Popular Science®

The What's New magazine

$1.50
SEPTEMBER
1982

Here at last:
low-cost
DIY SOLAR HEATERS

Checking out a
FEEDBACK
CARBURETOR

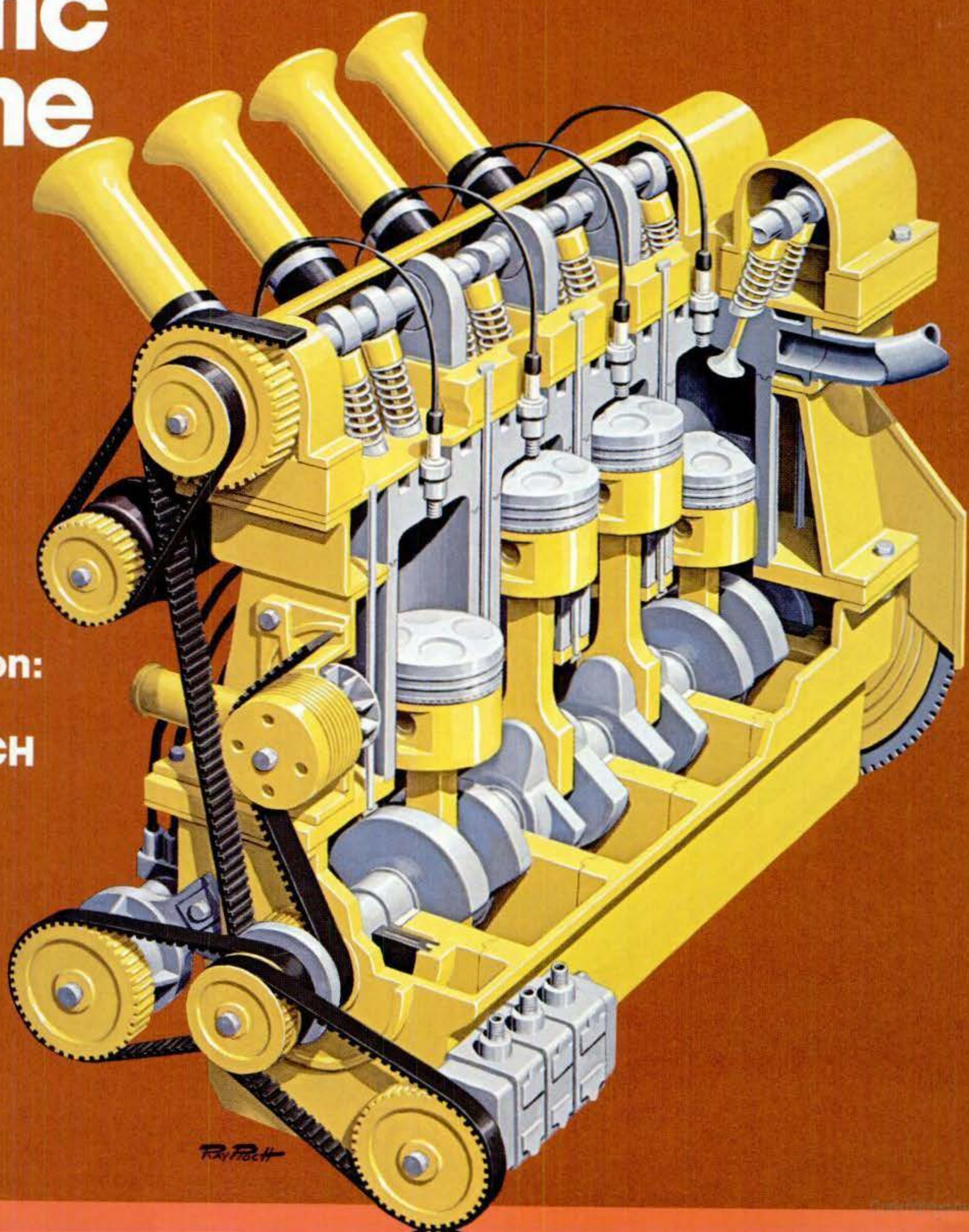
Ford's impossible
plastic engine

TALKING
APPLIANCES

THE GLASS-
WIRED
COMMUNITY

Now: 96%
efficient
PULSE-
COMBUSTION
FURNACE

Special section:
STORAGE
FROM SCRATCH
- Living-dining divider
- Storage wall
- Wine cellar
- Swing-out shelves



09
726597

Will the real lowest tar

2 mg **4 mg** **3 mg** **7 mg** **5 mg**

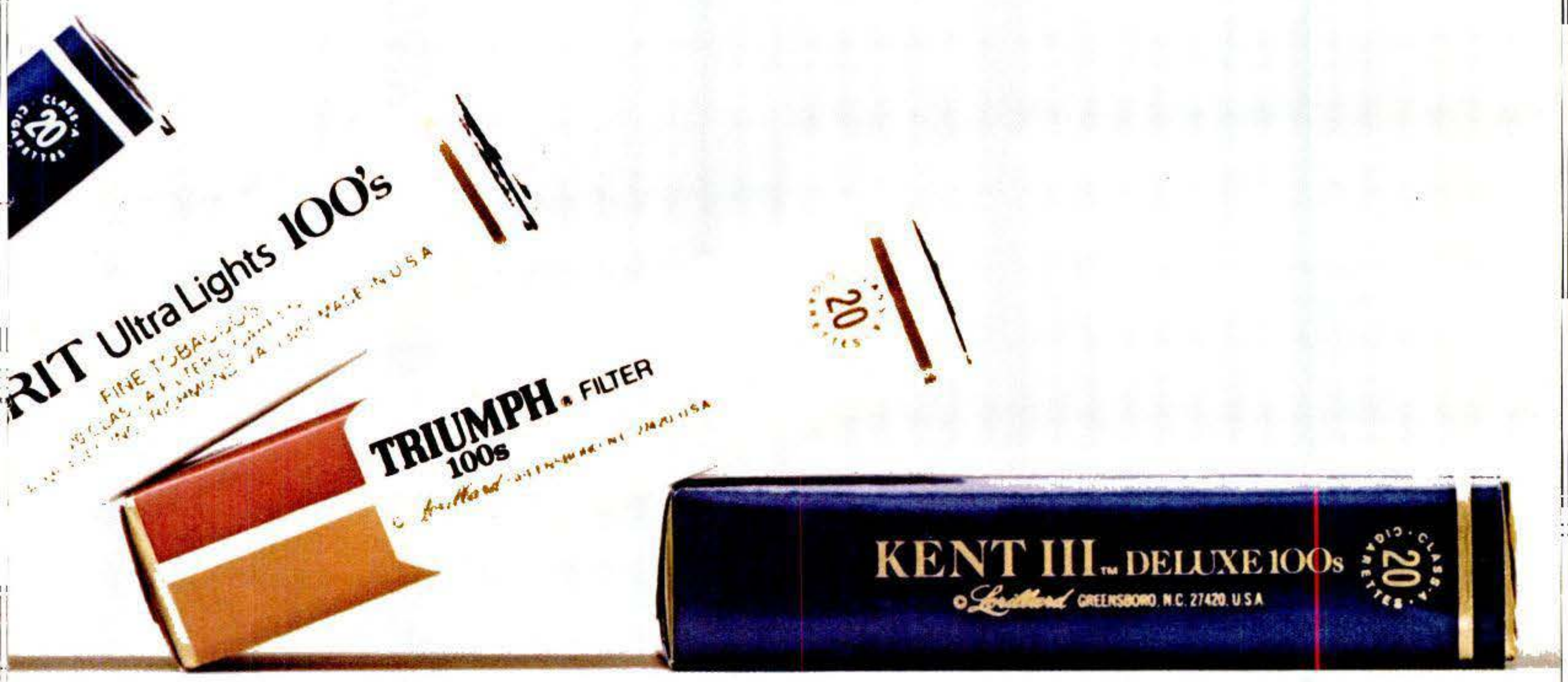
NOW

Competitive brand tar levels reflect the lower of either FTC method or Dec. '81 FTC Report.

SOFT PACK 100's FILTER, MENTHOL: 2 mg. "tar", 0.2 mg. nicotine, av. per cigarette by FTC method.

Warning: The Surgeon General Has Determined That Cigarette Smoking Is Dangerous to Your Health.

100's please stand up?



4 mg 4 mg

The Lowest

The lowest in tar of all brands.

CONFIRMED BY LATEST U.S. GOV'T. REPORT ON TAR

This One

NUCR-N89-5BFY

Copyrighted material

Popular Science MONTHLY®
The What's New magazine

SEPTEMBER 1982
Founded in 1872/Vol. 221, No.3

HIGHLIGHTS OF THIS ISSUE

Ford's impossible plastic engine
At just 152 lbs. it puts out 318 hp, has a maximum speed of 14,000 rpm. PAGE 71

Low-cost, efficient kit solar heaters
Modular DIY panels are mass-produced at a quarter of the usual price. PAGE 64

Talking appliances—those new voices in your life
From calculators to clocks, silicon chips give them the power of speech. PAGE 74

Now: 96% efficient pulse-combustion furnace
Its burner works much like a car engine—and it doesn't need a chimney. PAGE 97

Home-improvement section: storage from scratch
Create new storage space, re-side and insulate at the same time, more. PAGE 101

CARS AND DRIVING

PS car test: sporty quartet —fast, frisky, and fuel efficient. . . . 39
Ford's impossible plastic engine 71
4-wheel drives for '83 —smaller, but still rugged. 84
Auto maintenance: feedback-carburetor systems 120

ENERGY NEWS

Low-cost, efficient kit solar heaters. 64
Now: 96% efficient pulse-combustion furnace 97

SPACE AND AVIATION

Turbofan-powered flying carpet 67
Twin-rotor copter is quicker, quieter, more maneuverable 68
Satellite trackers spot ultra-dim stars, too 86

NEW PRODUCTS AND INVENTIONS

Low-cost detector measures home-heat loss 14
Hobby Shop is many-in-one tool 118

HOME-IMPROVEMENT SPECIAL SECTION

Introduction 101
Living/dining storage divider 101
Built-in storage wall (but the wall's built *out*). 104
Turn your basement into a host's wine cellar 106
Swing-out partition shelves 108
Redesign with siding for a new look—and new thermal efficiency 110
Earth-sheltered atrium 116

TOOLS AND TECHNIQUES

Mini power tools —not just for hobbies. 92
Locking case for your fishing rod 126

What's New DIGEST

Plastic collector 76
Solar power plant 77
Peppy redo 78
What's new in photography 79
What's new in home improvement 80
What's new in tools. 81
What's new in electronics 82
What's new for your car. 83

ELECTRONICS

Expert systems— computers that think like people. . 48
Talking appliances—those new voices in your life 74
The glass-wired community 89

NEW TECHNOLOGY

PS readers report on home computers and solar energy. 24
Synthetic-aperture radar gives unexpected views of ocean floor 96

REGULAR FEATURES

PS readers talk back 9
Detroit report 19
Bits & bytes 22
Science newsfront. 29
Look and listen 32
Recreation roundup. 60
PS/What's news 63
Taking care of your car 130
Alternate-energy answers 132
Shop talk 134
"Say, Smokey—" 140
Wordless workshop. 146
PS readers' product information. . 166

EDITORIAL OFFICES 380 Madison Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10017
Published monthly by TIMES MIRROR MAGAZINES, INC., 380 Madison Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10017

SUBSCRIPTION SERVICE. (Only mail regarding subscriptions should be sent to Boulder, Colo., address below.) *New or renewal orders:* Send to Popular Science Subscription Department, Boulder, Colo. 80302. In U.S. and its possessions, one year $13.94, two years $24.97, three years $34.97; in Canada and elsewhere, one year $17.94, two years $32.97, three years, $46.97. *Subscription orders processed electronically. For all subscription adjustments,* write to Robert Harlan, Popular Science, P.O. Box 2871, Boulder, Colo. 80302. For change of address allow eight weeks; please give both old and new addresses. *Postmaster:* Please send notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Mr. Harlan. Controlled-circulation postage paid at New York, N. Y., and additional mailing offices, publication number 493730. Popular Science is entered as second-class matter at the P.O. Dept., Canada. Microfilm editions are available from University Microfilms, Ann Arbor, Mich. 48106. ADVERTISING OFFICES. New York: 380 Madison Ave. (10017), Tel. 212-687-3000; Chicago: 875 N. Michigan Ave. (60611), Tel. 312-337-7717; Detroit: 1025 E. Maple, Birmingham, Mich. (48011), Tel. 313-642-7273; Los Angeles (Pacific West Coast): 3550 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 908 (90010), Tel. 213-380-1936. *Mechanics and Handicraft ® Popular Science ®*
Copyright © 1982 by Times Mirror Magazines, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.
Copyrighted material

Sears Fall Fix-up Festival

NOW SAVE 10% TO 50% ON SELECTED MERCHANDISE:

FIX-UP TOOLS ■ INSTALLED HOME IMPROVEMENTS ■ PAINT & PAINT SUPPLIES ■ BATH & KITCHEN IMPROVEMENTS ■ DO-IT-YOURSELF SUPPLIES ■ ENERGY EFFICIENT PRODUCTS ■ HOME SECURITY ITEMS

AND TAKE ADVANTAGE OF THESE NATIONWIDE EXTRAS

- Expert planning help
- Authorized installation available, ask for the installed price
- One-year installation warranty*
- Wide range of do-it-yourself guides
- Prompt delivery service
- Wide choice of models, styles and prices
- Famous quality names like Craftsman,® Kenmore® and Weatherbeater®
- Most replacement parts available for ten years after purchase
- Free estimates
- Credit plan to suit most any need
- Wide range of maintenance agreements

Satisfaction Guaranteed or Your Money Back

You can count on

Sears

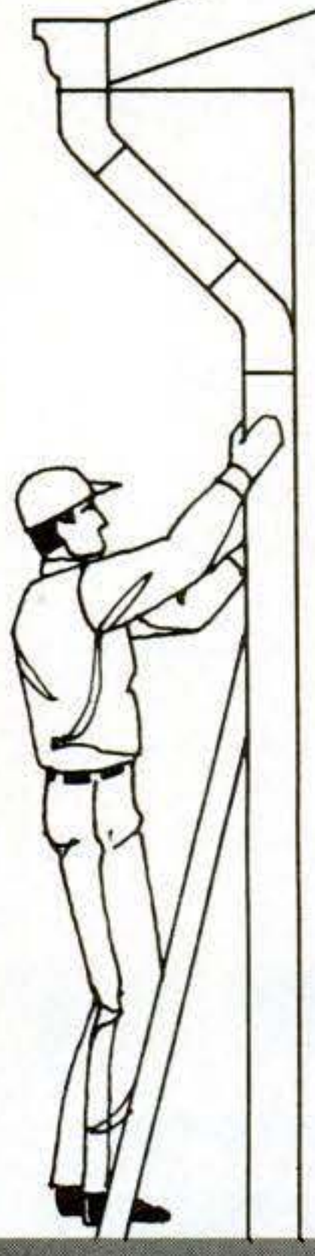
Prices and dates apply only to the continental United States.

© Sears, Roebuck and Co., 1982

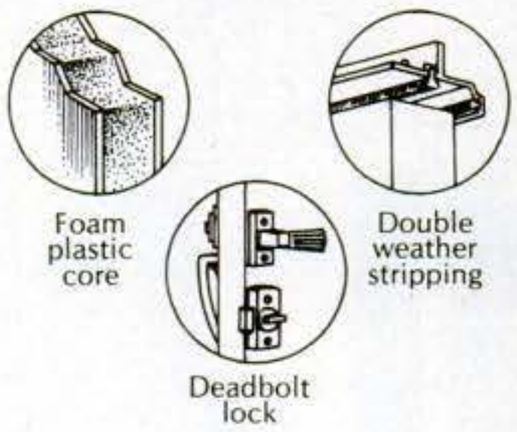
*Should the workmanship of Sears arranged installation prove faulty within one year, Sears will correct it at no additional cost.

Copyrighted material

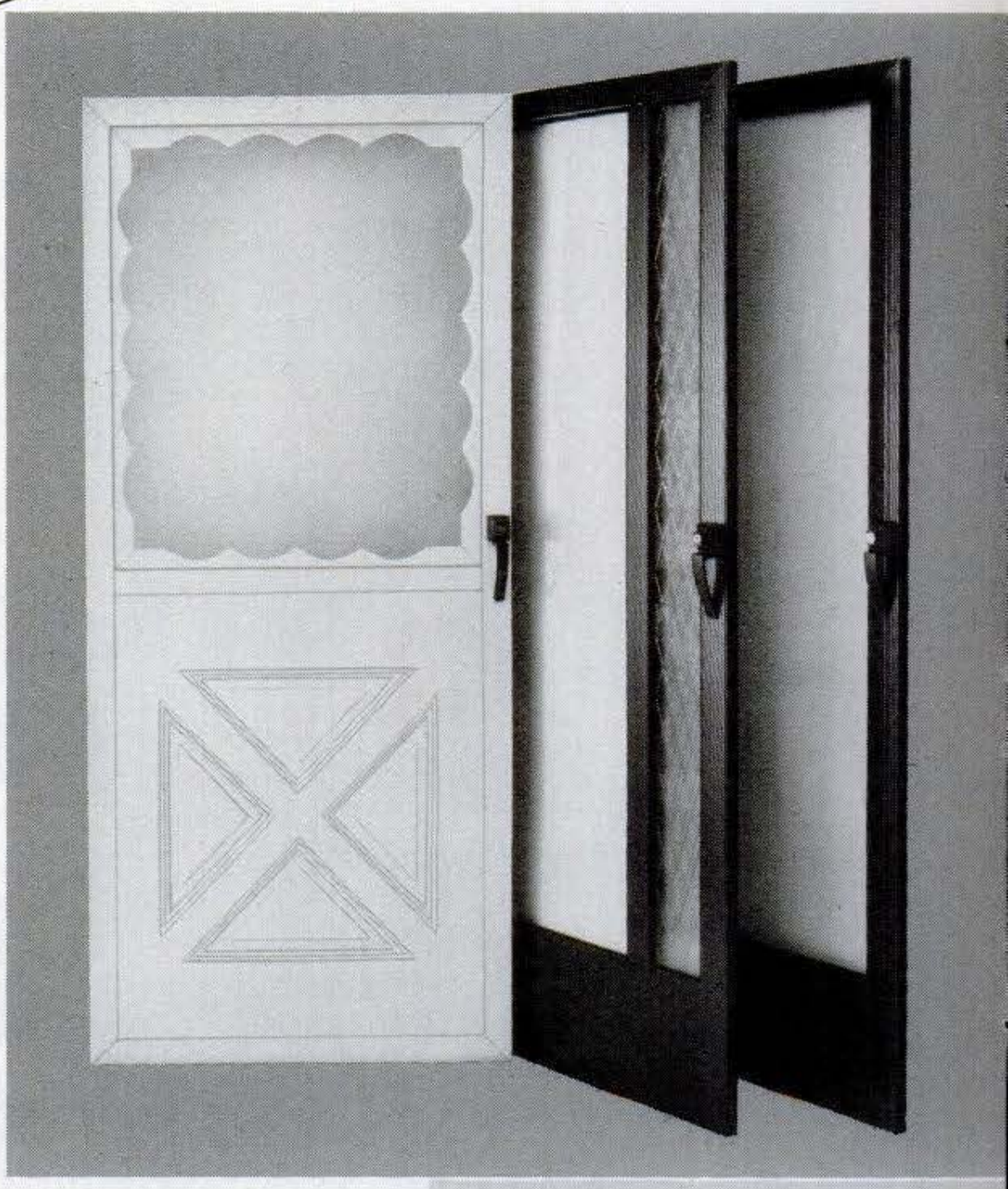
SUPER FIX-UP VALUES FOR THE OUTSIDE OF YOUR HOME

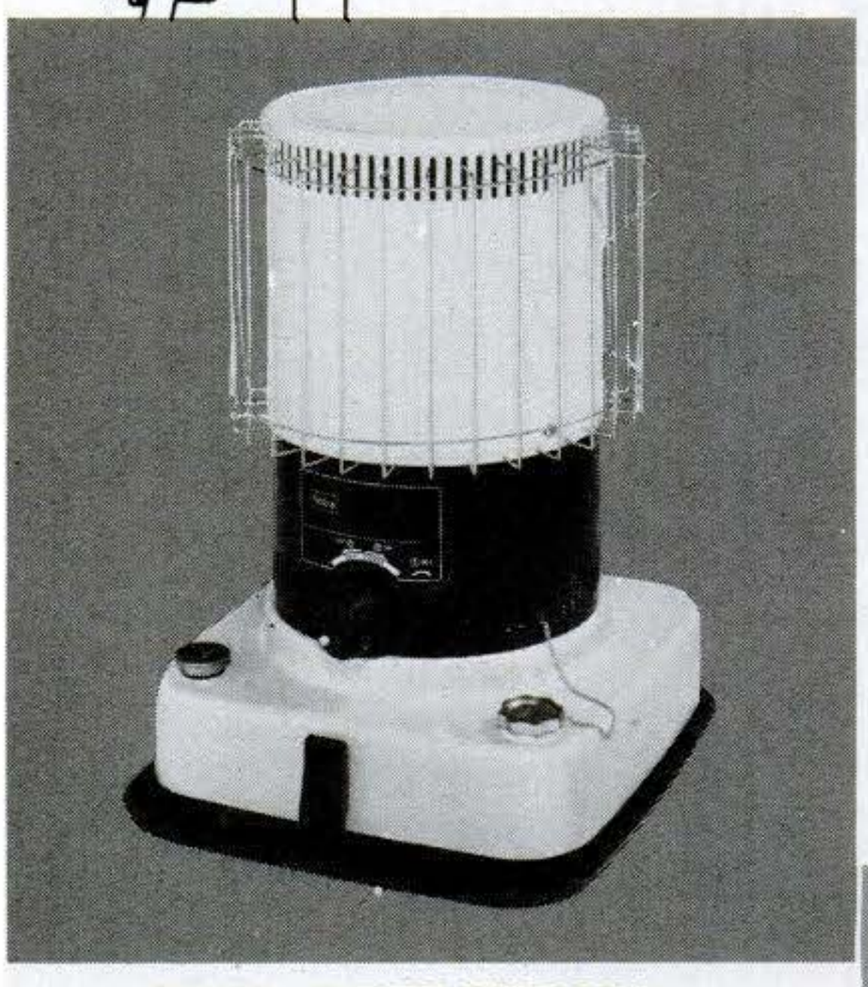


SAVE $40
Insulating Storm/Screen Door
$159.99*



Sears premium storm door offers attractive styling along with features that provide durability, security and insulation. Includes 1¼-in. thick aluminum frame filled with foam-plastic core; massive keylock latch and deadbolt. In sizes, 32-in. x 80-in. and 36-in. x 80-in. Choice of styles: Crossbuck (#2327), Full-view (#2328) or Side-lite (#2331).
ON SALE: Aug. 29-Sept. 25.



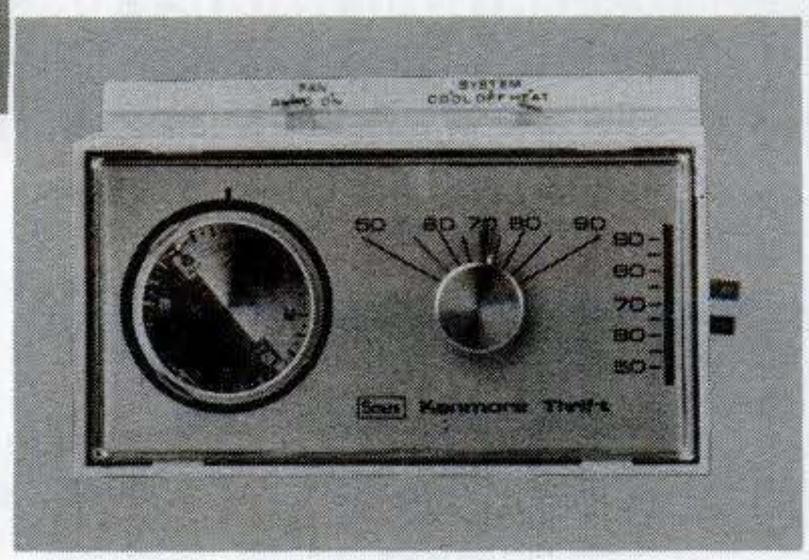


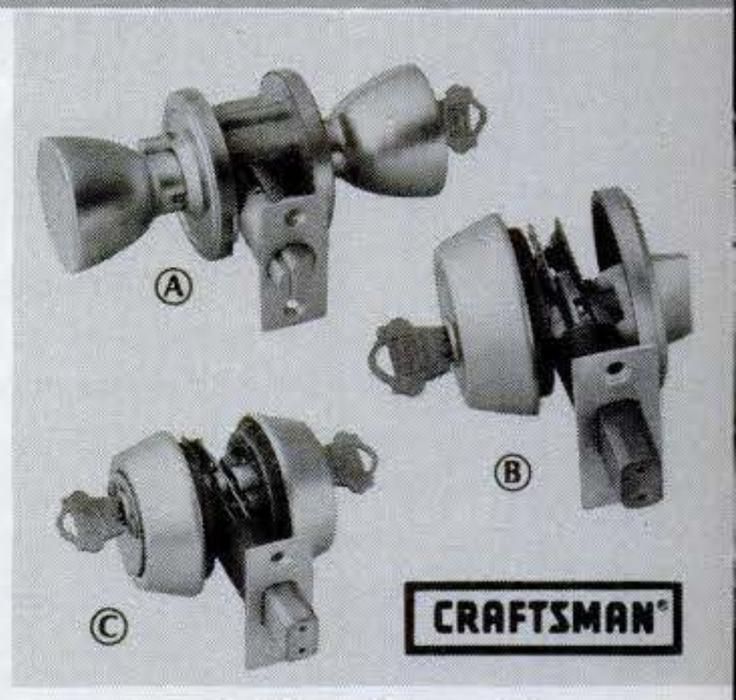
SPECIAL PURCHASE†
Kenmore® Thrif-T Thermostat with Triple Set-back
$39.99*

Set it for day and for night. Can save you 6% to 30% on heating and/or cooling costs. For 24-volt gas, oil or electric furnaces. (#9100)
AVAILABLE: Aug. 29 (while quantities last).

SAVE $100
Sears Convection Wick Heater
$199.99

Portable, yet produces 20,000 Btuh. Puts heat where you want it. Uses cost-efficient kerosene. 1.6 gallon capacity. Push-button start; tip-over safety off-switch; UL listed. (#40311) Note: Some locations restrict sale or use. Check your local codes. California law prohibits sale for use, or use of such unvented heaters, in dwellings.
ON SALE: Aug. 29 (close-out...while quantities last).



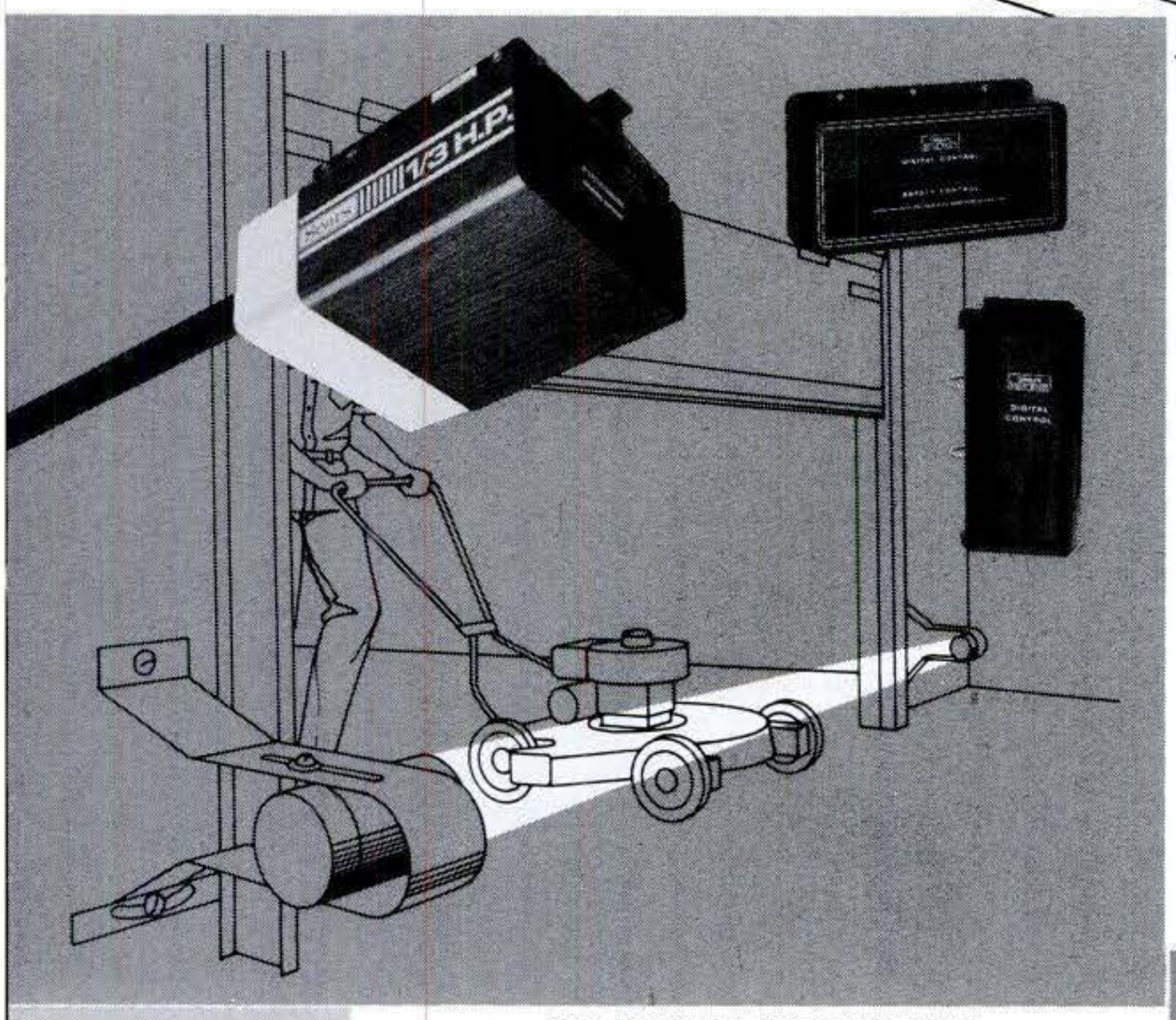


SAVE $3 to $5
ENTRY LOCK SET AND DEADBOLT LOCKS

Ⓐ **Entry Lock Set. Now $8.99.** Anti-shim deadlatch helps prevent bolt from being opened. In bright brass finish. Need only a screwdriver to replace worn lock sets. (#57401 or #56661) Save $3.00.
Deadbolt Locks. Two steel inserts in bolt resist sawing by rolling with blade. 1-in. throw makes it tough to pry door open. In bright brass finish.
Ⓑ **Single Cylinder Deadbolt. Now $14.99.** (#57425 or #56671) Save $4.00.
Ⓒ **Double Cylinder Deadbolt. Now $16.99.** (#57427 or #56674) Save $5.00.
ON SALE: Aug. 29-Sept. 11.

Copyrighted material

Sears Fall Fix-up Festival



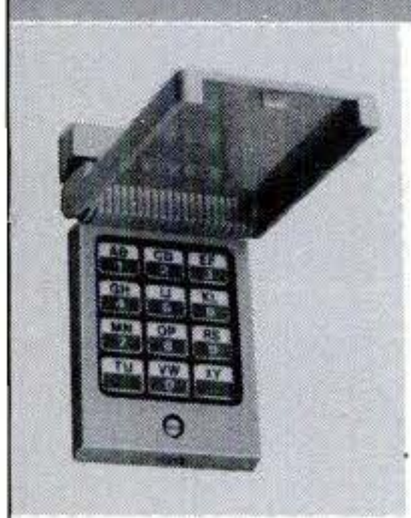
Ⓐ **SAVE $1.00** on Sears Best Draft Barrier™ Weatherstrip Tape. Adhesive backed vinyl; 1-in. x 17-ft. (#74847) . . . . . Now **$1.99***

Ⓑ **SAVE $2.00** on Plastic Sheeting. 4-mil. thickness; 250 sq. ft. (#74856) . . . . . Now **$4.99***

Ⓒ **SAVE 50¢** on Outlet Sealers. Includes 7 outlet seals, 3 switch seals. (#74838) . . Now **99¢**

Ⓓ **SAVE $1.50** on Aluminum Thresholds.
36-in. x ¾-in. (#74881) . . . . . Now **$3.49***
36-in. x 1 1/16-in. (#74882) . . . . . Now **$4.49***
Ⓐ-Ⓓ ON SALE: Aug. 29-Sept. 11.

Ⓔ **SAVE $1.35** on Sears Acrylic Latex Caulk. Fast drying and flexible. (#38101) . . . . . Now **$1.34**
ON SALE: Aug. 22-Sept. 11.

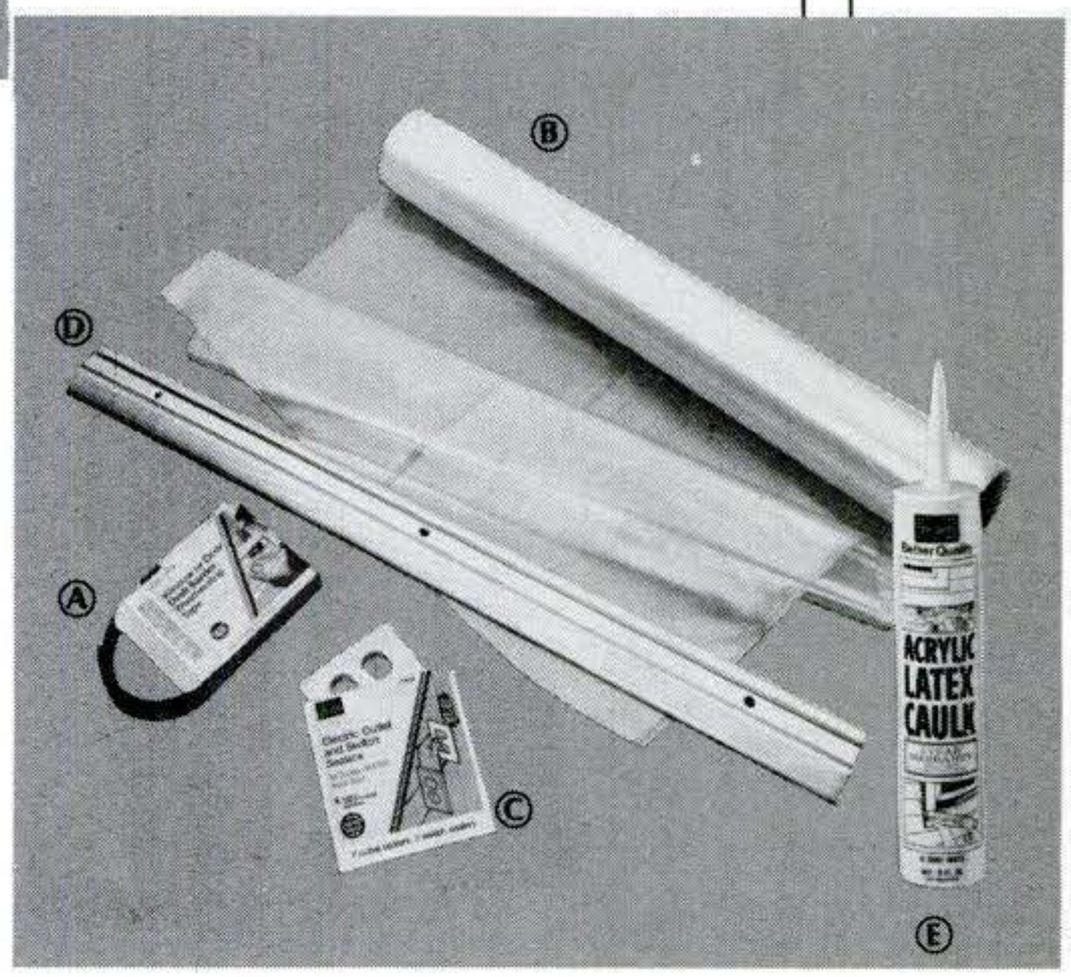


SPECIAL PURCHASE†
Sears Garage Door Opener with Reversing Sensor

$169.88

Safety and security designed. If invisible beam is broken, closing garage door automatically reverses itself before it touches anything. ⅓-HP motor; 4½-min. light delay; over 19,000 digital codes. Includes transmitter. (#6555)
AVAILABLE: Aug. 29 (while quantities last).

Sears Digital Touch Code Lock. Now $39.99. Opens automatic garage door without using transmitter. No need to carry house keys if you have an attached garage. Works with Sears and most other automatic garage door openers. (#6527) **Save $10.**
ON SALE: Aug. 29-Sept. 25.



SAVE 50%
on Armadillo® Chain Link Fence fabric when you buy posts, top rail and fittings at Sears regular low prices.
11½-gauge galvanized steel chain link fence fabric. 36, 42, 48, 60 and 72-in. heights available. (#9002)
ON SALE: Aug. 29-Sept. 18.

SAVE 10% TO 20% ON THESE INSTALLED IMPROVEMENTS

• **BLOWN-IN INSULATION.*** Helps reduce your heating and cooling costs. **Save 10%** on the installed price. ON SALE: Aug. 29-Sept. 11.

• **CONTINUOUS ALUMINUM GUTTERING.** We'll go to any length for you. Guttering is custom-fitted to your home. In choice of colors. **Save 10%** on the installed price.
ON SALE: Aug. 29-Sept. 11.

• **GLASS FIBER ROOFING SHINGLES.** Have 75% more weatherproofing asphalt than comparable weight felt-based shingles. Highest fire resistance rating (Class A) from UL. **Save 20%** on shingles when Sears arranges installation. (#34721)
ON SALE: Aug. 29-Sept. 18.

***Price of this merchandise can be used toward computing energy tax credit.**

†A special purchase, though not reduced, is an exceptional value.
Minimum savings nationally.
Prices and dates apply only to the continental United States.
Available at most Sears retail stores.

You can count on

Sears

©Sears, Roebuck and Co., 1982

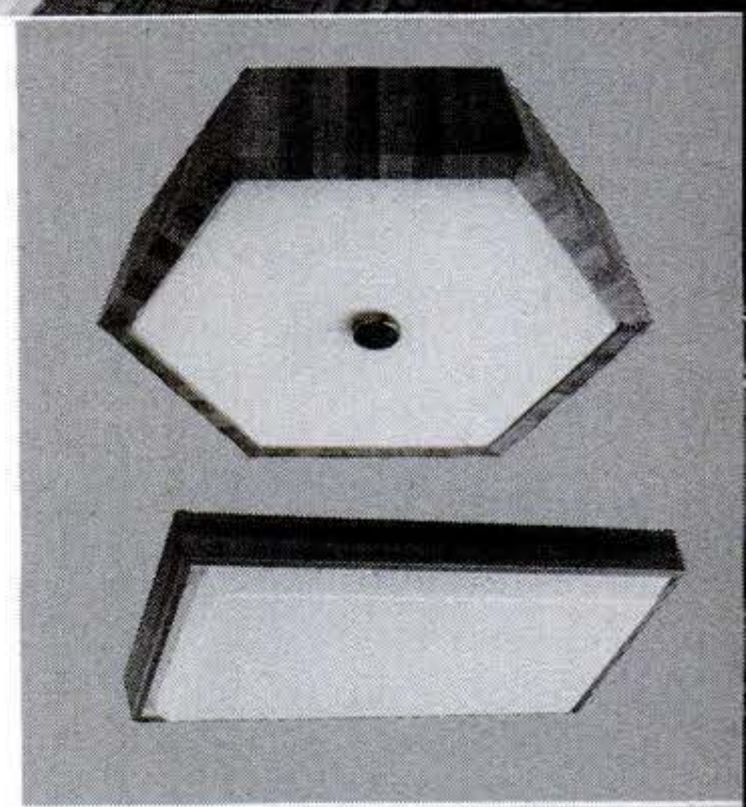
Copyrighted material

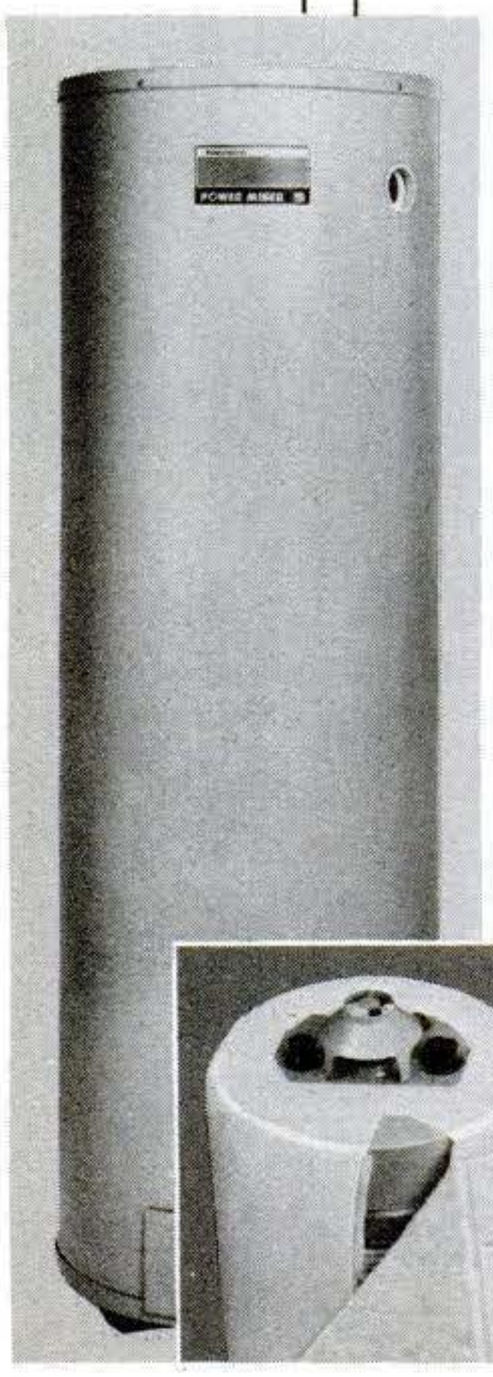
SUPER FIX-UP VALUES FOR THE INSIDE OF YOUR HOME

SAVE 1/3 to 1/2
Sears Kitchen Cabinets

So many ways to see your dream kitchen come true. A wide choice of looks, of woods, of sizes to match your taste and budget. Our Brookside Oak (#6400 Series) with solid oak doors, front frames and drawers is shown above, but there are 10 other beautiful styles to choose from. And all at wonderful savings. ON SALE: Aug. 29-Sept. 18.

Does not include sinks, faucets, countertops, or appliances. Professional installation available.



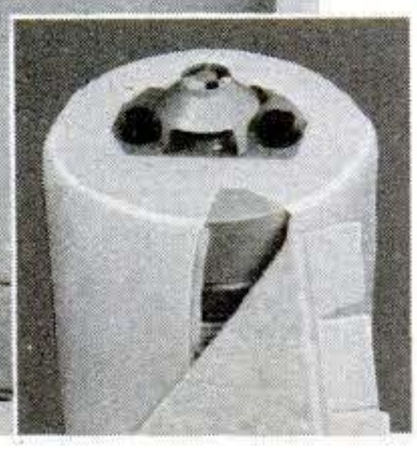


SAVE $20
Kenmore® Power Miser™ 5 Water Heater
$149.99

Energy-efficient foam insulation helps save money, helps prevent heat loss. Provides up to 175% greater insulating effectiveness than our standard models. 24-hour emergency installation available weekdays. Installation extra. Or install it yourself. 30-gal. Gas (#33434) or 40-gal. Electric (#31444).
ON SALE: Aug. 29-Sept. 18.

SAVE $10 or $15
Butcher Block-look Light Fixtures

Fashionable wood look complements any decor. Energy-saving fluorescent bulbs use 59% to 67% less energy than incandescents, while providing equal light output.
Hexagonal. Now $49.99. Includes one 22 and one 32-watt warm white circline bulbs. (#9139) Save $15.
Rectangular. Now $29.99. Includes two 20-watt warm white bulbs. (#9198) Save $10.
ON SALE: Aug. 29-Sept. 11.



SAVE $5
Water Heater Insulation Jackets

Wrap your present water heater with this high-density insulation jacket. Helps cut energy costs. R value = 6.0.
For electric heaters. Now $12.99.* (#1722)
For gas heaters. Now $9.99.* (#1723)
ON SALE: Aug. 29-Sept. 11.

SAVE $10
Kenmore® Disposer
$69.99

Powerful ½-HP motor. Corrosion-resistant stainless steel grinding chamber and ring. Quick-mount collar for easy do-it-yourself installation. (#6653) ON SALE: Aug. 29-Sept. 18.

Copyrighted material

Sears Fall Fix-up Festival

SAVE $6 and $7
Easy Living® and Weatherbeater® Paints

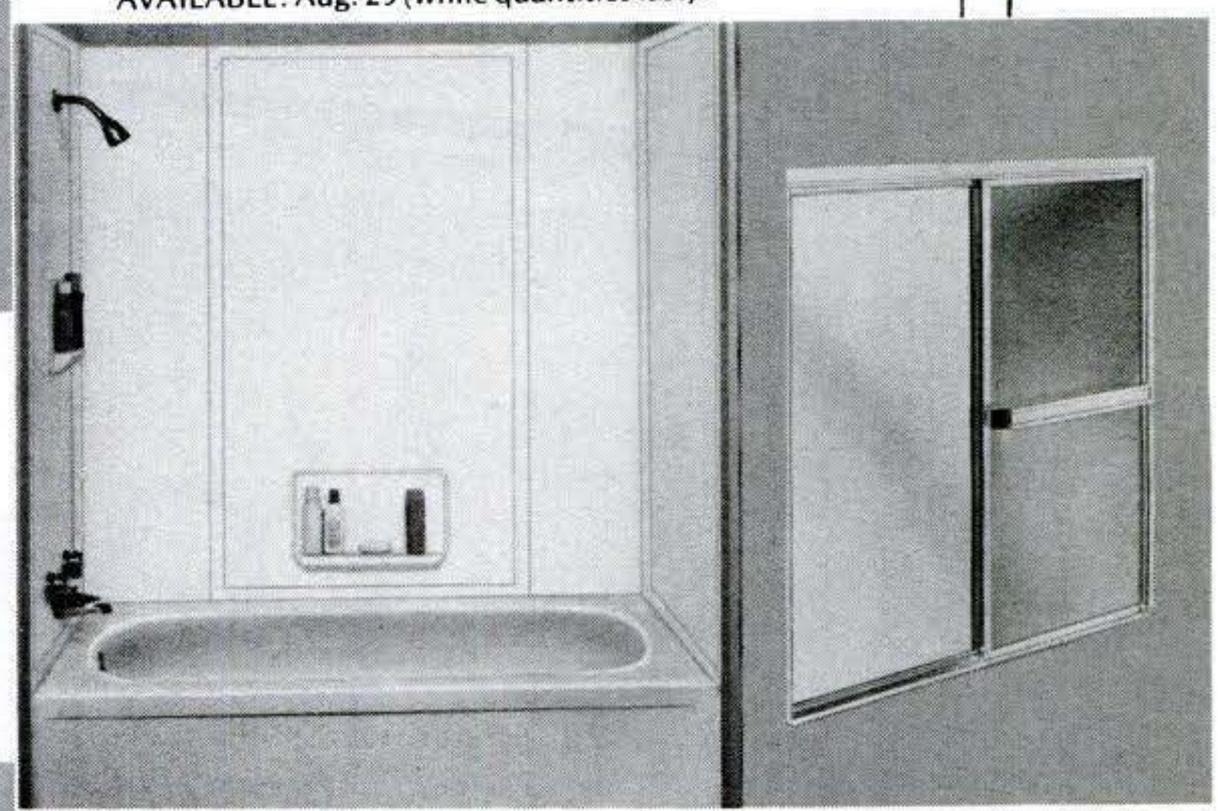
$9.99
per gallon

Sears Best paints give you smooth one-coat coverage when applied as directed. Easy Living Interior Satin Flat (#91005) wipes clean like enamel, comes in 23 colors. Weatherbeater Exterior Flat (#30005), its name is its promise. Same low price, too, for Easy Living Ceiling Paint. (#91955)
Easy Living Interior Semi-Gloss. Now $11.99 per gal. (#78005) Save $5.
ON SALE: Aug. 22-Sept. 11.

SPECIAL PURCHASE†
Washerless, Single-Control Faucets

$22.88

Bright, triple-chrome plating. Includes water-saving aerator.
Lavatory Faucet. (#20612)
Kitchen Faucet. (#21922)
Kitchen Faucet with Sprayer. Only $29.88. (#21932)
AVAILABLE: Aug. 29 (while quantities last).



SAVE $20
Tub Wall Surround

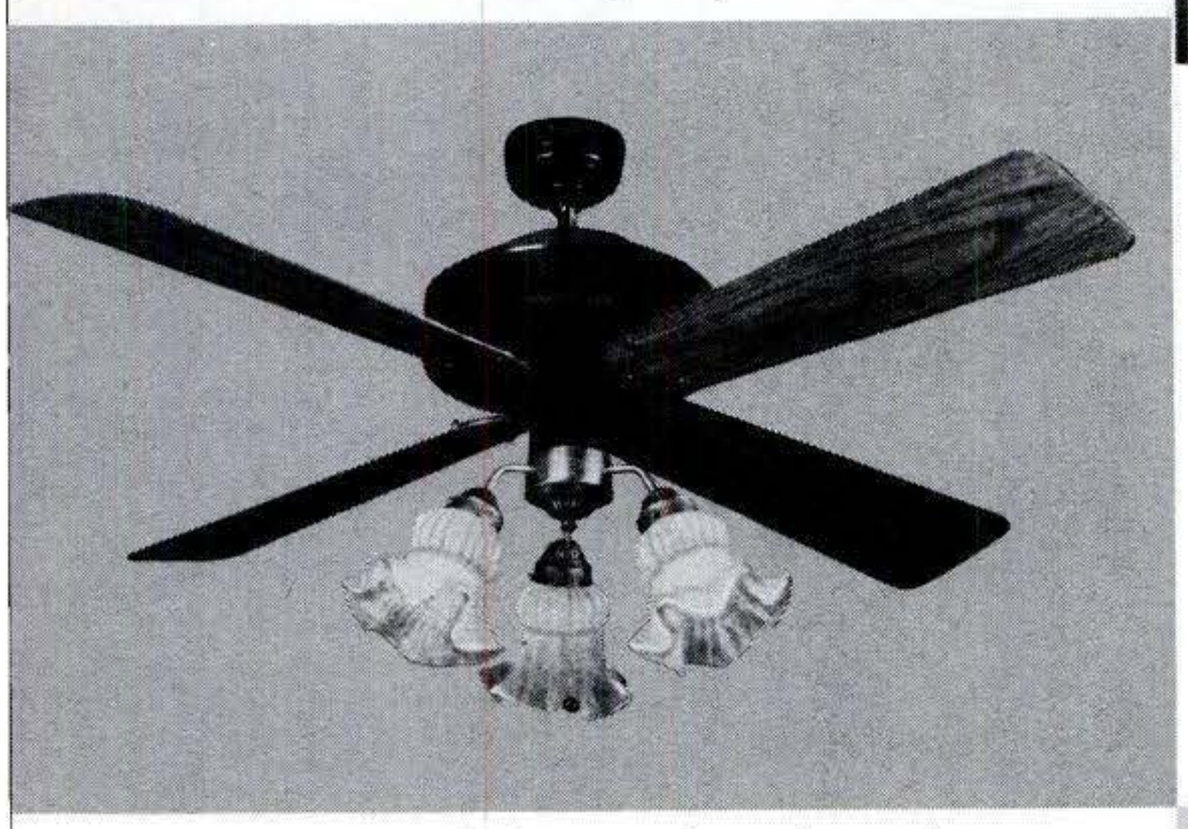
$79.99

5-pc. construction for easy adjustment to fit most 5-ft. tubs. Two soap/storage shelves. Fashionable textured finish. In White. (#6761)
In Blue, Gold or Bone color. Now $89.99. (#6762, #6763, #6764) Save $20.
ON SALE: Aug. 29-Sept. 11.

SAVE $40
Mirrored Tub Door

$99.99

Designed for easy installation. Bottom track won't trap soap scum; so it's easy to keep clean. Choose frame in Silver tone (#68075) or Gold tone (#68076).
ON SALE: Aug. 29-Sept. 11.



SAVE $50
52-in., 3-Speed Ceiling Fan

$99.99

Adds beauty and nostalgia, and it's energy efficient. Uses only 10 watts of power on low speed. Helps circulate room air for summer cooling and winter heating. Your choice in either Brown or White with woodgrain polystyrene blades to match. (#9042, #9044)
ON SALE: Aug. 29-Sept. 25.
Decorative Victorian 3-light fixture. Sears everyday low price, $39.99. (#93001)

SAVE $1
Smoke Alarm

$9.79

Solid-state circuitry with test button. Includes 9-volt battery. UL listed. (#57351)
ON SALE: Aug. 29-Sept. 25.

SAVE $100
Kenmore® High-Capacity Water Softener

$379.99

It will help your glasses and dishes sparkle. You'll feel cleaner after bathing or shampooing. Removes up to 50 grains of hardness per gallon of water. (#3483)
ON SALE: Aug. 29-Sept. 18.

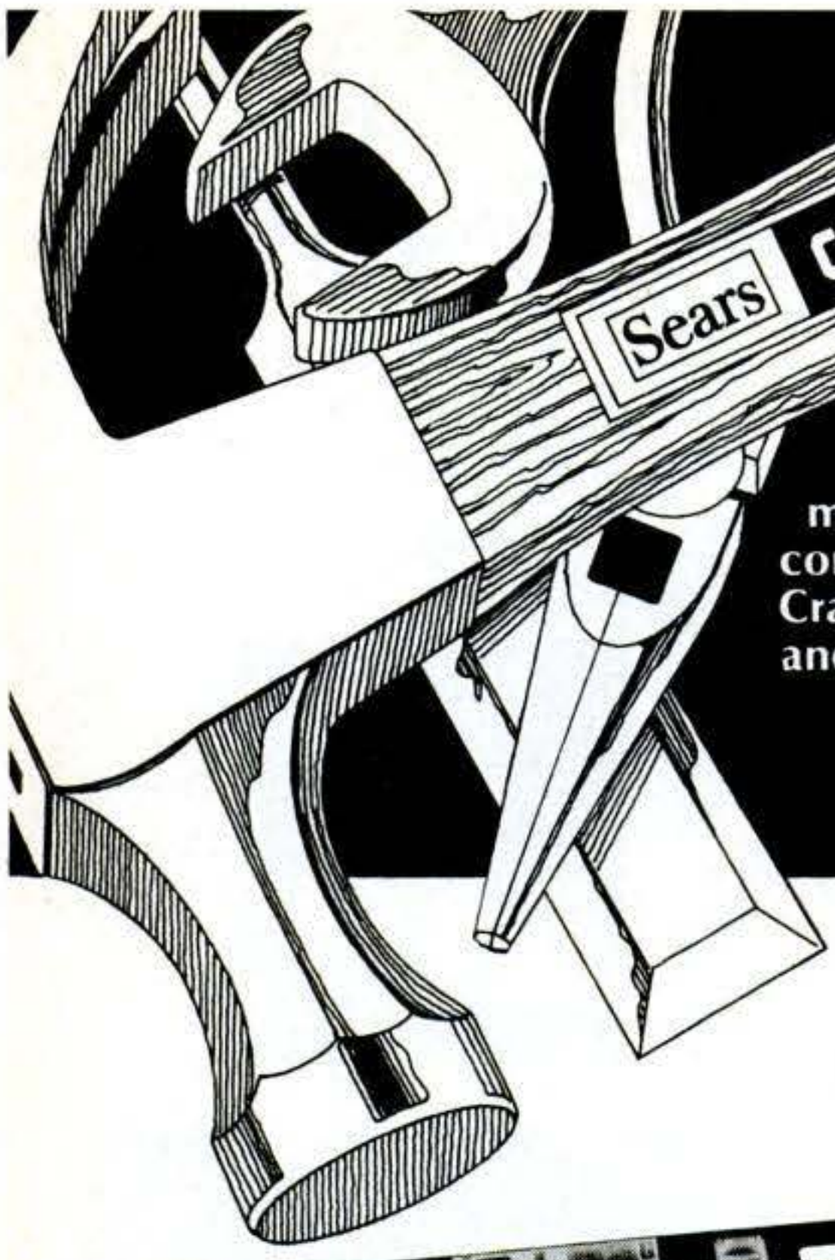
•Price of this merchandise can be used toward computing energy tax credit.
†A special purchase, though not reduced, is an exceptional value.
Minimum savings nationally.
Prices and dates apply only to the continental United States.
Available at most Sears retail stores.

You can count on

Sears

© Sears, Roebuck and Co., 1982

Copyrighted material

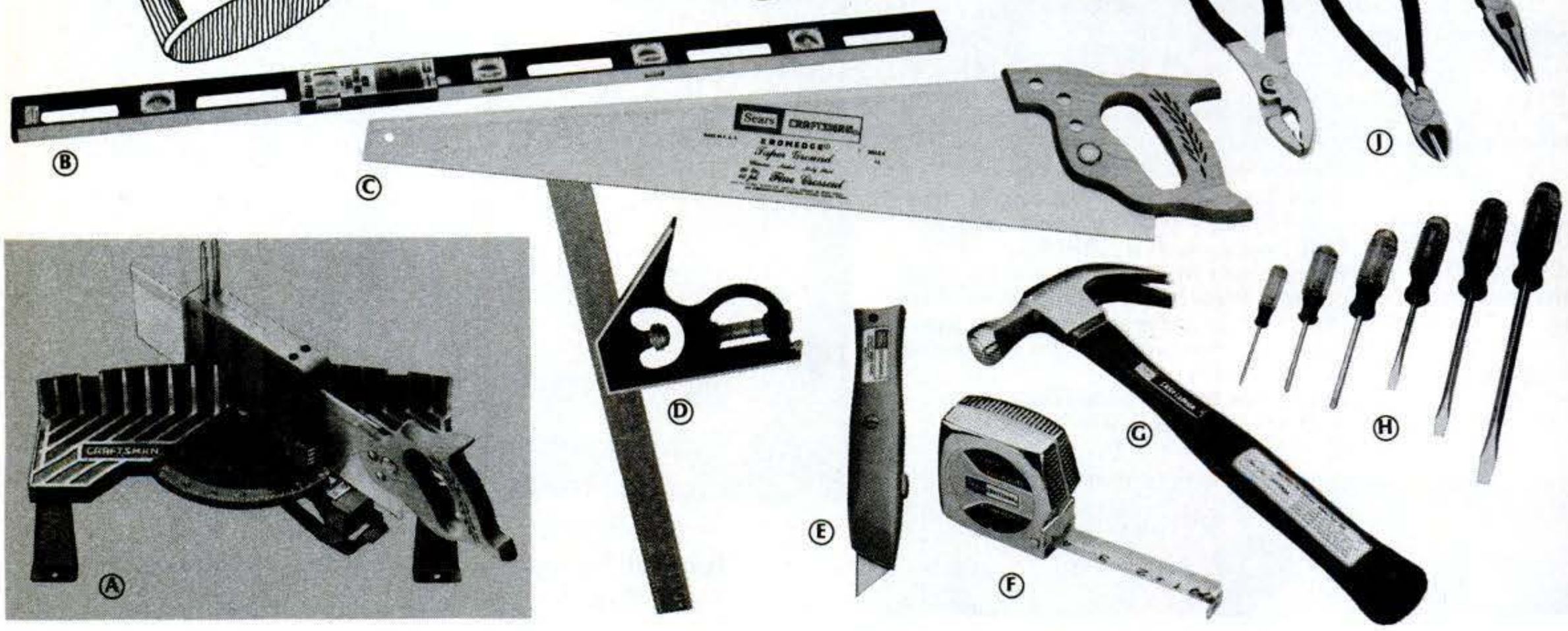


PROFESSIONALS AND DO-IT-YOURSELFERS BUY MILLIONS OF CRAFTSMAN® TOOLS EVERY YEAR. HERE'S WHY:

■ Full unlimited warranty on all Craftsman hand tools† ■ America's most complete brand line of power and hand tools ■ America's most complete brand line of accessories ■ Sears high quality standards; every Craftsman tool must earn its name ■ A wide selection of models, styles and prices ■ 55 years of providing quality engineering and workmanship

SAVE 29% TO 63%

BRAND Craftsman Fall Fix-up Values



Ⓐ **SAVE $20** on Miter Box and Saw Outfit. Comes complete with 16-in. Kromedge® back saw. Four treaded rollers guide the saw. (#36304) **Now $39.99.**

Ⓑ **SAVE $10** on 48-in. Level. (#39936) **Now $19.99.**

Ⓒ **SAVE $5** on Handsaw. 8-pt. saw (#36153) or 10-pt. saw. (#36154) **Now $11.99.**

Ⓓ **SAVE $4** on Combination Square. (#39558) **Now $7.99.**

Ⓔ **SAVE $1.50** on Utility Knife with blades. (#9487) **Now $1.99.**

Ⓕ **SAVE $4** on 1-in. x 20-ft. Tape. (#39131) **Now $8.99.**

Ⓖ **SAVE $5** on Hammer with Steel-Reinforced Wood Handle. (#38141) **Now $8.99.**

Ⓐ-Ⓖ ON SALE: August 29-September 18.

Ⓗ **SAVE $12.05**** on 6-pc. Screwdriver Set. (#41091) **Now $9.99.**
ON SALE: Aug. 29 (while quantities last).

Ⓘ **SAVE $16.98**** on 3-pc. Plier Set. (#45285) **Now $9.99.**
ON SALE: Aug. 29 (while quantities last).

7¼-in. Circular Saw
HALF PRICE*
Now $39.99

Powerful 2-HP motor delivers 4600 rpm. Depth and bevel controls; ball and bronze bearings. (#1080)
ON SALE: Aug. 29 (while quantities last).

SAVE $200
Sears Best 1-HP Compressor
$399.99

Delivers 7.5 SCFM at 40 PSI. 12-gal. ASME tank. Includes spray gun, air hose and tire chuck. (#15821)

SAVE $160
Sears Best 10-in. Cast Iron Table Saw Outfit
$329.99

Comes with rugged leg set and two steel extensions. 1-HP motor develops 2-HP. Has 3⅜-in. depth of cut at 90°, rips to 24-in. (#29803)

†If any Craftsman hand tool ever fails to give complete satisfaction, return it for free replacement.
*Savings based on 1982 Fall General Catalog prices.
**Savings based on regular separate retail prices. Minimum savings nationally.
Prices and dates apply only to the continental United States. Available at most Sears retail stores.

You can count on

Sears

©Sears, Roebuck and Co., 1982

Copyrighted material

Popular Science

Editor-in-Chief C. P. Gilmore
Editor Everett H. Ortner
Executive Editor Herbert Shuldiner
Art Director W. David Houser
Copy Chief David D. Vigren

GROUP EDITORS
Arthur Fisher
Science & Engineering/Special Projects
Richard L. Stepler *Consumer Information*
Alfred W. Lees *Reader Activities*

SENIOR EDITORS
Jim Dunne *Automotive*, E. F. Lindsley *Engineering*, John Free *Technology*, William J. Hawkins *Electronics*, Susan Renner-Smith, V. Elaine Smay

ASSOCIATE EDITORS
Jack Keebler *Automotive*, Charles A. Miller, Daniel J. Ruby

Copy Editors: Timothy O. Bakke, Kathleen Murphy Lord
Home & Shop Editor: Alfred W. Lees
Boating Editor: David D. Vigren
Art Editors: John F. Crowley, Richard J. Meyer
Art Associate: Hugo Salhuana
West Coast Editor: Jim Schefter
Southeast Editor: Evan Powell
European Editor: David Scott
Editorial Assistants: Kathleen Brown (Chief), Eleanor Freebern, Daniel King, Sandra Taylor
Senior Production Manager: Henry W. Kazmirowski
Business Manager: Anna Dallas

ADDRESS EDITORIAL MAIL to
Popular Science Editorial Dept.
380 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y. 10017

We cannot be responsible for loss of unsolicited queries, manuscripts, or photos. They will not be returned unless accompanied by return postage. We welcome readers' comments, but regret that the volume of mail does not permit us to answer each letter individually.

CONSULTING EDITORS
Jim Schefter, *Space*
Jan P. Norbye, *Automobiles*
A. J. Hand, *Photography*
Smokey Yunick, *Auto Mechanics*
Robert Gannon, *Science*
R. J. De Cristoforo, *Tools & Techniques*
Richard Day, *Home & Shop*
Ben Kocivar, *Flying*

TERENCE E. MOYES *Publisher*
JAMES M. BYRNE JR. *Advertising Director*

Published monthly by
TIMES MIRROR MAGAZINES, INC.,
380 Madison Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10017
A Times Mirror Company
ISSN 0161-7370

MATTHEW T. BIRMINGHAM JR.
Chairman of the Board
JOHN A. SCOTT *President*
STUART BERNARD *Senior Vice-President*
HUBERT P. LUCKETT
Vice-President/Editorial Director
E. MACFARLAN MOORE
Vice-President/Advertising
THOMAS J. GARRISON *Treasurer*
GERTRUD BORCHARDT *Manufacturing Director*
JOHN FRY *Publications Development*
WARREN H. BRAREN *Circulation Director*
WILLIAM H. HUNTTING JR. *Research Director*
RAY WINSHIP *Promotion Director*

PS READERS TALK BACK

Address letters for this column to: Readers Talk Back, Popular Science, 380 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y. 10017. Because of the large volume of mail, we are unable to acknowledge unpublished letters.

Decade of discovery

Which came first, the motor or the generator? My reference book gives the generator first position with Michael Faraday's invention in 1831. It could be classified as a homopole generator. Your fine article "Electromagnetic Launchers" [PS, Nov. '81] states that in 1821 Peter Barlow invented a homopole motor. My money is on Faraday. I think your 1821 date is a little off.

Robert L. David, Las Vegas, Nev.

Daniel Ruby replies: "Although it was based on Barlow's 1823 experiment (1821 was wrong), Faraday's rotating-disc apparatus gets credit as the first generator because it came within the context of his other experiments in electricity and magnetism and, thus, was explained for the first time. The first practical electric motor (another rotating wheel, built in 1834) is attributed to the American Thomas Davenport."

Beauty or a beast?

Halogen bulbs in the home [PS, July]? No way. I work with the little beasts at a local TV studio and would discourage their use in the home for the following reasons: (1) They run hot—up to 500 degrees F. Nothing that generates that kind of temperature should be used in a living room, save the family fireplace. (2) They are unreliable. Their life span can vary over 50 percent from what is predicted (usually on the minus side). One touch from an ungloved hand shortens this even more. (3) *They can explode.* I've seen even the low-wattage ones self-destruct. I am certainly for new and unique forms of lighting, but halogen is not the way to go.

Jeffrey D. Sterling, Franklin, Pa.

Solar vs. heat pumps

I feel that you didn't give solar hot-water systems their due in your "Heat-Pump Water Heaters" article [PS, May]. My SolarSense system has been operating for a year and four months now. In that time, my 4.5-kWh electric backup heaters have run only 61.4 hours. At 10 cents per kilowatt-hour, that's just $27.63. Running the controls and pump has cost about $54 more. My old system, a tankless heater on an oil burner, used about 300 gallons of oil a year for hot water alone. With oil at $1.20 a gallon, that would be $360 a year for hot water. After federal and state tax credits, the installed price of my system was $1,609.

The major problem with solar is that there are far too many people selling systems, and many have little if any knowledge of what they are doing. Before buying, shoppers should investigate to see that the vendor has the expertise necessary to install a system properly and to back up that installation with instant and effective service.

Jim A. Hancock
West Falmouth, Mass.

Evan Powell replies: "The numbers in the solar comparison were not mine, but from the Solar Energy Research Institute, and the conclusion favoring heat-pump water heaters is that of a DOE report based on a study at Oak Ridge National Laboratory. I couldn't agree more with your observation about the importance of proper solar installation [see "Solar Home Secrets," PS, Aug.]. Unfortunately, the excellent performance you're getting from your solar system is all too rare."

Micro-mini mania

Having recently purchased a Nissan Stanza XE, I thought it was state of the art for combining roominess, economy, and zip. Then, in February, my wife and I had an opportunity to ride in a Daihatsu Charade ["Micro-Minis," PS, June] while visiting our exchange-student daughter in Chile. I am over six feet tall, but I found her car plenty roomy. Its 843-cc engine had ample zip for running around town (and, believe me, you need extra zip for crossing

Continued

POPULAR SCIENCE READER SERVICE *Check below to report a change of address. Or to get more mail. Or less mail.*

Name
Address
City State Zip Code
It helps if you attach your address label (or copy your name and address exactly as they appear on your label) in the space above.

☐ MOVING NOTICE. Put your old address at left, your new one at right. (Please give us six weeks' notice.)

☐ UNLISTING SERVICE. Check here if you don't want to receive mail from advertisers who use the POPULAR SCIENCE list. (Be sure to attach your label at the left.)

☐ LISTING SERVICE. Check here if you're not a subscriber but want to receive mail from advertisers who use the POPULAR SCIENCE list. (Be sure to fill in your name and address at right.)

Name
Address
City State Zip Code

POPULAR SCIENCE, P.O. Box 2871
Boulder, Colo. 80302.

Copyrighted material

GENIUS FAN CUTS ENERGY BILLS.

This advanced aerodynamic fan creates a convection current that helps cool or heat a room up to 300 sq. feet.

In Summer, heavy cool air is lifted from the floor and circulated evenly throughout the room.

In Winter, Stratojet captures warm ceiling air (hot air rises) and recirculates it downward making the entire room warmer. Stratojet typically reduces energy consumption by 15%—sometimes as much as 35%. In both seasons your home will feel and smell fresher because of continuous air circulation.

Whisper-quiet Stratojet works its wonders without creating harsh gusts of air. Unlike high priced ceiling fans, Stratojet is an energy miser—using no more electricity than a 10 watt light bulb.

Works with ceilings up to 10'. Measures an unobtrusive 6 × 7". Sturdy, shock resistant housing and cord can be painted to match any decor. Plugs into wall outlet or can be permanently wired. Comes with one year warranty and our 30 day return privilege. If not satisfied, simply return for a prompt and courteous refund, including your delivery charge.

Get Stratojet and turn down your heaters and air conditioners. For more comfort and big energy savings, call our toll free numbers now.

ORDER TOLL FREE.

Order product #SR672. For fastest delivery, credit card holders may call our toll free lines. Or send a check for $39.95 plus 3.75 delivery. Calif. residents add 6% sales tax.

800 344-4444

In Alaska and Hawaii 800 227-3826

THE SHARPER IMAGE®

406 Jackson Street, Dept. 8917
San Francisco, CA 94111
©1982 The Sharper Image

Call the toll free number for our catalog of innovative products.

The Curtis Affordables!

A NEW collection of practical, comfortable and energy efficient homes.

Don't make or break your plans for a new home until you have seen our new line of affordable homes. You'll like their looks ... and price.

YOU COMPLETE IT... SAVE $1000's!

Curtis professional carpenters do the heavy, difficult framing on your lot and foundation. You finish it with Curtis materials and step-by-step instructions... and save high professional labor costs.

AFFORDABLE FINANCING...TOO!

We make homeownership possible now!

- **No big down payment/deposit.**
- **Below market interest rate.**
- **Your land may not have to be fully paid for.**
- **Your first installment delayed six months.***
- **Permanent mortgage assistance.**

*Finance charge accrues on date of 1st delivery.

You, too, can join the Curtis family of new homeowners. For full details send coupon or call today. There's no obligation.

There's a representative near you!

Call toll free 1-800-547-5995
in Oregon 1-800-452-8847

Complete It Yourself

Curtis Homes™

If you have desire...We have the trust!

Send me your **FREE** Homes Catalog.
CURTIS HOMES, DEPT. MAG-PS
2201 Florida Ave. So., Minneapolis, MN 55426
(Please Print)

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

County _____ Phone( ) _____

☐ I own or can get a lot.
☐ Enclosed is $1.00 for priority handling.

PS readers talk back

[Continued]

intersections in Valparaiso, Chile). And though lacking trunk space, it has most of the amenities our Stanza has. Our daughter reports that her Charade averages 15 kilometers per liter around town, about 36 mpg. I think Daihatsu is missing a bet by not exporting them to the U.S. They'd sell like hotcakes.

William J. Wilson, Boise, Ida.

What a shame that Honda has no plans to bring its City car into this country. It's exactly what I need.

Octavia H. Ryerson, Winter Park, Fla.

So what's new? I have been driving a Fiat 850-cc RDSTR and Coupe since 1968. With all the new micro-minis, other drivers will be joining me. OPEC has finally brought us to our senses. Why do we need two tons of iron to take us to the supermarket?

Art Vermeers, La Crescenta, Calif.

If the American auto companies swing deals with foreign affiliates to bring the micro-minis here, as the article implies, then their "buy American" sales pitch isn't going to wash anymore. Don't they know there's an employment crisis going on? Within five miles of where I'm writing this letter there is a big empty automobile assembly plant.

Irving Deutsch, Monsey, N.Y.

Muscle cars

In your "Muscle Cars" test [PS, June], the Mustang GT is listed as accelerating from zero to 60 mph in 9.7 seconds. *Motor Trend* went zero to 60 in 7.78 seconds—a two-second difference. If you guys can't do any better than that, you should stay out of these cars and leave muscle-car testing to the high-performance magazines.

Scott Martin, Federal Way, Wash.

How come the shabby performance of the Trans Am's brakes (188-foot hot-brake stopping distance) is found only in the fine print of the tabulated test results? Stopping performance is important in all cars, but especially so in a car that's meant to be driven fast.

Raymond W. Waugh, Sunnyvale, Calif.

What were Jim Dunne's criteria for his choice of the GM cars over the Mustang? The latter accelerated faster, stopped quicker, got much better fuel economy, and cost $1,350 and $1,791 less than the respective Firebird and Camaro. I rest my case.

David Owen, Westboro, Mass.

Jim Dunne replies: "We do our acceleration tests with two people and 50 pounds of test equipment aboard, then we average the results from a number of two-way runs (otherwise the road gradient, winds, etc., would influence the result). Another reason for the discrepancy may be tires: Bigger, fatter tires take more of the power of the engine than skinny ones. That means less wheel spin and faster times.

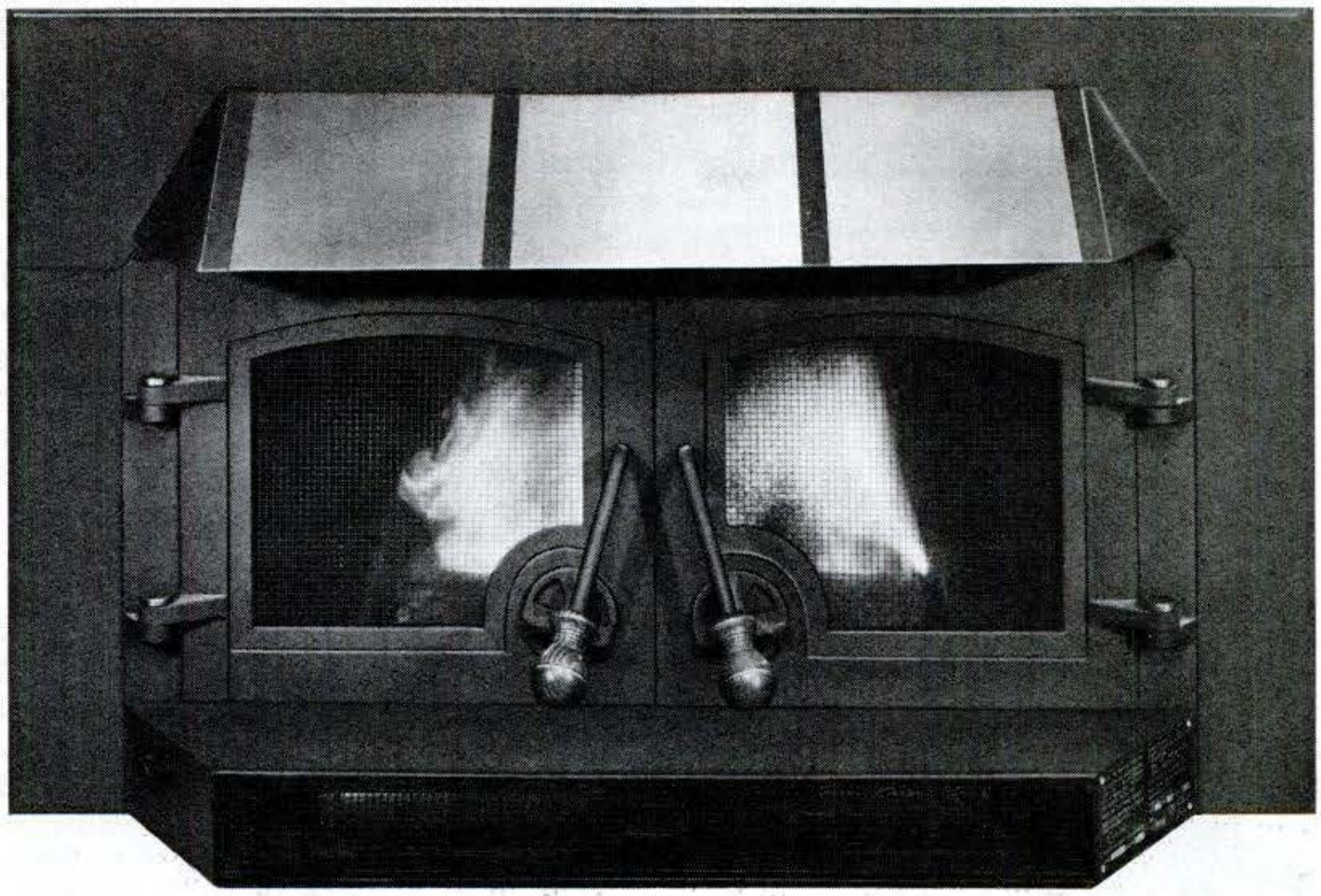
"We recognize the importance of

Continued

Copyrighted material

CWC Textron Introduces A Major Breakthrough In Home-Heating Efficiency!

- Choice of Two Large Airtight Fireboxes
- Easy Installation For Masonry Fireplaces 24"-28" high and 24"-46" wide with minimum 16" depth
- Large Safety Handles Stay Cool To The Touch
- 100% Cast Iron Face and Internal Heat Exchanger



- Clean, Classic Styling and Decorative Trim Options
- Fully Tested and Listed By Underwriter's Laboratories
- 7-Year Limited Warranty Protection
- Soft-Spoken Blower/Fan

Now, you can triple the efficiency of your fireplace... (burn less wood and get more heat).

Don't let a cheerful fire steal heat from your home!

No matter how much pleasure it may give you, your ordinary fireplace squanders heat—and money.

It steals some 90% of the heat from the wood you burn and sends it up the chimney.

It contributes to the drain of warm air from your home (up to 10,000 BTU's of heat an hour for every room you use) and replaces this warm air with cold air sucked in from under doors and windows.

Worst of all, your fireplace can dramatically inflate your fuel bill by forcing your central heating system to work overtime.

Fortunately, you can now stop this costly heat-loss chain reaction. With an Ironwood Fireplace-Stove.™

Give your home up to 50,000 BTU's of extra heat an hour—right from your fireplace.

Three times more efficient than most fireplaces, an Ironwood Fireplace-Stove yields as much heat as many small home furnaces—*on less than half the wood an ordinary fireplace consumes.*

Because an Ironwood is airtight, it uses 92.5% less air than your fireplace. So your fire burns at a slower and better rate of combustion. And, cold air doesn't surge inside your home to feed the updraft.

Turn off your thermostat and enjoy your fireplace while you reduce your heating bill.

An Ironwood Fireplace-Stove circulates more than 100 cu. ft. of constant warmth throughout one room or your whole house. It's the perfect way to heat a bedroom, family room, den or living room, whenever you want. On a fraction of the wood you'd normally burn.

Convenient, reliable . . . and easy-to-operate.

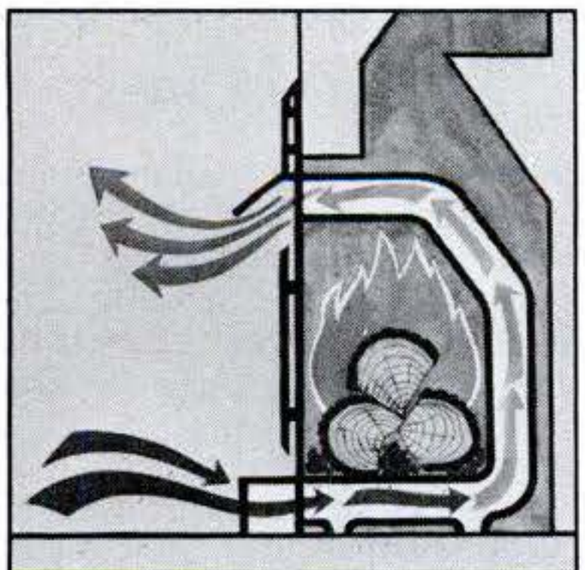
Made and warranted by CWC Textron, one of the oldest and best known cast iron foundries in America, the Ironwood Fireplace-Stove is an airtight unit that fits handsomely and easily in most masonry fireplaces.

You'll enjoy watching a fire through its shatter-resistant safety glass doors of Pyroceram® by Corning!

You'll appreciate the fact that, unlike box-type inserts, including those on roll-out wheels, an Ironwood does not hide creosote build-up.

Last but not least, the Ironwood has passed stringent Underwriter's Laboratories Tests and carries the UL Listing.

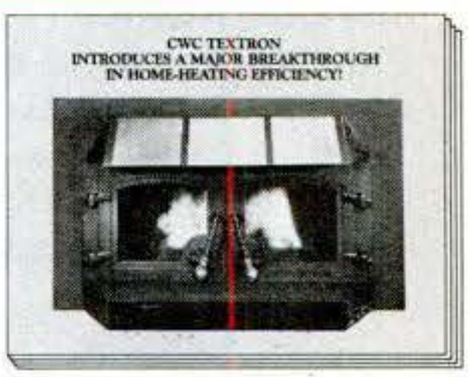
Year-in and year-out, you can rely on efficient and economical Ironwood fireplace heat.



An Ironwood Fireplace-Stove automatically draws cool room air into its airtight firebox and then up, over and around 100% cast iron heat exchanger channels, where it is superheated and pumped back into your home by an efficient blower/fan.

FILL OUT AND MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY FOR YOUR COMPLETE IRONWOOD INFORMATION KIT!

☐ YES, please send me full information, including color literature, energy cost comparisons and more on the remarkable Ironwood Fireplace-Stove. I enclose $1.00 to cover postage and handling.



Name_____

Address_____

City/State_____ Zip_____

THE FIREPLACE-STOVE IRONWOOD™

CWC Textron Inc., 2188C Henry Street
Muskegon, Michigan 49441

© 1982 CWC Textron Inc. All rights reserved. Installation shown meets UL safety standards.

Copyrighted material

BIG SLIDE BLOW-UPS WITHOUT SCREENS.

Change forever the way you look at slides.

Diastar has the largest screen ever seen on a portable slide viewer. Yet folded, it fits easily in a travel bag.

Diastar's brilliant, optically enhanced viewing surface measures 8 × 8". Your slides will seem like instant color enlargements.

Without dowsing lights or pulling curtains, you're free to work or take notes during business slide shows.

At home, you'll enjoy the speed and convenience of setting up Diastar. Simply plug it in, pull out the viewing surface and drop up to forty 35mm or 2 × 2" slides into the feeder. Folded flat, measures just 6 × 9 × 11". Weighs 2 lbs. Comes with a 50 watt long life halogen lamp that's extremely bright but produces very little heat—yielding almost unlimited viewing time without heat deterioration.

Made by Europe's largest manufacturer of medical and industrial lamps. Diastar is so reliable, they stand behind it with a *total replacement* warranty for a full year. Plus, the added security of our 30 day return privilege. Order now and try Europe's newest and finest slide viewer for yourself.

ORDER TOLL FREE.

Order product #SM654. For fastest delivery, credit card holders may call our toll free lines. Or send a check for $149 plus 4.50 delivery. Calif. residents add 6% sales tax.

800 344-4444

In Alaska and Hawaii 800 227-3826

THE SHARPER IMAGE®

406 Jackson Street, Dept. 8913
San Francisco, CA 94111 ©1982 The Sharper Image

Call the toll free number for our catalog of innovative products.

ATARI®

A Warner Communications Company

800 (16K)	649.00
400 (16K)	279.00
400 YOURS to 32K or 48K	CALL
410 RECORDER	79.00
810 DISC DRIVE	449.00
850 INTERFACE	165.00
830 MODEM	149.00
825 PRINTER	575.00
481 ENTERTAINER KIT	79.00
484 COMMUNICATOR KIT	309.00
PRINTERS — Atari, Epson, Smith Corona	CALL
SOFTWARE — Pleasure, Education & Business	CALL

Prices subject to change without notice. Shipping extra. No tax out of state. Ca. residents add appropriate taxes.

WE ARE AN AUTHORIZED ATARI SALES AND SERVICE CENTER

COMPUTERTIME, INC.

P.O. Box 216 Kentfield, CA 94914

CALL TOLL-FREE 800-227-2520
In California 800-772-4064

For product and price list: send $2.00 for shipping.

PS readers talk back

[*Continued*]

brakes and grade cars accordingly in the 'nutshell' box. But because of the difficulty of relating stopping distances to the reader's experience, we rarely mention brakes in the text of the article unless we consider them to be dangerous.

"As for the disputed pick, that's the luxury of a subjective choice: One doesn't have to justify it with numbers. I found the GM cars unquestionably more pleasant to drive."

Windy chimney

I have installed a roof ventilator turbine ["Summer Cooling," PS, April] with great success—but not for cooling my attic. For years I've been plagued with erratic breezes that blow down and around the steep hillside behind my house and into my fireplace chimney. No shroud or cover seemed to help—those I made were either ineffective or restricted the draft—until I hit on the idea of using the turbine. I reasoned that since these turbines are designed to exhaust air when a wind is blowing, one should at least prevent air from going down the chimney in similar circumstances.

I bought a turbine with a two-ft.-dia. neck and secured it atop the chimney liner with angle brackets and lag screws into the concrete. I also routed a cooling duct of two-inch vent pipe through the unit's mounting flange to protect the turbine's bearings from heat. This setup has completely solved my wind problem. Draft restriction, if any, is minimal.

Kennan C. Herrick, Oakland, Calif.

Stainless steel

My husband and I have owned a De Lorean since October and drove it daily through the Michigan winter. At first we did experience a staining problem ["Detroit Report," PS, June], but later found that Amway Metal Cleaner, used exactly as directed, removed all stains and restored the car perfectly. With regard to the other problem—fingerprints—we just learned to close the gull-wing doors with what my doctor husband calls the hypothenar eminence of the hand (the karate-chop part).

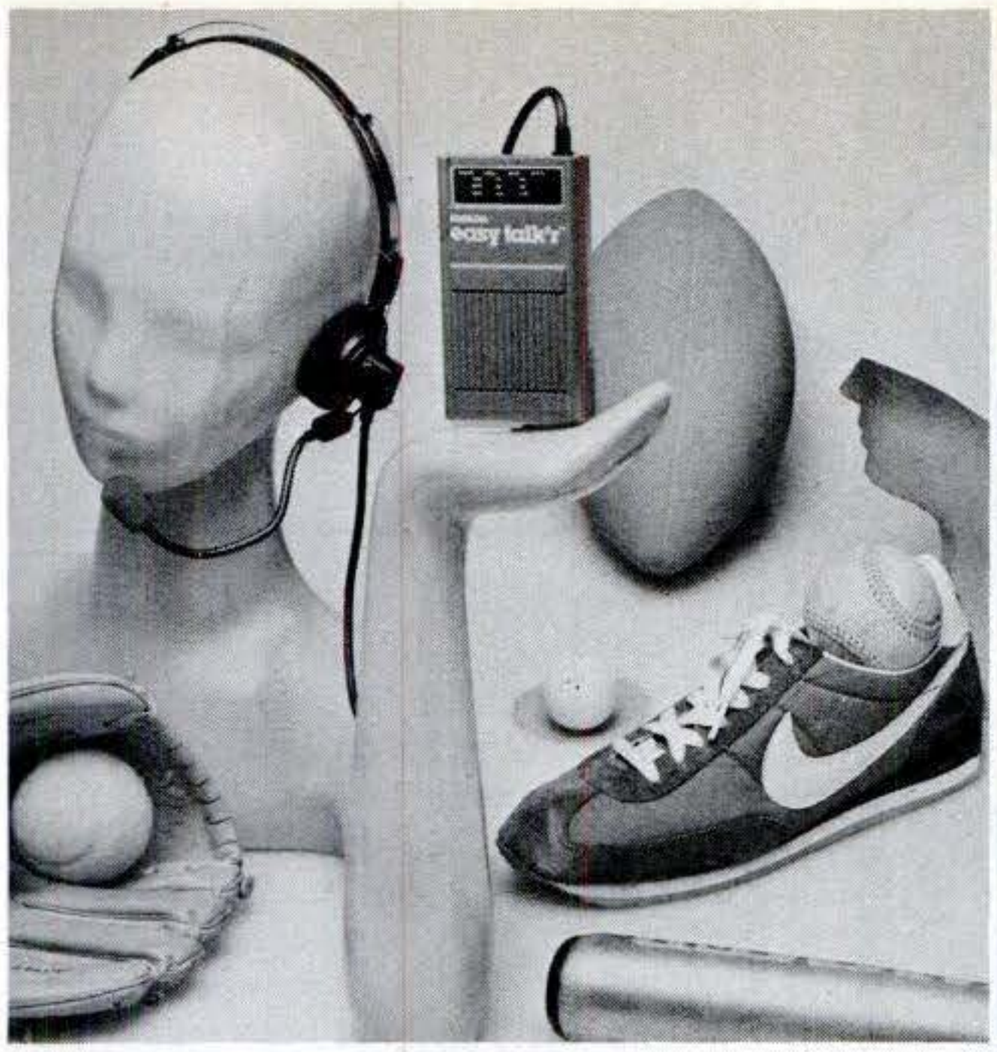
Susanne Toeller, Hale, Mich.

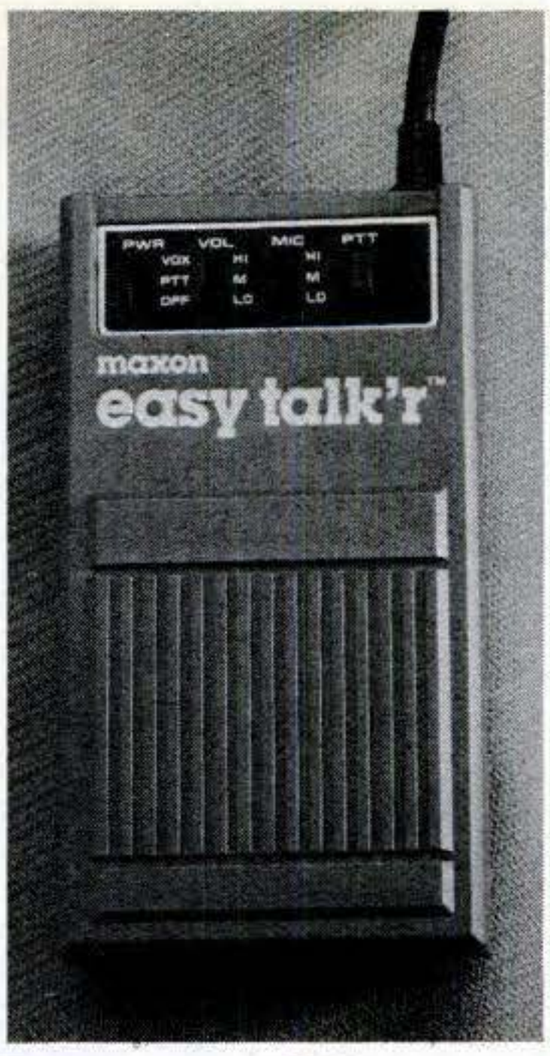
Corrections: An incorrect address for ASHRAE (American Society of Heating, Refrigerating, and Air Conditioning Engineers) appeared in July's "Alternate-Energy Answers." The correct address is 1791 Tullie Circle N.E., Atlanta, Ga. 30329.

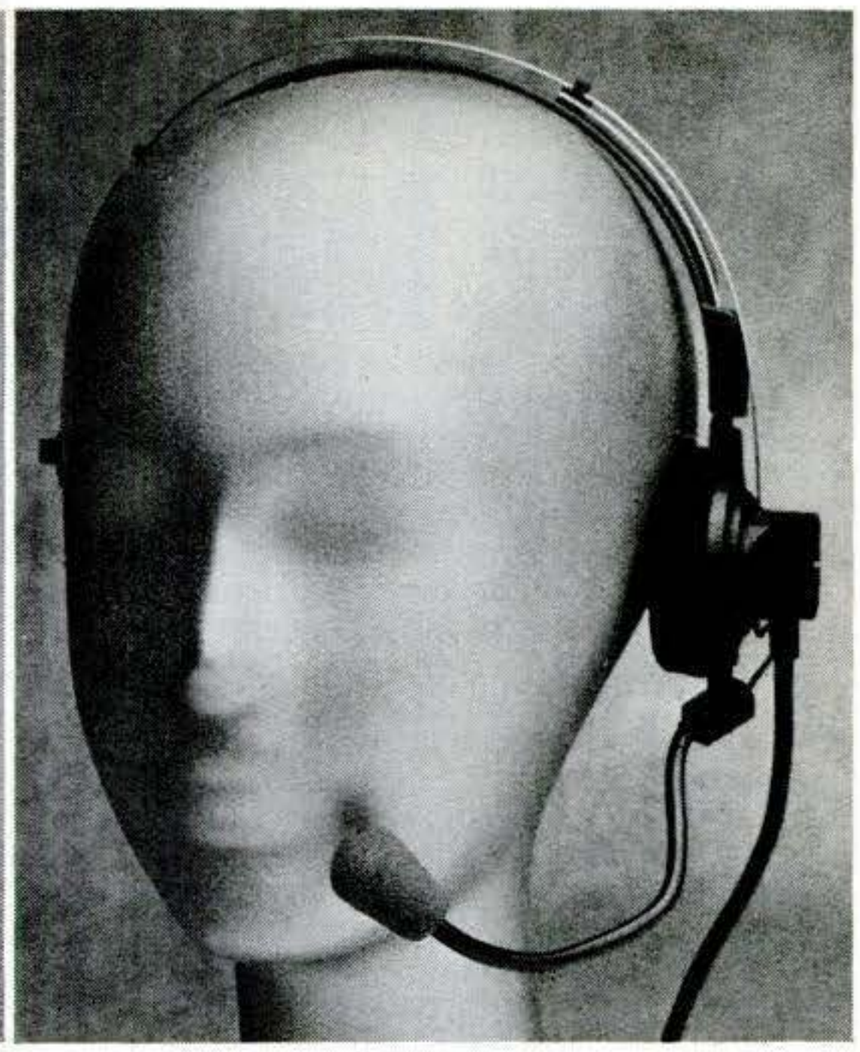
Two sharp-eyed readers noticed that the Sony Profeel VCR recorder and tuner/timer in the June article "Component TV" had their cover panels reversed—which only proves that the field is changing so fast that even Sony is confused. A follow-up story is in the works.

The "Windmills You Can Buy" buyer's-guide table in the July issue included an incorrect price. Bertoia Studio's A.P.S./H. wind generator costs $7,500. PS

Copyrighted material







Think Speak

On the job, on the field, or on the road. Now you can talk and listen hands free at a new breakthrough price.

SWAT teams use them. So do quarterbacks and firemen. Now you too can talk and listen to people near and far totally hands free while you are jogging, riding a bike, or hiking.

Both at work and at home this unique communications system with a range up to 1/2 mile will let you keep in touch.

You'll keep in close contact with your hunting partners when you hunt, and you'll communicate for ease and safety on construction sites.

Plus, you can effortlessly perform tasks like fine tuning your TV antenna when you need to communicate with someone on the ground or out of sight.

NOT A WALKIE TALKIE

This is no toy. The Think Speak is totally automated. When you speak, a special voice activated circuit (VOX) automatically engages the transmitter so you are broadcasting. When you stop speaking, it automatically returns to 'stand by' to await a reply.

It is virtually noise free because it uses a quartz crystal locked dual conversion superheterodyne communication circuit that operates on an FM band.

So, your communication won't sound like a CB or an AM radio. You'll speak and hear with the full power and clarity you'd expect from an FM radio station.

HERE'S WHAT IT IS

You wear the Think Speak just like a personal stereo. There is an adjustable headphone that you wear on either your right or left ear. The other ear is clear to hear the outside world for safety.

A flexible boom microphone lets you speak normally while you transmit. The entire shaft of the boom mike is adjustable and will retain any position you set.

All of the electronics are contained in a small 6½ oz. case that easily clips to your belt or with its removable clip fits into your pocket. And, what controls.

The voice activation circuit has a 3 level sensitivity switch. If you're riding a motorcycle or breathing hard while you jog, you can set the sensitivity to low so that you won't transmit in error.

If you are hunting or fishing and you can't talk much over a whisper, you can set the sensitivity to high. Plus the headphone has a 3 level volume control too.

In addition to the VOX voice operated circuit, you have 'PTT' which means Push to Talk. When you want to talk, you just push the PTT button.

This is a really great feature when you want to whisper very quietly below the threshold of even the high sensitivity setting of the Voice Operated Circuit. You may be into surveillance or photographing wildlife. When you can only whisper, you'll especially appreciate the super quiet FM reception of this system.

SOME SPECIFICS

You can expect long battery life from a standard 9V battery (not included). In the 'stand by' mode, the Think Speak only consumes 13.5 milliamps of power while it's ready to transmit or receive.

The antenna is conveniently clipped to the headband for normal use. For full range use, the antenna pops up.

The system operates on the 49 mhz band using FM so you shouldn't be bothered by any other radio transmissions as you are with CBs and Walkie Talkies.

There are 5 channels (A-E) allotted to the Think Speak to further prevent interference. We will ship all units ordered on each order with the same channel.

The transmisssion output is a full RF of 10,000uV/m @ 3 meters max. No FCC license is required. And, the FM hum and noise is almost good enough for a high fidelity system at 40db min. The case is 4-9/16" x 2¼" x 15/16".

PERSONAL OR GROUP

You can talk to 1 or even 10 people with Think Speaks. So, if you're the head of a Search and Rescue team you can talk to everyone at once and get responses from one at a time.

The Think Speak is great if you're skiing with a friend, using two boats on a lake or at sea, hiking in the mountains or just jogging around the block.

If you're a pitcher you can talk to your catcher or the coach. If you're on a loading dock, you can talk to the man in the truck or on the forklift. If you're a security guard, you'll never be alone.

The Think Speak is manufactured and backed by a limited warranty from Maxcon Electronics, the two way specialists.

TRY A THINK SPEAK RISK FREE

Walk around the block. Take a bike ride and really test the range of this breakthrough in personal communication. If you aren't 100% satisfied with the incredible sound quality or the range, return it in its original box within 30 days for a courteous refund.

To order your Think Speak risk free with your credit card, call the DAK toll free hotline or send your check for the incredible breakthrough price of only **$49.95** each (minimum of 2 required). Plus **$2.50** each for postage and handling. Order Number 9415. CA res. please add 6% sales tax.

When you think out loud, people will listen. Try a Think Speak risk free today.

DAK INDUSTRIES INCORPORATED

Call TOLL-FREE .....(800) 423-2636
In California Call .....(213) 984-1559
10845 Vanowen St., North Hollywood, CA 91605

Copyrighted material

THE MOST FITNESS FOR THE MONEY.

Here's a compact rower for people who want to get a full-body workout at home—but who don't live in gymnasium-sized rooms.

Sit down on the padded seat, put your feet up on the non-skid rests, set the tension you want with a simple turn of a knob, and row away. It's tremendously satisfying exercise—as you tone up your stomach, hips, thighs and arms. Strengthen your heart and lungs. Increase your endurance. Build your muscles. Get rid of nervous tension. And when you're through, stand the machine up on its end in a corner or closet. Measures only L55 × W15 × H11" and weighs just 27 lbs.

Welded, all-steel tubular body has variable-tension hydraulic cylinder, chromed stroking bar and free-turning vinyl hand grips. You achieve full body movement without strain or friction. 90 day warranty. Plus 30 day home trial with full refund if not completely satisfied. Rowing is a great all-around fitness program. And here's the machine that delivers it all—in one compact package.

ORDER TOLL FREE.

Order product #VI692. For quickest delivery, credit card holders may call our toll free lines. Or send a check for $129 plus 12.50 delivery. Calif. residents add 6% sales tax.

800 344-4444
In Alaska and Hawaii
800 227-3826

THE SHARPER IMAGE®
406 Jackson Street, Dept. 8908
San Francisco, CA 94111 ©1982 The Sharper Image

Call the toll free number for our catalog of innovative products.

How to get rich

START YOUR OWN BUSINESS RIGHT NOW FROM YOUR HOME—AND MAKE A FORTUNE IN MAIL ORDER!

Mail Order Beginners Get Cash by Mail!

Have you ever thought of operating a little mail order business of your own? Something you could start on a shoestring right from home in your spare time. It's a fabulous business!

Bob Carter of Newark, N.J. ran his first small mail order ad in House Beautiful magazine—offering an auto clothes rack. Business Week reported that his ad brought in $5,000 in orders. By the end of his first year in Mail Order, he had grossed over $100,000!

Another beginner—a lawyer from the midwest, sold a mail order item to fishermen. Specialty Salesman magazine reveals, "he made $70,000 the first three months!"

There is no other business where you can make a fortune so fast. Come up with a 'hot' new item . . . and WHAM!

It strikes like a bolt of lightning!

Millions of people read your ad and suddenly, you are swamped with cash orders from all over the country . . . MORE MONEY in 60 days than you could earn in a lifetime!

Like the Vermont dealer who ran one ad in Sports Afield magazine. His ad pulled 22,000 orders—over A HALF MILLION DOLLARS IN CASH!

Yes, Mail Order is the fastest-growing, most profitable business in America! And now with the population explosion . . . the huge teenage market . . . and more people moving to the suburbs—we are on the verge of the BIGGEST BOOM in Mail Order history!

Free

If you are sincerely interested in starting a lucrative business of your own ACT NOW! We can help you get rich in Mail Order just as we've helped others. Mail the coupon or send a postcard. We'll send you a free book, catalog, ads and complete facts about our offer. No salesman will call. No obligation. You don't need previous experience but you must be over 21. Write to:
Mail Order Associates, Inc., Dept. 942
Montvale, New Jersey 07645

Mail Order Associates, Inc., Dept. 942
Montvale, New Jersey 07645
Please rush full details immediately.

*Name*_____
*Address*_____
*City*_____
*State*_____ *Zip*_____

Low-cost detector measures home heat loss

A new device costing under $40 brings do-it-yourself energy audits within reach of homeowners. Called Snoop, the battery-powered device measures heat loss and gain from both conduction and air infiltration. Mounted in the end of its barrel is a thermistor whose electrical signals are amplified and displayed on an output meter. You read heat loss or gain in units that can be converted to approximate R values by referring to a chart supplied with the unit.

Snoop has three sensitivity settings—HI, LO, and DR—that allow it to measure a wide range of conductive losses. The DR (draft) setting also measures infiltration losses around windows, doors, foundations, and electrical outlets.

Snoop's manufacturer recommends that the temperature difference between inside and outside surfaces be at least 30 degrees for reliable readings. An outside temperature of 90 degrees or higher is required to measure heat gain. Despite these limitations I found that Snoop works well, giving accurate readings of temperature differences.

You first adjust the meter to zero. Then, with the sensitivity switch set on the appropriate range, press the unit against the surface to be measured. Pull the trigger, and in about 15 seconds the meter needle comes to rest. To measure a draft, set the switch on DR and hold the thermistor about an inch away from suspected leaks. I found Snoop as sensitive to drafts as a candle.

Snoop is made by Environment/One, Box 773, Schenectady, N.Y. 12301.—*Mark Bittman*

Copyrighted material

The $7 Push Button Phone

Plug in and start pushing. Now you can have highly automated phones with no monthly service charges for just $7 each. But, there's a catch.

Send back your dumb phones. Now instead of paying monthly service charges you can have push button dialing, last number redial, mute, and ringer off.

You can forget big clunky phones. You can also forget dials. This phone works perfectly whether you now have rotary or push button phones.

Now for just $7 you'll have the latest technology at a price that'll let you have a phone in every room in your home. But, don't forget there's a catch.

NOTHING TO INSTALL

Simply plug this phone into any standard modular phone jack and start talking. If you don't already have jacks, call your phone company.

They may even put them in free for you. Due to the recent Supreme Court ruling, soon they'll probably be selling you your own phones anyway. And, at worst, there's just a small one time fee.

LAST NUMBER REDIAL PLUS

It's really neat. If you call a number and it's busy this phone will automatically redial the number for you each time you touch 'redial'. There's no need to keep dialing over and over again.

When you need to speak privately to someone with you, you don't have to cover the mouth piece. Just press the mute button and the person on the line will be cut off for privacy.

When you want to take a nap, just switch the ring off and the phone won't ring. There's never a need to take your phone off the hook again.

The quality is great. A high quality condenser microphone lets the person you talk to hear you loud and clear.

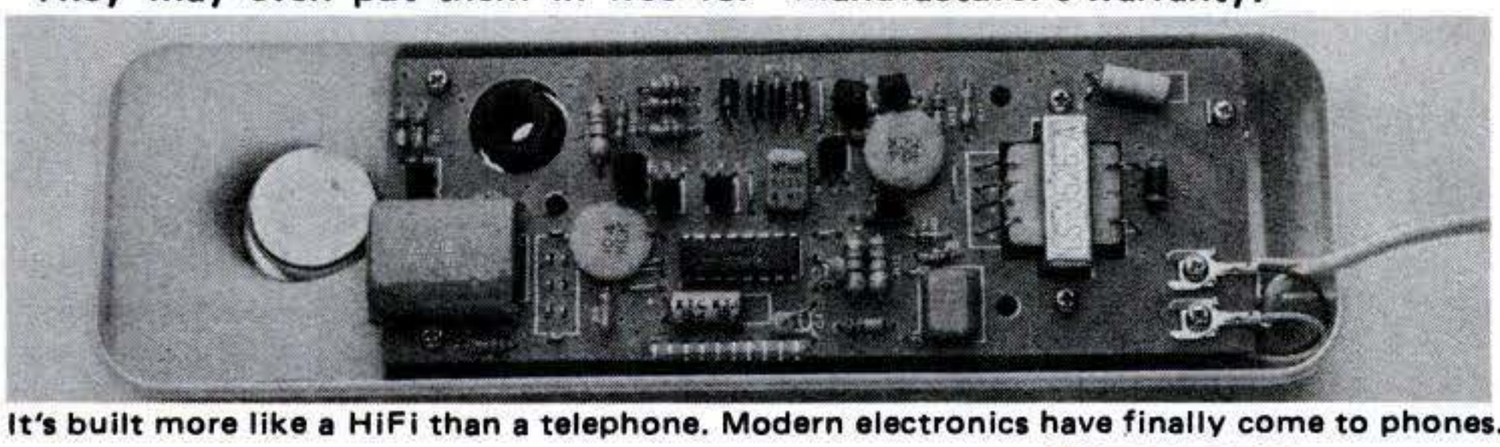
And you hear them through a high quality speaker instead of the old diaphragm 'thing' that's been in phones for 20 years. Even the electronic ring is new.

But, the nicest part of all are the push buttons. Once you've started using buttons you'll hate dialing the old way.

With this phone you can push the buttons as fast as you want. Then the phone sends out pulses on your line that work with virtually any phone system.

So this phone works anywhere. You can unplug it and move it from room to room or house to house in seconds.

The phone automatically hangs up when you set it down or you can push its 'hang up' button. It comes complete with a 14 foot coiled cord and a limited manufacturer's warranty.



It's built more like a HiFi than a telephone. Modern electronics have finally come to phones.

THE CATCH

Frankly we are losing our shirts on the automated phone, but we're looking for audiophiles who use audio cassettes.

If you buy top name TDK and Maxell cassettes, you probably pay $3.50 to $4.50 each for a 90 minute cassette.

We want you to try DAK's new Gold Label MLX ultra high energy, normal bias cassettes. Not at $4.50 or even at $3.50 each, but at a factory direct price of just $2.49 for a 90 minute cassette.

We challenge you to compare the frequency response, dynamic range and signal to noise ratio of our new Gold Label MLX to Maxell UDXL or TDK SA. If they win, we'll not only give you back your money, we'll give you a free gift for your trouble. And, DAK's come with a deluxe hard plastic box, index insert card and a limited 1 year warranty.

WHY, YOU MAY BE ASKING?

You're very valuable to us in the form of future business. Over 150,000 customers have responded to bonuses like this. We find most of you keep buying once you've tried our cassettes and our prices; and that's a gamble worth taking.

NOT A BAD CATCH

DAK manufactures a cassette with no problems and great sound. We've been hot on the heels of the frequency responses of Maxell and TDK. The tape we made last year had a great frequency response up to 14,000hz.

Now our new Gold Label MLX is second to none. We have a frequency response to 19,500hz and we'll go head to head against any tape on the market.

TRY NEW DAK MLX90 CASSETTES RISK FREE

To get the automated phone for just $7, try 10 MLX high energy cassettes. If you aren't 100% satisfied, return only 9 of the 10 cassettes and the phone in its original box within 30 days for a refund. The 10th cassette is a gift for your time.

To order your 10 Gold Label DAK MLX 90 minute cassettes and get the automated phone for only $7 with your credit card, call the DAK toll free hot line or send your check for only **$24.90** for the tapes, plus **$7** for the phone and **$3** for postage and handling for each group. Order No. 9416. CA res add 6%.

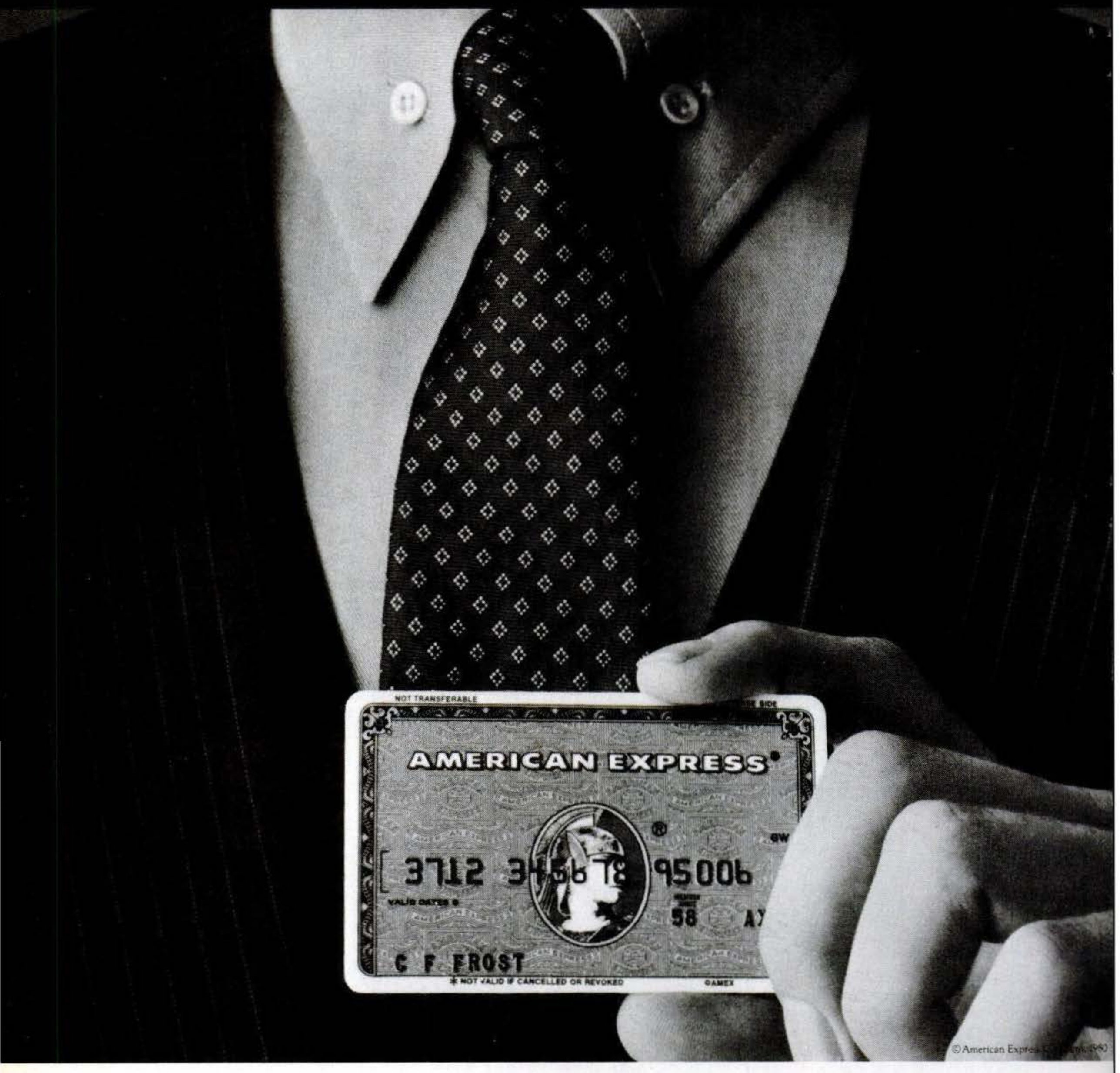
An automated Phone for $7 and DAK's new improved MLX. Time to stock up.

DAK INDUSTRIES INCORPORATED

Call TOLL-FREE .....(800) 423-2636
In California Call .....(213) 984-1559
10845 Vanowen St., North Hollywood, CA 91605

Copyrighted material

To get anywhere in business, it takes a little application.



Nobody's going to hand you the world, but with the American Express® Card in hand, you can tackle the world. On vacation or in the world of business.

It almost goes without saying that the Card is invaluable for charging things. It's welcome at better restaurants, hotels and shops at home and abroad. Not to mention airlines and car rentals.

That's only the beginning. There are services like getting your signed receipts back with the bill to organize your expenses. Emergency funds, fast replacement of lost Cards and other travel help at the more than 1,000 Travel Service Offices of American Express Company, its subsidiaries and Representatives around the world. No other card has anything like them.

And unlike bank cards, there is no fixed limit imposed on your spending with the American Express Card.

Purchases are approved based on your ability to pay, as demonstrated by your spending, payment patterns and personal resources.

It is tailored to business traveling and to responsible people who know what they can afford, who don't need revolving, open-end credit. They are expected to pay their American Express bill every month.

There's so much more. But if you ever wonder how so many successful people got to where they are, it just could be that the Card helped them get there.

And for you, all it takes is a little application. If the attached one is missing, just phone toll-free 800-528-8000 and we'll send you another.

The American Express® Card. Don't leave home without it.℠

AMERICAN EXPRESS

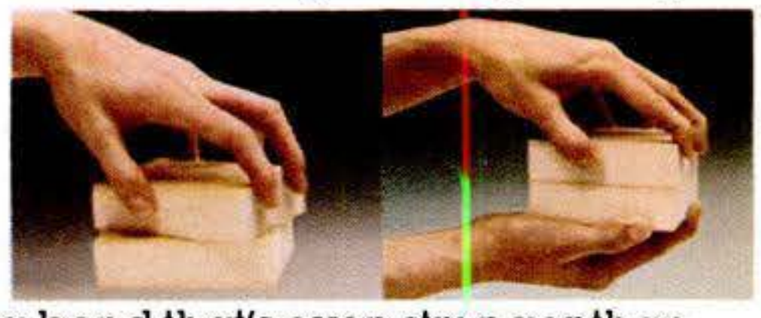
Copyrighted material

With Elmer's Carpenter's Wood Glue, building like a pro can be child's play.

Even do-it-yourselfers can do it like pros with Elmer's® Carpenter's Wood Glue.

Specially made to penetrate both hard and soft woods, it grabs instantly, yet you can still realign the joint before it sets. After drying, it forms a bond that's even stronger than the wood itself.

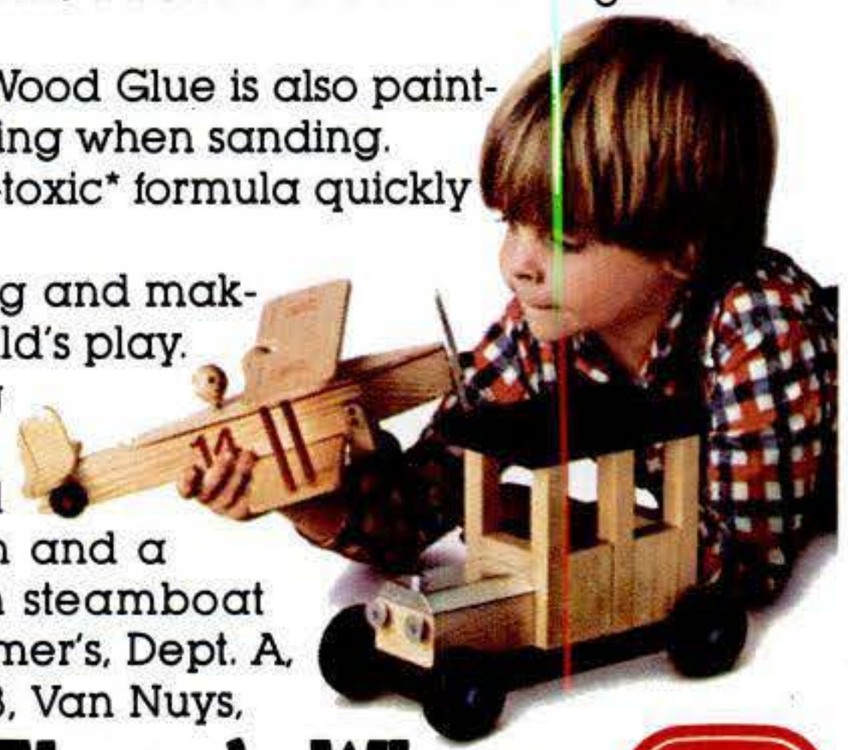
Grabs instantly Aligns easily



Elmer's Carpenter's Wood Glue is also paintable, resistant to gumming when sanding. And its solvent-free, non-toxic* formula quickly washes off with water.

To help make mending and making things like a pro...child's play.

For plans for making these beautiful wooden toys—the antique car, and biplane shown and a paddle-driven steamboat—send $3 to Elmer's, Dept. A, P.O. Box 2383, Van Nuys, CA 91409.



Elmer's. When results count.

BORDEN®

© Borden Inc. 1982 *as defined by Federal Hazardous Substances Act.

DETROIT REPORT

By JIM DUNNE

AMC XJ

American Motors' XJ, a four-wheel-drive Jeep-type line that will be introduced early next year, looks bigger than it actually is. The difference is important. XJ is smaller than the Wagoneer and Cherokee lines, bigger than the CJ Jeeps. In AMC's plans, it will initially replace the Cherokee. Later it will probably take over the Wagoneer slot, too. It has a more modern, cleaner look than the Cherokee; it's actually more like the British Land Rover. It is 1,000 pounds lighter than the Wagoneer and 21 inches shorter overall. That adds up to a neater package for off-road trips. It also means that the standard 2.5-liter four-cylinder engine will achieve up to 25 mpg in city driving when equipped with the optional five-speed manual transmission. XJ will have a hatch opening at the rear, despite the objections of many inside the company who favored a drop tailgate with retractable window.

No Buick exclusive

Buick's rumored two-seat sports car will not be an exclusive. Instead, all five car divisions will have a version, though Buick's may be one of the most expensive. GM's product plans call for a two-seat sports car—code-lettered N—in the 1985 model year. Details are a closely held secret inside GM, but it is known that front drive, a high-performance four-cylinder engine, and luxury-level trim and appointments will be used. Price could be in the low $20,000 range.

Diesels doomed?

Diesel-car sales have dropped sharply this year, down 35 percent from 1981, and the future of the high-mileage engine is now being questioned. But diesel backers

Continued

Copyrighted material

Smooth deal.

Model 1900BW

Buy Makita's 3 1/4" Planer Kit and get a free t-shirt.

Make a smooth deal with Makita's 3 1/4" Planer Kit ... a hardworking, industry proven, professional quality tool.

A one-hand planer that's extremely lightweight (5.5 lbs.) with excellent control. Packed with power (4.0 AMP, 15,000 RPM), makes short work of planing cabinets, doors, windows, and panels...a must for carpenters, builders, and do-it-yourselfers.

A fantastic gift idea, and now a free T-shirt is part of this smooth deal.

Ask about Makita's T-shirt offer at your local hardware retailer.

makita
MORE POWER TOOL FOR YOUR MONEY

Head Office: 12930 E. Alondra Blvd., Cerritos, CA 90701 (213) 926-0611

Detroit report

[*Continued*]

are not overly concerned. They point to the recent lower prices of gasoline and the narrowed price difference between gasoline and diesel as prime reasons for the plunge, and look for a rebound as oil prices rise in the future. However, the boom may be off, anyway: Gasoline engines are much more efficient than in the past, and with the proper gearing, they can nearly match diesel economy while offering a big advantage in performance. Other diesel drawbacks, such as exhaust smell and smoke, noise, and balky start-up in cold weather, are being ironed out, so the scales have not tipped completely in favor of gasoline engines. Look for diesels to be strong in narrow parts of the car market, such as taxis or other high-mileage, low-speed cycles, and for long-distance highway driving.

Vega started it

Now several automobile companies are using an all-aluminum engine-block technique. The Chevrolet Vega was the first high-production car to use an aluminum engine block without iron cylinder liners. Now some of the most prestigious car makers use the technique, and greater use is expected. The key to bare aluminum walls is using a high-silicon-content alloy such as Reynolds 390. It allows iron-plated pistons to slide over the walls without gouging or scoring the aluminum surface. Mercedes and Porsche now build engines with Reynolds 390 bare walls, and both companies are sold on the durability of the lightweight material. (In an experimental aluminum V6 engine the weight saving is almost 90 pounds.) Although the original Vega engine had severe overheating problems and its aluminum castings warped as a result, its pioneer technology led directly to the use of Reynolds 390 alloy in today's exotic engines.

Battery cars not dead

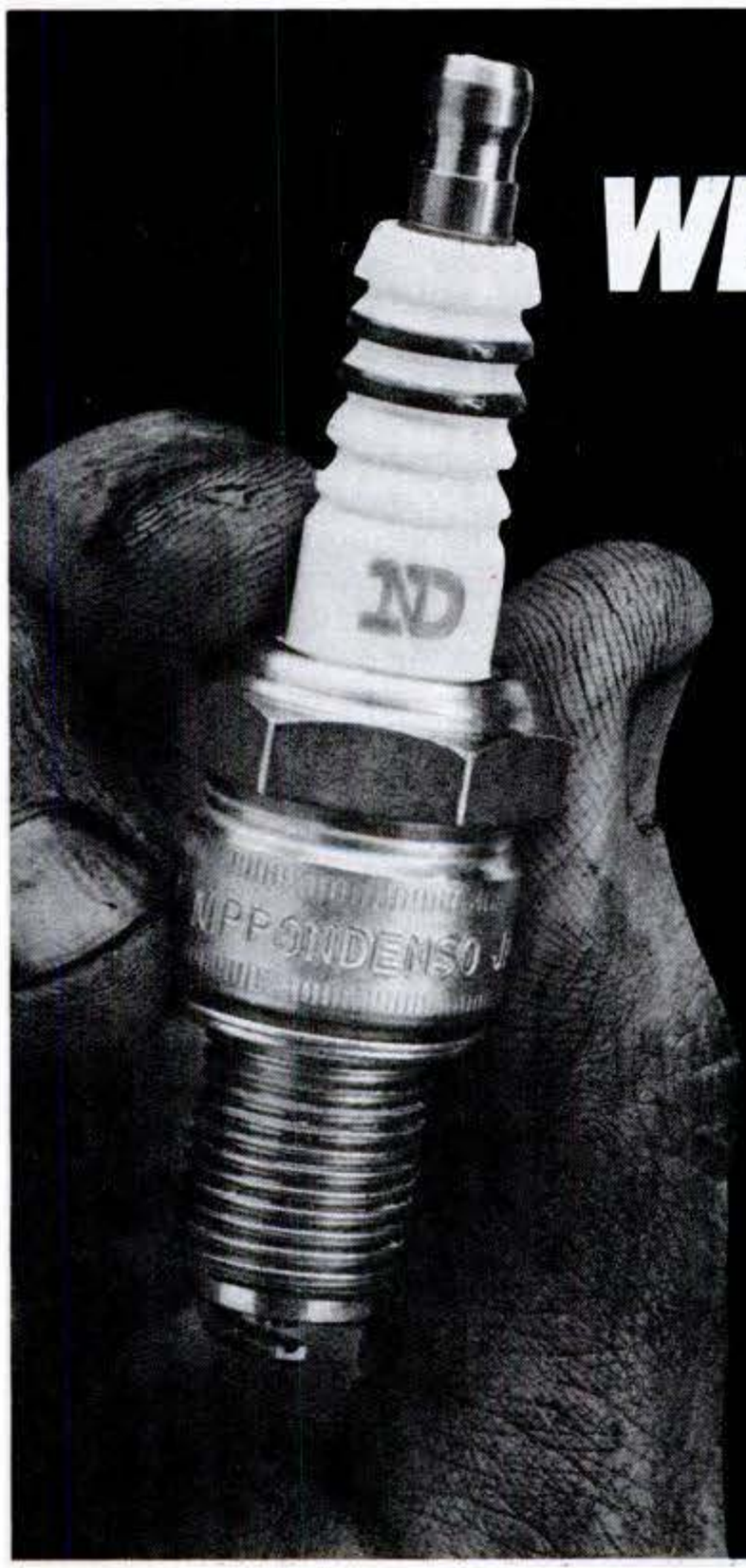
GM continues to develop systems for electric cars despite low public interest. The company is committed to long-life nickel-zinc batteries for future commuter cars. Using these is said to reduce battery size and weight by half when compared with lead-acid automotive batteries. GM is aiming at a battery pack that will last about 40,000 miles before replacement. And though the program has been set back from the targeted 1985, it is alive.

P gets green

Pontiac will definitely have the P-car ready for production in time for 1984-model introduction, and the sports car is expected to be the sensation of that season. The mid-engine two-seater has a familiar look by now, thanks to the rash of spy photos taken during its extended development. Basically, it is a wedge-shaped notchback with sharply sloping hood and hidden headlights. The engine lineup originally consisted solely of Pontiac's own 2.5-liter four. But now there is talk of using the 1.8-liter OHC four, which Pontiac uses in its J2000, as the base power plant, with the 2.5- and 2.8-liter V6 as performance options. Ten-second zero-to-60-mph times are expected. Three kinds of plastic will replace sheet steel in the body: soft covers for front and rear bumpers, injection-molded panels for lower body sections, and a sheet-molding compound for larger body parts. Look for the P, tentatively named Sunfire, to compete against the Mazda RX-7 in the $12,000-plus class.

GM CVT in 1985

That's the schedule for the first production in this country of a continuously variable transmission (CVT) for passenger-car use. GM's Hydra-Matic Division will build the unit for small cars first. But eventually, the CVT will be used throughout the GM car lineup. Look for Ford, Chrysler, and AMC to quickly follow. CVT offers a near infinite number of gear ratios in a direct mechanical linkup between the engine and differential, thus allowing an on-board computer to pick the best setting for fuel economy or performance without being restricted to four or five gear positions. PS



WE'RE NOT JUST ANOTHER FLASH IN JAPAN.

It's true that Nippondenso Spark Plugs are original equipment in Toyota, Honda, Subaru, Mazda, and other Japanese cars and trucks, as well as on Suzuki, Yamaha, Kawasaki, and Honda motorcycles.

But then ND plugs also meet the factory specifications for major American and European makes as well.

In fact, Nippondenso is a leader in electronics technology for just about everything that moves on wheels.

So if you thought ND plugs were just for Japanese machines... have we got a flash for you.

NIPPONDENSO

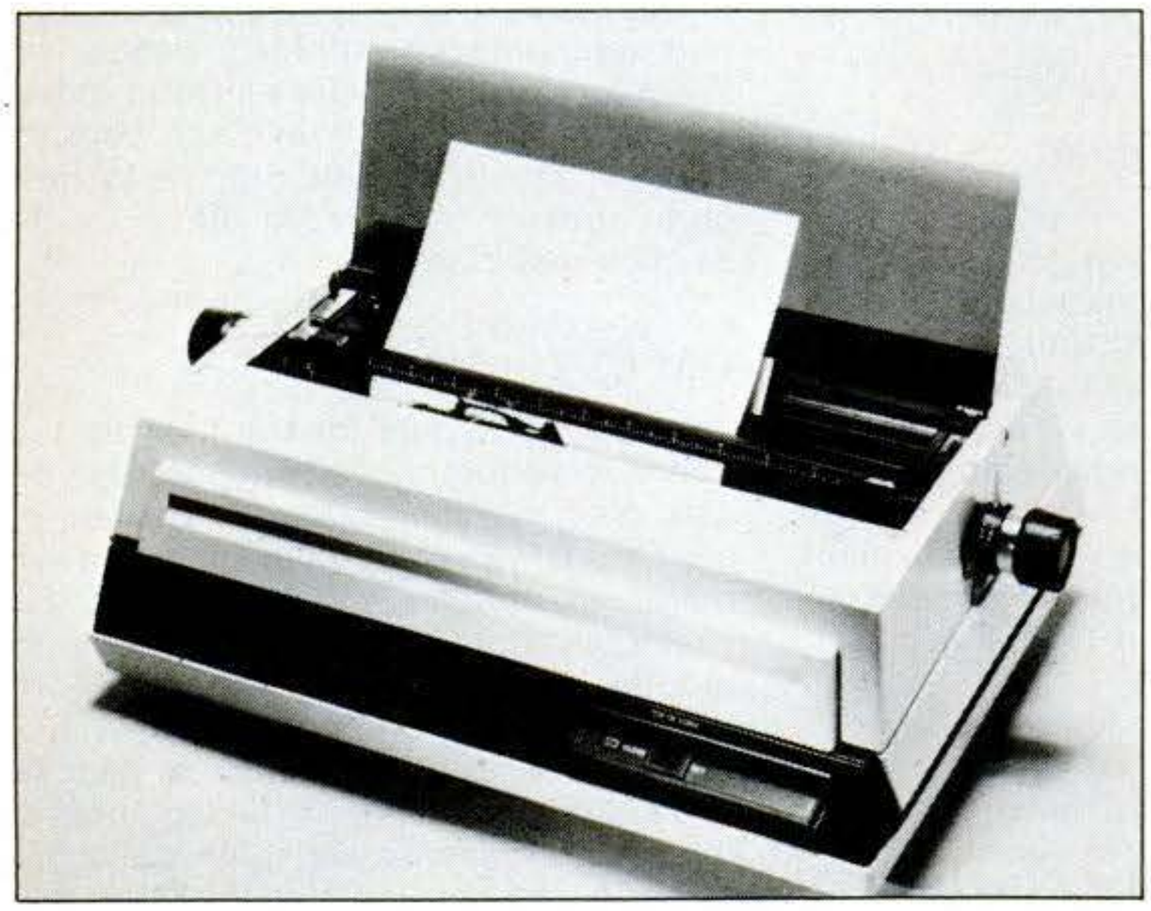
The Fastest Growing Spark Plug in America.

To order any standard ND Spark Plug, send $2.05, plus .50c shipping and handling, to: Nippondenso of Los Angeles, Inc., Customer Service Dept., 857 East 230th Street, Carson, California 90745 (California residents add 6% sales tax.) Be sure to specify the make, model, and year.

Copyrighted material

BITS & BYTES

By WILLIAM J. HAWKINS



An add-on you'll need

They're symptoms you should be aware of: sweaty palms, bulging eyes, an itch in the pocket that holds your cash. They're the first signs that you're serious about buying a computer.

Be forewarned, however, that there is a hidden charge that most people gloss over: the printer. I know—you don't *really* need one. But you don't *really* need air in your car tires, either. Fact is, without a printer any computer is severely limited.

There are three major points to consider when buying a printer: speed, print quality, and, of course, price. Each can vary enormously, but recently I got to try one that has an edge over other models in two of those three categories: print quality and price.

It's called the TP-1 (top photo), and it's not only SCM's first computer-oriented product; it's the first letter-quality printer available for under $1,000—it's $895. (Most letter-quality printers are at least $2,000.)

It uses a daisy-wheel print head for (if you'll pardon the expression) IBM-typewriter quality. And the print head is changeable: Up to six different type faces—from Tempo to script—can be used. However, the print spacing—10 characters per inch (pica) or 12 characters per inch (elite)—is not changeable. You must specify the one you want when you buy.

When you first turn on the printer, it comes alive: The print head shuffles across the paper and an electronic "beep" sounds as it automatically sets default margins and tab positions. (These may be changed at any time by your software.)

At present, the TP-1 takes single sheets of paper. A pressure plate holds it in place. But SCM plans to have a tractor-drive option shortly (for fan-fold computer paper) at a "moderate" price. (It's usually about $200–$300.) And the printer is already equipped for it: A front switch lets you set the top-of-form position. From then on, the printer automatically advances to the top of the next sheet when it nears the bottom of the first. That prevents printing over the "tear" area on fan-fold paper.

Besides excellent print quality, the machine is no noisier than an electric typewriter. That's rare with most of the printers I've tried. Control codes (from your software) not only reset margins and tabs but can backspace the head for special printing needs or do an automatic underlining of text.

The TP-1 is a good printer for business use—letters and other textual material. But for "computer people" it has a couple of problems.

It will only print up to 126 characters per line. This is more than most conventional printers (with 80) but just shy of 132—the standard computer-paper width. Also, the unit will not print the "greater than" (>), "less than" (<), or caret (^) characters. These are essential for printing out most computer programs.

Two other problems could be lethal to any operation. For one, the printer *always* does a line feed when it receives a carriage-return code. And it does a line feed when it receives the line-feed code. If your computer routinely sends a line feed with a carriage return, the printer will double space every line—there's no way to stop it unless you can suppress it in your computer.

Its second problem gets us back to the beginning: speed. At 12 characters per second, it's as fast as any human, but agonizingly slow by computer standards. One way around this, however, is to use the second item you see (bottom photo), the Super Spooler.

Two jobs at one time

Super Spooler is a very clever box you install between the computer and printer. When you do, all data you'd normally send to the printer is quickly snagged in the Spooler's 16,000-byte memory. (Data transfer rate is 3,000 characters per second using a standard "parallel" connection.)

In seconds, your computer returns you to normal operation since it "thinks" everything has been printed. That lets you continue to do other things. The Spooler, however, then begins to "feed" the printer. The typing begins, but at the same time you're doing something else.

A digital display on the Spooler shows increments of 1,000 bytes as they are received and sent to the printer. Buttons allow single-sheet paper to be used (the printer stops until you put in the next sheet and push the button), pagination (for skipping the "tears" in fan-fold paper), space compression (lots of spaces in your text are saved as one piece of data to conserve memory), and even self-test: The unit checks itself out and tells you if it's "OK" on the printer. The Spooler even accepts format codes in your text for such things as automatic margins, indentations, headers, or page numbers.

Spooler software programs are available for printing and working at the same time. They do it by sequentially sending a piece of data to the printer and checking the keyboard for action. If you type a character, data to the printer are momentarily stopped and the spooler passes your typed character to the right destination. It then continues to print. This happens so fast, however, it seems as though the computer is doing two jobs at once.

Spoolers work well, but the stuff you want to print must be pre-formatted to match the page and come from a disc file. It means once you start, you can't remove the disc. Super Spooler's hardware approach totally frees your system (discs can be removed, etc.). Also, the Spooler can be used for modems—another painstakingly slow piece of gear. (That requires the serial-connection option.)

Made by Compulink Corp., 1840 Industrial Circle, Longmont, Colo. 81501, it's $349 for the parallel type, $95 more for the serial option. Also, a 62,000-byte-memory option is available for $159. PS

Copyrighted material

ALL-SEASON. ALL-TERRAIN. ALL-POSITION. ALL-GOODYEAR.

The Wrangler Light-Truck Radial.

One word describes the performance of Goodyear Wrangler Radials at this year's Baja 500 — incredible. First and second in the full-size pickup class. First, second and *third* in mini-pickups. All on exactly the same Wrangler Radials you can buy for your light truck.

Only Wrangler gives you the on- and off-road performance that iced the competition in the searing Baja heat. And Wrangler Radials are designed for a smooth ride and low rolling resistance. Which means you don't have to choose between a civilized ride and off-road ruggedness.

Wherever you work or play, go with the winner. The Wrangler Radial. At your Goodyear Dealer or Store.

COME UP TO GOODYEAR
GOODYEAR
QUALITY & INNOVATION

SPECIAL PRICE ON THIS WESTERN COAT WHEN YOU BUY WRANGLER RADIALS.

Buy a set of four Wrangler Radials and we'll sell you this rugged western coat for just $13.

Or it can be yours for only $26 with the purchase of two Wrangler Radials.

See your participating Goodyear Dealer or Store for details. Offer good for tires purchased before March 31, 1983.

GOODYEAR

QUALITY AND INNOVATION

NOW... AT A DISCOUNT

Casio's Ultimate Time Monitor

30-DAY FREE TRIAL — 1-YEAR WARRANTY

The best of both worlds from...

CASIO

Never before such a watch available at this low price.

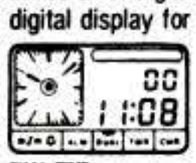
FEATURES:
- TWO TIME ZONES
- TWO CALENDAR DISPLAYS
- DIGITAL/ANALOG TIME
- THREE MELODY ALARMS
- COUNTDOWN TIMER
- CHRONOGRAPH

MODEL AX-250

CHECK THE VALUE!!!

TWO SIMULTANEOUS TIME ZONES — Unique dual display with digital and LCD watch hands allows you to view two time zones at one glance. And you can set the digital display for 12- or 24-hour time.

NORMAL TIME


DUAL TIME

Time to the second, month, date and year are displayed clearly.

TWO CALENDAR DISPLAYS — Monthly calendar display (this month and next month) appears with a touch of the button, pre-programmed until the year 2029.

CALENDAR

PROFESSIONAL COUNTDOWN AND CHRONO — Ideal for tallying minutes on your parking meter, conference time, flight approaches or anything you like. The graphic chronograph and countdown timer functions alert you by sight and sound when the preset time is up. LCD hands indicate the minutes and second by one sweep per second (counterclockwise for countdown timer). 1-hour chronograph records split/lap/time to 1/100 second, and 1st & 2nd place time and then repeats. The countdown timer can be set for any time between 1 minute and 1 hour. Time repeats with a press of a button

COUNTDOWN ALARM

STOPWATCH

THREE-MELODY ALARM SYSTEM — Three different melodies (Dixie, Greensleeves, Clementine) plus "Big Ben" tune at noon, wake you, remind you and organize your day. Or you can substitute a 20 second signal for these computer melodies. Plus. . .this water-resistant wonder has a nightlight, precision quartz accuracy to ±15 seconds per month, a long-life lithium battery, one-year warranty and our 30-day money-back guarantee if not completely satisfied.

TWO GOOD LOOKING STYLES — This beauty is available in two good-looking styles. The featherweight black resin case and band model AX-1 is available for $38.00. The dressy model AX-250 in chrome with stainless steel back and band is yours for only $48.00.

CREDIT CARD HOLDERS MAY ORDER TOLL-FREE

(800) 437-4385

In North Dakota or if no answer, call (800) 835-2246

On The Run

107 Roberts Street, Department PS-9
P.O. Box 67 Fargo, ND 58102
Telephone (701) 232-9400

To order, call the toll-free number above, or send a check or money order for the total amount **plus $2.50** for the first watch, $1.00 for each additional watch to cover shipping and insurance costs. For U.P.S. air delivery, add an additional $2.00. North Dakota residents add 3% tax.

© 1982 On the Run

PS readers report on

Home computers and solar energy

Here are the agonies and the ecstasies of working with new technologies

In January, POPULAR SCIENCE Editor-in-Chief C. P. Gilmore asked readers to comment on their experiences with solar energy and home computers. The reason? There had been reports in the media that most people were disheartened by their experiences with these two emerging applications of modern technology, and he wondered if the same held for readers of PS.

Judging from the response—for the most part—our readers get along nicely with both solar and computers (in some cases, at the same time). But there were exceptions. There seemed to be very little middle ground—those who wrote to convey a positive reaction were enthusiastic indeed, while many who had bad experiences with their equipment seemed almost soured on the entire venture. Here is a sampling of the letters we received.

THE SOLAR EXPERIENCE

Again? Yes!

Just two years ago I had a solar hot-water system installed, and I am very pleased with the results. Would I install again? *Yes.*

Richard B. King, Salem, Ore.

Problems of my own making

I could not be happier. We live at 5,600 feet in the mountains and get rather severe winter weather. My solar system heats my storage-tank water up to 160 degrees F, enough to totally warm the living-room, dining-room, and kitchen areas of our house. We have, with pure pleasure, shut off the gas furnace. The only problems we have had are a result of my own inexperience—I installed the system myself, and would know better next time. But I would rather have had a few problems from my own inexperience than have paid an installer thousands of dollars to hook up the system.

W. F. Kiesner, Frazier Park, Calif.

An overall loss

Several years ago I installed solar panels on my enclosed swimming pool. There is no question that fuel has been saved, but compared with the cost and maintenance of the panels there's an overall loss. Maintenance of panels, in addition to piping, circulating pumps, cost of operation, etc., must be taken into the system's cost accounting and is quite a negative value.

Walter B. Moses Jr., New Orleans, La.

Solar, 1; toys, 0

I am 100 percent satisfied with the solar heater I installed a year ago. Believe me, I've had fewer problems with my solar system than I've had with most of my kids' toys.

H. Allan Burns, Littleton, Colo.

Big and practical

I designed and built a fairly ambitious "three-way" system a couple of years ago and have had generally very good performance. I use it to heat water, for space heating, and as a spa heater. Gas bills during the summer are down to around $2 to $5 per month. My biggest gas bill during the year was $45 for one month.

John Oshon, Alamo, Calif.

Try, try again

After building one solar system that didn't work so well I thought about giving it up. But I tried again, and I have never been so happy and proud of anything I've done.

My first solar fiasco was very complicated—a system with pipes, antifreeze, heat exchangers, pumps, and so on, all of which was very impressive but just didn't work. My second effort was an air system. It wasn't as impressive, but does it ever work! I sure could show people what not to do when building solar collectors, as I think I've made every mistake possible.

Michael Hughes, Dacono, Colo.

Solar disaster

I am very much dissatisfied with the in-

Continued

Copyrighted material

"Radio Shack's New $399.95 TRS-80® Color Computer Saves You $98."

Now Get 16K Memory For $98 Less Than Last Year's Equivalent!

"It's like having the cosmos at your fingertips." That's what Isaac Asimov says about the amazing TRS-80 Color Computer. "And now it's even more fun—and more practical—than ever before." Why? "Because you get more memory for your programs, with better animation in many games—for $98 less than last year's price!"

"It's out-of-this-world fun." Isaac explains, "I just plug in an instant-loading Program Pak™ for a rousing game of Space Assault. Then it's up to me to repel invading aliens." And Isaac is excited about our other games, like Project Nebula and Polaris, and the wide galaxy of new thrillers on the way!

"It's a serious, hardworking computer." Radio Shack has Program Paks for everything from personal finance to word processing.

"It lets you be creative, too!" Y can learn to program in Col BASIC. "Color makes progran ming fun, and the excellent 30 page manual makes it easy."

"Just one of many fine con puters from Radio Shack." Th Color Computer attaches eas to any TV set. See it at yo nearest Radio Shack store, pa ticipating dealer or Comput Center today.

—Isaac Asimov
Renowned Science a
Science Fiction Autho

Radio Shack®

The biggest name in little computers™

A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

Tell me more! Send me a free TRS-80 Computer Catalog today!

Mail To: Radio Shack, Dept. 83-A-250
300 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, Texas 76102

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

STATE ZIP

[*Continued*]

stallation of my solar hot-water system, but not with the idea. The careless way the contractor put up the system is the problem. The plumbing is so unorganized that when we have to work on the system, a major part of the piping has to be moved.

A. E. Krawcek, Leesburg, Fla.

Expensive troubles

I am a professional man, have read extensively about solar energy and the principles of its installation and function, and considered myself qualified to buy solar without getting into trouble. How wrong I was!

I selected a State of California-approved contractor and got everything in writing to have him install a sun-tracking domestic-hot-water unit. It worked like a champ in summer, but come winter, nothing. Now the contractor has vanished into the woodwork, leaving me with a $1,000 job to make the system perform adequately, lavish warranties notwithstanding. So much for standard precautions! I think I would have been better off to design my own DIY system.

Edwin R. Carnes, Upland, Calif.

Happiness is solar

I have had a solar water heater in operation for close to two years now. I designed and built it using ordinary materials readily available in any hardware store. The total cost was around $250. I am perfectly satisfied with the way it works, and the maintenance so far has been almost nil.

Henry Fischback
Mayaguez, P.R.

THE COMPUTER EXPERIENCE

An Apple at school

In reply to your request for reader input concerning home use of computers: I am using one, not in my home, but at the junior high school where I teach. It is an Apple II+ with the Mountain Computers music program. We have had some minor problems, though they are usually related to lack of user understanding. I am looking forward to the day when I have one in my home.

Paul Nelson, Bozeman, Mont.

Useful tool

I purchased an Apple II+ home computer with 48K memory, diskette reader, and matrix printer almost a year ago. My home computer is now the most useful appliance in my home. Reliability and quality were much greater than I had expected. I could go on and on . . . Suffice it to say that I will never be without a home computer.

Fred Van Valkenberg, Chicago, Ill.

Not for me

We have not had good luck with our computer system. Our problems have been poor equipment and poor programs. The manufacturer finally replaced the computer itself after four attempts to fix it. They admitted that they did not know how to test it to determine what was wrong. They simply tried this or that and told us to come get it. I have been programming since the early '60's and will continue to do so. Whether it is with this machine or not is debatable.

William H. Bosler, Houston, Tex.

All's well that ends well

My computer arrived in December 1977, and initially was a disaster. A lack of business programs and a shaky tape-file system almost made me abandon the idea. However, with perseverance I had an effective invoice system up and running, and for the first time in 25 years I could quickly determine my exact cash position. I now have a completely computerized office, a computerized check system, and a top-quality word processor that earns its cost three times over each month. I'm convinced that the ability to remain competitive in the current economic climate has been possible only because of my microcomputer use.

Theodore Lovell
Franklin Lakes, N.J.

Soured on it

I was delighted to receive a TI 99/4 as a Christmas present from a son in California. But as soon as I tried to enter the longer programs I found in various library books and magazines, it balked. I called TI and they had me drive to their "local" office to have my console and cartridges checked out. The system was faulty, they said. So I paid $47.70 for another (reconditioned) console. It didn't work much better. Now I'm soured on the whole personal-computer bit.

William E. Woods
Evergreen Park, Ill.

One for each

I have a pair of Heath H-89 computers. That allows me the use of one unit, while the other is permanently occupied by my wife—a condition that began approximately two months after acquisition. I don't know if this is a normal incubation period for adults—for juveniles, a period of three to six hours post-exposure is required for "computeritus" to develop fully. Other than a few minor worries, the only problems I've had have been listening to complaints from friends who own

Gabriel®
ROCKS & SHOCKS
Buy two Red Ryders now on sale for $15.95* each and get an AM/FM Stereo Headset for $24.95.
*Manufacturer's suggested sale price. Prices may vary at participating outlets. Offer good through Oct 31 1980

Copyrighted material

computer systems from other manufacturers.

Ben R. Ezzell, Abilene, Tex.

No future

When I bought my computer (just a small one, with 4K user RAM and 8K BASIC in ROM) I anticipated that it might help me a little in my business and give me the opportunity to learn something about computers. So far, I have learned that entering even simple game programs time after time through the keyboard can be tedious and time-consuming and that cassette storage and retrieval of program material is a chancy business at best. In light of the problems and expense, can you guess why most people will continue to use a pen and calculator (or just their heads) to balance their checkbooks?

Steven L. Christensen, Kanosh, Utah

What the doctor ordered

Originally, my system was bought to provide a hobby activity, to replace my home-built micro. I now have over 640 cataloged programs. For the most part, I use the system for correspondence and word processing, probably averaging less than five hours a week. But I love my system and enjoy both using and fixing it. It allows me to do some very interesting things, although most of them are admittedly unnecessary.

Milan D. Cherko, M.D., Raleigh, N.C.

Power problems?

We have never been able to use our computer system because we experienced system errors in the process of building our customer data base. There appears to be a lack of technical skill with engineers who service small computers. Most computer technicians in the field tend to be "board pullers"—they replace boards until the system works, without thoroughly investigating the problem.

John D. Brock, Nantucket, Mass.

Wrong store

A year ago I purchased a Radio Shack TRS-80 Model II with 64K, an expansion disc system and a daisy-wheel printer. Early on I regretted having purchased my system from the store I did. The personnel there reminded me of the old-fashioned used-car salesman: Say or promise anything to make the sale, and once the contract is signed deny everything. I do not believe this attitude is a reflection on the hardware or on all Radio Shack Computer stores. I'm happy with the system, would purchase it again (but from a different store), and only wish I had more time to work with it.

David L. Perkins, Sunnyvale, Calif.

Computer and solar plus

Three years ago I bought a North Star Horizon, 48K, two discs, and an NEC Spinwriter. I use the system for my mailing labels, some bookkeeping, and all correspondence. The computer is used an average of 30 hours a week, and I would be lost without it. There has been no failure of chips or memory. (I wish I could say the same for myself!)

A year and a half ago I built an air collector against the front wall of my house for about $250. It keeps one end of the house very livable whenever the winter sun is out. A second unit is under construction for the kitchen-dining-room end of the house because we are so pleased with the first unit.

Jim Fitzgerald, Atascadero, Calif.

Tips on both

I had a Solahart solar hot-water system (passive) installed last year at a cost of $2,350. The system has functioned flawlessly. It supplies 100 percent of my hot water from April through October without use of the backup electric heating element. (The power has been switched off!)

I also purchased a Radio Shack TRS-80 level I 4K computer at about the same time. Later I upgraded it to a level II 16K system and added an Exatron stringy floppy digital tape unit.

Having been a data-processing professional for 12 years, I feel qualified to make the following observations:

1.) As a class, computer-store salesmen demonstrate an appalling lack of knowledge concerning the products they sell.

2.) Software documentation, as a rule, is inadequate, poorly written, and not "user friendly." This is a tremendous problem for novice users.

3.) Only very few companies in the industry are prepared to respond to the demands of a large user base.

4.) Home computers are not "plug-'em-in-and-push-the-button" appliances. They cannot be marketed like stoves and washing machines. To do so will result only in disenchanted consumers.

Alec Burchfield, Glendale, Ariz.

Good all around

I have a solar water heater and a Radio Shack computer, and have had good experience with both. The water heater was manufactured by Grumman and was installed by a local contractor. It has been in operation for over a year, and I've had no problems with it.

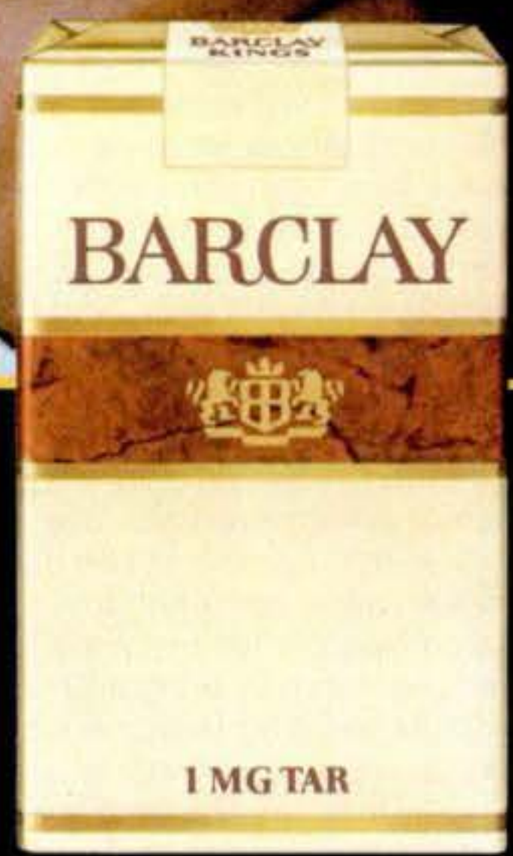
My computer system is a TRS-80 Model I with two TEAC disc drives, a Radio Shack Line Printer IV, and a Radio Shack modem. I am amazed and delighted with what this little computer can do. I use the computer as a terminal to large mainframe computers for my work (I'm an engineer); as a terrific programmable calculator for keeping up with my stock portfolio; as a source of endless amusement playing games; as the best word processor I have ever used; and as a valuable tool in learning about microprocessors in general.

Joel Watson, Raleigh, N.C.

Copyrighted material

Regular, 1 mg. "tar", 0 .2 mg. nicotine av. per cigarette, FTC Report Dec. '81.

© 1982 B&W T Co.



The pleasure is back.

BARCLAY

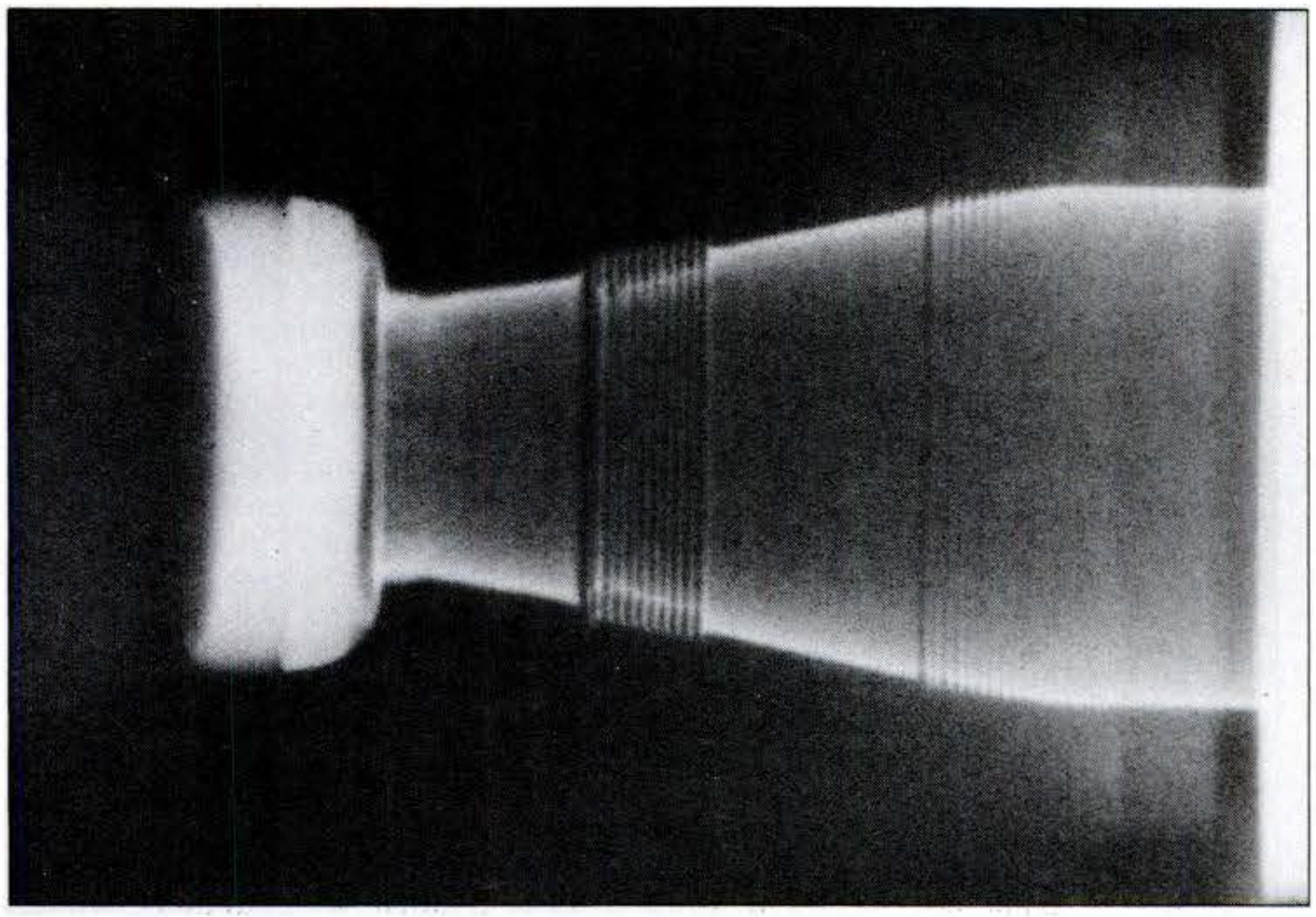
99% tar free.™

Warning: The Surgeon General Has Determined That Cigarette Smoking Is Dangerous to Your Health.

Copyrighted material

SCIENCE NEWSFRONT

By ARTHUR FISHER



Most powerful X-ray device

Pictures like the one above, called radiographs, will be made by a new instrument whose designers think will be a key bridge between the computer simulation of nuclear-weapons explosions and actual underground tests.

The device—the high-explosive flash-radiography facility (FXR)—is at one and the same time this country's most powerful electron-beam accelerator and X-ray source. It stands in a massive, 175-foot-long concrete building at the Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory in California. Its mission is to take clear pictures of what happens inside a nuclear-weapon component at the instant chemical high explosives are detonated within the object. This will enable weapons designers to confirm the predictions made by theory and computer.

The basic principle of flash radiography is similar to that of the medical X-ray, with several critical differences. The materials to be imaged are far more opaque than human tissues, and they are moving very fast at the moment of explosion (about six miles per second). Thus a very intense, very short pulse of X-rays must be used to snap the picture. The "flash" of X-rays is produced in this way:

At the core of the FXR is a linear-induction electron accelerator, consisting of 54 12-foot-high power modules. Six of the modules power the cold-cathode electron source; the other 48 accelerate the 4,000-ampere electron beam toward a target made of a thin tungsten plate. By the time it reaches the target, the beam is traveling at close to the speed of light and has an energy of almost 20 million electron volts; this means it delivers a blast of power equivalent to 80 billion watts. The blast stimulates the tungsten to emit a burst of X-rays, lasting only 60 billionths of a second; the cone-shaped spray of X-rays is aimed through an armored port, or "bullnose," at the test object some yards away. A complex electronic system allows an operator to choose the precise instant during an explosion to be radiographed. A cassette loaded with radiographic film, placed behind the test object, must be weighed down with heavy concrete blocks to keep it from being blown away during the blast. The massive concrete walls of the FRX building itself shield the accelerator—and operators—from the explosion.

European fusion

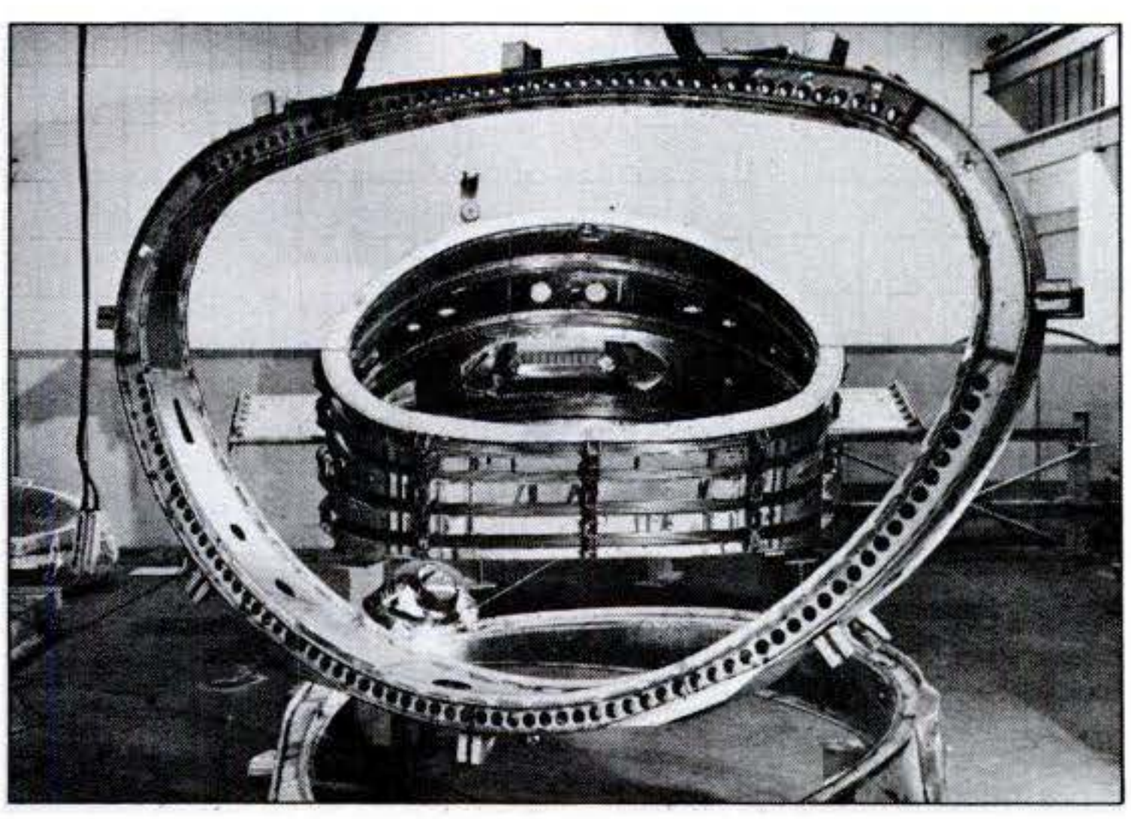
When the peculiarly shaped sections seen in the photo (bottom, left) are assembled at Culham, England, they will form an electromagnetic ring, 20 feet across, for the Joint European Torus (JET). This advanced thermonuclear-fusion experiment will use the familiar torus, or doughnut-shaped magnetic bottle, to contain a plasma at temperatures in excess of 100 million degrees C. The international project will require a power supply of 230 megawatts.

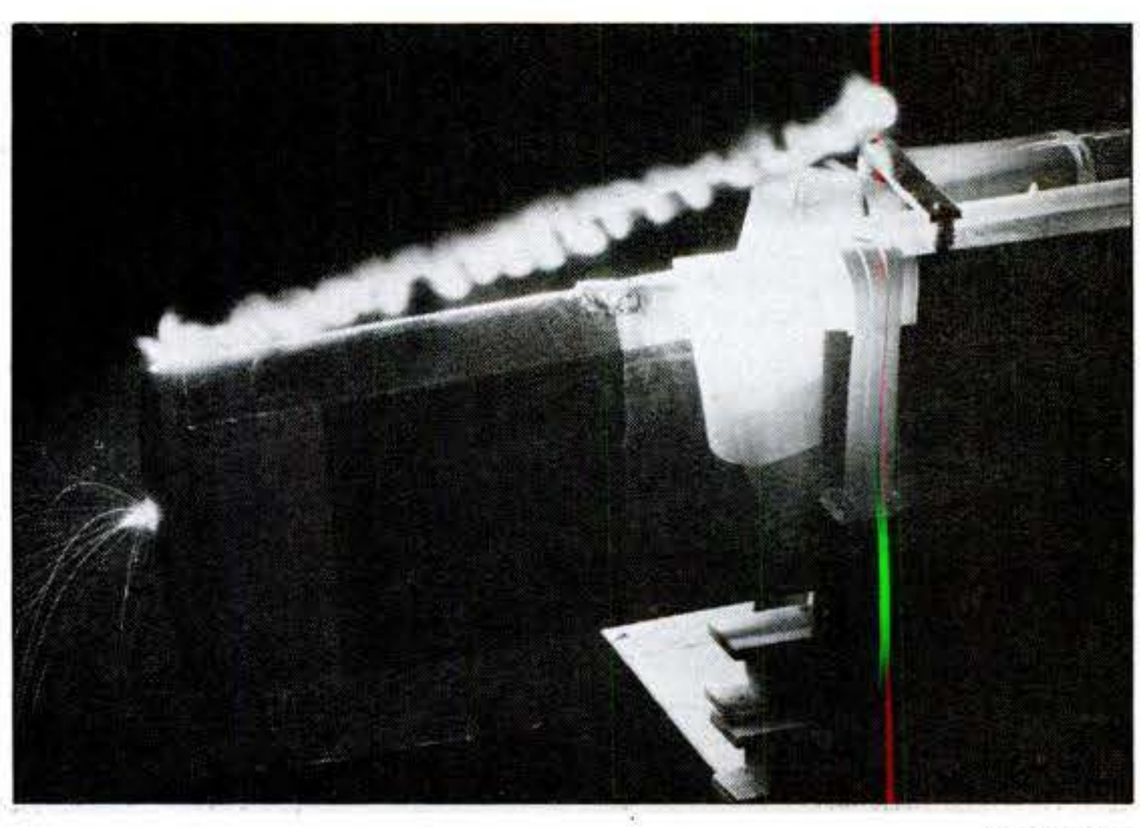
Lightning strike

The extraordinary photo below at right shows the leading edge of a helicopter rotor blade at the instant it is struck by a simulated lightning bolt. Experiments such as this one are becoming increasingly important as composite materials are being used more and more in aircraft to save weight. The reason: An all-metal skin gives an aircraft far more protection in the event of a lightning strike than glass-fiber or carbon-fiber composites, which are not as good conductors of electricity.

In the experiment pictured here, scientists at Culham Laboratory's Lightning Studies Unit at Didcot, England, generate pulses of current equivalent to severe strikes, which can affect not only an air-

Continued





Copyrighted material

SAVE AT ELEK-TEK ON CALCULATORS

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

TI-59 . . . . . $170
TI-58C 80
TI-PC-100C . . 150
TI-PROG 50
TI-MBA 50

TI 59

TI-55-2 . . . . . $36
TI-57 29
TI-BA2 36
TI-35-SP 18
TI-5130 60

NEW

HEWLETT-PACKARD
SLIMLINE Shirtpocket Styled
Power Packed Programmable
LCD PROBLEM SOLVERS

HP-11C Scientific $75
HP-15C Scientific *(New)* 100
HP-12C Financial 115
HP-16C Programmer *(New)* . . 115

HP-41C $189
HP-41CV 239
Optical Wand 95
Card Reader 165
Printer 285
Quad R.A.M. (for HP41C) . 75
Mem. Module (for HP41C) . 23

NEW FROM HEWLETT-PACKARD

	Mfr Sugg	Elek-Tek
HP-IL Loop Module	125	95
Digital Cassette Drive	550	415
Printer/Plotter(HP-IL)	495	375
Ext. Memory Module	75	60
Ext. Function Module	75	60
Time Module	75	60

HP-97 . . . . $560
HP-67 295
HP-38C 115
HP-37E 68
HP-34C . . . $112
HP-33C 84
HP-33E 50
HP-32E 50

HEWLETT PACKARD

HUGE SAVINGS on POCKET COMPUTERS from SHARP

New!

PC-1500 POCKET COMPUTER
Extended BASIC system capable of 2 dimensional arrays. Variable string lengths. Program chaining. Full graphic commands, 26 digit LCD
2.6K bytes RAM (Expandable to 10.6K)
16Kbytes of ROM $215
CE-150 Color printer w/cassette interface . . 175
4K Memory 55
8K Memory 105

PC-1211 POCKET COMPUTER
Formidable computing power in mathematics, scientific, engineering & business calculations. Programmable with BASIC language.
24 digit LCD $94
CE-122 16 digit printer w/cassette interface . 64

CALL TOLL FREE 800-621-1269
EXCEPT Illinois, Alaska, Hawaii

Access. discounted too. **Corporate Accts. Invited.** Mastercard or Visa by mail or phone. Mail Cashier's Check, Money Ord. Pers. Check (2wks to clr.) Add $4.00 1st item. **(AK, HI, P.R., Canada add $8.00 first item)** $1.00 ea. add'l shpg. & handl. Shipments to IL address add 6% tax. Prices subj. to change. **WRITE for free catalog. ALL ELEK-TEK MERCHANDISE IS BRAND NEW, FIRST QUALITY AND COMPLETE.**

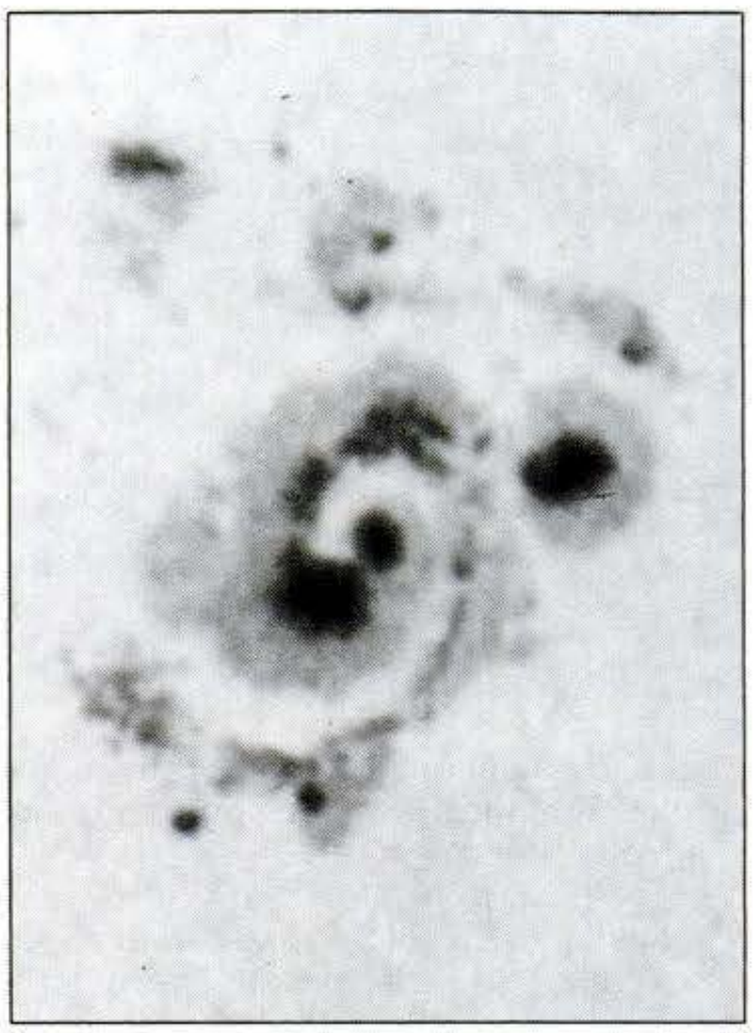
ELEK-TEK, inc.
6557 N. Lincoln Ave., Chicago IL 60645
(800) 621-1269 (312) 677-7660

craft's structure but its complex electronic systems. An aircraft in regular use is struck, on average, once a year, normally with few aftereffects other than scorching and slight pitting of the skin. But structural damage can occur, and strikes at fuel vents or fuel-jettison pipes can be fatal.

Spiral something

The something-or-other in this photograph, with its central core and whirling arms, is obviously a spiral galaxy, right?

Wrong. Despite its uncanny resemblance to them, this astronomical object is not a member of the family of spiral galaxies made familiar through thousands of



handsome telescopic images. It is, instead, a sunspot. It was first observed at the Kitt Peak National Observatory's Vacuum Solar Telescope by astronomers who could at first hardly believe their eyes. The unprecedented sunspot is also unusually large: 50,000 miles across, as contrasted with an average sunspot diameter of about 6,000 miles.

Solar physicists now believe that sunspots are cool areas (which is why they appear darker than surrounding regions) where the sun's powerful magnetic fields are concentrated. But a detailed analysis of how they appear, evolve, and disappear has never been successfully achieved.

Antarctic volcanoes

A Chilean geologist, Dr. Oscar Gonzalez-Ferran, has discovered two previously unknown active volcanoes in Antarctica. Dr. Gonzalez-Ferran was surveying, by helicopter, the east side of the Antarctic peninsula, which is even more terra incognita than usual for that remote region. The volcanoes have erupted so recently—one of them is still steaming—that the debris spewed out still litters the adjacent Larsen ice shelf. So far, five active volcanoes have been found in Antarctica, the highest being the notorious 13,000-foot Mount Erebus. Geologists say that the existence of still-active volcanoes here means that the Pacific crustal plate is actively moving under, or subducting, the Antarctic plate. This grinding tectonic process causes both volcanism and earthquakes. The so-called "ring of fire" is a violently active subduction zone that rims the Pacific Ocean.

Latest video heartthrob

The lexicon of high-technology medical procedures keeps expanding. The latest entry is "esophageal two-dimensional echocardiography," pioneered by two medical researchers, Dr. Nelson Schiller and Dr. Peter Kremer, at the University of California, San Francisco. They use a long, flexible tube to place an ultrasound transmitter in a surgical patient's esophagus, behind the heart. By manipulating the angle and position of the probe, they can beam ultra-high-frequency sound waves at desired portions of the heart. The echoes of these ultrasounds create a visual image of the throbbing heart that can be transmitted to a TV screen so that the patient's cardiac status can be monitored during an operation. Conventional echocardiography uses a sound transmitter that is held against the patient's chest; the UCSF researchers believe the new technique produces clearer and more informative pictures.

Diet and cancer

"The evidence is increasingly impressive that what we eat does affect our chances of getting cancer." So said Dr. Clifford Grobstein, chairman of an expert panel of the National Academy of Sciences, upon the release of this country's first really extensive report on links between diet and cancer. The Academy's 600-page report, "Diet, Nutrition, and Cancer," lists a set of guidelines for reducing cancer risk. They include eating 25 percent less saturated and unsaturated fat than is now typical in the American diet by consuming less-fatty meats, dairy products, and cooking fats and oils; avoiding most salt-cured, smoked, and pickled foods; eating larger amounts of whole grains, fruits, and vegetables. The report particularly recommended eating foods rich in vitamin C, because they seem to lower the risk of cancers of the esophagus and stomach; dark-green leafy vegetables and deep-yellow fruits and vegetables, because these rich sources of beta-carotene seem to reduce the risk of lung, bladder, breast, and skin cancers, among others; and vegetables in the cabbage family. But there is no recommendation to increase one's consumption of fiber as such, long a favorite panacea of some health advisors. The panel specifically counseled against taking high doses of vitamin or other nutritional supplements. It also recommended moderation in drinking alcohol, but without defining what a "moderate" level was. PS

Copyrighted material

Know your car inside and out.

Know how to fix it...to tune it...to service it...to keep it running right. The TOTAL SERVICE MANUAL for your car will show you how to do everything from a minor adjustment to a major repair.

TOTAL SERVICE MANUALS are digests of official factory workshop manuals. Each one is carefully rewritten for use by the do-it-yourself car owner. Clear and easy to follow, yet complete and detailed enough even for professional use. You get all the important information plus hundreds of the best pictures, diagrams, and specifications.

TOTAL SERVICE MANUALS

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED OR YOUR MONEY BACK

1713 **ALFA ROMEO** 62-78 for all Guilia, GT & Spider models $12.95
9641 **ALFA ROMEO ALFETTA** 73-79 covers all models $12.95
8677 **AMC GREMLIN, HORNET, PACER** 71-79 for all model; $11.95
0991 **ARROW, PLYMOUTH** 76-80 covers all models $11.95
2497 **ARROW PICK-UP** for all models inc D-50 $10.95
9404 **ASPEN, DODGE** 76-79 covers all models $11.95

7122 **AUDI 100** 70-77 for all models inc 100L $11.95
9590 **AUDI 4000** 79-81 covers all models $10.95
0664 **AUDI 5000** 77-79 $11.95
0726 **AUDI FOX** 73-79 covers all models $11.95
0916 **AUSTIN AMERICA** 68-71 covers all models inc 1100, 1300 $11.95
1203 **AUSTIN HEALEY 100/6, 3000** 56-68 for all models $11.95

0379 **BARRACUDA & 'CUDA** 65-72 all 6 & V8 models $10.95
8154 **BLAZER, CHEVY** 67-79 all mdls plus Suburban & GMC Jimmy $11.95
1042 **BMW 2002** 59-77 inc 1500, 1600, 1602, 2000 except CS $11.95
9813 **BMW 320i** 77-81 covers all models $11.95
9326 **BMW** 75-79 inc 528i,530i,630i,630CSi,633CSi,733i models $11.95
9760 **BMW 2500,** 2800, 3.0 all mdls inc Bavaria & CS $12.95

0504 **BRONCO, FORD** 66-81 for all 2 & 4 whl drive models $10.95
6308 **BUICK** 68-76 inc Electra, Le Sabre, Riviera, Wildcat $12.95
8082 **BUICK REGAL & CENTURY** 74-80 for all mdls inc turbo $11.95
0727 **CADILLAC** 68-74 all models excpt El Dorado $12.95
8678 **CAMARO** 67-81 covers all 6 & 8 cylinder models $11.95
9557 **CAPRI** 70-76 for all 2000, 2600, 2800 mdls $11.95

6021 **CAPRI** 79-82 covers all models and engines $11.95
0379 **CHALLENGER** 70-72 covers all 6 and V8 mdls $10.95
8446 **CHAMP,PLYMOUTH** 77-81 covers all models imported $11.95
8331 **CHARGER** 67-70 for all models inc 500 & R/T $10.95
8212 **CHARGER** 71-75 covers all models $10.95
9851 **CHEVROLET CAVALIER** 82 all mdls + Cimarron & J2000 $10.95

0383 **CHEVELLE** 64-81 inc Malibu, Monte Carlo, El Camino $10.95
0838 **CHEVETTE** 76-81 covers all models $11.95
1038 **CHEVROLET** 29-40 covers all 6-cyl models $18.00
0888 **CHEVROLET** 49-54 reprint of factory shop manual $20.00
1001 **CHEVROLET** 55-65 for all Bel Air, Biscayne, Impala mdls $12.95
0870 **CHEVROLET** 68-81 for Bel Air, Biscayne, Caprice, Impala $10.95

9148 **CHEVROLET CITATION** 80-81 also mdls plus Buick Skylark $10.95
0884 **CHEVROLET MONZA** 75-80 all mdls plus Buick Skyhawk $10.95
8187 **CHEVY II** 62-68 covers all 4, 6 & V8 models $10.95
0779 **CHEVY LUV** 72-81 covers all models $11.95
0924 **CHEVY PICK-UP** 67-81 all mdls inc Suburban & GMC $11.95
1662 **CHEVY VANS** 67-81 covers all models plus GMC $11.95

0020 **CHRYSLER** 72-79 factory manual ...must give year $23.95
9588 **CITROEN ID, DS** 67-75 covers all DS19, 20, 21 mdls $12.95
8264 **COLT & CHALLENGER** 71-79 covers all models $11.95
8211 **COMET** 71-79 covers all models $10.95
8212 **CORONET, DODGE** 71-75 covers all models $10.95
0478 **CORVETTE** 57-65 covers all 283 & 327 models $11.95

9481 **CORVETTE** 66-82 covers all models & engines $12.95
1756 **CRICKET, PLYMOUTH** 70-73 also covers Hillman Avenger $11.95
8188 **DART & DEMON** 68-76 covers all models $10.95
9592 **DATSUN 200SX** 1980 $11.95
8065 **DATSUN 1200 & B210** 71-78 covers all models $11.95
0783 **DATSUN 210** 79-80 covers all models imported $11.95

8127 **DATSUN 240Z, 260Z, 280Z** 70-78 covers all models $11.95
9152 **DATSUN 280ZX** 79-81 for all models $11.95
1657 **DATSUN 310** 76-81 covers all models plus F-10 $11.95
1551 **DATSUN 510** 68-73 covers all sdn & wagon mdls $11.95
1074 **DATSUN 510** 78-79 covers all models $11.95
0935 **DATSUN 610,710** 68-77 covers all models $11.95

8271 **DATSUN 810** 77-80 covers all models imported $11.95
1258 **DATSUN 311** sports car 1600/2000 SPL & SRL mdls $18.95
9297 **DATSUN PICK-UP** 70-81 for all 2-whl dr models $11.95

0925 **DATSUN PICK-UP** 80-81 for all 4-whl dr models $11.95
0871 **DODGE** 68-77 for all Monaco & Polara models $10.95
8066 **DODGE ARIES** 81-82 covers all models $11.95

1259 **DODGE OMNI** 78-81 covers all models inc 0/24 $11.95
8371 **DODGE PICK-UPS** 65-78 covers all 4-whl dr models $10.95
1298 **DODGE PICK-UP** 71-81 for all 2-whl drive models $11.95
8203 **DODGE VANS** 67-70 all ½, ¾ & 1 ton mdls inc Plymouth $10.95
6070 **DODGE VANS** 71-81 covers all models to 1 ton plus Plymouth $11.95
8192 **DUSTER** 70-76 for all models inc. Scamp $10.95

0178 **ESCORT, FORD** 80-81 covers all models $11.95
8189 **FAIRLANE, FORD** 62-70 covers all models $10.95
8366 **FAIRMONT,FORD** 78-81 covers all models and engines $11.95
9874 **FALCON, FORD 6** 64-70 covers all 6-cyl models $10.95
9776 **FIAT 124** 67-81 all inc spyder,coupe & 2000 $11.95
9640 **FIAT 128** 72-79 for all models inc SL & Rally $11.95

8742 **FIAT 131** 75-77 covers all models $11.95
8106 **FIAT 131** 78-80 covers all models $11.95
1201 **FIAT 850** 64-74 all sedan, coupe & spider mdls $11.95
0399 **FIAT X1/9** 73-80 covers all models $11.95
6022 **FIAT STRADA** 79-80 $11.95
1073 **FIESTA, FORD** 77-79 for all models $11.95

0675 **FIREBIRD** 67-69 covers all models $11.95
6309 **FIREBIRD** 70-81 covers all models inc Trans Am $11.95
9611 **FORD 71-78** inc LTD II, Ranchero, Thunderbird $10.95
0872 **FORD** 68-81 for Custom,Galaxie,LTD, XL & wagon mdls $10.95
9369 **FORD COURIER** 72-81 covers all models imported $11.95
8205 **FORD PICK-UP** 65-68 all 2 & 4-whl dr mdls, 1/2-1 ton $10.95

0451 **FORD PICK-UP** 69-81 covers all models $11.95
8204 **FORD VANS** 61-68 for all ½, ¾, & 1 ton models $10.95
0453 **FORD VANS** 69-81 covers all 6 & 8 cylinder models $11.95
9436 **GRANADA, FORD** 75-80 covers all models $10.95
0644 **HONDA 360, 600,** 67-75 for all models inc "Z" $11.95
0885 **HONDA ACCORD** 77-80 covers all models $11.95

8694 **HONDA CIVIC,** 73-79 covers all models inc CVCC $11.95
0980 **HONDA CIVIC** 80-81 covers all models $11.95
9787 **HONDA PRELUDE** 79-80 complete coverage $11.95
8206 **INTERNATIONAL SCOUT** 67-73 800, A, B, II mdls $10.95
8565 **INTERNATIONAL** 62-80 tune/maintain Scout, wagon, pick-up $10.95
1206 **JAGUAR** 55-69 sedan mdls 2.4, 3.4, 3.8, 240, 340 $11.95

1043 **JAGUAR E-TYPE** 61-72 covers all 6-cylinder models $12.95
9612 **JAGUAR E-TYPE V12** 71-74 covers all models $11.95
9399 **JAGUAR XJ6** 68-78 covers all models $12.95
9617 **JAGUAR XJ12** 72-79 for all models inc XJS, Daimler $12.95
9769 **JEEP** 50-65 for 4 & 6 cyl station $19.95
8207 **JEEP** 66-79 for all Cherokee, Commando & Wagoneer mdls $10.95

9805 **JEEP WAGONEER** J-series with 230 ohc eng. $19.95
9806 **JEEP UNIVERSAL CJ-2, CJ-3** reprint factory manual $19.95
0509 **JEEP** 55-81 for all CJ-5, CJ-6, CJ-7, Scrambler mdls. $10.95
8739 **JENSEN-HEALEY** reprint of factory manual $24.95
0596 **LANCIA BETA** 76-80 for sedan, coupe & HPE models $11.95
1254 **LANDROVER** 59-77 covers 2, 2A, 3 gas & diesel models $11.95

0574 **LOTUS ELAN** 62-74 covers all models inc Plus 2 $19.95
0481 **MAVERICK** 69-71 6 cyl, 170, 200, 250 cu. in. eng. $10.95
8211 **MAVERICK** 72-77 covers all models $10.95
1550 **MAZDA GLC** 77-80 covers all models $11.95
0370 **MAZDA RX2** 70-75 covers sedan & coupe mdls $11.95
0371 **MAZDA RX-3** 72-76 covers all models $11.95

0444 **MAZDA** 71-78 includes RX4 and Cosmo models $10.95
9941 **MAZDA RX7** 79-80 covers all models $11.95
0880 **MAZDA PICK-UP** 72-75 B-1600 & rotary eng. mdls. $10.95
8105 **MAZDA 626** 79-81 covers all models $11.95
0593 **MAZDA 808, 818** 72-78 covers all models $11.95
0573 **MAZDA 1500, 1800** 67-74 covers all models $11.95

0781 **MERCEDES-BENZ 190SL** reprint of owner's manual $11.95
1746 **MERCEDES-BENZ 220** 59-65 covers all mdls $12.95
9483 **MERCEDES-BENZ 220** 68-72 mdls except Diesel $12.95
1747 **MERCEDES-BENZ 230** 63-68 inc. 230S & SL $12.95
8197 **MERCEDES-BENZ 250** 65-68 plus 190D,200D,220D diesels $10.95
9485 **MERCEDES-BENZ 250,280** 68-72 all models plus 230 $12.95

0416 **MERCEDES-BENZ** 68-73 inc 280, 300 & 350, 450 V8 mdls $11.95
8439 **MERCEDES-BENZ** 74-79 Covers all models inc Diesels $11.95
9436 **MERCURY MONARCH** 75-80 covers all models $10.95
0710 **MERCURY ZEPHYR** 78-81 all models inc turbocharged $11.95
1105 **MG TA, TB, TC, TD, TF** 36-55 $12.95
1098 **MG MIDGET** 58-78 covers all models $11.95

1106 **MGA,MGB** 55-68 covers all models inc twin cam $12.95
1720 **MGB,MGB GT** 69-79 for all roadster & coupe models $12.95
8396 **MGC** reprint of factory manual $24.95
0917 **MINI** 59-78 covers all models inc Mini-Cooper $11.95
0884 **MONZA, CHEVROLET** 75-80 plus Astre,Starfire,Skyhawk $10.95
9876 **MUSTANG 6** 65-72 covers all 6-cylinder models $11.95

0479 **MUSTANG V8** 65-73 covers all models $11.95
8272 **MUSTANG II** 74-78 covers all 4, V6, & V8 models $11.95
9386 **MUSTANG** 79-80 covers all models inc Ghia $11.95
0951 **NOVA, CHEVROLET** 71-79 covers all models $11.95
7107 **OLDS CUTLASS** 70-81 covers all models & engines $11.95
9148 **OLDS OMEGA** 80-81 all mdls plus Pontiac Phoenix $10.95

0884 **OLDS STARFIRE** 75-80 all mdls plus Pontiac Astre $10.95
6308 **OLDSMOBILE** 68-76 covers all 88 and 98 models $12.95
1724 **OPEL KADETT** 62-73 1000, 1100, 1200 models $12.95
8273 **OPEL** 66-79 for all models inc 1900 Manta & Isuzu $11.95
9589 **OPEL GT** 68-73 covers all 1900 models $12.95
0711 **PEUGEOT 504 DIESEL** 74-80 covers all models $11.95

7124 **PEUGEOT 504** 68-79 for all gasoline engine models $11.95
0883 **PINTO** 70-80 covers all models inc Mercury Bobcat $10.95
0874 **PLYMOUTH** 68-76 Fury, VIP, Gran, Suburban models $10.95
1259 **PLYMOUTH HORIZON** 78-81 covers all models inc TC3 $11.95
8066 **PLYMOUTH RELIANT** 81-82 covers all models $11.95
0851 **PONTIAC** 66-76 all full-size inc Bonneville, Catalina, GP $12.95

0489 **PONTIAC TEMPEST** 68-73 all mdls inc GTO, Le Mans $10.95
1650 **PORSCHE 356** 57-65 covers A, B & C models $12.95
1591 **PORSCHE 911** 64-73 covers all models $12.95
8173 **PORSCHE 911** 74-77 includes N, S, Targa, Carrera $12.95
1590 **PORSCHE 912** 65-69 with 1582cc engine $12.95
9834 **PORSCHE 914** 70-76 all models inc 914/6 $11.95

0993 **PORSCHE 924** 76-80 covers all models inc Turbo $11.95
8008 **PORSCHE 928** 78-81 $11.95
0372 **RENAULT Le Car** 72-81 for all models inc R5 $11.95
1224 **RENAULT 8, 10** 62-72 covers all models inc 1100 $11.95
9429 **RENAULT 12** 69-79 covers all models inc auto trans $12.95
0645 **RENAULT 15, 17** 71-78 all mdls inc TL, TS $12.95

1554 **RENAULT 16** 65-78 covers all models $12.95
0395 **ROADRUNNER & SATELLITE** 68-73 all models $10.95
0750 **SAAB 99** 69-79 covers all models $11.95
8440 **SAAB** 67-79 covers all models inc Sonnet $11.95
1098 **SPRITE** 58-71 covers all Mk 1, 2, 3 & 4 models $11.95
8058 **SUBARU** 72-81 for all models inc Brat. $11.95

0845 **SUNBEAM TIGER** reprint of factory shop manual $24.95
0489 **TEMPEST, GTO, LE MANS** 68-73 all models $10.95
8189 **TORINO** 68-75 all models inc Elite, Ranchero $10.95
0829 **TOYOTA CELICA** 71-80 covers all models $11.95
9812 **TOYOTA COROLLA** 68-81 for all models inc 5-spd trans $11.95
7132 **TOYOTA CORONA** 70-80 covers all 4-cyl models $11.95

0754 **TOYOTA CORONA Mk 2** 72-76 for all 6 cylinder models $11.95
0647 **TOYOTA PICK-UP** 68-81 for all 2-whl drive models $11.95
8524 **TOYOTA LAND CRUISER** 66-77 covers all models $11.95
0923 **TOYOTA STARLET** 78-81 covers all models $11.95
0901 **TOYOTA TERCEL** 79-81 $11.95
1200 **TRIUMPH SPITFIRE** 62-78 covers all models $11.95

1015 **TRIUMPH TR5, TR6,** 67-76 all models inc TR250 $11.95
8693 **TRIUMPH TR7** 75-80 $11.95
8192 **VALIANT** 68-76 all mdls inc Scamp, Signette $10.95
0567 **VEGA** 70-73 covers all models including GT $10.95
0884 **VEGA** 74-77 all models inc Monza..except Cosworth/Vega $10.95
0782 **VOLARE, PLYMOUTH** 76-79 covers all models $11.95

1227 **VOLKSWAGEN BEETLE** 54-67 all mdls inc Karmann-Ghia $11.95
0140 **VOLKSWAGEN BEETLE** 68-77 all mdls inc Karmann-Ghia $11.95
0933 **VOLKSWAGEN RABBIT, SCIROCCO** 75-81 all inc diesel $11.95
1125 **VOLKSWAGEN BUS** 61-79 all camper, van, transporter mdls $11.95
9582 **VOLKSWAGEN TYPE 3** 62-73 for squareback, fastback $11.95
9778 **VOLKSWAGEN 411, 412** 68-74 covers all models $11.95

8748 **VOLKSWAGEN DASHER** 74-79 covers all models $11.95
9444 **VOLVO P1800** 60-73 all models inc E & ES $12.95
1754 **VOLVO 142, 144, 145** 66-74 for all models inc S & E $11.95
9558 **VOLVO 164** 68-75 for all models inc fuel injection $11.95
3729 **VOLVO 242, 244, 245** 74-82 covers all models $11.95
8311 **VOLVO 264, 265** 75-80 covers all models $11.95

GENERAL REPAIR MANUALS — TUNING GUIDES — HOME REPAIR — TECHNICAL BOOKS

9618 **CHILTON AUTO REPAIR** 75-82 for all American cars $17.95
0932 **CHILTON AUTO REPAIR** 72-79 for all American cars $19.95
7137 **CHILTON AUTO REPAIR** 64-71 for all American cars $19.95
1763 **CHILTON AUTO REPAIR** 54-63 for all American cars $19.95
7111 **CHILTON TRUCK REPAIR** 73-80 American & imported mdls $19.95
8561 **CHILTON TRUCK REPAIR MAN** 61-71 for all ¼-2½ ton mdls $19.95

9700 CHILTON IMPORT **CAR MANUAL** 73-81 for ALL major makes $19.95
0492 AUTO REPAIRS & **PRICES** flat rate times 74-79 U.S. cars $7.95
1146 PERFORMANCE **WITH ECONOMY** power from tuning & building $9.95
7125 AUTO AIR CONDITIONING... service & repair all $7.95
8726 TRANSISTOR IGNITION SYSTEMS covers them all $8.95
1067 MORE **MILES PER** GALLON GUIDE How to do it good & cheap $7.95

1197 ALCOHOL DISTILLER'S MANUAL for gasohol & spirits $12.95
7110 WEEKEND MECHANIC'S HANDBOOK ideal manual for beginner $9.95
9622 HOW TO TUNE YOUR CAR good for all cars $5.95
8030 POWER TUNING your car, truck, van or RV $5.95
8859 GM DIAGNOSIS & REPAIR MANUAL 70-80 for all GM cars $9.95
9671 BASIC CAR MAINTENANCE & REPAIR good one to start with $4.95

1712 **BASIC AUTO REPAIR MANUAL** a must for any car $5.95
1707 **BASIC BODYWORK & PAINTING** $6.95
1711 **BASIC CARBURETORS & FUEL SYSTEMS** for all U.S. makes $6.95
1706 **BASIC CHASSIS, SUSPENSION, BRAKES** ...tune & service $6.95
1708 **BASIC IGNITION & ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS** $6.95
0680 **BASIC AUTO TROUBLESHOOTING** for all cars $6.95

9410 **TURBOCHARGERS** most complete book on the subject $9.95
3759 **ELECTRONIC FUEL INJ MAN** 70-77 for all imported cars $9.95
9976 **CARBURETOR BASICS** troubleshoot/rebuild all U.S. makes $8.95
9411 **HOLLEY** carbs, all 2 & 4 bbl., tune & rebuild $7.95
9652 **ROCHESTER** carbs, all inc 4MV Quadrajet $9.95
9666 **SOLEX CARBURETORS** all 1 & 2 barrel downdraft models $3.95

6354 SU CARBURETORS tune & rebuild all to 1976 $9.50
9423 STROMBERG CD CARBS tune/rebuild all to 1976 $9.50
1511 WEBER CARBURETORS tune & rebuild all models to 1979 $8.50
0827 AUTOMOTIVE REFINISHING best..professional paint book $8.95
8425 MINOR AUTO BODY REPAIR step by step how to $7.95
5104 AUTOBODY REPAIRING & REPAINTING ... the best $12.95

5106 GLASS FIBER AUTO BODY construction & repair $6.00
9638 DESIGNING TOMORROW'S CARS from idea to finished car $19.95
1071 CREATIVE CUSTOMIZING how to do-it like a pro $6.95
3726 ENGINE SWAPPING latest techniques with actual swaps $8.95
8491 PRACTICAL ENGINE SWAPPING how to do it right $7.95
6029 DIESEL GUIDE covers everything owner/buyer should know $8.95

0541 MODERN **DIESEL CARS** describes all models now sold $7.95
7128 DIESEL, How to convert your car, van, pickup to $7.95
8432 DIESEL ENGINES, **HOW TO REPAIR**..complete training course $9.95
1017 AUTOMOBILE ENGINE REBUILDING $13.75
9320 AUTOMATIC TRANS SERVICE 68-79 all Ford & GM models $14.95
9780 **AUTO** RESTORATION GUIDE ..best ever published ..291 pgs $14.95

0995 **CAR INTERIOR RESTORATION** useful for all cars $6.95

0906 **OLD CAR VALUE GUIDE** latest edition $9.95
0706 **BYPASS EMISSION CONTROLS** 73-77 all Ford-built cars $14.95
8474 **BYPASS EMISSION CONTROLS** 71-77 GM cars $13.95
9534 **BUICK POWER MANUAL** performance tuning the V6 models $7.95
8685 **GREAT CAMARO** ultimate picture/technical book on car $18.95

0931 **CHEVY V-6** How-to-handbook for all 78-81 engines. $6.95
0830 **CHEVY SUPER SPORT** 61-76 everything about every model $13.95
8421 **CHEVROLET RACING ENGINE** how to build $9.95
1243 **CHEVY, RACING THE SMALL BLOCK**. .super performance $7.95
9795 **CHEVY PERFORMANCE** getting the most from small blocks $9.95
8125 **CHEVY SMALL BLOCK,** how to rebuild $7.95

9409 **CHEVY SMALL BLOCK,** How to hotrod $7.95
0949 **CORVETTE RESTORATION SOURCE BOOK** 53-67..the 'bible' $21.95
0946 **FORD SMALL BLOCK,** How to rebuild $7.95
9497 **FORD V-8,** how to rebuild 351C,351M,400,429,460 engines $7.95
9498 **PINTO,** how to rebuild the 4-cyl $9.95
8195 **FORD PERFORMANCE** how to get it for street or track $9.95

0892 **MUSTANG, HOW TO RESTORE YOUR** complete how to manual $14.95
0941 **MUSTANG RECOGNITION GDE** 500 fotos all mdls, access, etc $16.95
0584 **RABBIT, Getting the most from your**...tune, customize, etc $10.95
1766 **ENGINE POWER** everything from basics to super-tuning $8.95
8152 **BOLT-ON PERFORMANCE** what to buy & what it will do $9.95
0735 **SUPERPOWER** - turbo & supercharging, fuel injtn $9.95

5117 **DESIGN & TUNING COMPETITION ENGINES** $14.95
8441 **HOW TO MAKE YOUR CAR HANDLE** street/track $7.95
8658 **AIRCOOLED ENGINES MANUAL** all 1 & 2-cyl over 15 cid $9.95
9419 **SMALL ENGINE SERVICE MANUAL** all 1-cyl under 15 cid $9.95
0965 **SMALL DIESEL ENGINE MANUAL** all major makes to 160 cid $9.95
9770 **LAWN MOWER** fix all gas powered walking, push type $8.95

8755 **RIDING LAWNMOWER** manual for all major makes and models $8.95
9651 **SMALL TRACTOR** manual 65-81 all makes/models 8-30 hp $19.95
9525 **MACHINING FUNDAMENTALS** to use all machine shop equip. $19.95
9147 **EXCAVATOR OPERATION** dozers, backhoes, loaders, cranes $9.95
0592 **FORK LIFT TRUCKS** service, overhaul all gas, prop, elec $19.95
9807 **HEAVY EQUPT REPAIR** dozers, backhoes, cranes, plus $19.95

0929 **MOTORCYCLE MANUAL** 68-81 all Japanese makes + H-D $24.95
0555 **SNOWMOBILE MANUAL** covers over 300 models thru 78 $8.95
0557 **CHAIN SAW SERVICE MANUAL** for top 34 makes $9.95
8002 **OIL BURNERS**..How to install and service $9.95
8006 **WASHING MACHINES** fix all makes & models $5.95
7109 **CLOTHES DRYERS** fix all makes and models $5.95

1268 **SEWING MACHINE REPAIR** service, adjust, repair all makes $8.95
9804 **TYPEWRITER REPAIR** Covers electric & manual models $10.95
7133 **35mm CAMERA REPAIR** all SLR makes and models $9.95
9959 **TV REPAIR** Beginners guide for any color, B/W problem $6.95
9447 **ELECTRICITY FROM WIND, WATER & SUN** ..how to get it $6.95
8724 **LOCKS & LOCKSMITHING** ..complete, step-by-step course $9.95

3752 **TELEPHONES,** Master Handbook every type & installation $10.95

CARBOOK 181 Glen Ave Sea Cliff NY 11579

Name PI

Address

City

State Zip

Books shipped to all parts USA/Canada (US Dollars)
☐ I enclose full payment **phone orders 516-676-8043**
Charge ☐ Amer. Express ☐ Visa ☐ Mastercharge

Card # Exp. Date

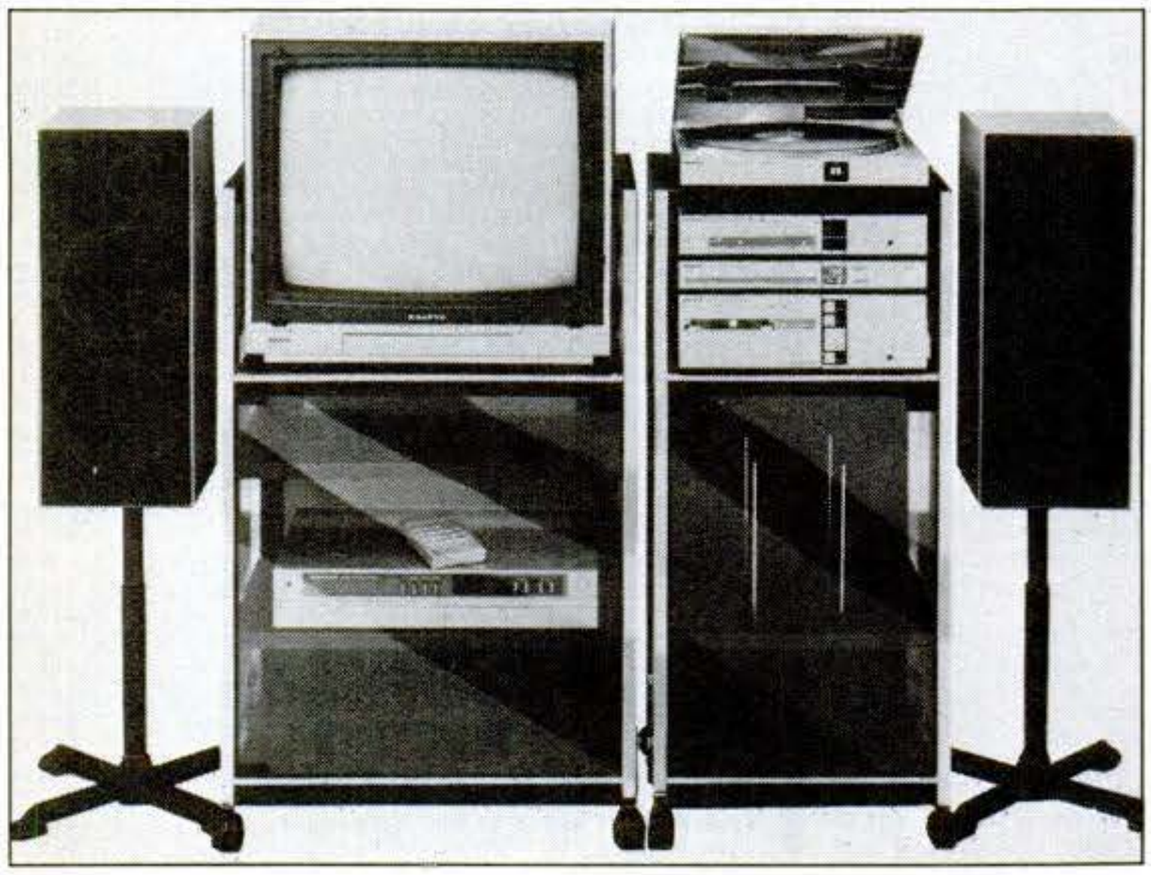
BOOK NO.	QTY	PRICE EACH	TOTAL
		$	$
		$	$
		$	$
PLEASE PRINT NAME AND ADDRESS		postage/handling	$3.00
		TOTAL	$

•NO COD•

Copyrighted material

LOOK AND LISTEN

By JOHN FREE



Stereo video systems

Television audio, limited by tiny, inferior speakers and mediocre amplifiers in most sets, has been undergoing a quiet revolution. Many firms have introduced console color TV's with stereo loudspeakers and special amplifiers in the last year or so. The improvement in sound, especially with stereo sources such as videodiscs and some cable or pay-TV sources, is significant. The consoles often have circuits for producing simulated, or pseudo, stereo, too.

Now come video-audio systems based on "packaged" components [PS, June]. Sanyo and Kenwood both showed modular video and audio hardware at the summer Consumer Electronics Show. Sanyo's Pro-Ponent series (above) includes a tunerless video monitor, but both systems feature control systems for integrating the growing maze of audio-video signals in the home—VCR's, videodisc players, cable TV, video games, and personal computers.

Sanyo's $400 AVT95 video-control system, for example, has a cable-ready tuner that accepts all these inputs and operates with a 17-button digital remote control. Its $600 color monitor has excellent 360-line horizontal picture resolution. Sanyo's System 33 audio components—amplifier, tuner, cassette deck, linear-tracking turntable—fit a caster-equipped component rack.

Kenwood, one of several audio firms moving into video, features audio amplifiers and receivers equipped for push-button selection and dubbing of video sources in its new video-audio systems. Kenwood doesn't have a video monitor but is offering a four-head VHS VCR. Buying a complete system like this, incidentally, doesn't make much sense unless the VCR is stereo, too. From now on, many prerecorded video tapes will be stereo releases.

RCA, in a New York preview of its fall line, showed that it's going the modular route, too. It's rolling out five new color-TV receivers with 350-line resolution and video-input jacks selectable by infrared remote control. The new ColorTrak 2000 consoles all have stereo amps and speakers, plus stereo inputs for disc, tape, or FM. RCA will introduce its stereo videodisc machine, plus new software, this summer. A line of stackable-furniture units is designed to accept video and audio components.

Some RCA color sets use a new slimmer picture tube with a 110-degree flare. The tube is 4.5 inches shorter than RCA's 90-degree tubes. For enhanced picture contrast, color pigments are added to the red and blue phosphor stripes to absorb ambient light.

Tiny VHS portables

You've probably seen Panasonic's ad showing Reggie Jackson holding a remarkably compact 8.5-pound VHS portable VCR. And Sony touts its compact Beta portable in actual-size ads. Now, as expected, JVC, developer of the VHS format, has shrunk battery-operated VHS machines still further. How about a 5.3-pound deck (battery and all) that measures 7¼ by three by 8½ inches?

JVC's new HR-C3U VCR uses a different type of VHS cassette, about the size of a deck of cards. The machine and tape record 20 minutes of material. Then you either play it back from the deck into a TV monitor or insert the minicassette in an adapter for playback on any other VHS deck. JVC calls the new format VHS-C. We'll detail it in a future issue.

Binaural helmet video

That lightweight VHS-C format from JVC is an intermediate step to still-tinier VCR's using narrower (¼ inch) tape in a single package with a color-TV camera. The continued trend in VCR miniaturization plus new products such as Sony's pocket-sized, thin-screen Watchman TV ["L&L," PS, May] lead to some speculation about advanced home-entertainment products that may be on the drawing boards.

First, what's needed is a digital HDTV portable VCR-camera. Translation? Several major electronics firms are readying high-definition TV [PS, Nov. '81]—systems with over twice the scan lines of conventional broadcast television and some five times the picture detail. Ultimately, HDTV will be encoded and recorded in a digital format. Computer-like signals permit cleaner, noise-free recordings, plus fantastic reductions in circuit size with very-large-scale integration. Some VCR models, incidentally, may use optical rather than magnetic tape. Optical tape has greater capacity for information density, and is encoded just like digital optical discs [PS, Aug.] with a finely focused laser.

Wide-screen Cinerama-type HDTV pictures pack a lot of visual impact. But something is lacking. You can't really appreciate the super-fidelity on HDTV picture tubes because of their size limitations. Projection HDTV is better, and seems like a must for group viewing. The Watchman and Walkman (personal portable stereo) generation, however, may find a personal viewing helmet more suitable. With a helmet-like entertainment center, the size of the image could be adjusted to fill your entire visual field, or reduced for less-imposing pictures. The 3-D model might be costlier, as will a 3-D twin-camera portable HD VCR.

Your helmet should have the ability to play either conventional stereo or, better yet, binaural recordings. With the latter, microphones are positioned to capture sound fields just like human ears. Playback through headphones can be startling, since the audio 3-D effect lets you hear sound from overhead and behind. Binaural recordings audibly transport you to the original recording site.

120-channel cable

As cables carrying TV signals are connected to homes in elaborate new systems, the hardware needed for the job grows in complexity. Zenith, which last year introduced its Z-TAC, an addressable multitiered cable converter system (photo), has been providing options that make it still more sophisticated. A solid-state

memory in the decoder gives it a unique address, enabling cable operators to remotely switch decoders or channels on or off.

Z-TAC systems range from addressable converters with 54 channels to twin-cable, 120-channel decoders with infrared remote control, plus text and interactive

Continued

Copyrighted material

An Arkla Recuperative Gas Furnace Will Cut Your Fuel Consumption

OR WE'LL BUY IT BACK.
ARKLA INDUSTRIES, INC.

Sounds incredible, but it's true. If within 60 days a new Arkla Recuperative gas furnace doesn't save you fuel compared to last year, Arkla will take it back and refund the furnace purchase price.

How can Arkla be so confident? A unique, patented recuperative heating system design is why. Arkla's Recuperative gas heating system actually wrings more heat from the fuel you use. So you get more of the heat you pay for.

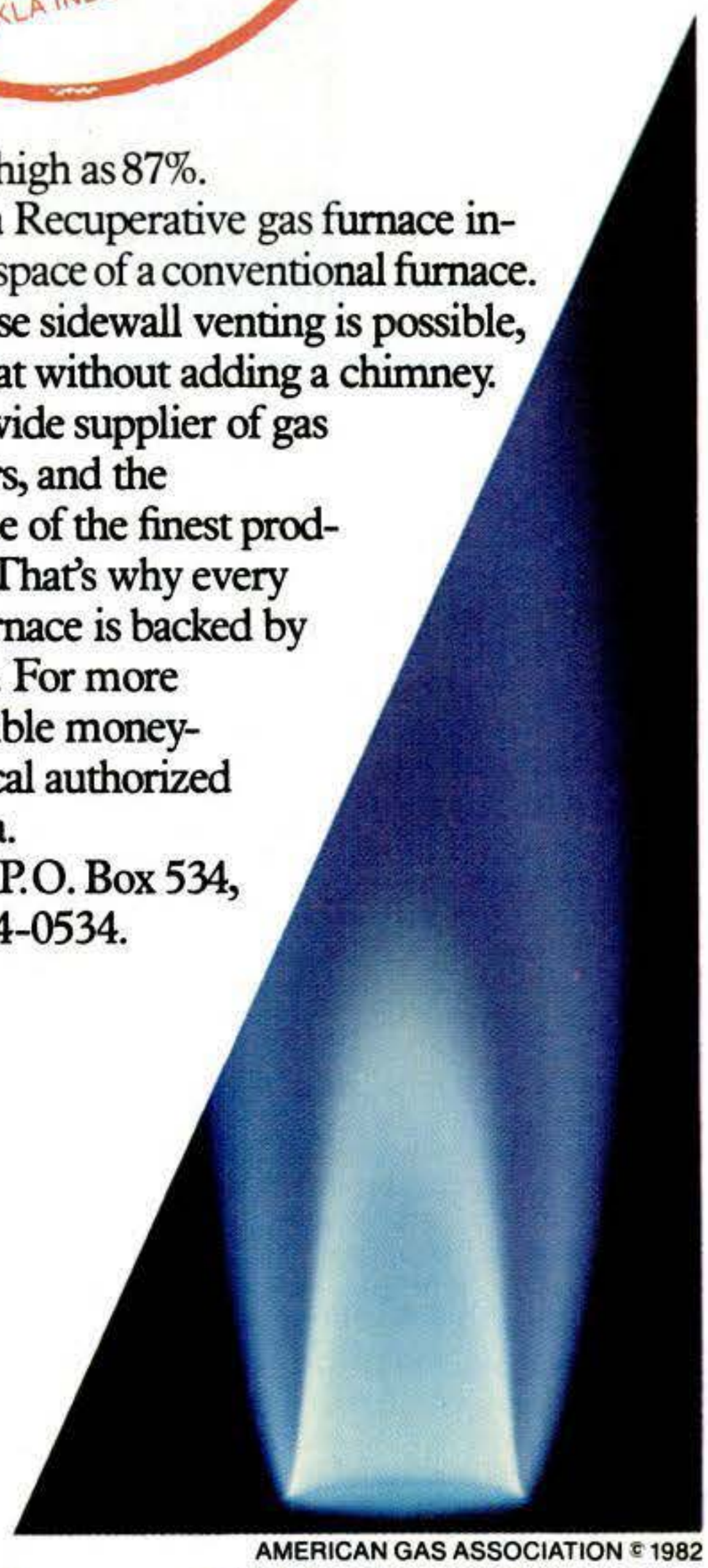
Arkla Recuperative furnaces make gas—always your most efficient energy buy—an even better value. Downflow and Upflow models are available up to 120,000 Btu/hr. with Annual Fuel Utilization Efficiencies (AFUE) as high as 87%.

An Arkla Recuperative gas furnace installs in the space of a conventional furnace. And, because sidewall venting is possible, you can replace electric heat without adding a chimney.

Arkla has been a worldwide supplier of gas appliances for over 50 years, and the Recuperative furnace is one of the finest products Arkla has ever made. That's why every Arkla Recuperative gas furnace is backed by a limited 20-year warranty. For more information and an incredible money-back offer, contact your local authorized Arkla dealer or write Arkla.

Arkla Industries, Inc., P.O. Box 534, Evansville, IN 47704-0534.

ARKLA
Recuperative Gas Heating System



AMERICAN GAS ASSOCIATION © 1982

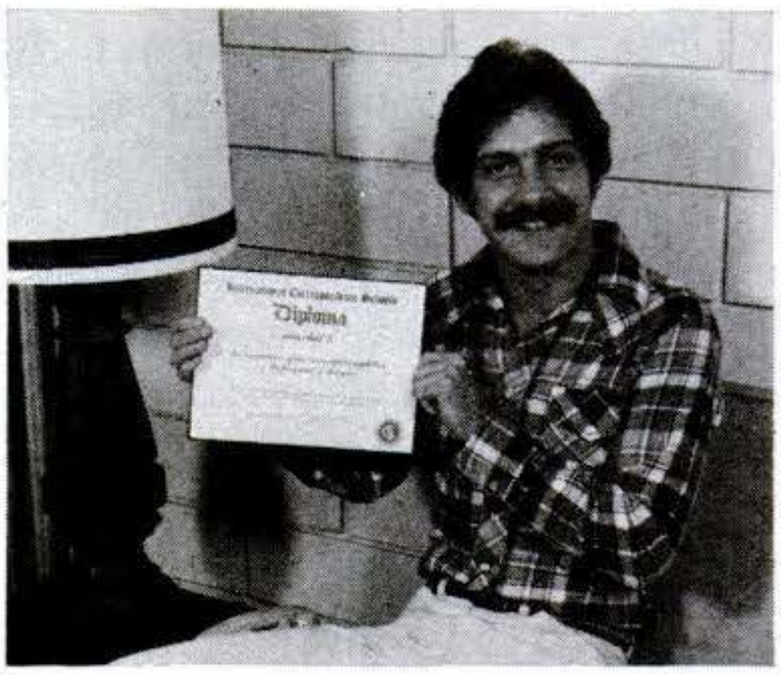
Gas: The future belongs to the efficient.

Copyrighted material

30 Ways To Help You Qualify For A Job That Pays More Money!

FREE CAREER FACTS ABOUT DIPLOMAS AND COLLEGE DEGREES

Send for free facts and color brochure to find out what career training in the field of your choice might do for you—no obligation to buy anything now or ever. Now at home in your spare time, you can train for a money-making career... even get a college degree if you want... to help you get a better job. Find out everything you need to know about any one of these 30 career programs—with no obligation to buy anything, now or ever, and no salesman will call. Just check the one program that interests you most. You will receive free facts, color brochure and information on employment opportunities in the field you choose. Mail coupon today and see how easy it is to train at home for a great new career or advancement on your present job.



Open Book Exams...Adult Training

Your diploma or college degree is given to you for what you learn—not what you memorize. We send lessons and training material to your home. You decide when you are ready to take each "Open Book" exam. Then mail it to your instructor. Graded papers are returned to you with comments when needed to tell you how to correct your wrong answers. "Open Book" exams have proven so successful for adults, they are now used in many colleges. Our graduates tell us they like our method of independent study because it's so convenient and easy to do. You choose your own study hours in the privacy of your own home. You move ahead one step at a time, as fast or as slow as you want. And every Diploma or College Degree is fully accredited.

An Ideal Way to Learn

You waste no time travelling to and from class. And you never have to miss a paycheck. Skilled instructors are ready to help you at any time.

You get the same high-quality training that ICS has been known for since 1891... the same kind of training program that's offered by giant companies to their employees... corporations like Union Carbide, International Paper, 3M, Bethlehem Steel, United States Steel, etc. And note that if you wish, ICS will keep your employer informed of your progress if you feel it can help you toward a better job, or an increase in salary.

No one can promise success but if you want more security, more day-to-day satisfaction and more of a future, send for free facts and the color brochure of your choice. There is no obligation and no salesman will call.

Could a Career Diploma Help You Earn $25,000 to $100,000 More in Your Lifetime?

Compare your present salary with the amount of money you could be making in any one of the careers listed below. Electricians average $11.25 an hour, auto mechanics over $8.00 an hour. And it's not only the money, but the fun of working in a job you like.

Could a College Degree Be Worth Thousands of Dollars to You?

A two-year degree that gives you an Associate in Specialized Business or in Specialized Technology could make a giant difference in your lifetime earnings compared to the average earnings of a high school graduate. Check the degree or career course you are most interested in and mail the postage-paid reply card today!

Accredited Member Home Study Council

NO OBLIGATION NO SALESMAN WILL CALL

30 WAYS TO HELP YOU QUALIFY FOR A JOB THAT PAYS MORE MONEY!

MAIL POSTAGE-PAID REPLY CARD FOR FREE FACTS

13ZC

North American and International Correspondence Schools
Dept. PCS82
Scranton, Pennsylvania 18515

Copyrighted material

Look and listen

[*Continued*]

capabilities. A scrambling technique enables subscriptions for up to 20 pay-movie or other categories in five four-channel banks (tiering). Parents can also lock out programs they don't want their children to watch.

Zenith's latest proposal, presented at a spring cable-TV conference, is for full-field teletext over cable. A full-field transmission would use the complete TV signal instead of blank TV lines that limit speed and capacity with current over-the-air systems. The technique could deliver as many as 500 pages (full screens) of information per second to choose from, says Zenith, which has hardware for the job.

Options ready this fall include something called Redi-Plug, which enables Z-TAC to accept add-on modules for two-way interactive services or other features. Another addition, called TAC-ALONG, lets TV operators add addressability to a non-addressable system.

Quick looks

- Panasonic, using a new solid-state chip for dbx companding (compression of audio signals before recording, expansion for playback), has introduced its $150 RQ-J20Z portable cassette player. The dbx encoding reduces tape noise by over 25 dB and greatly expands dynamic range. Dbx Inc. (Newton, Mass.) has launched a program of dbx-encoded cassettes with 50 recordings.
- Sony's Beta-format VCR's, which along with VHS decks have been plagued by poor audio fidelity due to slow tape speed, may change radically next year. The firm has demonstrated a technique of combining TV audio with the video signal for stereo recording. During playback, fidelity is said to exceed broadcast-FM standards and even approach the quality of digital audio.
- Are you violating federal law when you videotape copyrighted programs? A California judge, ruling against Sony and in favor of Universal City Studios and Walt Disney Productions, says yes. But the Supreme Court has agreed to hear the case for the final ruling on copyright legality. Film makers are seeking a tax on VCR's and blank tapes for royalty payments.
- If you insist on frequency response of two Hz to 20 kHz, flat within 0.5 dB, plus harmonic distortion of less than 0.01 percent in your audio tape recordings, you might look into Technics' new eight-lb. portable digital audio processor. With Technics' PV-5110 video recorder, the 18-lb. combo can put two hours of phenomenal audio on a single T120 VHS cassette.
- Canon and Pentax are marketing portable VCR's made by Matsushita and Hitachi, respectively. The Pentax $1,270 deck is matched with a $1,070 4.2-pound TV camera. Canon's camera has an 11-to-70-mm f/1.4 zoom lens with macro focusing, plus a built-in character generator so you can title your productions while shooting. PS

A video cassette mechanism needs to be more than a package for your tape.

Your video cassette mechanism needs to do more than store and transport your video tape. Because a lot can go wrong with your picture that has nothing to do with your tape.

Our specially engineered cassette mechanism maintains proper tape tension, preventing jamming and snapped leaders so that your tape can have a longer life.

We also designed our mechanism for optimal tape-to-head contact to prevent skewing and jitters. And we use stainless steel pins to support the guide rollers which provide better alignment and tape-edge protection than the plastic pins used by some manufacturers.

TDK maintains tolerances up to 2½ times tighter than industry standards. We even build our video cassette shell halves to micron tolerances for an exact top and bottom match.

We do everything we can to make sure that TDK Super Avilyn video tape and the TDK super precision mechanism will combine to give you the best possible picture.

That's why our video cassette mechanism is every bit as impressive as our tape.

TDK®
The vision of the future.

©1982 TDK Electronics Corp.

Copyrighted material

HOW DO YOU KNOW HOW GOOD YOUR MOTOR OIL IS?

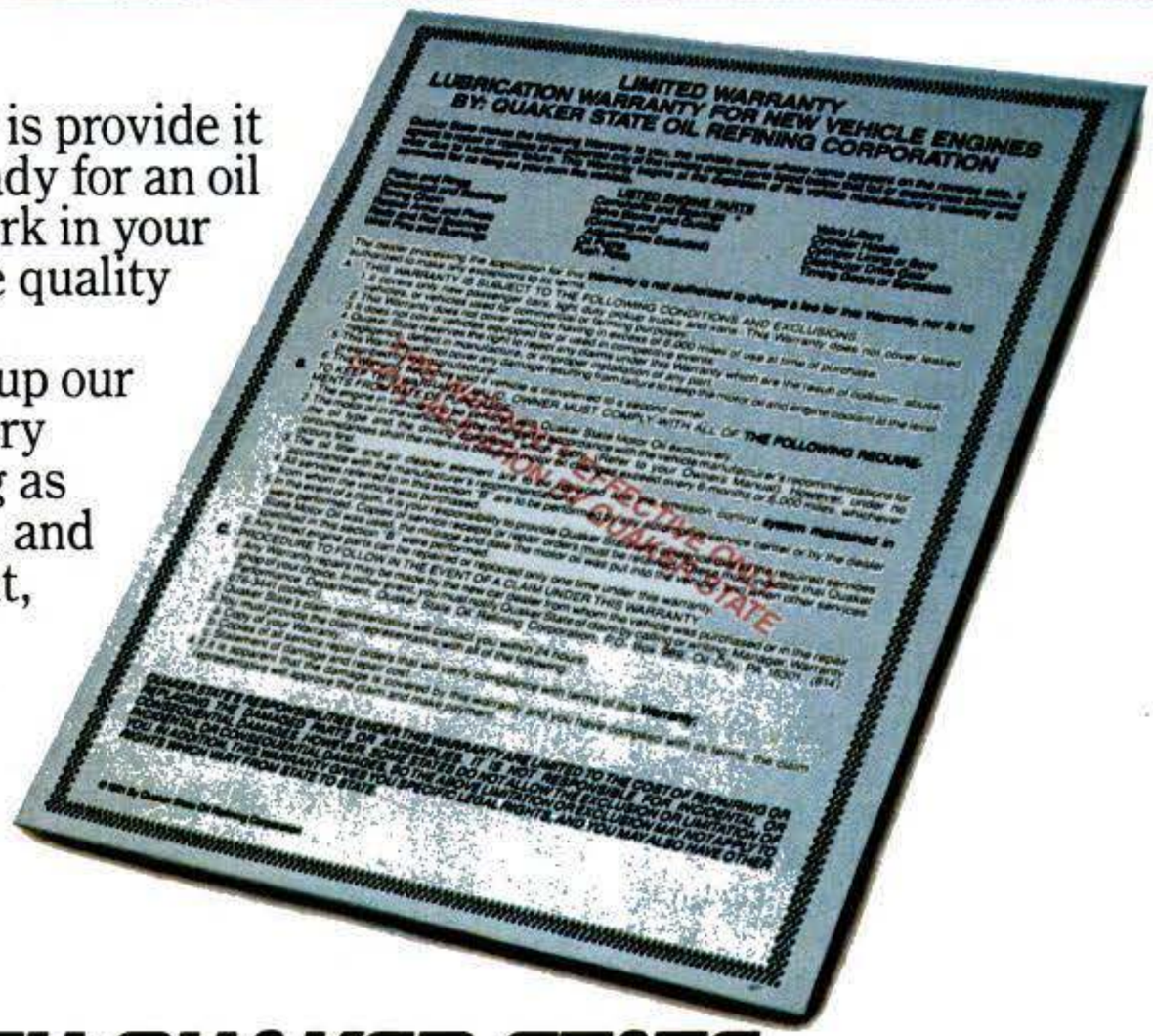
"AT QUAKER STATE, WE PUT IT IN WRITING."
Quentin E. Wood
President

QUAKER STATE SUPER BLEND MOTOR OIL
QUAKER STATE Sterling MOTOR OIL
QUAKER STATE MOTOR OIL
QUAKER STATE DeLuxe MOTOR OIL

Probably the biggest favor you can do your car is provide it with clean, fresh, *quality* motor oil each time it's ready for an oil change. But, since you can't watch a motor oil at work in your car's engine, how do you know you're getting all the quality you've paid for?

At Quaker State, we put it in writing. We back up our quality with a *lifetime* guarantee. We guarantee every new car engine against oil-related failure for as long as you own your car and use Quaker State. For details, and coverage, write Quaker State, Warranty Department, Oil City, PA 16301.

And you don't have to buy a new car to benefit from Quaker State quality. When you put Quaker State in your car—old or new—you're putting in America's quality motor oil. Made only from Pennsylvania Grade Crude Oil.


LIMITED WARRANTY
LUBRICATION WARRANTY FOR NEW VEHICLE ENGINES
BY: QUAKER STATE OIL REFINING CORPORATION

STAYIN' ON THE ROAD WITH QUAKER STATE

Copyrighted material

PS car test & driving report

Sporty quartet
—fast, frisky, and fuel-efficient

By JIM DUNNE
PHOTOGRAPHS BY GREG SHARKO

Why does just about every major auto manufacturer include a sports car in its model lineup? They're not big sellers. And unlike their more sedate brother models, they're usually designed without consideration for either space or gas efficiency. Yet a company's lineup is apparently incomplete without the flair and spirited image of sporty models.

To find the answer, POPULAR SCIENCE tested four typical mid-price sports cars. Three are new for 1982: Renault Fuego, Toyota Celica Supra, and Volkswagen Scirocco; the other, Dodge Challenger, is a two-year-old design that's a sleeper, seldom getting the attention it deserves.

First, sports cars are more fun to drive than family sedans. You travel in style, inside a responsive chassis that will easily outrun and certainly outhandle 90 percent of the cars on the road. Sports-car ownership provides initiation into an elite group of discerning motorists.

In the PS acceleration test, the four sports cars exhibited expected quickness when moving from zero to 60 mph, but all were not as fast as muscle cars. It should be noted that mid-price sports cars are not primarily built for standing-start acceleration. Instead, they are designed to cut and dash quickly once up to speed. On that

Continued

PS ratings— test report in a nutshell

The ratings are based on test results and measurements. Results should be read with the understanding that they reflect tests only on our sample cars. An excellent rating is 5 points; very good, 4; good, 3; fair, 2; poor, 1; very poor, 0.

	Renault Fuego	Dodge Challenger	Volkswagen Scirocco	Toyota Celica Supra
Acceleration	5	5	5	5
Braking	2	1	3	2
Handling	5	5	4	5
Maneuverability	5	5	4	5
Quietness	2	2	2	2
Roominess	2	3	2	2
Vision	5	5	5	5
Entry/exit ease	3	3	3	3
EPA economy	4	4	5	4
Ride comfort*	4	2	2	3

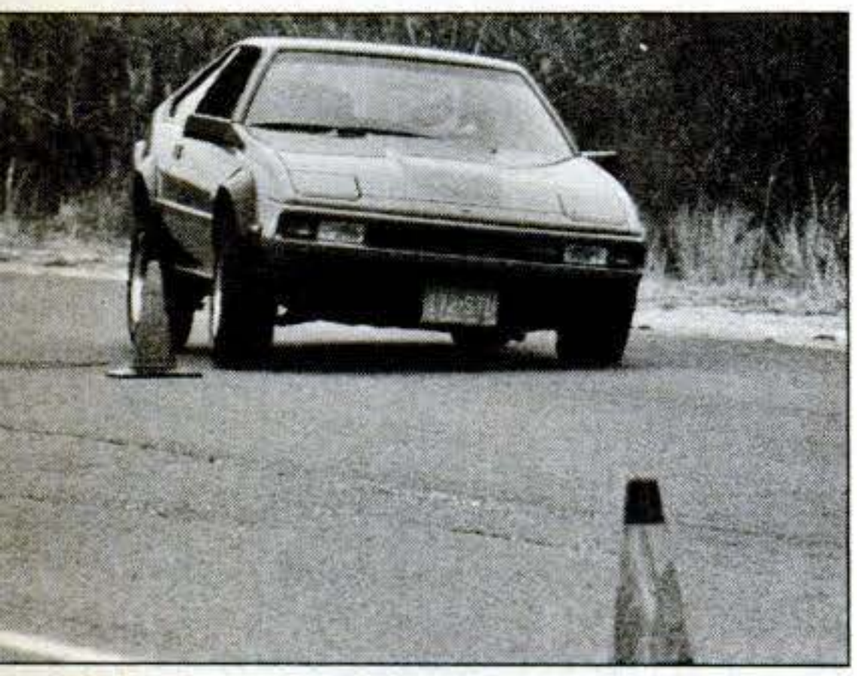
*Author's opinion

New generation of sports cars offers plenty of quiet comfort plus room for a family of four—along with surprising fuel economy. Cars (clockwise from bottom) are Toyota Supra, Dodge Challenger, Renault Fuego, and Volkswagen Scirocco.

Copyrighted material

Fuego's body rolled heavily through the low-speed maneuverability test, yet steering inputs provided precise handling.

Despite the lifted wheel, Scirocco scored very good grades for the high-speed-handling section of the test.



Supra's muscular twin-cam in-line six hustled the car quickly through the cones to easily capture top honors in handling.

Challenger locked up its brakes and slid in the 60-mph panic stop. The car remained straight and within the lane, though.

score, the four delivered as intended.

A smooth-working gearbox with short, sure throws is another sports-car necessity, one that each maker of the cars in our test was careful to supply. In the Supra, both the five-speed manual and four-speed automatic were sampled, and you can't go wrong either way. The automatic has an overdrive fourth gear that can be locked out for better performance by flicking a switch on the shift console. The front-drive Scirocco and Fuego have the same snappy, sure-feel shift pattern as the rear-drive Challenger and Supra, with none of the previous front-drive shift-linkage sloppiness or engine-power feedback.

Sports-car builders go to extremes to make certain that the driving position is comfortable for operators of varying shapes and sizes. Each of the test cars had seats that were much more adjustable than those usually found in passenger sedans. The front buckets are sharply molded and contoured to hold pilot and co-pilot snugly in place.

Lean-back, rock-back, and up-and-down positions are also included, in addition to the standard fore-and-aft adjustment. After the seat is completely set up, you get the feeling you're "wearing" the car instead of just sitting in it.

Supra, in addition to other adjustments, has the most novel and effective lumbar-support system yet: It's inflatable. Compressed air—supplied by a squeeze bulb—gives the driver an infinite number of positions for lower-back support. The bulb projects out from the right side of the seat next to the hand brake, where it's especially easy to operate.

How do you like your sports car dressed up? There are choices. Supra is almost overdone, with a lighted-display tachometer that curves like the power curve of the engine. At the other extreme is Scirocco's Teutonic efficiency and simplicity, which leaves virtually nothing besides the speedometer and tach to divert the driver's attention. In between are the surprisingly complete instrumentation and outfitting of Challenger and the clean, uncluttered Gallic look of Fuego.

If there's one area in which all four cars fall short of expectations, it's braking. The hard, long-wearing tire compounds may be at fault here. Scirocco was best, but it scored no more than a 3 on the PS rating table, well below what you would expect. More attention should be paid to this critical performance area, which has been

EPA fuel mileage (mpg)

	Renault Fuego	Dodge Challenger	Volkswagen Scirocco	Toyota Celica Supra
Highway	36	36	41	32
City	24	24	28	21
California city	24	22	28	21

PS fuel-mileage tests
(steady-state mpg)

35 mph	35.2	36.2	43.9	25.8
55 mph	31.7	29.5	36.3	28.5*

*Automatic overdrive

showing a steady drop in efficiency throughout the new-car population.

You may pay more for a sports car initially. These cars range from $8,000 to $16,000. But that does not mean economy is completely out of the question. Scirocco could qualify as one of the top-economy cars on that count: Its EPA numbers of 28 mpg (city) and 41 on the highway were backed up by the PS steady-speed test of 43 mpg at 35 mph and 36 mpg at 55 mph. None of the other cars came close to those marks, but none was excessively thirsty, either (see fuel-mileage box).

Renault Fuego

This is the four-seater flagship of the AMC-Renault alliance. It's imported from France, along with all of the French characteristics, including a soft ride; a small, high-revving engine; and seats probably more comfortable than those in your front parlor. Fuego's handling is not compromised by its soft ride. The car leans over more than you might expect, but it tracks predictably and responds to the steering wheel with reassuring precision.

Rear-seat room is surprisingly adequate for average-size adults, with head room better than almost any other car of this type. But front-to-rear seating distance is cramped; rear-seat passengers will find their knees pushed into the front-seat backs.

The turbocharger on the small 1.6-liter Fuego engine is typical of newer turbos. Turbo noise—a turbine whine in older versions—is nonexistent. You get no sense of the turbo boost coming on, just a steady delivery of engine power throughout the power curve. There was enough power to consistently break the tires loose during the first-to-second shift, especially if the nose was not pointed straight down the track.

However, the smallish four spends a lot of time working at high rev's, typ-

[Text continued on page 46]

For specs and test results, turn page

Copyrighted material

VISE-GRIP®
Long Nose Locking Pliers.
Now there are two.

VISE-GRIP® 6LN*
Introduced July, 1980

Long nose jaws built to reach into tight spots for delicate work or heavier work. Plus built-in wire cutter.

Quality materials for toughness and durability. Designed for years of trouble-free service.

Famous VISE-GRIP® locking action. Built to hold on tight.

Easy release trigger and micro-adjustment screw with adjusting pliers action for proper locking pressure.

(Shown Actual Size)

They do more jobs, faster and easier, than any other long nose pliers.

VISE-GRIP®

©1982 Petersen Mfg. Co., Inc., DeWitt, NE 68341

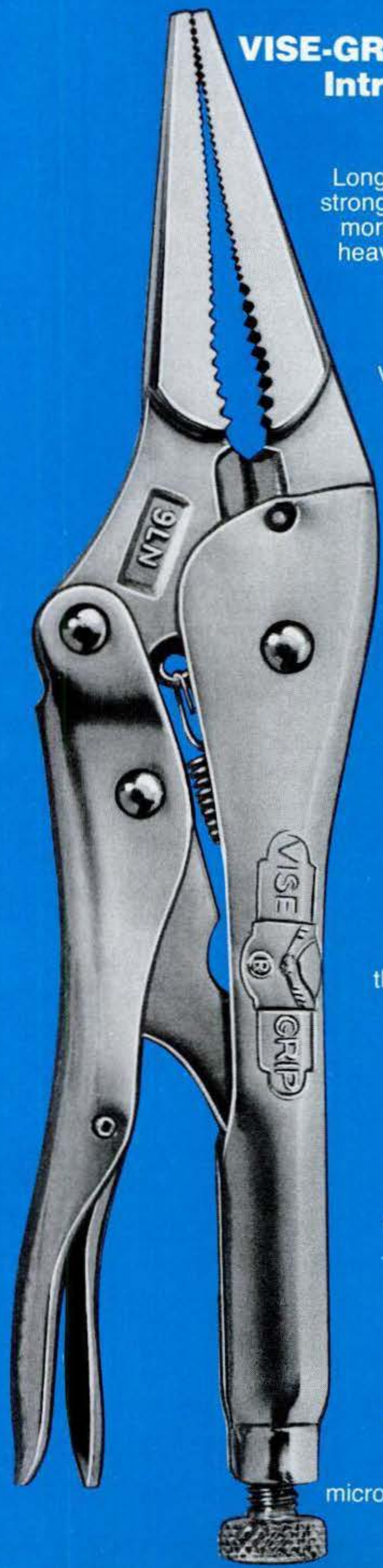
*U.S. patent D261,096.
Other U.S. and foreign patents issued and pending.

NEW VISE-GRIP® 9LN*
Introduced 1982

Longer and even stronger jaws with more muscle for heavy-duty jobs. Plus built-in wire cutter.

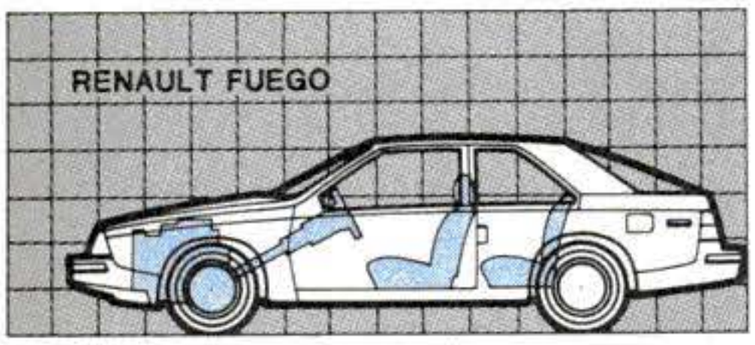
Same VISE-GRIP® quality materials.

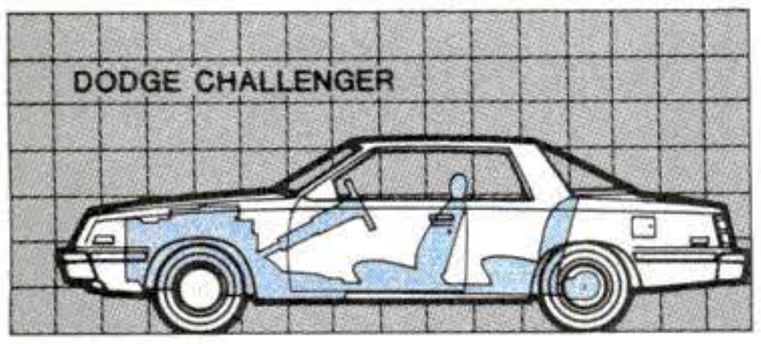
Even more power for those heavy-duty jobs.

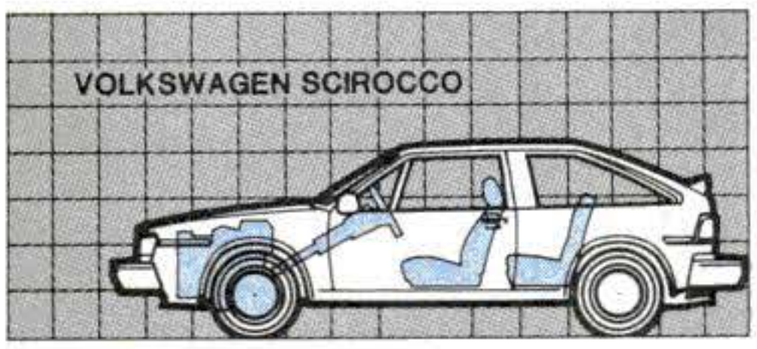


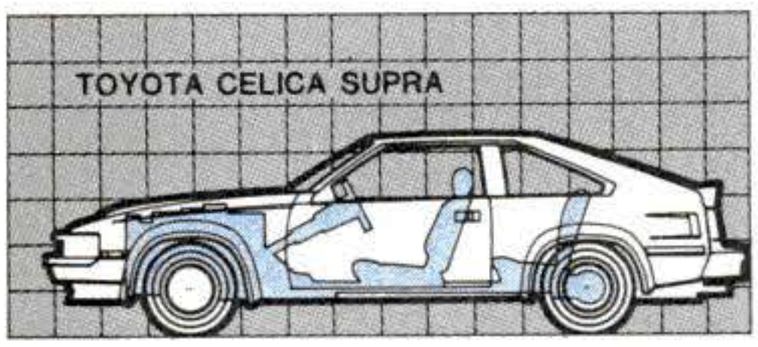
(Shown Actual Size)

Same easy release trigger and micro-adjustment screw.









ILLUSTRATIONS BY RUSSELL VON SAUERS

Contemporary mid-price sports cars are usually 2+2 setups, but rear-seat passengers will find very limited leg room and an uncomfortable lack of head room. At best, these seats are for young children.

PS serviceability ratings

How easy is it to service these cars? To give you an approximation of how difficult it is for a typical person to perform various service operations, we examine each test vehicle. The numbers mean: 1, very difficult; 2, difficult; 3, average degree of difficulty; 4, easy; 5, very easy.

	Renault Fuego	Dodge Challenger	Volkswagen Scirocco	Toyota Celica Supra
Checking fluid levels				
Battery	3	4	5	5
Master cylinder	5	5	5	5
Windshield washer	5	5	5	5
Engine oil	5	5	5	5
Coolant	5	5	5	5
Checking the engine				
Spark plugs	5	4	5	4
Distributor	5	5	5	5
Carb adjustment	F.I.	4	F.I.	F.I.
Oil filter	n.a.	5	5	4
Oil fill	5	5	5	5
Replacing hoses				
Upper radiator hose	4	5	5	5
Lower radiator hose	3	4	4	3
Heater hoses	3	3	3	3
Changing bulbs				
Headlights	3	5	5	5
Taillights	2	5	5	5
Front running lights	3	4	4	5
Front parking lights	3	4	4	5
Front directionals	3	4	4	5
Rear directionals	2	5	5	5
Rear running lights	2	5	5	5
Checking fuses	2	5	5	5
Spare-tire accessibility	3	3	3	3
Changing belts	2	5	4	3

Renault Fuego, Dodge Challenger, Volkswagen Scirocco, and Toyota Celica Supra —dimensions, specs, and test results

	Renault Fuego	Dodge Challenger	Volkswagen Scirocco	Toyota Celica Supra
DIMENSIONS (inches)				
Wheelbase	96.1	99.7	94.5	103
Overall length	176.8	180	165.7	183.5
Overall height	50.5	52.8	51.4	52
Overall width	66.6	66	64	66.3
Track, F/R	56.4/53	54.1/53.4	54.7/53.5	56.3/55.1
Ground clearance	7	7.5	7	7.25
Front head room	36	34	35	35.5
Front hip room	44	40	40	40
Front leg room	44	44	43	45
Rear head room	33	35	33	33
Rear hip room	47.5	47.5	49.5	45.5
Rear leg room (min.)	31	36	31	31
Rear knee room (min.)	−1.5	2	−1	1
Couple distance	25.5	28	27	27
SPECIFICATIONS				
Engine type	In-line 4	In-line 4	OHC in-line 4	Twin-cam in-line 6
Displacement (cu. in./L)	95.5/1.6	156/2.55	105/1.7	168.4/2.8
Compression ratio	8.6:1	8.2:1	8.2:1	8.8:1
Carburetion	F.I.	2 bbl.	F.I.	F.I.
Net hp @ rpm	107 @ 5,500	100 @ 5,000	74 @ 5,000	145 @ 5,200
Net torque @ rpm	120 @ 2,500	137 @ 2,500	90 @ 3,000	155 @ 4,400
Transmission	5-speed manual	5-speed manual	5-speed manual	4-speed automatic
Axle ratio	4.12:1	3.308:1	3.89:1	4.1
Tire make	Michelin	B.F. Goodrich	Michelin	Dunlop
Tire type	TRX radial	Radial	XZX radial	SP Sport 03 radial
Tire size	P165/70HR14	P195/70R14	P175/70SR13	P225/60HR14
Steering	Power, variable rack and pinion	Power, recirculating ball	Manual, rack and pinion	Power, variable rack and pinion
Overall steering ratio	16:1	18.6:1	20.8:1	18:1
Turns, lock to lock	2.8	4	3.9	3.2
Turn diameter (ft.)	33.9	36.2	31.2	36.7
Front suspension	Independent w/lower A arms, upper transverse arms, coil springs	Independent, strut-type coil springs	Independent, MacPherson struts, coil springs	Independent, MacPherson struts, coil springs
Rear suspension	One-piece box-section rear axle, central A-shaped control arm	Rigid axle, upper and lower control arms, coil springs	Independent, stabilizer axle, coil springs	Independent, semi-trailing arms, coil springs
Front stabilizer-bar diameter (in.)	0.75	0.86	None	0.98
Rear stabilizer-bar diameter (in.)	Tube type, 0.99	None	None	0.51
Trailer towing (max. lbs.)	998	1,325	No recommendation	1,000
Trailer tongue weight (max. lbs.)	110	245	No recommendation	100
Brakes	Power with rear proportioning valve, disc/drum	Power, disc/disc	Power, disc/drum	Power, disc/disc
Brake swept area (sq. in.)	n.a.	350.1	n.a.	367
Fuel tank (gal.)	14.8	15.8	10.6	16.1
Trunk space (cu. ft.)	13.76	9.27	23.7*	20.8*
Liftover height (in.)	36	33	31	30
Curb weight (lbs.)	2,379	2,767	2,060	2,800
F/R weight distribution (%)	59/41	53/47	n.a.	55/45
Basic price	$8,494	$8,043	$10,150	$14,098
Price as tested	$10,704	$9,624	$10,965	$16,100
Major options (over $100) on test car	Turbo package $1,000, TRX tires $425, A/C $620, visibility option $135, AM/FM cassette $129	A/C $620, AM/FM stereo $197, cruise control $138, wheel package $382	Rear wiper $125, A/C $690	Leather seats $430, sun roof $440, paint $120, AM/FM stereo $420, digital instruments $450
TEST RESULTS				
Acceleration (sec.) 0–60 mph	11.5	12.8	14	11
Brake test (cool) 60–0 mph				
Stopping distance (ft.)	169	171	157	167
Pedal pressure (lbs.)	80	124	55	120
Brake test (hot) 60–0 mph				
Stopping distance (ft.)	174	197	150	172
Pedal pressure (lbs.)	80	118	62	180
Interior noise @ 60 mph (dBA)	71	71	70	71
Handling test (mph)	65	65	62.5	66.5
Maneuverability test (mph)	27.4	29.3	27.1	28.5

TEST CONDITIONS: Ambient temperature, 60°F; relative humidity, 65 percent; barometric pressure, 29.7 inches Hg
*With rear seat folded

Performance comparison with selected 1982 models

	Mpg (city driving)	Acceleration 0–60 mph (sec.)	Brakes 60–0 mph (hot) (ft.)	Handling (mph)	Maneuverability (mph)	Noise @ 60 mph (dBA)
1982 Ford Mustang V8	18	9.7	153	59.5	27.4	73
1982 Pontiac Firebird V8	17	10.1	188	64.7	28.1	69
1982 Corvette V8	14	8.4	184	59.5	27.6+	74
1982 Datsun 280-ZX Turbo 6	21	9.8	148	65	27.6+	73
1982 Mazda RX-7 Rotary	21	11.8	209	65	27.6+	75
1982 Porsche 924 Turbo 4	20	9.5	150	65	27.6+	74

Copyrighted material

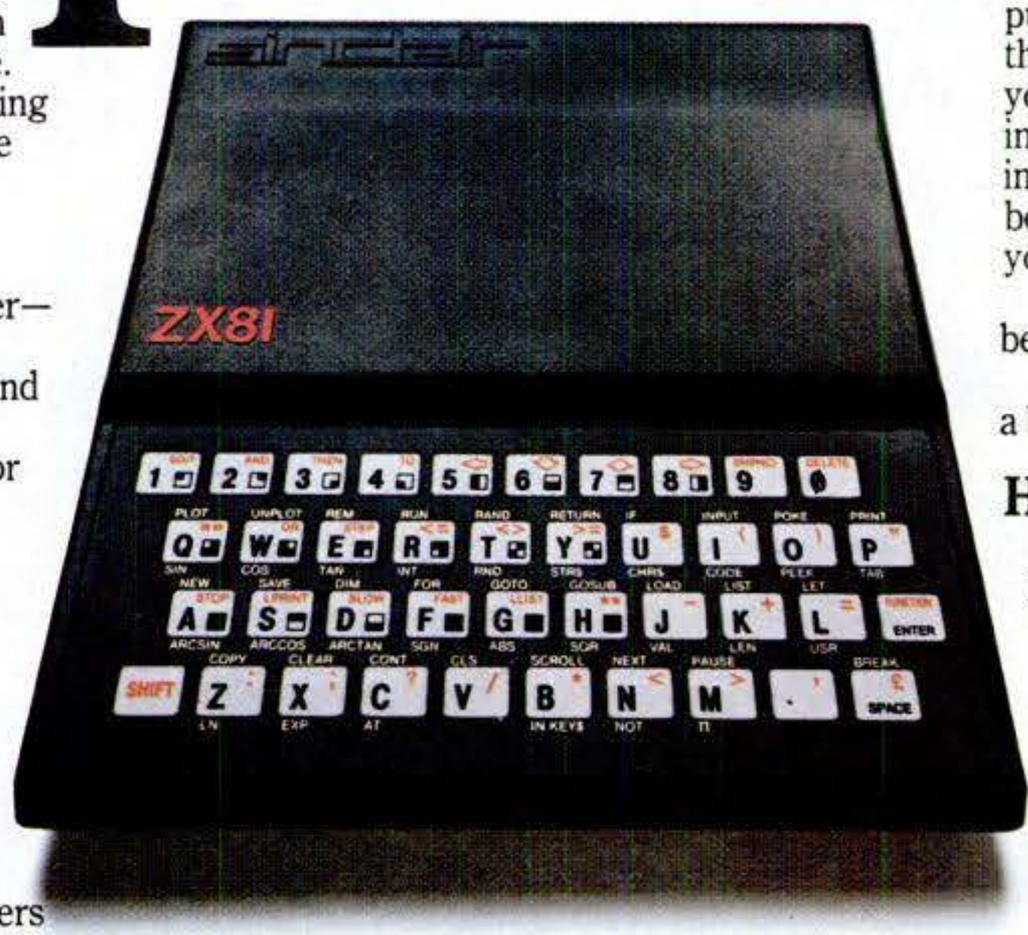
Finally you can afford to satisfy your lust for power.

It's been said that the future belongs to those who understand computers.

Well, this is your chance.

What you see here is the Sinclair ZX81 personal computer for only $99.95.

It's a personal computer that you can order right now. That you can learn to use. And that will open the door to understanding the technology that is rapidly changing the very way you live and work.



The computer for everyone.

The ZX81 is a true personal computer—not a business computer or an elaborate games computer. Everyone can afford it and learn to use it.

It hooks up to your black and white or color TV for video display. And it comes with a comprehensive instruction book that takes you step-by-step into the world of computers.

You and your children will learn how computers work. How to write your own programs. Even how to create computer games.

And Sinclair offers dozens of ready-to-use software packages. Try your skills at a game of chess. Learn famous composers and musicians. Computerize your personal budget. These programs and more are described in our software catalog which you'll receive with your ZX81. The programs come on cassette tapes, and work with a standard cassette recorder or player.

The $99.95 personal computer.

For less than $100, the Sinclair ZX81 will get you started in personal computing right now. Your children will gain an understanding of computers that will benefit them the rest of their lives. And you will be prepared to make informed decisions about using and buying computers, both in your career and in your home.

Free guide to programming

There's never been a better time to buy a personal computer.

And for only $99.95, there's never been a better price.

How to order today.

Call our toll-free number and use your MasterCard or VISA. Or send the coupon along with a check or money order.

Then try out the ZX81 for 10 days. If you're not satisfied, just return it to us and we'll refund your money.

Call toll free: 800-543-3000.

Ask for operator #509. In Ohio call: 800-582-1364; in Canada call: 513-729-4300. Ask for operator #509. Have your MasterCard or VISA ready.

Phones open 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. These numbers are for orders only.

If you just want information, please write: Sinclair Research Ltd., 2 Sinclair Plaza, Nashua, NH 03061.

How did we do it?

Other personal computers cost hundreds, even thousands of dollars more. How did Sinclair create a personal computer for less than $100?

We did it by developing an innovative design that cuts costs dramatically without cutting computer power. For example, our unique Master Chip replaces as many as 18 chips used in other personal computers.

Sinclair programs are available

Sinclair technology is also available in Timex/Sinclair computers under a license from Sinclair Research Ltd.

The success of the ZX81 speaks for itself. It is now the fastest-selling personal computer in the world. And we stand behind our product. If anything goes wrong in the first 90 days, we'll repair or replace it free of charge. Even after that, our national service-by-mail facilities are as close as your post office.

Why now?

Why should you take the time right now to order your Sinclair?

Because computers have become an important part of everyone's life. In business, you'll find them on the desks of both secretaries and presidents. In schools, you'll find them in a growing number of classrooms. Even in grade schools.

To order call toll free 800-543-3000 Operator #509

AD CODE: 09P0

Sinclair Research Ltd.,
One Sinclair Plaza, Nashua, NH 03061.

Yes! I'd like to try the Sinclair ZX81 personal computer. I understand that if I'm not completely satisfied, I can return it in 10 days for a full refund.

	PRICE†	QTY.	AMOUNT
ZX81 personal computer	$99.95		
Add shipping	$4.95	–	$4.95
		TOTAL	

†U.S. Dollars
☐ Check or money order enclosed.

Name _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

sinclair

Copyrighted material

Chevy, Datsun And Toyota Are

You are looking at a specially prepared and modified new Ford Ranger crossing the finish line of the "San Felipe 250" in Baja; one of the most grueling off-road challenges in truck racing. To win you not only have to beat the competition, you have to conquer the sand, sagebrush, dried riverbeds and mountains of the Mexican Desert.

This year everybody wanted the prize. The competition sported all the names; including Datsun, Chevy, Toyota and the new Ford Ranger in its first race ever. Manny Esquerra at the wheel.

Seven hours and twenty minutes later, the Ford Ranger crossed the victory line alone: a full hour ahead of the nearest competitor. And five weeks later Ranger made it two in a row, winning the "Mint 400" in Las Vegas.

Of course, defeating the competition is

Copyrighted material

A reenactment of Ford Ranger winning the San Felipe 250.

An Hour Behind This Picture.

always gratifying. More important however, is knowing our design, manufacturing and quality performance has kept Ford trucks first in total truck line sales leadership since 1970. (Based on R.L. Polk registrations for calendar year 1970 through 1981).

And, of course, the more quality we put into every Ford truck, the further behind us the competition's going to be.

Ford Ranger

Ford

There's A Ford In America's Future.

yrighted material

Kings, 2 mg. "tar", 0.3 mg. nicotine; 100's, 5 mg. "tar", 0.6 mg. nicotine av. per cigarette by FTC method.

Warning: The Surgeon General Has Determined That Cigarette Smoking Is Dangerous to Your Health.

There's only one way to play it.

No other ultra brings you a sensation this refreshing. Even at 2 mg., Kool Ultra has taste that outplays them all.

KOOL ULTRA

© 1982 B&W T Co.

ical of the design of Renault power trains. Is the engine too small? Apparently not. Fuego is quicker than Scirocco and Challenger in zero-to-60-mph acceleration and still delivers adequate fuel economy for its class.

Dodge Challenger

This sporty version of the Dodge Colt, made by Mitsubishi, is one of the leaders in offering extra equipment for driver comfort and convenience. The seat is one example. It rocks, lies back, and has an adjustable lumbar support. For the front passenger, a memory device returns the seat to the original setting after it slides forward when rear-seat passengers board or exit. Another good idea is the storage tray under each front seat: It holds odds and ends that usually clutter a glove box or console tray.

As in Fuego, rear-seat room is surprising if not spacious. Two adults can ride with reasonable comfort. Head and knee room are no problem. Still, the interior feels confining, with much less room than you get in sedans or bigger sporty cars.

Trunk space doesn't appear to be much of a problem either, because of the regular, usable shape of its interior. However, Challenger does have the smallest trunk in the group. Furthermore, it doesn't have the hatch arrangement that would expand the cargo capacity to a more acceptable size.

It's interesting to note that the high-economy engine has enough spunk to beat Scirocco in zero-to-60-mph acceleration, though Challenger is still a notch behind Fuego and Supra in this important performance feature.

Volkswagen Scirocco

If you appreciate simplicity along with a highly responsive chassis, Scirocco is the best bet in this lineup. The car is agile and steers with precision. It's the kind of car that would please early-sports-car buyers, providing bare-bones fun like an MG-TD with some added comfort and additional luggage capacity. Opening the rear hatch reveals a surprisingly large, flat stowage area. And, of course, the seats fold forward for additional room if necessary.

Interior trim is simple and straightforward at the risk of being stark. But everything you need for pure driving efficiency is there—quick manual steering, easy shifting with short throws between gear positions, a five-speed overdrive transmission with ta-

Copyrighted material

chometer, and sharply molded front seats. As with Challenger, excess room has been pared away so you are left with only the essentials.

One questionable nonessential is rear-seat room. The average adult passenger will find barely enough room. Head clearance is the biggest problem. Adults can use the rear in an emergency for short trips, but it's really only suited to children.

Although each of the sport cars will impress you with a relatively quiet ride, Scirocco, with only low-frequency sound from the engine and gearbox, is the quietest of the quartet. Interestingly, all four registered noise levels well below those in sports cars of five years ago. This group now ranks on a level with compact sedans when road and wind noise are measured from inside the passenger compartment.

Toyota Celica Supra

If engineering overkill were a felony, Supra would be a rolling crime wave. On the outside is a balanced styling blend of Camaro muscle with 280-ZX luxury, and the inside is even more impressive. You get an overdose of high-tech extras, including push-button overdrive, graphic tachometer curve, and the most complicated radio controls this side of the space shuttle Columbia. Add to those the digital speedometer and you have an instrument panel that ranks with the most fascinating on the road.

The sophisticated twin-overhead-cam, 2.8-liter, six-cylinder engine is one of the most advanced power plants being offered in a mass-produced automobile this year.

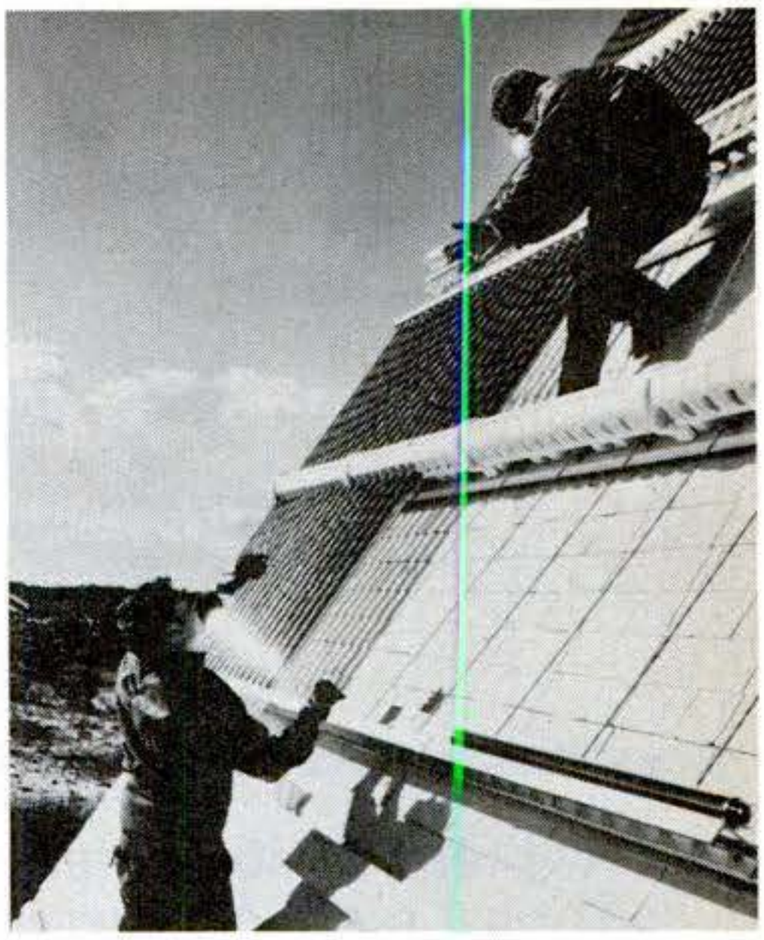
The suspension is a four-wheel independent type with disc brakes at all corners. This enables Supra to deliver a pretty fair ride while still providing the aggressive handling that's mandatory for this type of car.

Front-seat room and comfort are outstanding, even for a sports car. The sharply contoured front seats look and feel more luxurious than the competition's, and the driver's seat has three adjustments for position in addition to the inflatable lumbar support.

Author's choice

Supra offers too many goodies to resist, even though its price tag is inflationary for most pocketbooks and fuel economy is the worst of the lot. If you want a car for the fast lane, there are few better equipped. And though the instrument-panel gimmickry may be overdone, it's a great diversion for breaking up boredom on long trips. PS

Get into the booming field of solar technology.

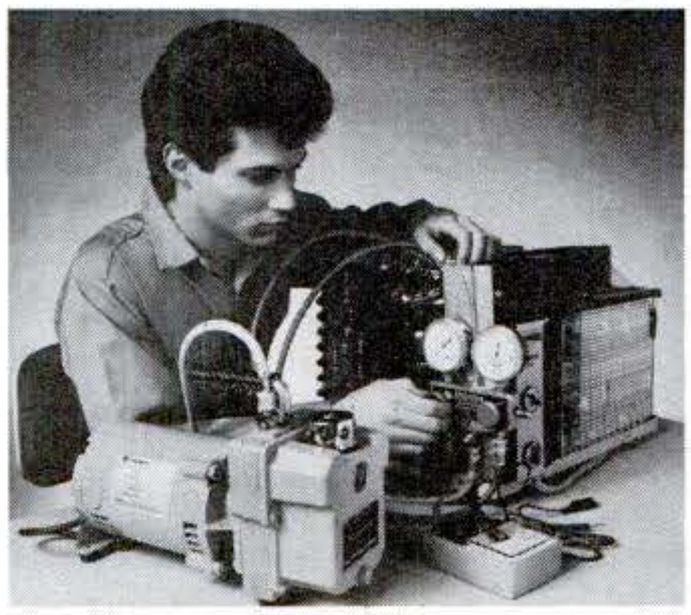


Now NRI's home study course in Air Conditioning, Refrigeration, and Heating includes training in heat pumps and solar energy systems.

Prepare yourself for a whole new career in one of the fastest growing fields around. As energy needs continue to grow and energy sources become scarcer, the demand for skilled technicians will soar. NRI can get you started in this opportunity area, and you learn at home in your spare time, tailoring your training to your need with a choice of NRI's Basic or Master Courses.

Includes Professional Vacuum Pump and Tools

NRI training is practical training. Along with bite-size lessons in theory and practice, you get practical bench training. NRI's Master Course includes professional tools...a system analyzer, leak detector, tubing and joint tools, and more. Plus demonstration units that graphically bring principles to life for easy understanding. You even get a top-quality vacuum pump for trouble shooting experiments and use on the job.



Optional Postgraduate Training at York Institute

Graduates of the Master Course are eligible for a concentrated week of resident training at the famous York Institute at no extra charge for tuition or training materials. Here, you'll work on advanced industrial equipment under the guidance of expert instructors. *Only* NRI includes this opportunity.

Free Catalog, No Salesman Will Call

Get free catalog showing all the equipment and describing the complete course. Send coupon or phone right now using our TOLL-FREE number 1-800-323-1717 at no expense to you. Over a million students have trained at home the NRI way. You can, too. If coupon has been used, write to NRI Schools, 3939 Wisconsin Ave., Washington, D.C. 20016.

MAIL COUPON OR CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-323-1717
Ask for Operator 52
(In Illinois, phone 1-800-942-8881)

NRI McGraw Hill

NRI SCHOOLS
McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
3939 Wisconsin Avenue
Washington, D.C. 20016
We'll give you tomorrow.

Please rush me the one free catalog I have checked. I understand there is no obligation.
NO SALESMAN WILL CALL.

- ☐ Air Conditioning, Refrigeration & Heating Courses Including Solar Technology
- ☐ Small Engine Service & Repair Course-Basic & Master Courses
- ☐ Automotive Mechanics-Basic & Master Courses
- ☐ Electrical Appliance Servicing
- ☐ CB / Communications
- ☐ Color TV/Audio/Video Servicing

All career courses approved under GI bill. ☐ Check for details.

Name (Please Print) Age

Address

City/State/Zip

Accredited by the Accrediting Commission of the National Home Study Council 515-092

Expert systems
—computers that think like people

A new breed of computer vaults past mere number-crunching to something akin to human thought

By EDWARD EDELSON

After considering a long list of signs and symptoms, the consultant was closing in on a diagnosis of the patient's unusual lung disease. It looked like an infection caused by a bacterium named Nocardia, but a few more questions were needed to clinch the diagnosis.

"Skin draining sinus?" asked the consultant.

"No," was the answer from the primary physician, Dr. John D. Myers of the University of Pittsburgh.

"Fever intermittent?" Again, no.

"Acid-fast bacteria by stain?" Yes.

"Nocardia by stain?" Yes.

"Culture Nocardia?" Yes.

"Conclude Nocardia," said the consultant.

The dialogue was stilted—but then, you don't really expect flowing prose from a computer program. Dr. Myers was on the 13th floor of the University of Pittsburgh's Scaife Hall. His "consultant," a program named Caduceus, was in the memory of a computer 2,500 miles away at Stanford University in California. I was being given a trial run to show how Caduceus will someday help doctors make difficult diagnoses.

Caduceus is the most complex example of a new breed of computer programs called expert systems. They're programs that are supposed to take over some of the thinking tasks now done by human experts—designing computer systems, analyzing mineral deposits, determining the molecular structure of unknown chemicals, even writing parts of computer programs.

The best way to describe the difference between an expert system and the sort of computer program that your bank now uses to prepare your monthly statement is to think of them as people.

Today's computer program is an idiot savant that has only two virtues: It follows instructions unerringly and it does arithmetic at blinding speed. That's great if all you want to do is process a lot of data quickly, but it doesn't make for evenings of sparkling conversation.

An expert system, by contrast, is a pipe-puffing savant with deep experience in a field of human knowledge. It can size up a situation and draw on a lifetime of experience to make reasoned judgments about the best course of action. It is not locked into a standard, rigidly prescribed, step-by-step problem-solving program—the typical computer algorithm. It can juggle various possibilities, deciding which best fit the situation, and pick the most appropriate route to a solution. Ask an expert system to explain a decision, and it will outline the reasoning that led to its choice.

> "If the computer can't get it or asks strange questions, it raises a red flag. We catch some awful bloomers"

Dr. Myers' program, for example, was considering four or five different diseases that fit the initial description of the patient. Every question it asked was designed to zero in on one or another diagnosis. Periodically the program would list the diagnoses that were still open and the facts that supported those diagnoses. For practical purposes, it was like having a distinguished consultant on the case.

In other words, an expert system handles ideas in the same way that humans do. In fact, it contains human wisdom, in a codified form. An expert system has two basic parts: a data base, the collection of information that experts in a field use to make their decisions; and an "inference engine," the set of rules that the experts apply to the information. To build an expert system, someone sits down with experts in a subject—for Caduceus it's internal medicine—and gets them to explain both the information and the rules that guide their judgments. The rules and the data, put into computer language, are the expert system.

Expert systems have been kicking around research laboratories for a decade or so, but now they're breaking out into the real world. A couple of expert systems—one to design computer configurations, one to diagnose lung diseases—are now in everyday use. Many more are in the planning or development stage. Such industrial giants as IBM, Texas Instruments, and Schlumberger are jumping into the field. And companies with names like Teknowledge, IntelliGenetics, and Machine Intelligence are springing up along Route 128 in Massachusetts and in California's Silicon Valley, near Stanford.

But if you're worried about an expert system bleeping into your office

Continued

Copyrighted material

"Exxon motor oil appeals to one's sense of thrift."

"Just between you and me, I'm pretty frugal. Particularly when it comes to motor oil. That's why I use Exxon Extra. I find its high quality and moderate price a most remarkable value."

People all over have good things to say about Exxon motor oils. Fuel saving Exxon Extra gives tough protection. And it's a good buy.

There are five quality Exxon motor oils: super-premium Uniflo® 10W-40 and Exxon Extra™ 10W-40 for gasoline engines. And for both gasoline and diesel engines, Exxon Extra 10W-30, heavy duty XD-3™ and economy-priced Exxon Plus™.

There's an Exxon motor oil that's right for you.

Look for Exxon motor oil where you shop for oil.

EXXON

ARROW®
One hand operated
STAPLE GUNS
Model T-50
For the Home Handyman
All-purpose, professional staple gun with powerful hand compression staple driving action for 1,001 heavy duty jobs — like installing ceiling tile, insulation, weatherstripping, vapor barriers, etc.
Model ET-50 ELECTRIC
Operates on any 110 Volt AC-60 Cycle Outlet.
For the Handy Homemaker
Lightweight electric staple gun that works on standard household current. Easy-squeeze trigger-fast operation makes it tireless for women to use as well as men.
Manual or electric . . . Arrow Staple Guns make fast, effortless work of those do-it-yourself home fix-up projects! Easy one hand operation leaves other hand free to hold, stretch and control material for that professional finishing touch . . . whether you're a home handyman insulating an attic or a handy homemaker covering a valance. Both models use Arrow No. T-50 staples in 6 sizes: 1/4", 5/16", 3/8", 1/2", 9/16" and Ceiltile.
Available at all leading Hardware, Home Center & Discount Department Stores everywhere.
Arrow Fastener Company, Inc.
271 Mayhill Street, Saddle Brook, N. J. 07662

to take over your job tomorrow, there's no need to panic. For a variety of reasons, ranging from a shortage of trained personnel to the difficulty of choosing the right jobs to be computerized, it's going to take quite a while for most expert systems to be cranked up.

Perhaps most comforting, you don't have to worry about a relentless computer-contained brain that can outreason any human being in any thinking job. That image did exist in the early years of the discipline called artificial intelligence, which gave birth to expert systems. But after years of trying, workers in the field concluded that you can't give a computer a few general rules and expect it to deduce the real world in all its complexity. Instead, a computer program can do thinking tasks only if it contains all the detailed knowledge needed for a specific task (which is why some people prefer to call them "knowledge-based systems"). The key fact here is that all the knowledge has to come from human experts.

Expert systems do have some potential advantages over human specialists. They allow you to put the collected wisdom of a bunch of experts into one neat computer package. That can be invaluable when there are only a few experts available, as is true of the drilling data that Schlumberger processes. And a computer program's attention never wanders because it's tired or has a hangover. It can be a lot more thorough than a human expert. The human mind can weigh only seven possibilities at any one time, it's said, but a computer program can consider several hundred.

On the other hand, a computer program can't do anything more than human experts can accomplish. For example, Lee Hecht, president of Teknowledge, an expert-systems company in Palo Alto, Calif., told me that a knowledge-based program offers no particular help in managing a stock portfolio. "It's not clear that anyone can successfully pick stocks over the long run," Hecht explained.

And because they rely on human knowledge, expert systems aren't infallible. Expert systems can make the same mistakes as the humans who provided the information—plus a few that go with any computer program.

I saw both sides of the coin when I visited Dr. Myers' laboratory in Pittsburgh. When I walked in, Caduceus was taking part of the test that the National Board of Medical Examiners gives to all medical-school graduates. The computer program had been given the description of a case and was asking a series of questions to make the diagnosis, just as the aspiring doctors would do.

"If the computer can't get it or asks strange questions, it raises a red flag," Dr. Myers explained. "We catch some awful bloomers."

For example, a self-assessment test prepared by the American College of Surgeons included one question on a patient with thyroid disease. Any doctor would feel the hardness of the thyroid, an indication of scarring. But when Dr. Myers ran the question past Caduceus, he found that "the author hadn't put in anything about the consistency of the thyroid." The information was added before the test went out.

Score one for the computer. But a few minutes later, Dr. Myers was complaining that the list of signs and symptoms that allows Caduceus to make a diagnosis has to be exquisitely complete. "It's important to make it complete because if you don't put it on the list, the stupid machine says it doesn't belong," he said.

Dr. Myers, who has worked on the program for a decade with computer expert Harry E. Pople Jr., says the long-term plan is to have the program diagnose every one of the 700-odd diseases in the field of internal medicine. Right now, Caduceus has data on about 550 diseases. New ones are being entered slowly, Dr. Myers said, because "every time you put in a new disease and new manifestations, you have to be sure that the machine understands." Caduceus may go on line "in three or four years," he said.

About a mile down the road, at Carnegie-Mellon University, I heard about an in-operation expert system from its developer, John McDermott. The program, called simply R1, has been used since January 1980 to design computer systems sold by Digital Equipment Corp. (DEC), a job that once required human computer engineers.

Like all expert systems, R1 consists of two parts. One is a set of rules, which uses a general "if . . . then" principle. Humans use such rules constantly. When you start across the street, for example, you reason: "If a car is coming, then I'd better not go until it passes." In designing a computer system, an oversimplified rule would be: "If you need a large memory, then use component *X* rather than component *Y*."

Continued

Copyrighted material

THE SNAPPER HI-VAC GIVES YOU LEAF RELIEF.

The falling leaves, they're so beautiful, until you have to pick them up.

You can rake all your leaves, a back straining job, or scatter them all around with an expensive blower, or get leaf relief with the complete line of SNAPPER Hi-Vac® lawn machines with the patented high vacuum system that picks up leaves and litter.

SNAPPER'S walk behind Hi-Vacs even have an economical attachment, the Snapperizer, that will finely shred leaves, so you'll collect more in the grass catcher before emptying. And Hi-Vac power means quick and easy clean-ups.

Larger areas and more leaves are a snap for the Hi-Vac riding mower with the 6 bushel rear mounted grass catcher or the 30 bushel Bag-N-Wagon. Five forward speeds, a wide pick up swath, fast response steering and Hi-Vac power will make short work of acres of leaves.

Hi-Vac power and large catchers make SNAPPER the obvious choice for Fall clean-up. Visit your neighborhood SNAPPER dealer and see how SNAPPER Hi-Vacs give you Fall leaf relief, Winter snow relief, and Spring thatch relief.

SNAPPER®

Discover The Difference

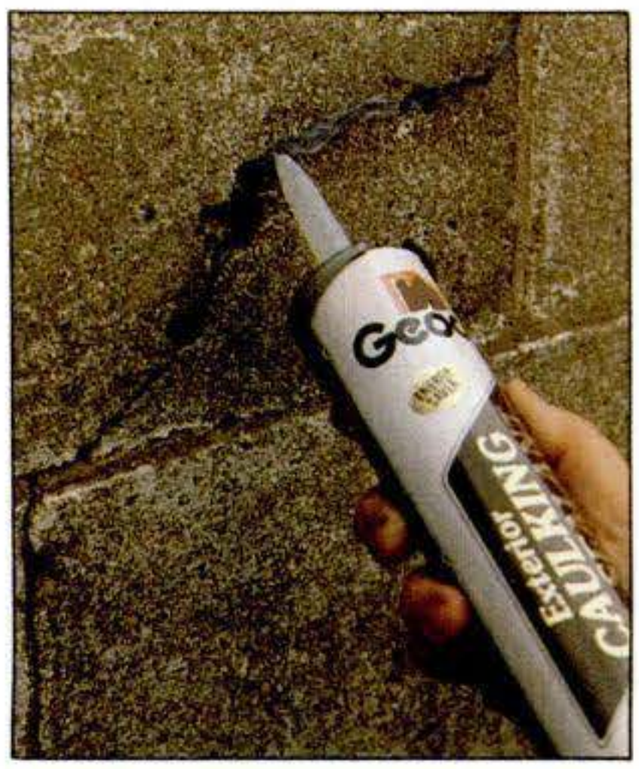
SNAPPER POWER EQUIPMENT McDonough, Georgia 30253 FUQUA

When most caulks crumble, Geocel stays flexible.

Any caulk that hardens will crack and crumble away. But Geocel Caulking Sealant won't. It stays flexible for years. Geocel is a unique elastomeric copolymer that penetrates deep into cracks. Seals out water and weather like no ordinary caulk can.

Use Geocel on virtually any building material, even on damp surfaces. It will form a tight bond that actually improves with time. Expansion and contraction due to temperature changes won't break the bond, because Geocel stretches. In fact, it's twice as stretchable as silicone sealants, yet costs less.

Next time you need a caulk or sealant, get the one that won't crack or crumble away. Get Geocel Caulking Sealant. Available at better hardware stores and home centers.



Geocel®

Geocel Corporation
P.O. Box 398
Elkhart, Indiana 46515

Energy-saving products for the home and industry.

Expert systems

[Continued]

The other part of an expert system is something that's often called an "inference structure"—a set of principles that guides the user from one rule to another as questions are asked and answered. Both the "if . . . then" rules and the underlying inference structure are assembled by interviewing human experts painstakingly to find out how and why they make their decisions. The interviews are done by people called—don't grit your teeth—"knowledge engineers."

At the start, McDermott was his own knowledge engineer. He got the first 250-rule version of R1 in a four-month series of interviews with DEC experts. When it was tried out, the first version had so many holes in it that a five-month expansion to 750 rules was needed to put it on line. R1 is now in its fourth version, with about 1,200 rules. McDermott has turned it over to a dozen or so DEC people who are constantly refining and changing the program to keep up with new developments.

> "Probably only 50 to 100 people in the U.S. have the right training for expert-system interviewing"

Now DEC is working on XSEL, a spinoff of R1 that will allow a computer salesman to sit down at a terminal and give a potential customer a list of components needed for a specific system. Another spinoff is a smaller program called ISA—Intelligent Scheduling Assistant—that determines the appropriate delivery date for a system. In the works is PTRANS, which will help in management of DEC's test and assembly plant.

If DEC is going great guns with these expert systems, why haven't other computer companies jumped in? One reason is that DEC is unusual. Most other computer companies specialize in off-the-shelf systems. DEC sells mostly custom systems that require choices among many different components. Another reason—which tells you something about the tricky nature of expert systems at this stage of the game—is that McDermott had a stroke of luck when he started the project. He could have tried to develop the program for DEC's established

Continued

Copyrighted material

Do it yourself and do it right! Popular Science Book Club tells and shows you exactly how to save plenty on every home repair, improvement and fix-it job you'll ever do!

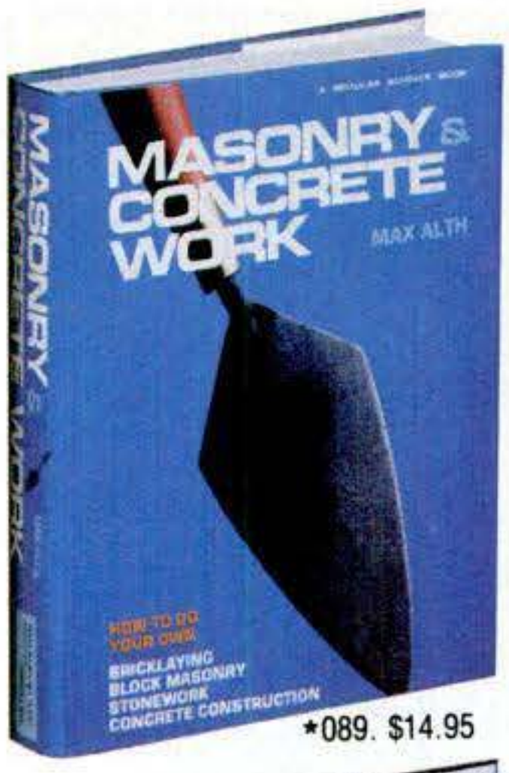
Take any 3 for only $3.95

as your welcome to Popular Science Book Club

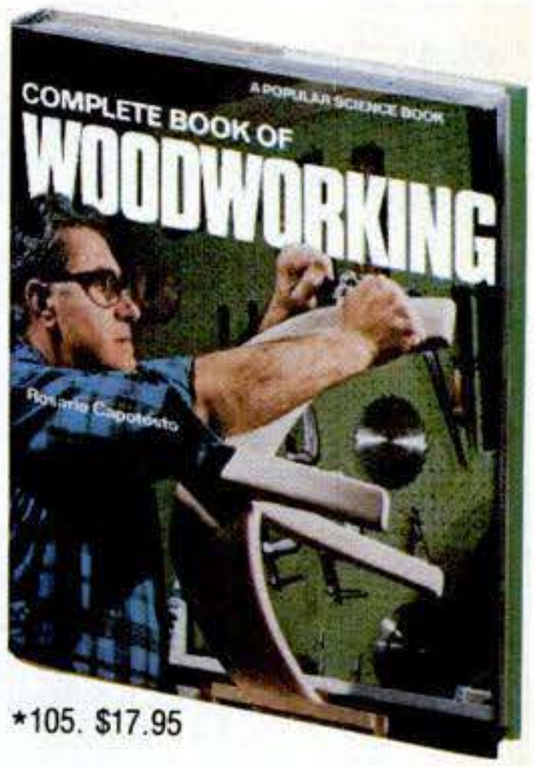
VALUES UP TO $58.85

You simply agree to buy just two more books in a year.

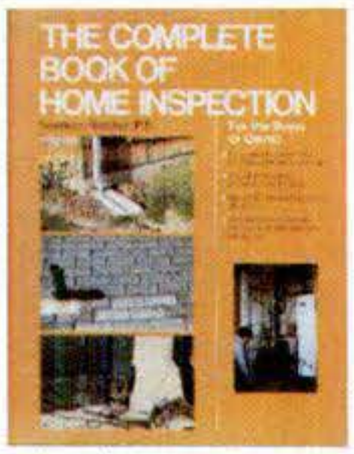
Choose from this best-selling list of important handyman books:



*089. $14.95

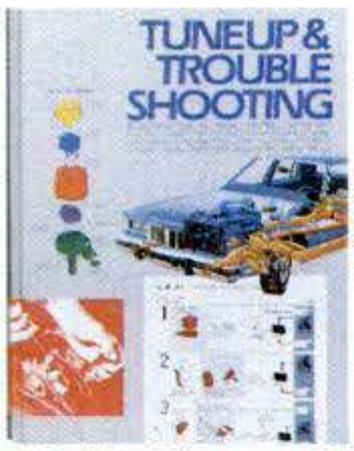


*105. $17.95

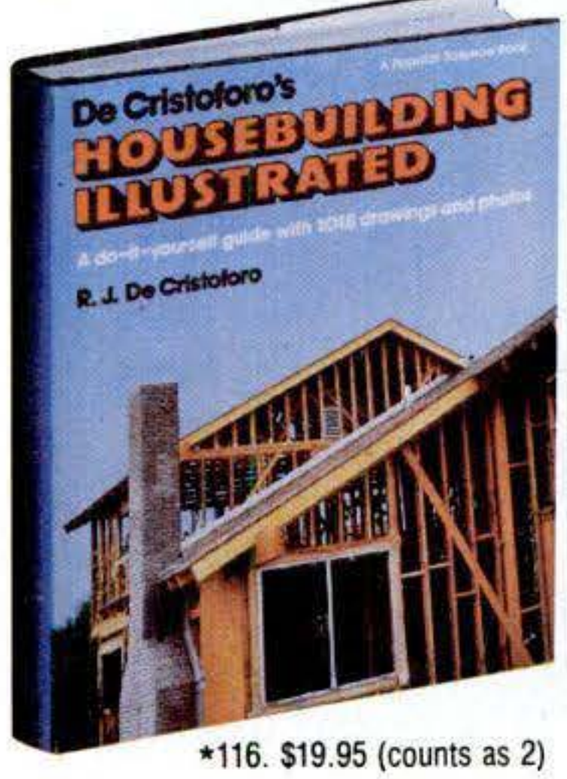


5518. $16.95

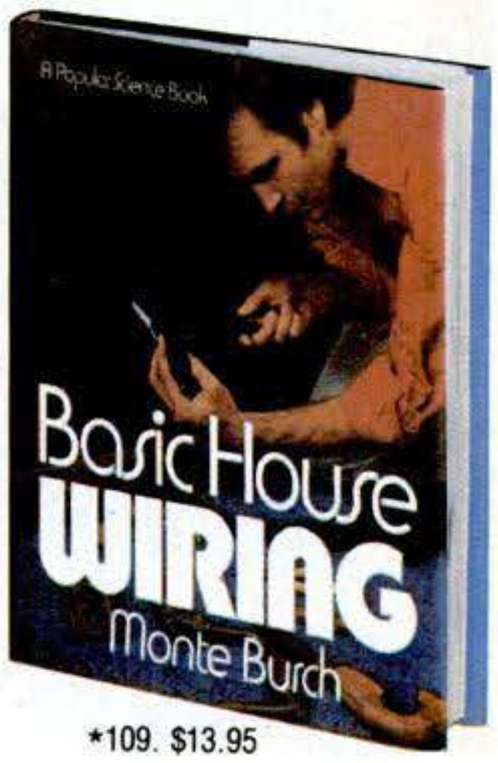
*101. $12.95



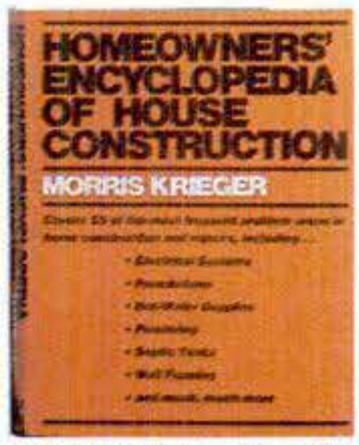
5512. $14.95 (counts as 2)



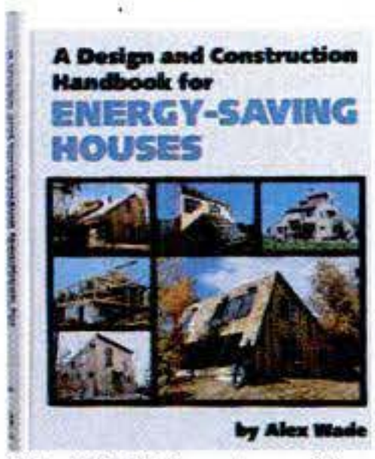
*116. $19.95 (counts as 2)



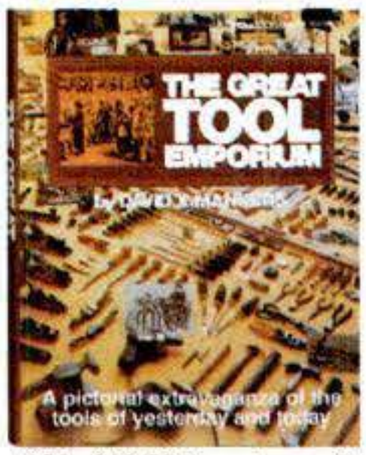
*109. $13.95



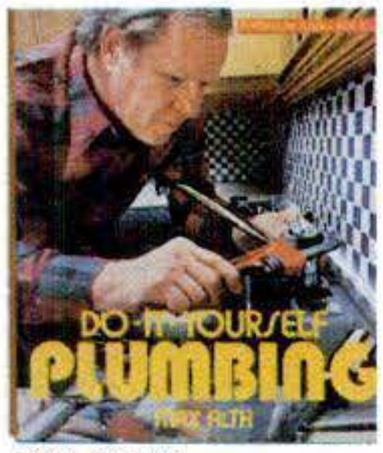
280. $19.95 (counts as 2)



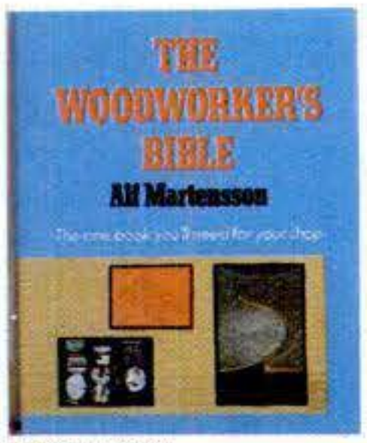
317. $19.95 (counts as 2)



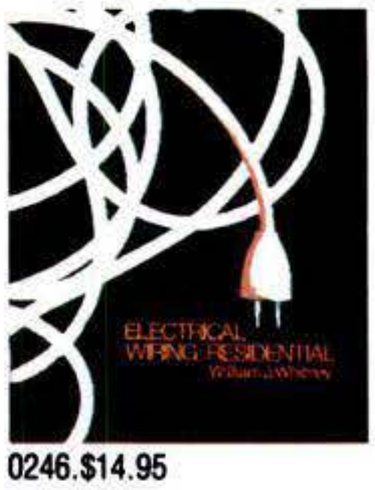
*128. $16.95 (counts as 2)



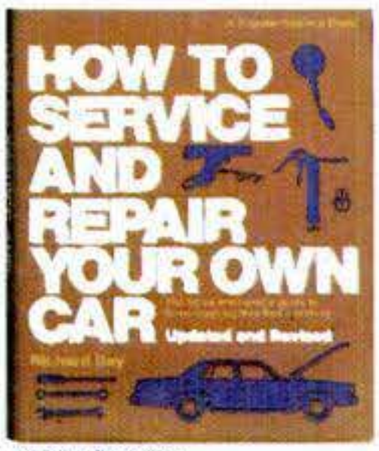
*097. $13.95



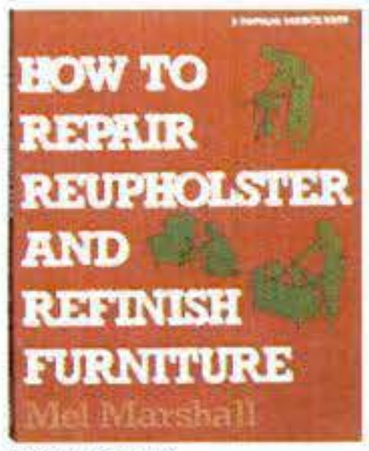
5508. $17.95



0246.$14.95

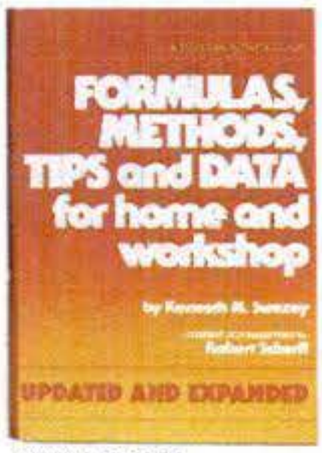


*056. $14.95

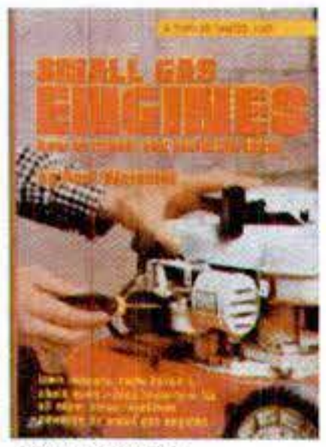


*150. $13.95

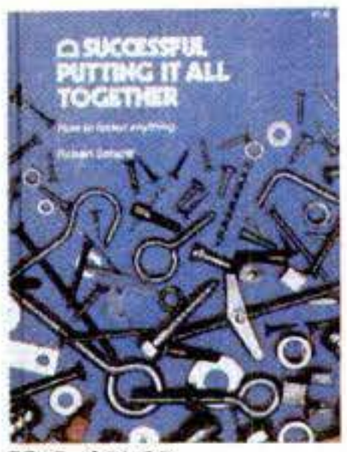
*161. $18.95 (counts as 2)



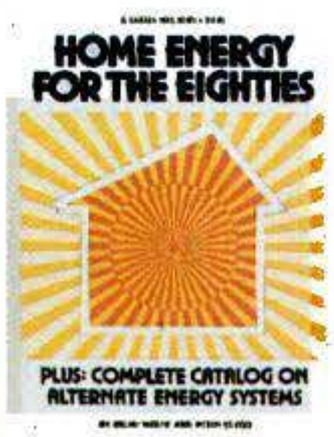
*042. $15.95



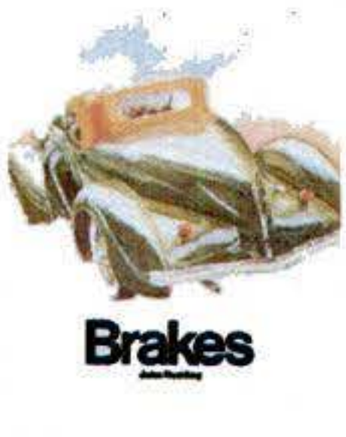
*113. $12.95



5515. $11.95

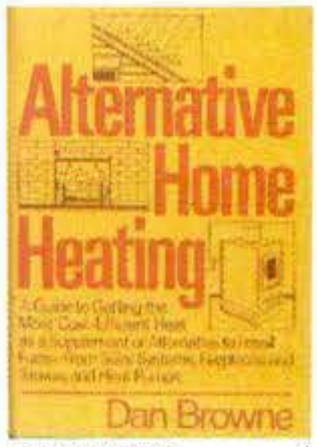


5560 $10.95



5513. $12.95

0281. $12.95



5561. $12.95

Enjoy Big Club savings on the how-to books you can really use!

Join Popular Science Book Club and get first choice of the best new handyman books on home repair and improvement, remodeling, wiring, woodworking, furniture building, car and appliance repair, alternate energy, much more. Each is written by a do-it-yourself pro. Each is loaded with illustrated step-by-step instruction you can really use now! Whether you're a beginner or seasoned do-it-yourselfer, these books help save time, effort, dollars every time you use them. As a Club member, you can save up to 50% and more on many special book bargains offered yearly, including custom-written "Popular Science Books" (see titles above with asterisk*). To protect your biggest investment—YOUR HOME—these timely books are a must. Join the Club today!

Mail attached card today

If card is missing, write to:

POPULAR SCIENCE BOOK CLUB

P.O. Box 2006, Latham N.Y. 12111

FREE SHOP GUIDE when you join

Here's How Popular Science Book Club Works

First, you get your choice of any three do-it-yourself books shown here for just $3.95 plus delivery and handling. Simply mail the attached card. Your books will be sent right away along with your FREE 20-IN-ONE SHOP GUIDE.

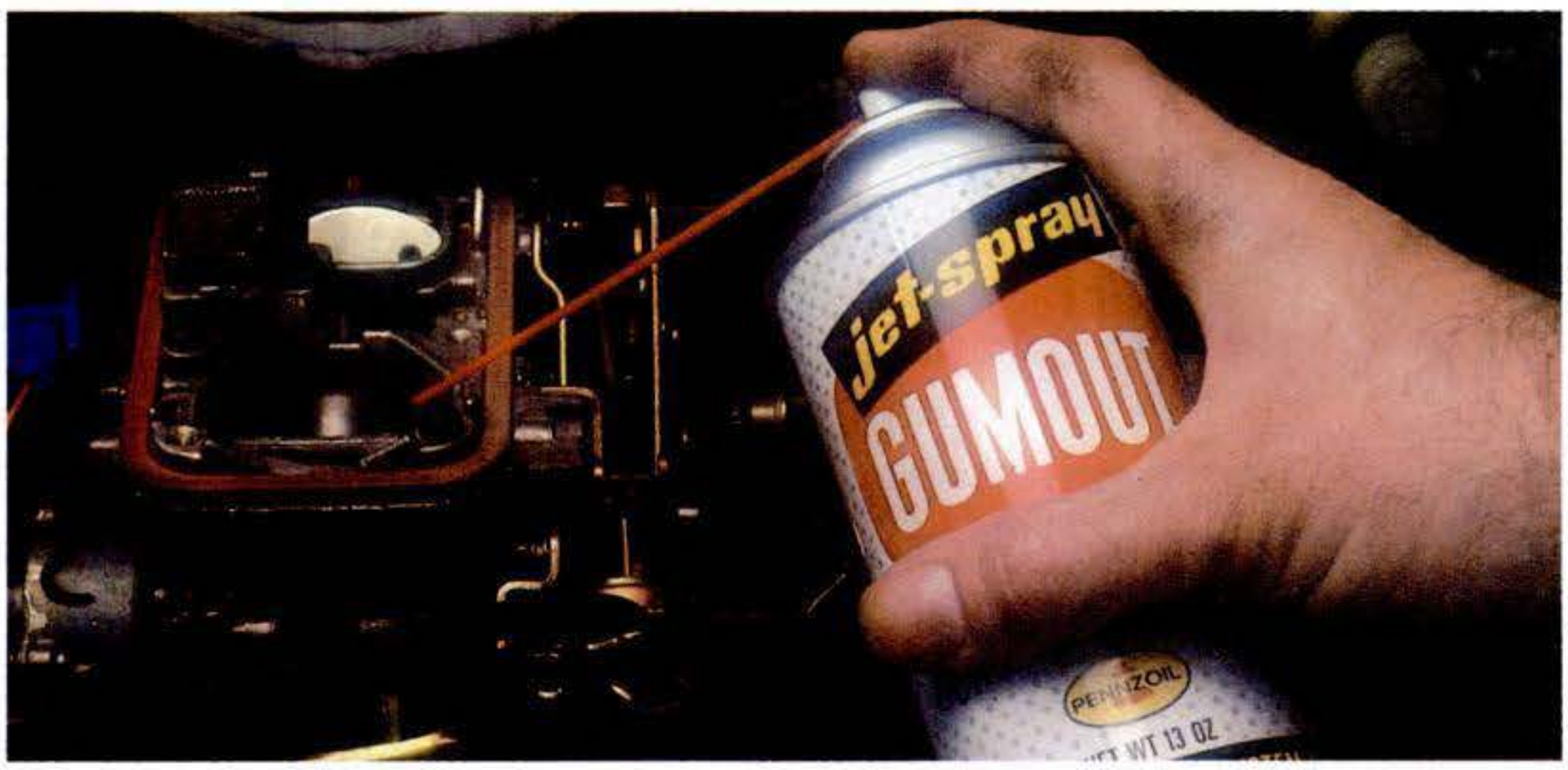
Then, about every four weeks (15 times a year), you'll receive a Club bulletin describing the coming main selection and alternate books also available. (In addition, up to 4 times a year, you may receive selected mailings on special seasonal or annual products of interest to the membership—many at giant bargains!) If you want the main selection only, do nothing. It will be sent automatically. If you don't want the main selection, or want alternate books, or no books, simply indicate your wishes on the Instuction Form that comes with the bulletin and return it by date shown. You will always have at least 10 days in which to do this. But in the unlikely event that you don't have 10 days, and you receive an unwanted selection, you may return it at our expense.

Your only obligation is to buy just two more selections or alternates at regular Club prices in the next year. Club books are comparable in every way to the original publishers' editions, yet you may save up to 50% and sometimes more on many special bargains offered each year in the Club. To become eligible for these bargains, mail the card today!

Copyrighted material

POUR IN

SPRAY ON



A TUNEUP

When a car needs a tune-up, the symptoms are much like those of a dirty fuel system: Hard to start, rough running, stalling, loss of power.

So before you spend $60 or so on a tune-up, try Gumout. Gumout Liquid in the gas tank cleans deep into carbs, down into manifolds, keeps valves clean, too. And Gumout Jet Spray cleans linkages, carb throat, throttle plate and more.

Gumout Liquid and Jet Spray—together they help engines run smooth. Help save gas, too. So when your car starts acting like it needs a tune-up, try Gumout first. It might just save you a bundle.

GUMOUT. THE BETWEEN TUNEUPS TUNEUP.

Gumout is a division of the PENNZOIL company.

Expert systems

[Continued]

PDP line of computers, which had about 10,000 components. In retrospect, McDermott says that the sheer size of the PDP line would have made the task imposingly difficult. Instead, he worked on DEC's new VAX line.

"At the time, the VAX had just been announced, so the number of components was relatively small—about 1,000," McDermott says. "That made it possible to collect the information that the program needed and to formulate the rules needed to configurate that particular set of components. The start-up cost of a program for the PDP would have been so high and the time needed to prepare the program would have been so long that the company might have gotten tired before I had any results."

John C. Kunz of Stanford University, who helped develop the only other expert system in everyday use, agrees that one key is to choose a problem of manageable size. His program is PUFF, which assists in diagnosing respiratory diseases at the Pacific Medical Center in San Francisco.

Kunz was the main interviewer, and almost all the data for PUFF came from one specialist, Dr. Robert Fallat. "He had the right personality characteristics," Kunz says. "He had an encyclopedic knowledge of the field and was introspective enough to understand how he reasoned. We did bring in other people to validate the data."

PUFF has been used on 2,500 patients over the last three years, says Richard R. Mitchell, associate director of Pacific Medical Center's Institute of Biomedical Engineering Sciences. Technicians feed data from a standard form into the computer, and PUFF gives a probable diagnosis.

"Something on the order of 90 percent of the time it's correct," Mitchell said. "The other 10 percent of the time it's incorrect because the program is incomplete. There's also a small fraction of the time that it's incorrect because bad data get past the technician."

An effort has begun to fill in an obvious gap in PUFF: The program doesn't include any mention of a patient's medical history, which can be a vital part of any diagnosis. "We've become damned good at asking questions to get the right information," Mitchell said.

There aren't that many people around who can ask the right questions, McDermott says. Expert-systems development needs "people who

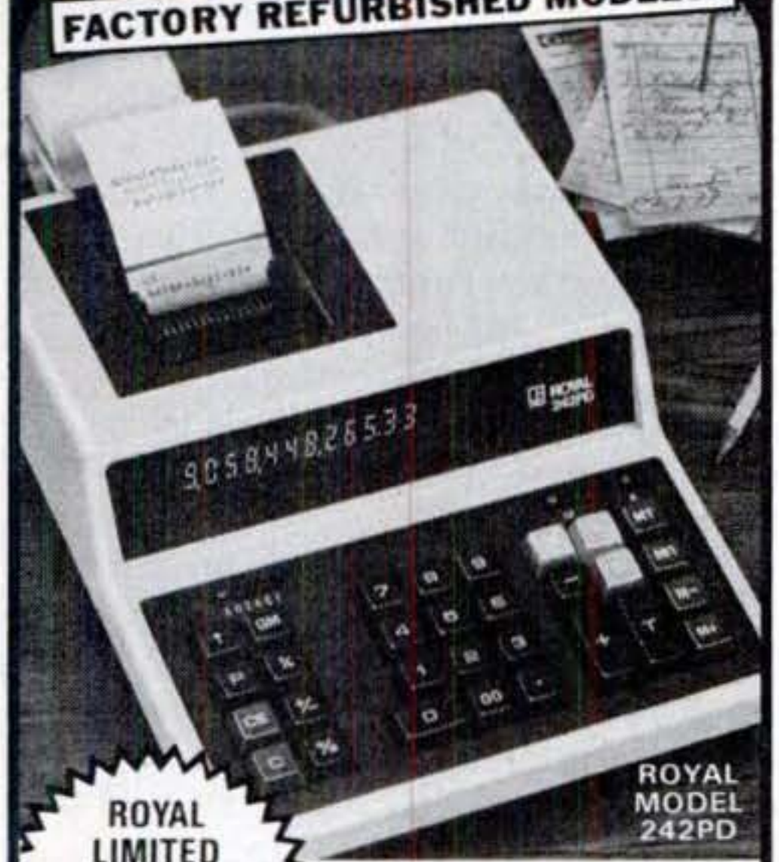
Continued

Copyrighted material

LIQUIDATION! ROYAL Electric CALCULATORS

FOR OFFICE OR HOME

FACTORY REFURBISHED MODELS!



ROYAL MODEL 242PD

ROYAL LIMITED WARRANTY! 1 year on parts. 90 days on labor.

12-digit, black/red ribbon printer. Big, easy-to-see digital readout, too!

This versatile, dual output system shows entries and answers on standard 2¼" paper tape . . . AND in extra large, easy-to-read digital display. The 12-digit capacity is big enough for even the largest corporations. And yet, this compact calculator is a convenient size for use at home. Just plug into any standard electrical outlet.

The reason for this great bargain is because these models have been factory refurbished by Royal's own technicians. And each one is backed by Royal's 1 year limited warranty on parts, 90 days on labor.

- Size: 11⅞"L x 9"W x 3¼"H. Weight: 7½ lbs.
- Comma separation on printout and on display.
- For input: choice of floating decimal or add mode.
- For output: decimal settings A, 0, 2, 4, 6, F.
- Special feature overrides the add mode when multiplication and division are used in add mode.
- Fully addressable 4-key memory. Memory occupied indication on both printout and display.
- Percent key performs percent calculations, short cut add-ons and discounts. The gross margin key permits short-cut markup from cost.
- Overflow indication on both tape and display.
- Non-print switch saves on paper tape.
- Automatic item count. Change sign key. Repeat calculations. Non-add key. Black/red printout.
- Includes dust cover, removable power cord, roll of paper tape, two-color red/black ribbon.

Royal's suggested retail when new $169.95

Liquidation price now only $61

Offer void outside the 50 United States.

PHONE ORDERS ONLY! master charge · VISA · DINERS CLUB · AMERICAN EXPRESS

Toll-Free: 1-800-328-0609

If busy signal, or after business hours, or if in Minn. phone: **1-800-228-2606**
24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

C.O.M.B. Co.

ONE OF THE NATION'S LARGEST AUTHORIZED MAIL ORDER LIQUIDATORS OF CONSUMER PRODUCTS

DEPT. B-814-8795
6850 WAYZATA BOULEVARD
MINNEAPOLIS, MINN. 55426

MUST LIQUIDATE VHS Video Recorders, Video Color Cameras

AT FAR BELOW DEALER COST!

1982 Models! Perfect Condition!

A sensational bargain! Lightweight, portable VCR/Tuner Adapter with stereo sound; Dolby noise reduction; 2, 6, 8 hr. recording; superb quality!

PUBLIC NOTICE!

Finder's Fee Paid For Liquidation Inventories!

We are authorized liquidators of consumer products that must be quickly sold at drastic price reductions for reasons such as:

Overproduction. Economic recession. Last year's models. Plant closings. Bankruptcy or other financial problems. Out-of-season products. Large order cancellations, etc.

If you know of any company with surplus inventories that must be quickly liquidated for cash, phone us Toll Free: 1-800-328-0609. Only products in perfect operating condition will be considered. We will pay you a finder's fee based on a percentage of the total sales contract value. (Officers, sales reps of mfgr. involved are ineligible for fee.)

VCR operates on 12V car battery, house current or built-in rechargeable batteries!

AKAI

Model VPS-7350

FULL FACTORY WARRANTY ON BOTH UNITS!

Video color camera with automatic focus, stereo sound capability and professional effects!

Model VC-X1

AKAI

Portable Stereo Video Recorder & Tuner Adapter

- Superb picture quality.
- High fidelity stereo. Dolby noise reduction system.
- Plays any VHS movie cassettes currently available.
- 2 and 6 hour record modes. Also 8 hour with new T-160 tape.
- Programmable recording of 6 TV shows up to 7 days in advance.
- Record a program on one channel while watching another channel.
- Slow-motion, still frame, speed search, double speed playback.
- Dub in voices, music, sound effects. Be your own movie director.
- Instant program location system, done electronically. Saves time.
- Key-locking system protects against use by unauthorized persons.
- VCR weighs 13 lbs. Detaches from Tuner Adapter for portability.
- VCR operates on built-in rechargeable batteries; 12V DC car battery; or plugs into standard AC home outlet. Use it anywhere!
- All the sophistication of a big stationary unit . . . in a portable.

Video Color/Stereo Sound Camera with Auto Focus

- Automatic focus, controlled by microprocessor and image sensor.
- Built-in extendable mike. Plug in extra mikes (not incl.) for stereo.
- Automatic white balance and automatic iris control for accuracy.
- 2-speed power zoom on fast f/1.4 6X lens for wide-angle or telephoto shots. 12-second slow zoom, 6-second fast zoom.
- Extreme closeups to 5 centimeters for greater interest and detail.
- Automatic fade-in or fade-out for professional-type of effects.
- Unique reverse color and luminance effects at touch of a switch.
- Controls for special lighting situations under sun, fluorescent, incandescent light.
- Built-in neutral density filter for shooting under bright sunlight.
- Ideal for home, business, performing arts, educational uses, etc.
- Designed for crisp, high resolution quality in color video and audio.

Portable Stereo VHS Video Recorder with Tuner Adapter

Mfgrs. Suggested Retail $1695.00

OUT THEY GO AT ONLY: $688.00 Incl. Tuner Adapter

Optional: Video Color Camera with automatic focus

Manufacturer's Suggested Retail: $1295.00

Liquidation Price Now Only: $588.00

Credit card customers can order by phone:

master charge · VISA · AMERICAN EXPRESS · DINERS CLUB

Toll-Free: 1-800-328-0609

If busy signal, or after business hours, or if in Minnesota, call **1-800-228-2606**
24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

C.O.M.B. Co.

ONE OF THE NATION'S LARGEST AUTHORIZED MAIL ORDER LIQUIDATORS OF CONSUMER PRODUCTS!

6850 WAYZATA BOULEVARD
MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55426

C.O.M.B. Co. / Liquidators Dept. B-810
6850 Wayzata Boulevard / Minneapolis, Minn. 55426

☐ Item 2167 — Send ____ AKAI VCR/Tuner Adapter(s) at $688.00 each plus $17.50 each for shipping and handling.

☐ Item 2168 — Send ____ AKAI Video Color Camera(s) at $588.00 each plus $7.50 each for shipping and handling.

(Minn. residents add 5% sales tax. Allow 4-5 weeks for delivery. Add 2-3 weeks more if paid by check. Sorry, no C.O.D.)

☐ My check or money order is enclosed.

Charge my: ☐ Mastercard ☐ VISA ☐ Am. Ex. ☐ Diners Club

Acct. No. _____ Exp. _____

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY:

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ ZIP _____

Phone _____

Sign here _____

Offer void outside 50 United States. Price subject to change in 60 days.

Copyrighted material

are not only good at interviewing, but also know how that information is going to be represented. There are probably only 50 to 100 people in the United States who have training in this area right now. There's a tremendous gap between supply and possible demand."

Enter Teknowledge, Inc., which was founded last year by 20 members of Stanford University's artificial intelligence department. "We are the largest single center of expertise in the world," says Lee Hecht, who was brought in to manage the company. "Our founders have build more expert systems than anyone else."

Teknowledge's products include a set of training programs ranging from a one-day briefing for executives to a six-month course designed to turn out knowledge engineers. There have been inquiries from "more than 50 major companies from all over the world," Hecht says, and Teknowledge wrote $1 million in business in a two-month period early this year.

Teknowledge will also develop expert systems for specific applications. One example: a program that will assemble custom machine-tool assemblies from the components listed in a standard catalog. Another: a program that will help a major consumer packaging company cut waste from the present 10 percent level by developing uniform practices for small factories that are scattered across the country.

To preserve trade secrets, Hecht is cautious about mentioning specifics. But he does say that most programs won't come cheap. There's a limit to the speed at which knowledge engineers can work.

"The rule of thumb for any program containing more than 50 rules is that an interviewer can get one finished product rule out of one expert in one hour," he says.

A demonstration model of an expert system contains about 50 rules, Hecht says. A prototype has about 200 rules, and a full-fledged system, 500 rules or more. "Counting everything that's needed, you're talking from five to 20 man-years, a cost of perhaps $1 million to $4 million," he said. "But the payoffs can be mind-boggling. We estimate that the program for the packaging manufacturer could save $100 million annually by cutting waste in half. For an oil company, an expert system could save $1,000 per well per day. We're working on a prototype now."

Teknowledge is one of two companies that Stanford people have started. Just across the street in Palo Alto are the offices of IntelliGenetics. It is selling molecular-biology expert systems: GEL, which automatically manages the tricky job of determining sequences of nucleic acids, the raw material of genetic engineering; GENESIS, which allows scientists to run simulated cloning experiments; PEP, which analyzes and stores protein sequences; and so on.

A driving force behind both Teknowledge and IntelliGenetics is Edward A. Feigenbaum, one of the acknowledged giants of artificial intelligence. Knowledge engineering, Feigenbaum says, is edging toward a major growth spurt. "But we're still a cottage industry, getting gems of information out of experts' heads," he says.

Feigenbaum thinks the bottleneck will be broken when computer programs start doing the interviews—a view that he acknowledges to be highly controversial. Another problem to be overcome, he says, is gaining acceptance of expert systems in the world outside the artificial-intelligence community. Most potential users think of computers only as number-crunchers, Feigenbaum says.

> "We're starting to see companies where someone has the title 'manager of knowledge-based systems'"

The marketing of expert systems does seem to be in its infancy. For example, a computer program that writes parts of computer programs has been developed by Cordell Green and other experts at the Kestrel Institute, a nonprofit organization in Palo Alto. There are some common sequences to almost all complex computer programs, Green explains, and Kestrel's expert system helps a programmer write such a sequence in the most efficient way. "We've been able to write in two pages a program that took 10 pages otherwise," he said.

Kestrel's expert system could be a viable commercial product, Green says. (Kestrel can't market the program because it's a nonprofit institute.) So far no one has picked it up.

Then there's Prospector, a geological program developed at SRI International in Menlo Park, Calif., to help detect mineral deposits. Last year Prospector did identify a molybdenum deposit in the state of Washington. But Rene Reboh of SRI International says that no one has stepped forward to put Prospector to work on an everyday basis.

"SRI International is not in the business of selling software," Reboh said. "Our main function is to push technology as far as we can in the computer-science direction. We're now applying the same methods to hydrology to see if we can generalize the technique."

In medicine, no one knows for sure how doctors will accept the idea of a computer program as a consultant. John Myers says that doctors at the University of Pittsburgh who have used the program to help solve real-life problems "have been enthusiastic." But he adds that, sooner or later, he'll have to start tailoring the question-and-answer sequences so that Caduceus can talk fluently and politely to any doctor.

Richard Mitchell says that PUFF's success so far doesn't amount to a real test because it's been used primarily in a research setting with a limited number of doctors. He's encouraged by the history of computerized programs that interpret electrocardiograms. Once regarded with suspicion, the ECG programs now have been absorbed into routine medical practice.

Expert systems do seem to be passing the test of corporate acceptance. IBM is working with Stanford on a program to diagnose computer breakdowns. Schlumberger is working on a program to analyze oil-well logs (and has hired several people from SRI International). Other companies are developing their own in-house capabilities. "We're starting to see companies where someone has the title 'manager of knowledge-based systems,'" says Lee Hecht of Teknowledge.

And just to clinch it, the Japanese have become interested in expert systems, with a vengeance. Last January, the Japanese government announced that its program to develop "fifth-generation" computers—the hardware and software of the 1990's—will focus on artificial-intelligence applications. Ed Feigenbaum says that while the United States is firmly in the lead now, the Japanese have identified expert systems as the growth field of the future and are moving with their usual efficiency to dominate it. It will be a difficult challenge to meet. ■

Copyrighted material

For every ten gallons of fuel oil you burn, you may waste four.

At more than a buck a gallon, who can afford that?

Your old, inefficient oil burner may turn as little as 60% of your expensive fuel oil into useful heat.

But a new INTERburner™ replacement oil burner is *highly* efficient, because its exclusive, patented Turbo-Reversed Air System burns hotter, cleaner. And puts nearly every drop of oil to work where it can do the most good—heating your home.

Some INTERburner owners report cuts of up to 40% in oil consumption (without "dialing down"). That means, if you used 1000 gallons of fuel oil *this* heating season, INTERburner could save you up to 400 gallons *next* season.

An INTERburner runs whisper quiet. It even saves on electrical bills, because its Interrupted Ignition uses only a fraction of the power other burners need.

Since it's an energy-saving product, an INTERburner qualifies for Federal Energy Tax Credits on your income tax. And every INTERburner is UL-listed and factory-fired for your peace of mind. It's made in U.S.A. and parts are readily available.

You've wasted enough expensive fuel oil. It's time to talk to your local Qualified INTERburner Installer. He's a pro. A graduate of the intensive INTERburner training program.

He'll give you a *free* energy audit of your present oil heating system. And tell you how much *you* can save with INTERburner.

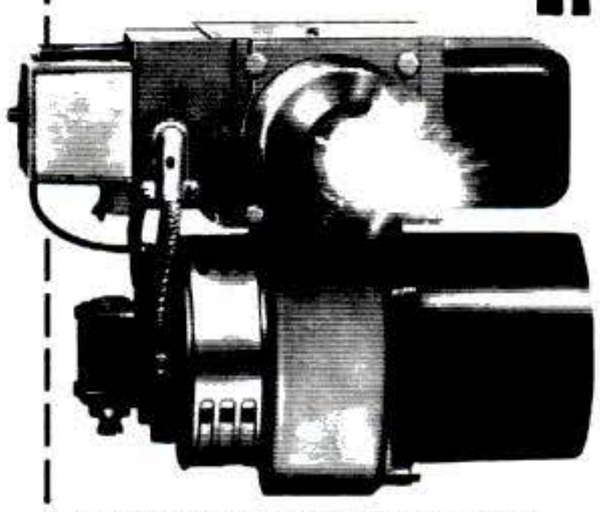
Act now! Send the coupon or call our toll-free number.

Call Toll-Free 1-800-"I AM COLD" (In Washington state call 800-562-2256)

PS 982

INTERburner™

BY SLOAN



SLOAN VALVE COMPANY
10500 Seymour Ave. Franklin Park, IL 60131

Send me full details on INTERburner.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PHONE: area code _____ - _____ _____

INTERBURNER IS MANUFACTURED FOR THE U.S. AND CANADA BY SLOAN VALVE CO. OF ILLINOIS UNDER EXCLUSIVE LICENSE FROM ELECTRO-OIL CO. AB OF NORRKOEPING SWEDEN.

Copyrighted material

RECREATION ROUNDUP

By HERBERT SHULDINER

Compact motor home

Are van conversions making a comeback? A new company, International Vehicles Corp., is betting they are. It has introduced this new Falcon "motor home" (photo above), which is actually a van conversion. It can sleep as many as six adults, and even offers galley and washroom. The Falcon comes on either a Dodge Maxi Van or Ford Supervan chassis and is only a little longer than a big station wagon. Because it's compact, the Falcon also handles like a wagon—not like a truck, as big motor homes do. There's a choice of three floor plans, all of which provide fully self-contained living comforts for camping trips. Engine for the Ford is a 302-cu.-in. V8, while the Dodge uses a 318-cu.-in. V8. The RV's are made by International Vehicles Corp., Box 424, Bristol, Ind. 46507. Price: about $20,000.

Snowless skiing

A 1,300-foot carpet made of a synthetic material from Wales is now installed at the Boston Hills Ski Area in North Andover, Mass., so skiers can do their thing without snow.

The synthetic surface is made of PVC filaments backed by stainless-steel stripping. The brushlike filaments are bonded together by wire to form mats that are placed on the slope in a fashion that makes an unbroken covering. The slope shown at left was made at Snowslope, north of London, England. The maker is Dendix Ski Slopes, Church St., Chepstow, Gwent, Wales.

New outdoor gear

Winnebago motor homes have become part of the landscape over the past couple of decades. Now Winnebago plans to extend its name to a broad range of outdoor gear and clothing. Among the products you should start seeing with the Winnebago name are camping stoves, heaters, lanterns, tents, and sleeping bags.

Light packs

High strength-to-weight ratio is designed into these new packs from Sierra West. Two of its newest models are the Cathedral (top photo, below) and the Half-Dome. The Cathedral pack is designed for

three-to-five day trips and costs $75. It has one vertical, external-entry rear pocket. Total volume is 2,000 cu. in.

The Half-Dome weighs only 27 ounces, but can carry up to 40 pounds of gear, the company claims. It's aimed at backpackers who require very light packs for long trips and has a removable back pad made of closed-cell foam and aluminum-wire mesh. Sierra West claims the pad adds stability to big loads and forms an internal frame that conforms to the wearer's back. The Half-Dome has three zippered pockets for extra carrying capacity and costs $99. Both are made by Sierra West, 6 E. Yanonali St., Santa Barbara, Calif.

Copyrighted material

How Havoline Supreme can help you get the most out of your car.

Proven protection up front.

Backed by improved mileage.

Whether you change your own oil or someone else does, there are some important things you should know about Havoline Supreme.

First of all, Havoline Supreme has a Texaco-developed, balanced additive system with a built-in, special friction fighter.

And its multigrade rating offers the convenience of all-year-round, wide-temperature range protection.

Havoline gives you proven protection.

The final test of a motor oil comes under actual driving conditions. Havoline Supreme has proven it delivers the kind of protection needed in tough, high-speed state trooper cars and severe stop-and-go driving in New York City taxis.

Havoline helps save gasoline.

Fuel economy tests proved it. Compared to a conventional motor oil, Havoline

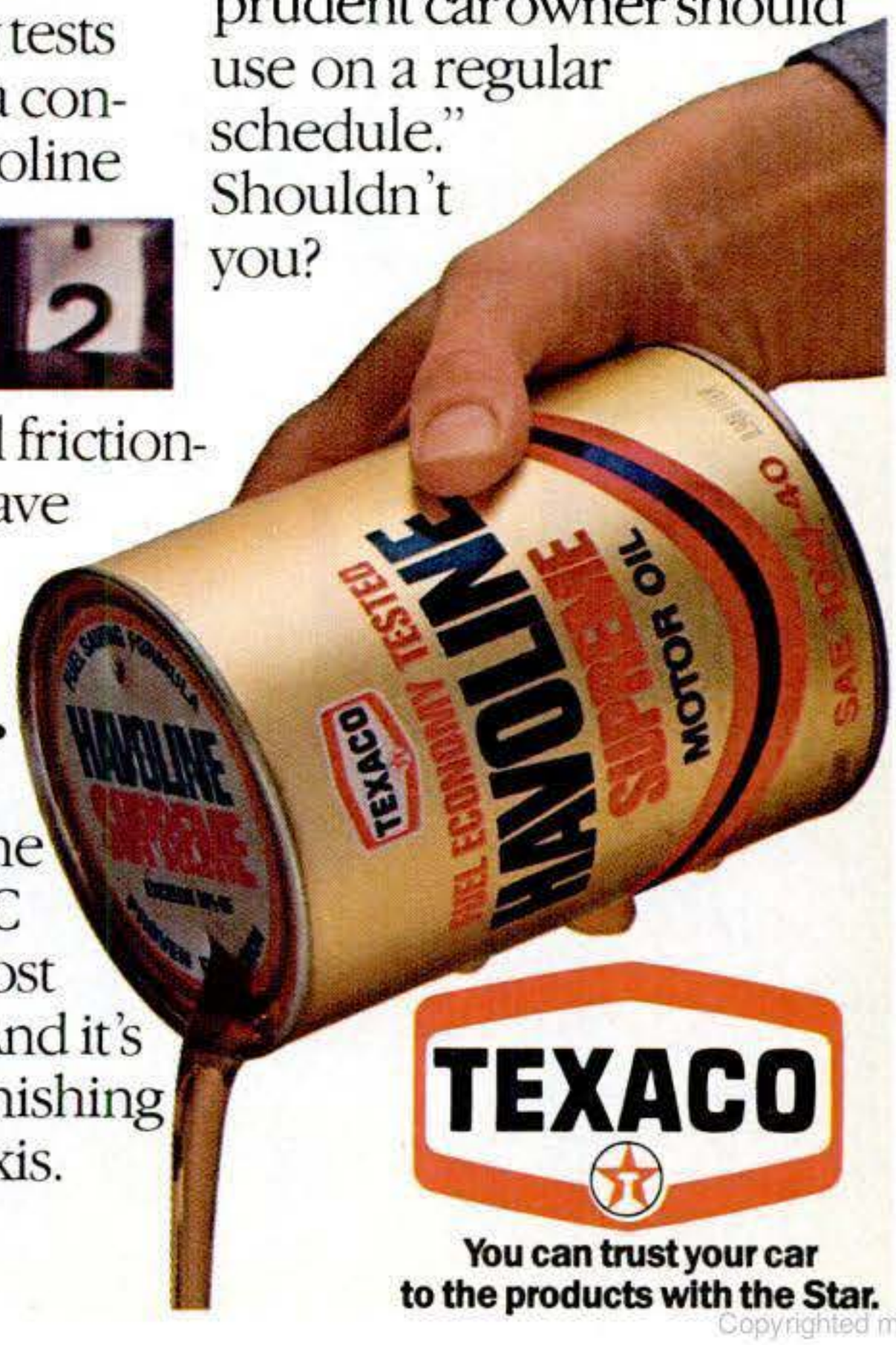
Supreme, with its special friction-fighting additive, helps save gasoline.

Havoline is diesel tested.

If you own a diesel, we have good news. Havoline 10W-30 has the API-SF/CC rating required by most engines like yours. And it's been proven in punishing diesel-powered taxis.

Listen to an expert.

Top Indy 500 driver Tom Sneva calls Havoline Supreme a "very sophisticated oil...one that a prudent car owner should use on a regular schedule." Shouldn't you?



TEXACO

You can trust your car to the products with the Star.

Copyrighted material

Marlboro

Warning: The Surgeon General Has Determined That Cigarette Smoking Is Dangerous to Your Health.

16 mg "tar," 1.0 mg nicotineav. per cigarette, FTC Report Dec.'81

Copyrighted material

Popular Science

PS | What's News

It will come as no surprise to regular readers of POPULAR SCIENCE, but a new report says that the electronic revolution you've been reading about in these pages is going to make drastic changes in the American home; transform business, manufacturing, and education; and totally revolutionize family and political life.

The report, done for the National Science Foundation by the Institute for the Future in Menlo Park, Calif., focused on a relatively narrow aspect of electronic technology: teletext and videotex [PS, Jan. '81]. Videotex is defined as a two-way communication system, teletext as one-way. When a substantial number of people have these relatively low-cost devices in their homes, the report says, it will be relatively simple to convert the home to a place of employment. Many of us simply manipulate information on the job, and it would be just as easy to do that in front of a terminal at home as in an office. There will also be a shift away from traditional schools to electronic education—which, again, can take place largely in the home. And finally, such systems can be used for shopping at home, banking, and so on. These machines will also make it possible to tap instantly into vast data banks, bringing, in effect, all of the world's information easily and quickly into the home. Such services as CompuServe and The Source [PS, Nov. '80] have begun supplying these services to their subscribers.

My only argument with the report is that its conclusions are probably too conservative. It also does not mention the fact that all of those teletext and videotex terminals that will be going into homes will start out as relatively dumb terminals; that is, they will contain relatively little in the way of computing power. But it doesn't have to be that way. The cost of microprocessors continues to go down, as does the cost of personal computers. There is no reason that home terminals can't be relatively powerful computers, as well as simply channels for sending and receiving information. The cost will be minimal. Thus we can look forward within the span of a relatively small number of years to the computerization of the American home. And that will have a powerful—and unpredictable—effect on our entire society and civilization.

Does that sound like an exaggeration? I don't think it is. Technology has a way of shaping our lives in ways we didn't plan. When the automobile came along, for example, it was perceived as just a substitute for the horse. But it has changed the face of the land, spawned the rise of the suburbs at the expense of downtown city areas, altered patterns of living and working. Television at first was perceived as strictly something that would be used for entertainment. But it is affecting the way children grow up and learn, it is changing cultural values, it may very well mean that pictures on the moving screen will eventually replace the written word as the prime means of conveying information. Profound cultural changes, indeed, that will alter our civilization in ways we cannot predict.

The computer will have a similar—perhaps even a greater—effect. With the beginning of the computer revolution—just now getting under way—it is possible for just about anyone to have as much computing power as he can use. Small, inexpensive computers now have all the computing power of the giant main-frame machines of two decades ago. And prices continue to come down.

The effects of this burgeoning computer revoution are bound to be significant. Right now, we're talking about people using their personal computers to balance their checkbooks, keep lists of recipes and the names and addresses of those to whom they send Christmas cards, and play games.

Is it really worth buying a computer to balance your checkbook and keep a few lists? Of course not. Then what can we use them for, and how will they affect our lives? I haven't the faintest idea and neither does anyone else. The Industrial Revolution gave people the ability to multiply the effects of their muscles. And we know that totally changed our civilization. The computer revolution will give people the ability to multiply the effects of their minds. I am absolutely certain they will find ways to use that incredible ability in ways nobody can predict. And our society, the way we live, work, play, and relate to each other, will undergo profound changes as a result. Now you see why I think the report was too conservative.

Super-computer

In the preceding item, I was talking primarily about the small, personal computer. But there is action on the other end of the spectrum, too. Back in June 1979 Jim Schefter reported on the Cray-1, the world's biggest and fastest computer, which cruises at 80 million calculations a second and in short bursts can reach the incredible speed of 250 million operations per second. Such massive computational power, of course, is useful primarily in crunching the numbers associated with scientific problems such as weather forecasting. Even big computers before Cray could take weeks to solve some of the more complex problems.

But that wasn't fast enough, and Cray has now introduced yet another supercomputer. It's the Cray 1S, and it is a startling five times as fast as the Cray 1. Speed isn't its only spectacular feature. The price tag will be between $11.4 and $14.5 million.

The shuttle goes up

When the space shuttle was originally planned, one of the main selling points was that payloads would be delivered to space for a fraction of the cost of doing the same job with throwaway rockets. Now it appears that expectations were too optimistic. When prices for launching space payloads for civilian customers were set in 1977, the cost of the entire cargo space for a launch was set at $18 million. Inflation has now driven this to $30 million, and it will rise to about $40 million over the next few years. But, say NASA officials, that won't be enough. Beginning in 1985, prices will more than double, to about $90 million per flight. In addition to inflation, two forces have shoved prices up. The first was that design and development cost more than anticipated. The other was the decision to cut back shuttle launches through 1992 from about 500 to something less than 300. So development costs have to be amortized over far fewer flights, which will add significantly to the cost of each launch.

Editor-in-Chief

Copyrighted material

Low-cost, efficient **kit solar heaters**

Mount a Hansolar Solar Collector System in any of three ways: on a roof (top), on a wall (right), or through a window (above). The basic system includes two panels, mounting brackets, wall plates, connecting rings, thermostat, and a blower, for $495. Additional panels cost $179 each. You supply the four-in.-dia. PVC pipe or flexible dryer-vent hose that connects the panels to the house. The Window Manifold Kit, which fits double-hung windows up to 36 in. wide and includes a security window lock, costs $70. You can paint the manifold and connecting hoses black to match the collectors, or match them to your house.

You can start with two modular panels and add on later for more heat

By ERIK H. ARCTANDER

When Henry Ford brought out his mass-produced Model T in 1913 for $500, some 200 other auto makers were selling hand-built cars for over $2,000.

Jack Hanson sees a parallel between what happened to automobiles in 1913 and what's happening to solar heaters in 1982. His mass-produced system has a $495 price tag while conventional ones start at well over $2,000.

Hanson, 39, is a self-educated aircraft and missile designer, solar architect, and inventor who likes to "improve on things."

"In 1978," Hanson recalls, "my wife said we really had to do something about the fuel bills. Our old 7,000-sq.-ft. building was eating us up. My wife suggested I try solar collectors, but I told her it wouldn't be cost-effective unless I could double the heat output and quarter the usual collector cost.

"I decided to experiment anyway, since I had a leaky roof that I could cover with a collector instead of repairing. The collector was 75 ft. by 16 ft., and my calculations predicted a 25 percent fuel saving. But when we went over the bills later, we found the saving had actually been 65 percent," Hanson enthused.

That started him on a three-step development program. First, Hanson says, he improved heat output by a factor of five—making every square foot of collector area heat five cubic feet of air. This allowed him to shrink the collector to one-fifth its original size.

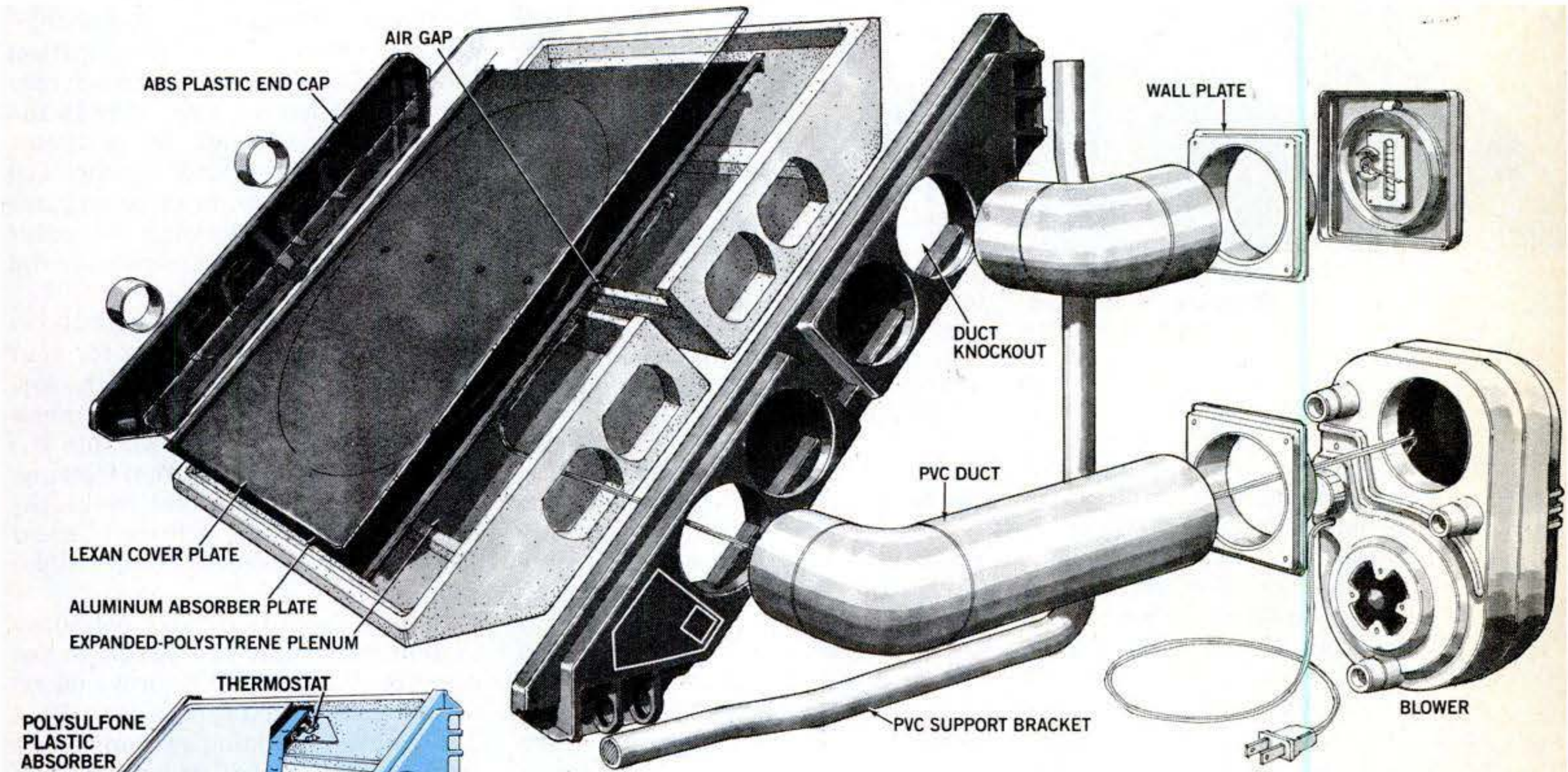
Savings in materials, fabrication, and handling have made the low price possible. Smaller size and weight—the collectors measure only 37 by 38 inches and weigh 15 pounds—also simplify installation. Modular design allows you to start with a basic two-panel system and add on later.

Tests show that on average the collectors raise air temperature about 30 degrees F. A pair will comfortably heat a 10-by-12-by-eight-foot room when it's 20 degrees outside.

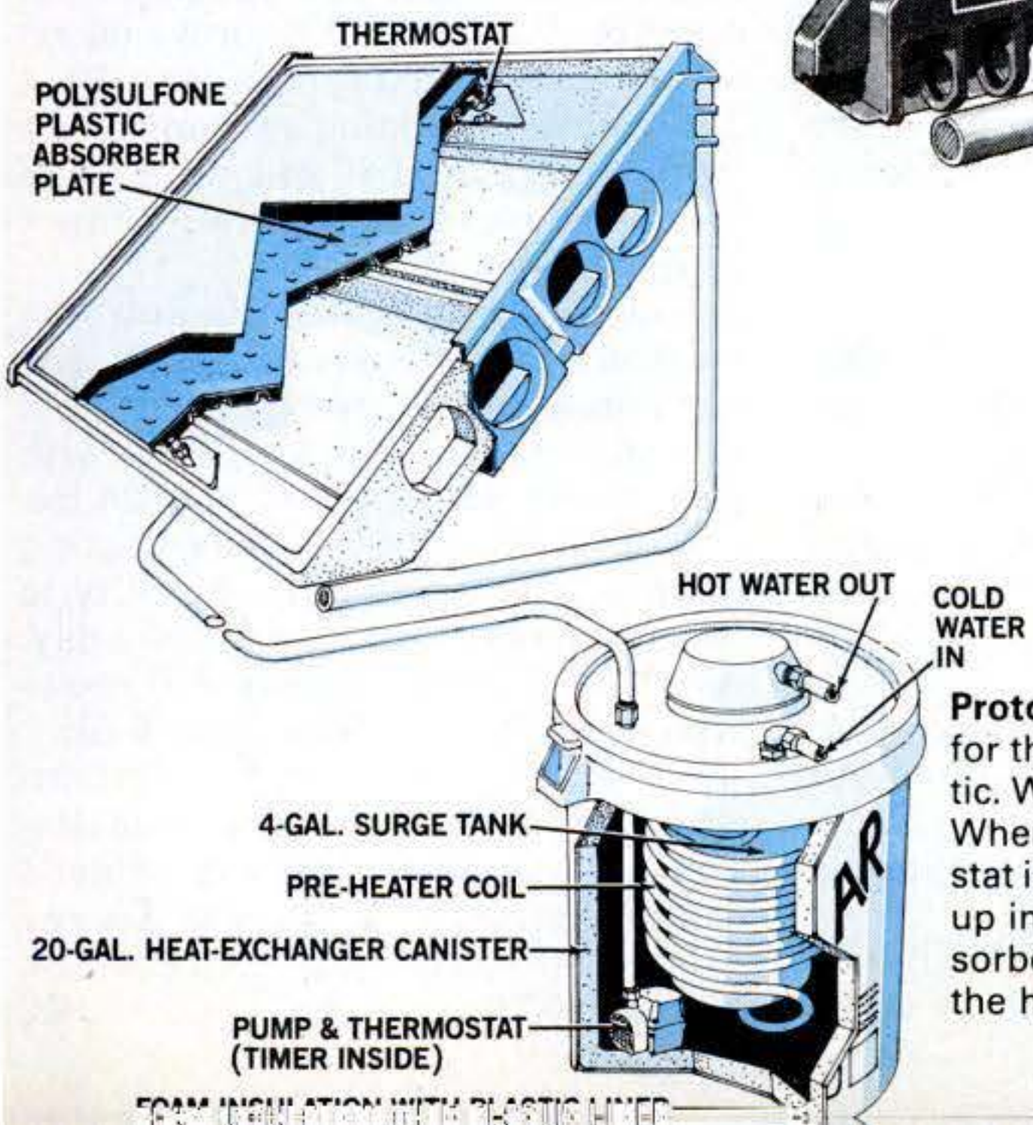
("This kind of result makes some people think of heating their homes entirely by solar collectors, but that ignores the cost-benefit ratio," Hanson warns. "If you size a system to supply half your yearly needs, you'll get practically a 100 percent benefit from your investment. But increasing the number of panels to supply *all* your needs may give only a 10 percent benefit for the added cost. That's because the larger system will supply more heat than you can use during most of the year.")

Hanson built and sold 100 space

Continued



In the space-heating version, a blower pushes cool room air through the bottom pipe into the lower plenum. Here it's blown up against the bottom surface of the aluminum absorber plate. Picking up heat as it goes, the thin film of air touching the plate rushes uphill through a narrow gap into the upper plenum. From here, the heated air moves through the upper pipe back into the house. Heating continues as long as the plate is above 70 degrees F.; this keeps the blower running.



Prototype water heater uses the same parts as air heater except for the absorber plate, which is made of high-temperature plastic. With its batch-type heat exchanger, the system costs $1,195. When the thermostat in the collector is warmer than the thermostat in the heat-transfer water, pump pushes a two-gallon charge up into the collector. Water moves through channels in the absorber plate, where it's heated until a timer lets it drain back into the heat exchanger. Cycle repeats until all water is heated.

Copyrighted material

Installing a pair of hot-air collectors takes a beginner about four hours: (1) Mark position of mounting brackets for panel farthest from point of air entry into house; slide brackets into panel and mount it on wall. (2) Slide brackets into second panel and fit that onto connecting rings inserted into side of first panel. (3) Fasten brackets of second panel to wall. (4) The final step is to connect PVC pipe or hose from second panel to house and seal all joints with silicone caulking.

heaters that first year, 1979. As his second step he listened carefully to his early customers describe their experiences installing the system and asked how they liked its modular design.

With user comments in mind, Hanson turned out 250 units the second year. This time he sought customer reactions to the system's appearance—especially the collector. Based on these reactions he put together 300 systems the third year. Since then he's built 6,000 panels with only minor changes.

Hanson tackled the air collector for space heating first because, as he put it, "I'd rather save 50 percent of the 80 percent it costs to heat the average home, then save 50 percent of the 20 percent it costs to heat domestic hot water."

His design for the air collector started with the observation that only the thin film of air in direct contact with the absorber plate gets hot. The rest of the air in the collector warms up by mixing later with the hot air.

To increase the volume of air that actually touches the absorber plate and to keep colder air from diluting the hot air, Hanson devised a two-plenum collector. When the absorber plate reaches 80 degrees F, a thermostat turns on the system's blower. Cool air drawn from the house enters the lower plenum and flows in a thin stream along the underside of the absorber plate, passing through an air gap and into the upper plenum. From there it flows back into the house at the rate of 90 to 100 cubic feet per minute.

At 15 pounds the Hansolar TA-3 is a flyweight among collectors. What makes that possible is its main structure, two plenums of injection-molded expanded polystyrene. Plastic end caps, cover glazing, and support brackets keep weight down, too.

New hot-water heater

Following his usual development method, Hanson built 300 prototype water heaters this summer. Continuous production will start next spring, using feedback from owners.

A glance at Hansolar T(H_2O) tells you right away that something is different: Only one tube joins the collector and the heat exchanger. That's because the unique water heater uses a batch process instead of a continuous two-pipe loop.

"We studied hot-water use," Hanson explains, "and found that most homes use not more than four gallons in one shot. Then we looked at hot-water collectors and found that generally they operate by continuous flow during the morning and behave like batch processors in the afternoon, when most hot water is used.

"So we said, 'Why not batch all the time?' " Hanson continues. "Normally a heat exchanger holds ¾ to one gallon of water, which, when it gets hot, just sits there until you open the faucet. Then cold water comes in to replace the hot. So you get one gallon at 120 degrees [F] and one at, say, 60."

To solve that problem, Hanson's inner (surge) tank holds four gallons of domestic hot water. The outer one holds about 10 gallons of heat-transfer liquid—ordinary tap water or chlorinated well water. Two-gallon batches of liquid shuttle between canister and collectors, their stay in the collectors determined by a timer. When the canister liquid reaches 120 degrees F, the system stops, regardless of the timer. Drawing hot water lowers the canister temperature, and the shuttle resumes.

If the collector temperature falls below a setting predetermined for your area by Hansolar's computer, the system stops. Thus, at night the heat-transfer liquid drains down into the canister, where it's safe from freezing. Since the liquid has no antifreeze, the heat exchanger has a more efficient single wall instead of a double wall for safety.

In a standard T(H_2O) hot-water system you couple two panels to one canister. But you can improve on recovery time, which ranges from 10 to 30 minutes, by adding as many as six more panels. And if you want more hot water on hand, you can connect more canisters.

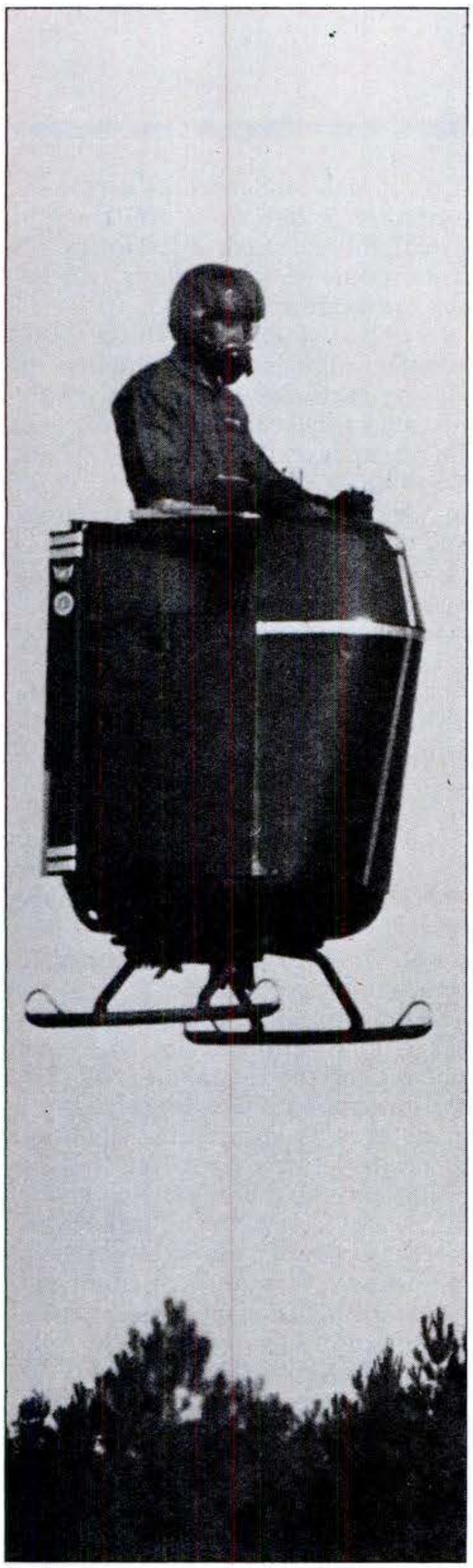
Like the space heater, Hanson's solar water heater is simple, small, and light—making it inexpensive and easy to install. Filling a collector with water increases weight to only 24 lbs.

Hanson has 1,000 space-heating systems on hand and the capacity to turn out more at the rate of 200 a day. As explained earlier, only 300 prototype water heaters have been built.

For a solar planning kit that includes product information, installation instructions, and an owner's manual, send $2 to Hanson Energy Products, River Rd., Newcastle, Maine 04553. PS

Copyrighted material

Turbofan-powered flying carpet



The ultimate in personal flying machines? It could be the Army's WASP II

By BEN KOCIVAR

An amazingly compact one-man flying device currently being tested by the U.S. Army can take off vertically and fly a man for 30 minutes at speeds of up to 60 miles per hour. Powered by the same two-foot-long turbofan engine used for cruise missiles [PS, Oct. '81], the WASP II (Williams Aerial Systems Platform) is the culmination of two decades of research. Among its startling features, the WASP II:

- Has no wings or rotors.
- Is so small it can fly its operator between and under trees and close to buildings and cliffs, and can reach places impossible with a conventional helicopter or other flying devices.
- Can land on a tiny, four-square-foot spot.

Some 20 years ago, test pilots for Bell Aerospace's Rocket Belt [PS, Dec. '61] learned what it was like to fly almost as free as a bird.

"It was like having a giant pick you up by the arms," reported Peter Kedzieraki, among the first to fly the belt. The first 13-second flight covered only 112 feet, just under what the Wright Brothers did on their first flight.

Bob Courter, a test pilot who made over 1,000 flights, says that later versions flew as high as 100 feet. But the hydrogen peroxide propellant gave only 21 seconds of free flight for a range of 300 yards. In addition, a team of skilled ground technicians was needed to handle the fuel.

The next step was the Jet Belt [PS, Nov. '69], basically a small Williams fanjet engine attached to a fiberglass corset, harnessed to the pilot's back.

The current model is a turbofan-powered flying platform with significantly improved performance. "We could probably fly as high as 10,000 ft. and as long as 30 minutes," Courter told me.

Just as surprising, the platform is not difficult to fly. In a recent U.S. Army demonstration at Fort Benning, Ga., three staff sargeants—none experienced pilots—made free flights after only three hours of practice. These involved 50 tethered flights. They were made at the rate of two a day.

The flying platform's midget fanjet engine, designed and developed by Williams International of Walled Lake, Mich., is the same 600-pound-thrust WR-19 bypass gas-turbine used in the air-, ground-, and underwater-launch cruise missiles. It powers that "thinking" nuclear-warhead carrier for distances of over 2,000 miles and speeds of 500 mph.

"For the WASP II, the engine is derated to about 545 pounds of thrust. This gives us much longer life and reliability," Courter says.

It's not exactly a stealthy machine. "The noise level is about like that of a small turbine-powered helicopter when it's close. But at about 1,000 feet away it's pretty quiet," says Courter.

The U.S. Army paid about $2.4 million for Williams to develop the first two test machines in a quest for greater mobility in the field. Unlike the original Rocket Belts, these are like podiums, each with two-feet-long jet engines positioned waist-high to the "pilot," who simply walks up to the machine, steps on the platform, starts the engine, and flies. Standing upright, he has two controls: a throttle on the right to adjust height and speed, a grip on the left to turn left or right. Pitch in any direction is accomplished by weight shift, as in some hang gliders. Fixed stabilizer fins act like a fixed rudder fin to provide stability. There is an emergency parachute in the top front compartment. It is deployed by an explosive charge like a shotgun shell that fires a three-pound weight. That pulls the chute.

The machine weighs only 245 pounds and carries 150 pounds of fuel, making it reasonably portable. The test platform has no fuel gauge. Later versions will include vertical-speed, altitude, and fuel instruments.

"Right now we have only flown it at heights of 60 to 70 feet," says Courter, "because at over 100 feet you lose visual cues, and it's hard to tell how fast you're moving up and down."

Courter sees civil as well as military uses for the flying platform. "High off the ground, it can help direct the fight against fires. And there are many rescue situations in tight quarters where other vehicles would just be impossible to use." PS

Copyrighted material

Twin-rotor copter

is quicker, quieter, more maneuverable

The top rotor spins left, the bottom one spins right. Result: better performance —and no noisy tail rotor

By BEN KOCIVAR

"Having two overhead rotors on a helicopter is like having two cooks in the kitchen," Igor Sikorsky once told me. "They will not get along."

The genius of rotary-wing-aircraft development went on to explain the advantages of his single overhead rotor over the tandem-rotor designs developed by rival Frank Piasecki.

Now, a double-overhead-rotor helicopter is being developed by Sikorsky Aircraft, the company founded by the late proponent of single-rotor design. It is the XH-59A Advancing Blade Concept (ABC) helicopter. Sikorsky Aircraft designed and developed it under contracts with the Army, Navy, Air Force, and NASA.

The ABC chopper uses two sets of three-bladed counter-rotating rigid rotors mounted coaxially. They are used for lift; auxiliary engines provide forward thrust. The copter has no tail rotor. None of these features is unique; they have appeared in Soviet, German, British, and American helicopters. But combining all three in a single machine is unique. The result is a copter of exceptional speed, lift, and maneuverability—with low noise and vibration levels.

There's more than a grain of truth to the old saw of the aircraft industry that a helicopter is "a collection of spare parts flying in loose formation." Noise and vibration have been serious problems, and many copters are limited to speeds of about 150 mph. They are also expensive to buy and operate. But all of these problems are mitigated by a simple fact: You can do things with a helicopter that you just couldn't do otherwise.

New turbine engines, composite-blade construction, automatic flight-control systems, and new avionics have vastly improved helicopter performance in the last decade. "But the conventional copter's speed is still limited by its basic design," says Art Linden, Sikorsky's project manager for the ABC.

Here's why: When a helicopter is hovering, the airflow is forced down evenly past each blade. But as the rotor disc (the 360-degree path of the rotors) is tilted and forward speed builds up, the airflow changes. The blade moving forward now experiences airspeed that is a combination of the forward helicopter motion plus the forward speed of the rotating blade. At the same time, the retreating blade is experiencing airflow that is a combination of the rotational speed minus the forward speed of the helicopter.

"At about 180 knots, the tip of the advancing blade is reaching supersonic speed and drag while the retreating blade has so little air passing over it that it begins to stall. At this point you get serious structural vibration and stability problems," Linden explains.

The counter-rotating blades of the ABC design avoid this problem because the blades opposite each other (and turning in opposite directions) provide balanced lift at all times. Thus the loss of lift on the retreating blades is not a problem.

Sikorsky actually began research on ABC back in 1965. Ten years later, I first sat in the cockpit of the technology demonstrator in Stratford, Conn., when it was configured as a twin-jet helicopter. It flew up to 160 knots in level flight and reached 192 knots in a dive—speeds some of today's helicopters can achieve.

In 1977, two Pratt & Whitney J-60 turbojet engines were mounted in pods on each side of the fuselage for auxiliary forward thrust. Since then, the research craft has reached speeds of 240 knots (276 mph) in level flight and 302 mph in a seven-degree dive. And it has climbed to altitudes of 25,500 feet. It could go higher and faster if it had more-powerful auxiliary engines, the company says.

The present configuration of engines is less than ideal. The ABC copter has four engines. Only the two lift turbines have an interconnected transmission. The side-mounted J-60 turbojets gobble lots of fuel. "The ABC is not a prototype," Linden emphasizes. "It's a technology demonstrator." The production version will have convertible twin engine (see diagram). That will save weight and fuel, and enhance performance.

Despite the limitations of the current engine arrangement, it is clear that getting the rotors out of the forward-propulsion business has several advantages. A conventional helicopter moves forward by tilting the disc angle—and the copter body tilts with it. The ABC can do this in its pure helicopter mode. But when the auxiliary engines are providing forward thrust, the rotors and fuselage remain level—an important advantage for the military when sighting on a target.

Equally important, since the overhead rotors do not have to produce thrust at high speeds, their pitch is reduced—they are "unloaded"—and the blades rotate at a slower speed. They require little if any engine power as

Copyrighted material

ABC copter attains 250+-knot top speed (vs. 150 for most copters) and 5,000-ft.-per-minute climb rate (vs. conventional 3,000).

they go into autorotation. The blade tips do not reach the supersonic shock speeds that cause abrupt drag rise and vibration. Besides providing balanced lift, the counter-rotating rotors also balance out each other's torque. That's why the ABC needs no noisy tail rotor. And that eliminates the long shaft and transmission.

With conventional helicopters, the tail rotor provides yaw (directional) control. With the ABC, yaw is accomplished by differentially changing the pitch of the two sets of rotors. The ABC turns away from the direction of the rotor with greater pitch, which causes greater resistance. This system of changing direction is used at speeds up to about 80 knots. "When the ABC goes faster, this system is phased out and dual tail rudders provide yaw control," Linden says.

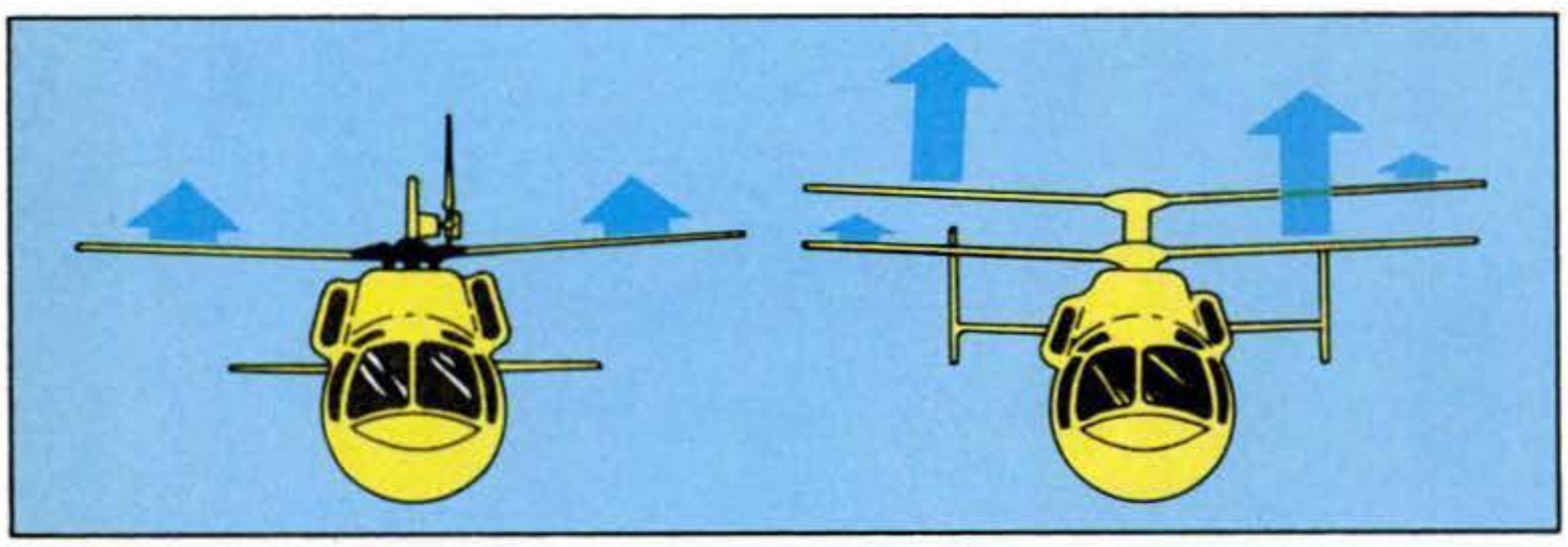
The rigidity of the rotors is also an important key to the ABC's performance. The flapping, hinged blades of conventional copters add complexity and limit speed. The ABC's blades are made like giant, stiff propellers with continuous twist. The backbone of each is a hollow titanium spar tapered in girth and wall thickness from root to tip. This is covered with fiberglass, and the area behind the spar is filled with aluminum honeycomb.

When not whirling, the ABC blades are so stiff that the tips, 18 feet from the hub, deflect only ⅝ inch. The upper blades are set 30 inches higher than the lower ones. While they flex under extreme loads, the closest they have come to each other, even in extreme maneuvers, is 12 inches.

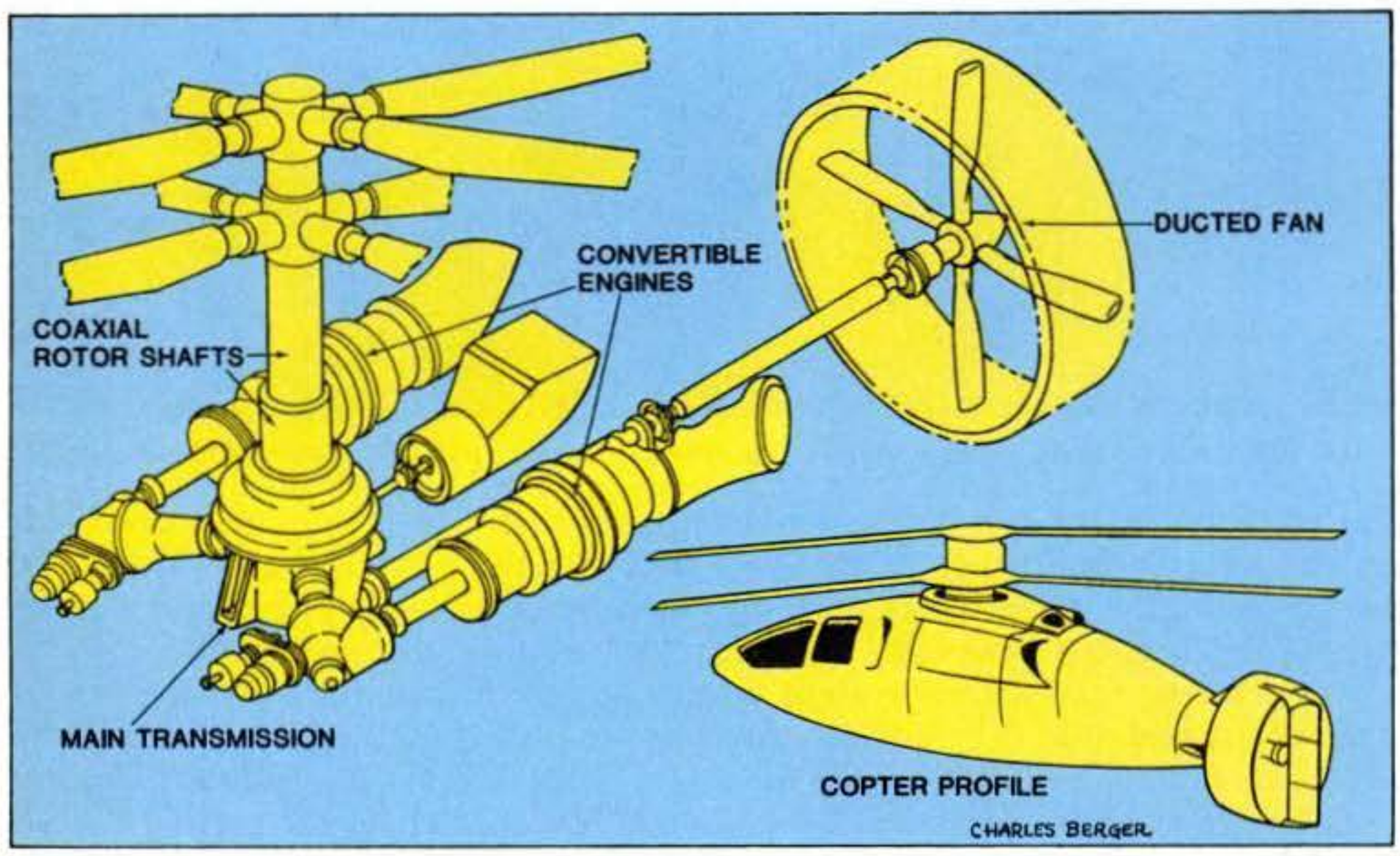
The rigid rotor makes the ABC helicopter much more maneuverable.

Continued

The ABC—with equal engine power and rotor diameter—provides 10 percent more lift than a conventional copter with a tail rotor. On some design variations, its airframe stays within the rotor disc. Such compactness aids maneuverability.



Conventional helicopter (above left) maintains balanced lift during forward flight by changing the pitch of its blades as they rotate. The advancing blade is at a lower pitch than the retreating blade because it is experiencing greater airspeed (see text). At forward speeds beyond 180 knots, the air pressure is so different on the two blades that the advancing blade tips may reach supersonic speeds while the retreating blade stalls. Thus control problems can become severe. With the ABC copter (above right), advancing blades—one on each side—keep lift balanced regardless of forward speed. Thus the retreating blades can be ignored.



Production version of the ABC helicopter would have two integrated, convertible engines. (The technology demonstrator has four off-the-shelf engines because of budget limitations.) The twin engines, driving a central gearbox, would power the coaxial rotor shafts, then shift to provide forward thrust. For this, the engines would drive either a tail-mounted ducted fan (as shown in this diagram) or side-mounted ducted fans or propellers. Such an integrated engine is now being developed by General Electric under a NASA contract. It is based on the company's proven TF-34 turbofan engine. A new transmission is being designed.

Conventional helicopters have been put through loops and rolls, but these must all be done keeping positive G loads on the rotors or they will fold down. That's bad news. A rigid-rotor copter doesn't have this limitation.

I asked Byron Graham, ABC project pilot, whether his machine had ever flown upside down, as a few rigid-rotor copters have done. "It's aerodynamically possible," he told me. "But in this test model the oil sump would not lubricate the engine and main gearboxes if we tried it."

For military use, the ABC's maneuverability is an outstanding feature. It uses this to fly low and fast, get in and out of tight places, and evade fighter planes and surface-to-air missiles. Army pilots report that the ABC demonstrator handles like a fixed-wing plane at speeds from 40 to 212 knots at absolute altitudes of only 40 feet while doing contour (nap of the Earth) flying in hilly terrain. Pilots were able to increase or decrease velocity by as much as 60 knots in five seconds.

What's the price of this performance? "If it were a 17,000-pound machine the same size as an S-60 Blackhawk, which costs about $3 million for the basic chopper, the ABC would come out about 15 to 20 percent more," Linden says. "But now you have something that does 250 knots instead of 150, and one that's quieter than a ship with a tail rotor."

"How about a civil airliner version?" I asked him.

"We have drawings for a 30-passenger airliner that would weigh about 30,000 pounds. A big ship like that could fly at altitude, be pressurized, and get over and around weather and traffic. But for now, the military needs come first." PS

Copyrighted material

Ford's impossible plastic engine

How does a 152-lb., 318-hp plastic engine stand up to racing stresses? Ford will soon find out

By JACK KEEBLER
PHOTOS BY GREG SHARKO
ILLUSTRATION BY RAY PIOCH

Matty Holtzberg, president of Polimotor Research Inc., pointed to a green-and-black box shape on the floor of his shop. "That's our short block for the four-cylinder," he said.

As a former mechanic, I was quite familiar with the weight of both steel and lightweight aluminum short blocks. I tensed my muscles to lift a component that normally comprises a major portion of an engine's weight. I jerked the block clear off the floor with startling ease, and very nearly fell over backward.

This block was amazingly light because it was made of fiber-reinforced plastics (FRP's), also called composites. Making an engine that harnesses the powerful explosive combustion of gasoline out of a lightweight plastic might seem an impossible engineering challenge. But that's exactly what Polimotor, a small engine-design firm in Fairlawn, N.J., has been doing for several years. Its research is being backed by Ford Motor Co., which is spending a classified number of dollars to test, develop, and race an undisclosed number of plastic engines and components. I went to Fairlawn to learn about this impressive development in automotive engineering. It was a signal opportunity to examine the construction methods, advantages, and limitations of plastic—or composite—engines.

When I arrived at Polimotor, I found Holtzberg sitting in his office stroking one of two unusually large tabby cats that padded about the top of his desk, nosing among the scattered composite parts. The walls were bare concrete block except for some very elegant engineering drawings of the composite engine and a bookcase jammed with engineering reference books. Holtzberg told me that he was not the kind of person to work directly for a big company. "I like to try things," he said. "That's not to say I won't work for a big company someday." I noted that cats would probably not be allowed in a major company's engineering labs. He laughed. "You're probably right, and they're absolutely essential."

The Polimotor engine is based on Ford's trusty but heavy 2.3-liter four-cylinder. The Ford production engine weighs 415 pounds and puts out a maximum of 88 horsepower. Polimotor's twin-cam composite four-cylinder engine weighs a scant 152 pounds and is capable of developing 318 horsepower at 9,200 rpm, with a 14,000-rpm redline.

Holtzberg asked me to step into the dynamometer room. The all-black engine was sitting in the center of the room, and appeared to be tangled in a jumble of wires, cables, and hoses. From the doorway it looked like a disappointingly conventional design. But when I moved closer, I saw that the block did not have a smooth sand-cast finish. Instead, I could see the first laminate layer of interwoven carbon fibers embedded in the resin matrix.

Holtzberg started a huge fan to pull cooling air into the room. He then went behind the dynamometer console like a pianist about to play a concerto. His technician sprayed some starting ether into the intake velocity stacks and pushed a red button on the console.

The engine bucked, jiggled, snorted, and then burst into a rough, snarling idle. Holtzberg jazzed a joy stick on the console, and the revs screamed up and down. When I pulled my ear protector away, the noise was like a needle stabbing my eardrum. For about 15 minutes the engine wailed, and the tach needle on the console pulsed and surged in its Lucite rectangle. Holtzberg finally hit the kill button, and with relief I removed my ear protector. He was grinning from ear to ear.

Afterward, Holtzberg told me that his engine shares the same bore centers as the standard four-cylinder that has been powering Pintos and Mustangs for years. This enabled Polimotor to test the early composite heads and blocks while using the readily replaceable steel crankshaft and camshaft of a Ford engine. Otherwise, Holtzberg said, "the cost of tooling up a single crankshaft might have been as high as $80,000 or $90,000."

The engine's only other metal parts are the valve springs, bearing shells, exhaust valves, combustion chambers, ports, and cylinder liners. According to Holtzberg, Polimotor is working on a composite valve spring with some very promising, but still experimental, results.

The plastic material that made it possible for Holtzberg to build the revolutionary new engine is technically what engineers call a composite. A composite is a combination of two or more materials that generates a third material with properties different from (and usually better than) the

Continued

Copyrighted material

original material. Reinforced concrete is a composite. The concrete acts as the matrix, and the steel rods give the material its great tensile strength. In the same way, various resins and fiber materials are combined to create FRP's, which are strong yet light construction materials.

Holtzberg's involvement began, he told me, when he started selling composite components, such as push rods, valve springs, connecting rods, and valve-spring retainers, to racers about five or six years ago. In 1979, Holtzberg remembers, he was sitting with "some people from Ford, and someone asked, 'You've made so many parts for the Pinto motor, why don't you make a whole engine?' " So he did.

Now Ford's Special Vehicles Operations Division (SVO) has launched a large research-and-development program based on Polimotor's work in composite-material applications in engine design.

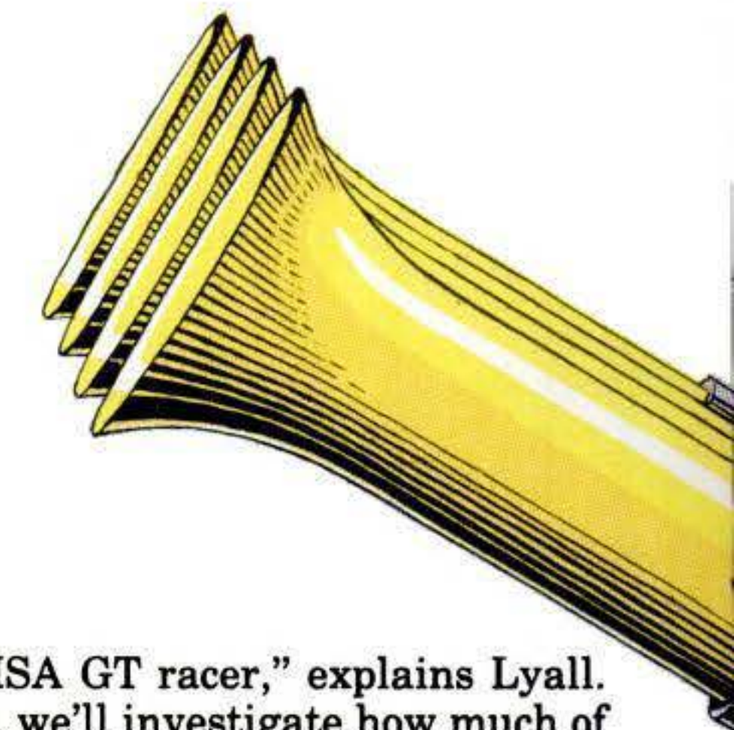
"SVO will test and demonstrate the composite materials in motor racing," explained Glen Lyall, engineering manager for SVO. "At first we'll be developing composite parts for this year's high-performance V8 racing engines. We're hoping that their use will help us with some valve-train problems we've been trying to solve."

Ford V8's will be running composite push rods, rocker arms, spring retainers, guide plates, and possibly a composite valve. If the initial tests prove successful, Ford will begin to look at more engine applications for FRP's.

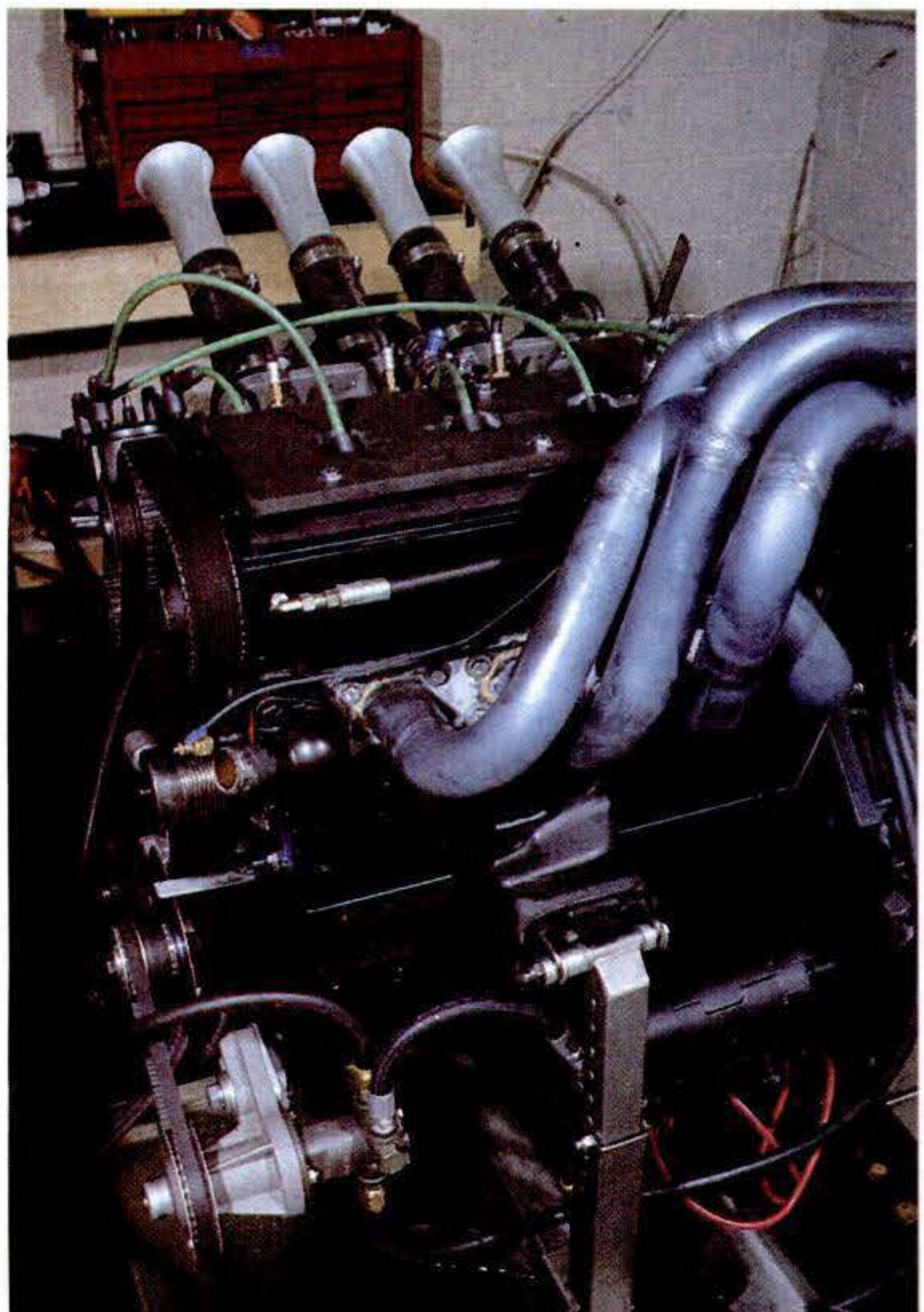
"During the first half of next year, we'll be working on an American high-performance four-cylinder for our IMSA GT racer," explains Lyall. "Later, we'll investigate how much of that engine can be converted to graphite-reinforced plastic."

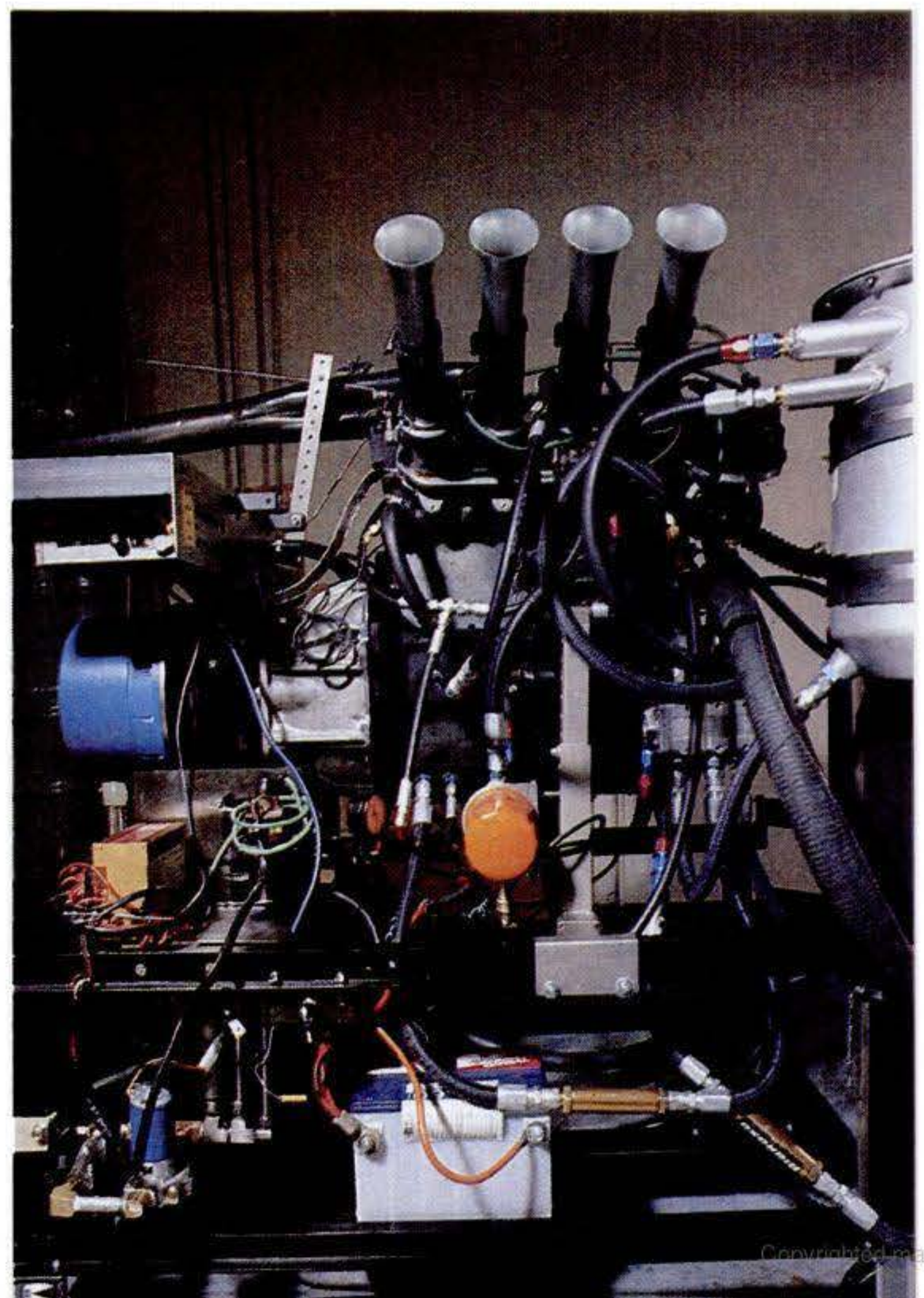
The obvious advantage in using FRP's is weight. Since most of the weight of an engine is concentrated in the block and head, that's where Holtzberg concentrated his development efforts. An additional benefit of composites is the inherent ability of plastic to absorb sound. Although no

[Continued on page 136]

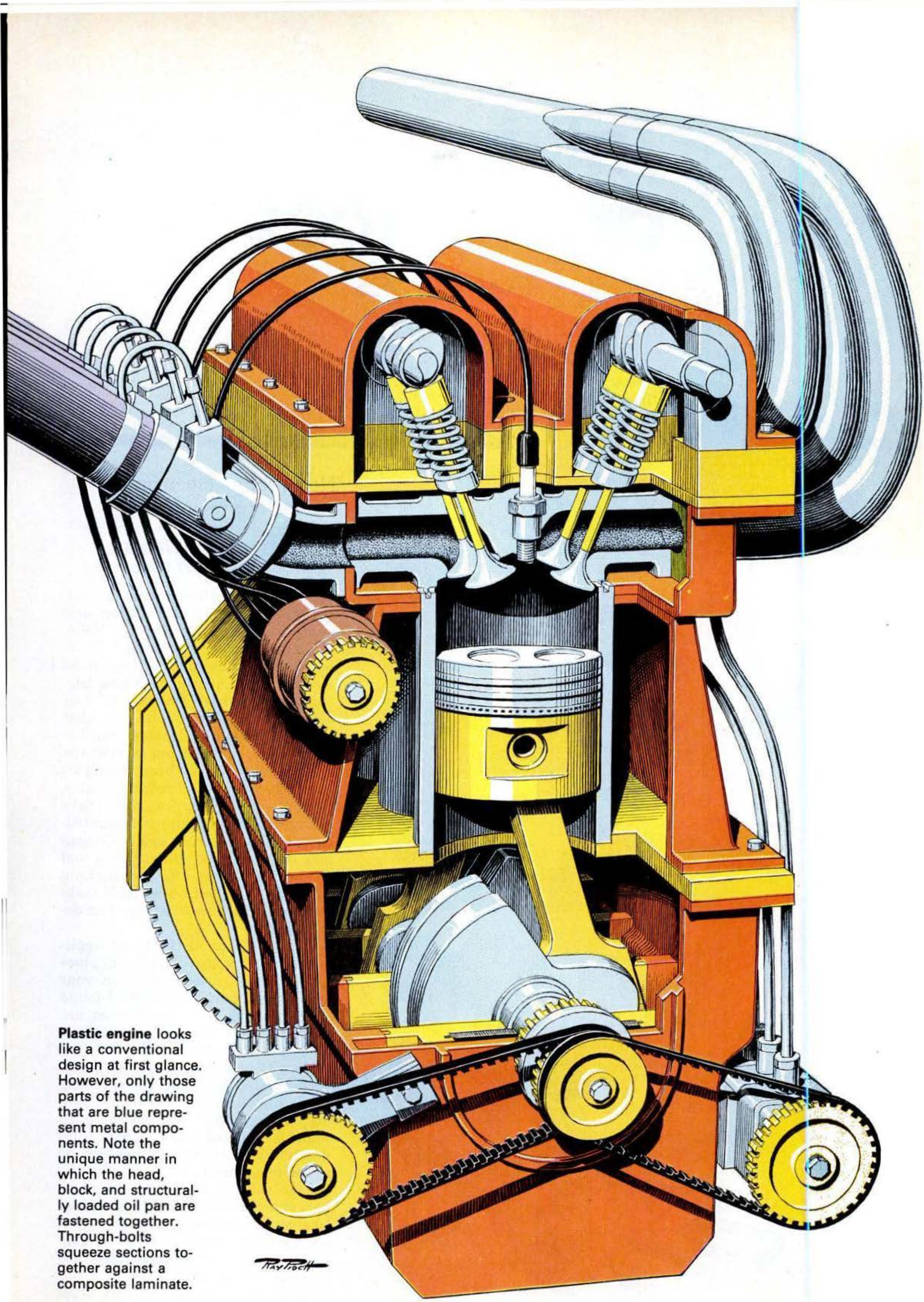


Plastic connecting rod (top) rests in the hands of Polimotor president Matty Holtzberg. Composite push rods stand at his right elbow. A racing engine (below, left) made of carbon fiber and plastic was run on the dynamometer for PS. A dynamometer with the composite engine in position (below, right) is used to measure horsepower and torque during engine development.





Copyrighted material



Plastic engine looks like a conventional design at first glance. However, only those parts of the drawing that are blue represent metal components. Note the unique manner in which the head, block, and structurally loaded oil pan are fastened together. Through-bolts squeeze sections together against a composite laminate.

Copyrighted material

Talking appliances

—those new voices in your life

No escape—electronic voices are taking over

By WILLIAM J. HAWKINS
ILLUSTRATION BY ROY DOTY

Desk-top calculators recite the answers to your problem. Electronic navigators greet you with "Hello, Captain. Where are we going?" Typewriters read back your memos. Clocks constantly remind you it's getting late. (One even yodels!) Hold on to your earplugs: Talking appliances that use electronically created—synthesized—voices are booming everywhere.

Voice synthesis has been around for nearly 20 years, but it required costly, cumbersome electronics. Now that's changed. The miniature integrated-circuit chip has struck again: Companies such as Texas Instruments and General Instruments are making thumbnail-size silicon syllable-makers that cost a mere $10 to product developers.

It means that virtually all appliances in your home, car, or work place can soon be given a voice in your affairs. But should they? As I found out, some speaking appliances are quite practical—while others are just a lot of talk.

Usually, the voice you hear has been created by a human speaking into a microphone. The varying analog voltage that represents each sound is digitized—converted into digital bits of information that can be stored in a memory for recall. But the human voice is extremely complex—tens of thousands of digital bits must be stored to accurately represent just one second of speech. A direct analog-to-digital conversion is simply impractical and expensive.

However, as Dennis Intravia, prod-

Copyrighted material

PHOTO BY ORLANDO GUERRA

IC chip (this one's from GI) supplies power of speech. Talking appliances are, clockwise from bottom: Radio Shack clock cube, Panasonic and Sharp calculators, Votrax computer add-on, TI navigator, Mattel video game, and Sears clock radio in rear.

uct marketing manager for General Instruments, told me: "The human voice pattern is predictable. Only one to two percent of raw voice data needs to be stored to reproduce speech."

The process used to streamline the voice pattern is called Linear Predictive Coding. And the basic idea is quite simple.

The circuitry assumes—predicts—a voice pattern, but uses the stored raw digital data to alter it to create the exact sound required. The result is a complete voice pattern that can be amplified and reproduced by a speaker. It's astonishingly clear.

Better listen

"Starbase three is under attack," cried a male voice from the Mattel Intellivision game. Equipped with the company's Intellivoice module, new game cartridges from Mattel audibly warn you of impending doom.

It's not hard to imagine how games could be enhanced by speech. The first talking appliance, in fact, was a learning game from Texas Instruments called Speak & Spell [PS, March '79]. Since then, the company has come up with more uses for the versatile chip: A talking electronic navigation system, for instance, plots your course—then literally tells you where to go. And the TI 99/4A home computer has a talking option. It uses phonetic spellings to create sounds (as does the Votrax add-on [photo], which works with other personal computers). That means you can make the computer say virtually anything.

And from other makers, the list goes on: Clock radios give you the time. One, from Telstar, speaks in English, Spanish, Mandarin, Cantonese, or Taiwanese. And if that won't wake you, another, from Olympus, yodels. There are talking depth finders for your boat; gas, oil, and temperature monitors for your car; and a talking thermometer for—I hope—your mouth. There are talking calculators from Sharp, Canon, and Panasonic; a talking grocery checkout system from National Semiconductor; a talking photocopying machine from Sharp; pinball machines that yell when tilted; a black box that hollers "help" if you're mugged; and a car horn that simply yells at pedestrians. (It's in prototype; the maker won't reveal *what* it yells.)

Despite all these new ideas, however, the future of talking appliances is uncertain. "What we've learned so far," says Intravia, "is that speech must be useful to the product. It can't be a gimmick."

In some cases, it's far from gadgetry. The Cardiac Resuscitator Co., for example, sells a resuscitator that gives its operator oral instructions in an emergency. Mura Corp. makes an automatic dialer for your phone: When the call goes through, a synthesized voice asks for specific help. Sears will soon offer a Braille version of Speak & Spell. IBM has a talking typewriter for the blind. And a speaking EXIT sign from Exit-Us directs the way out of a smoke-filled room.

But consumers are a finicky bunch. To date, no one really knows what *kind* of voice is acceptable in our homes: Male or female? Happy? Friendly? Instructive? What age? Should it have an accent?

"We don't even know if it should sound human," adds Intravia. "If it does, will it scare people in the middle of the night?" (The Navy found—not surprisingly—that male pilots reacted best when instructed by the synthesized voice of a young female.)

"Right now," says Intravia, "synthesized voice is where personal computers used to be a few years ago. We've got it—but now we've got to figure out what to do with it." PS

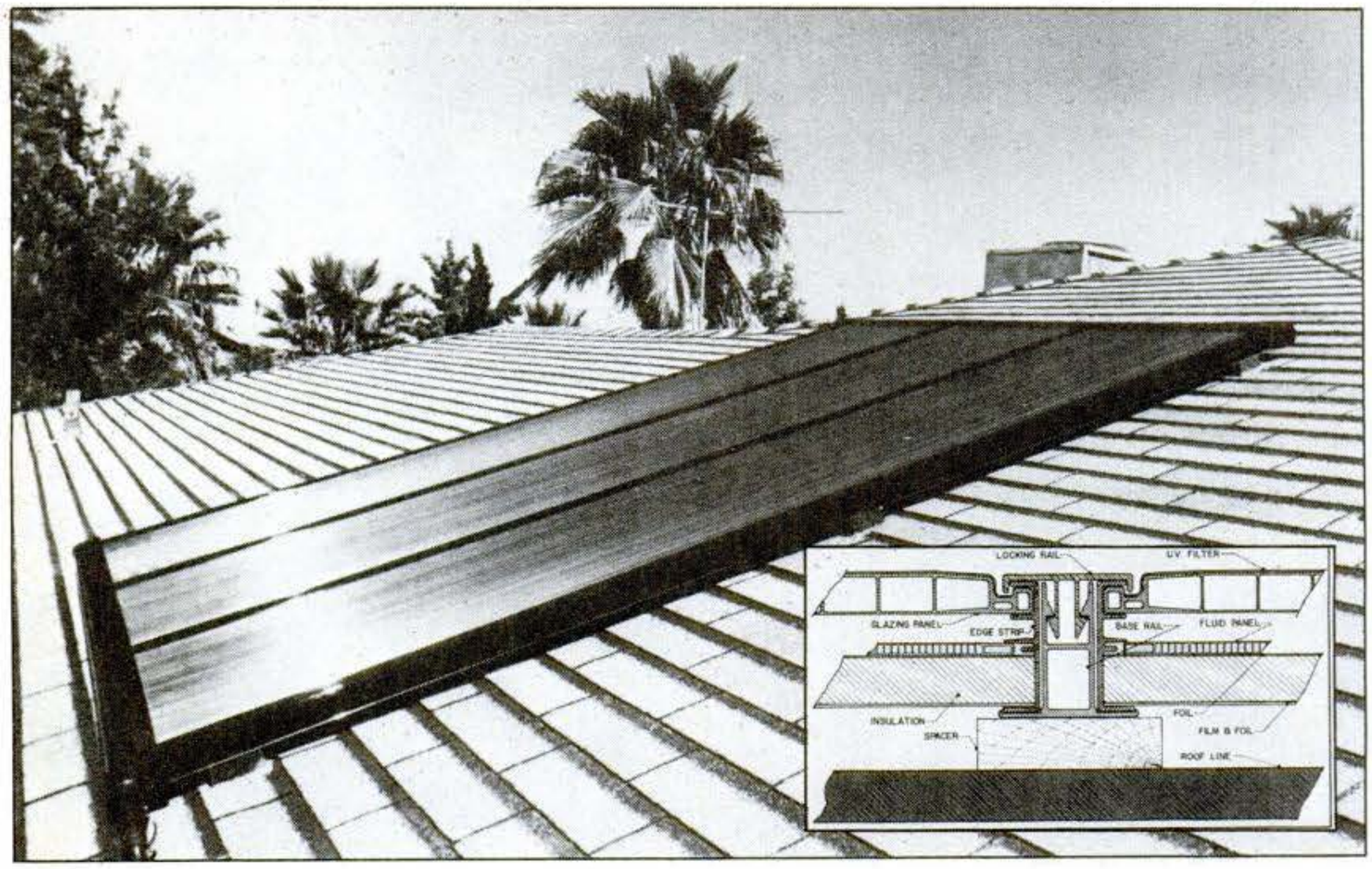
Copyrighted material

What's New

A PICTURE ROUNDUP OF NEW PRODUCTS AND DEVELOPMENTS

Card key

Check into a hotel with Yale-tronic locks and a computer assigns a unique code. A printer punches it into a card. When you insert the card in your room lock, a microprocessor analyzes the code. If it's correct, the lock opens and cancels the previous card.

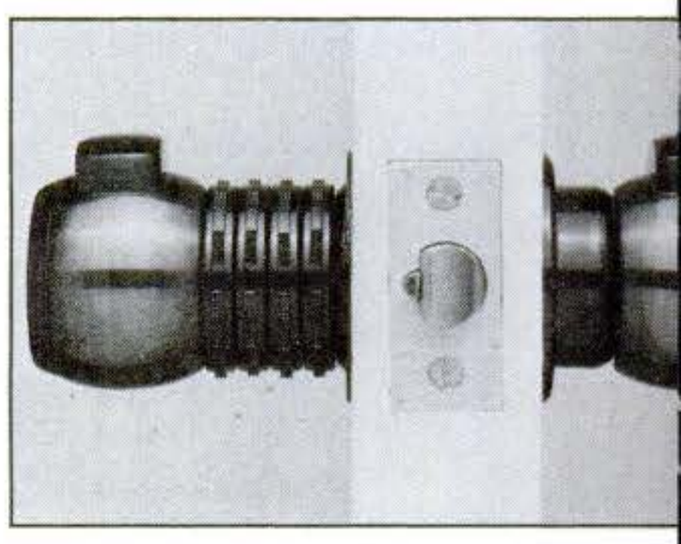


Plastic collector

Made of plastic by Ramada Energy Systems, Tempe, Ariz., these two-by-10-ft. solar water panels weigh only 30 lbs. The absorber plate is extruded polysulfone resin; the rest is molded transparent polycarbonate resin from Mobay Chemical Corp., Pittsburgh. Cutaway shows construction.

No-key door lock

Only the correct four-digit number gets you past the Keyless Doorlock. Rotate four rings on the doorknob's shaft; you can change the combination yourself to any of 9,999 variations. Exclusive Imports, 104-566 Lougheed Hwy., Vancouver, B.C., Canada V3K 3S3.

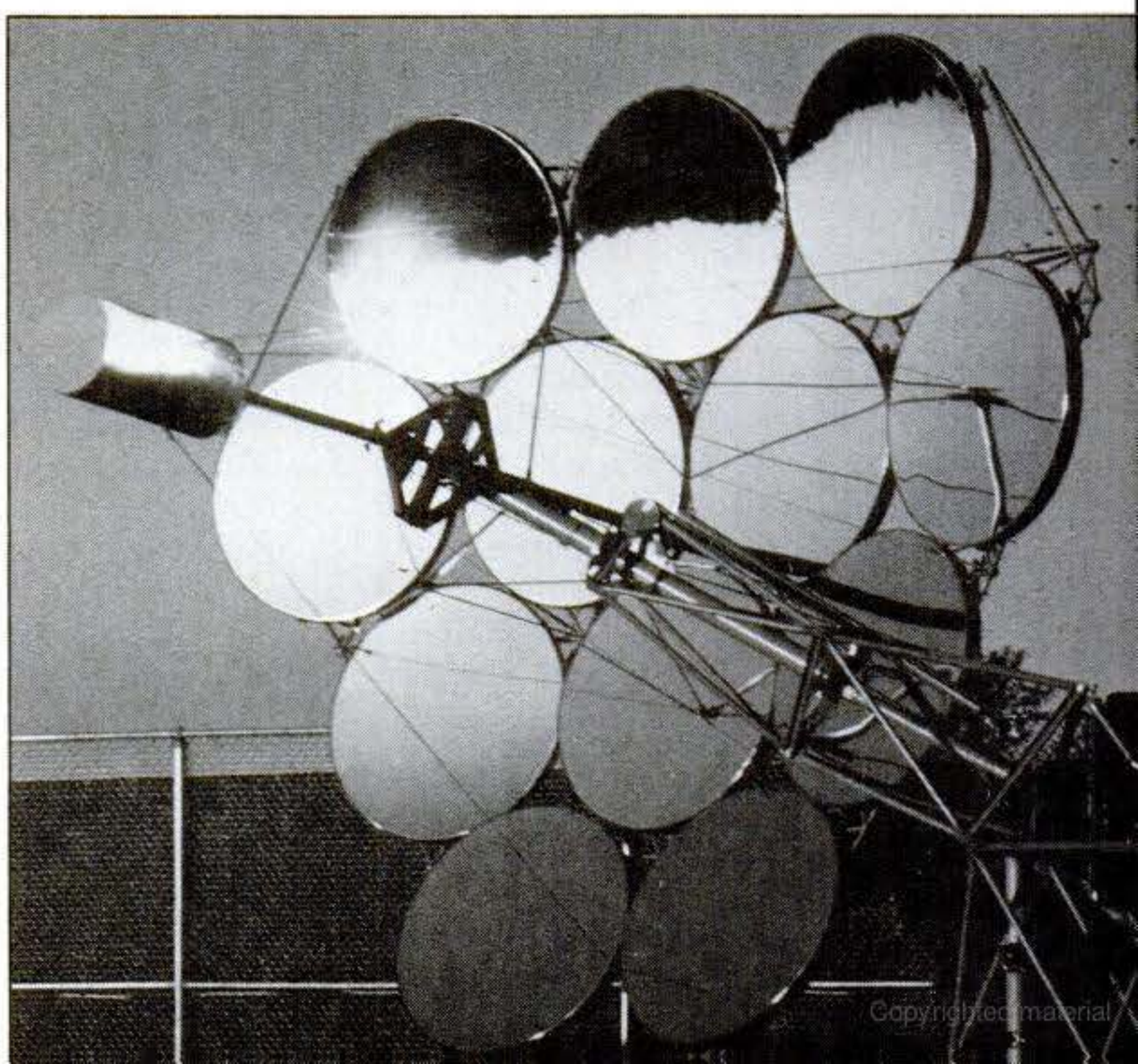


Sporty coupe

Latest Nissan Pulsar EXA coupe has retractable headlights, a more aerodynamic shape, and air dams that blend into the bumper. It shares 1.3- and 1.5-liter engines with other Pulsars and offers a four- or five-speed manual or three-speed automatic transmission.

Solar concentrator

A dozen curved mirrors instead of one focus the sun's rays on a single point in La-Jet Energy's parabolic concentrator. The Abilene, Tex., company made the mirrors of a thin film that's inexpensive to replace. The cantilevered frame unbolts for easy shipping.



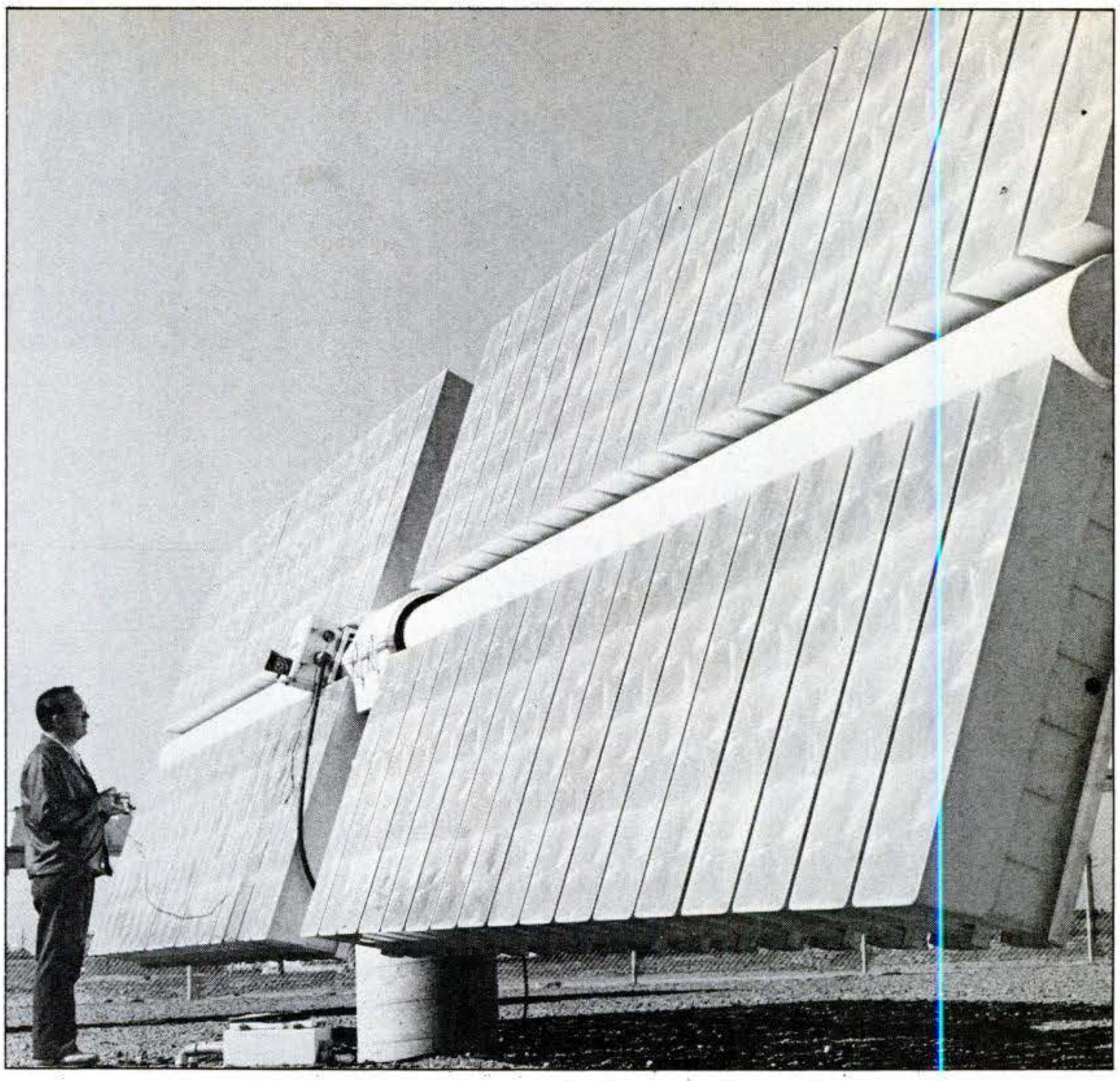
Digital scale

You can see eye to eye with the Model 22 digital scale by Novus Electronics Corp. (28 S. Terminal Dr., Plainview, N.Y. 11803). Hang its remote display on the bracket provided and read your weight to a half pound or two-tenths of a kilogram. It's $60.

Copyrighted material

Sun charger

Photovoltaic cells power the instruments in remote monitors such as this for recording weather and solar radiation. Cells charge a battery for 24-hour use. Free Energy Systems, Inc. (Holmes Industrial Pk., Holmes, Pa. 19043), makes the charger.

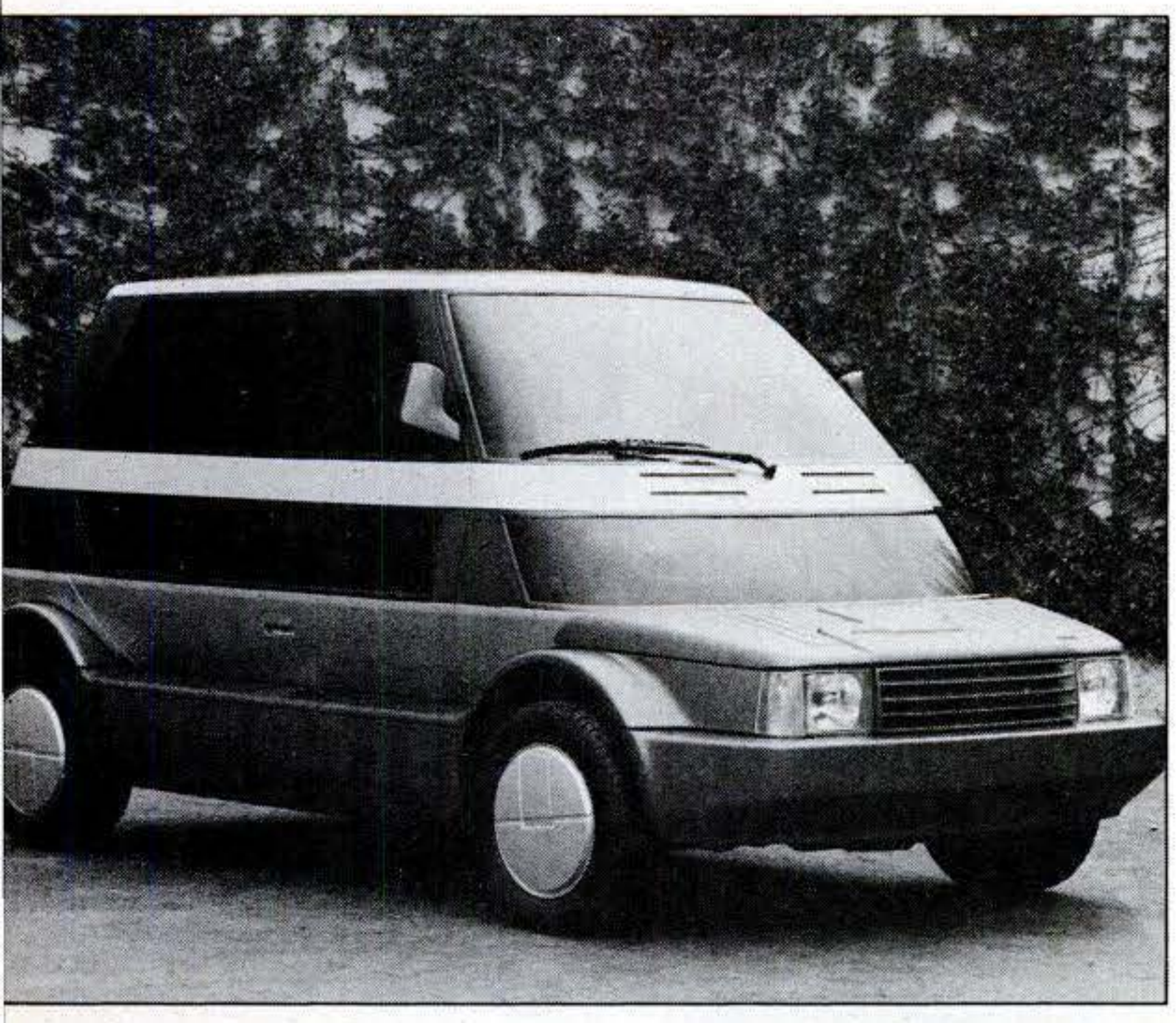


Full-time 4WD

A supercharged 1.6-liter engine drives all four wheels on Lancia's Delta Turbo 4×4. Said to have uncanny road grip, the 130-hp car does 115 mph. Tricky gearing transmits power from its transverse engine to front and rear through three differentials.

Solar power plant

Eighty arrays such as this with 21,000 solar cells make the Sky Harbor Intl. Airport facility in Phoenix one of the world's largest. Using Fresnel lenses and automatic tracking boosts output to 225 kW, enough for 40 homes. Arizona Public Service Co. operates it.

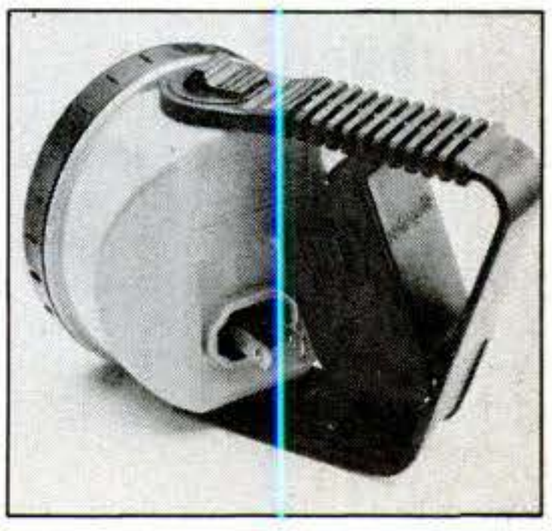


Convertible car

Now it's a van, but you can switch bodies on the prototype Capsula to make it a sedan, sports car, pickup, or ambulance. The bottom section contains a front-drive engine. Italian stylist Giugiaro of Ital Design, Turin, got the idea from interchangeable bus chassis.

Rechargeable spot

A highly polished three-in. reflector throws a bright beam for 60 to 80 minutes from the Sanyo Hand Light. Swinging the handle aside reveals an electric plug for recharging the 9.3-oz. light in 14 to 16 hours. L.L. Bean, Inc., Freeport, Maine 04033, sells it for $24.75.



Copyrighted material

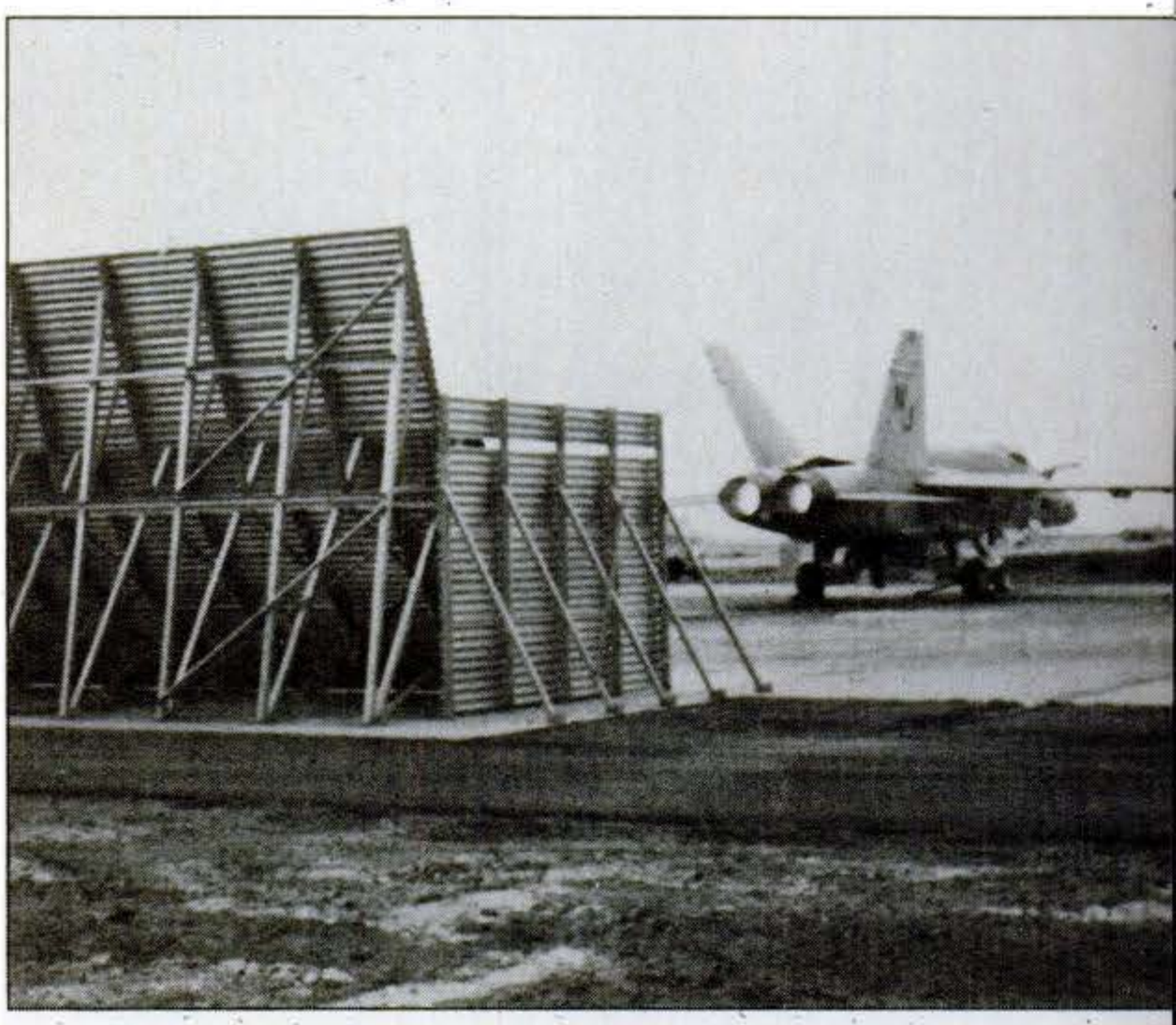
What's New

Peppy redo

The MG rides again, this time as a Metro 1300. It's a front-drive two-door, powered by a 72-hp, 1.3-liter transverse engine. It features independent suspension and a water-heated aluminum inlet manifold. Top speed is 101 mph, according to BL Cars, the British maker.

Lightweight armor

New U.S. Army head and body armor is made of Kevlar and ballistic nylon. The vest weighs 3.8 kg (8.4 lbs.) and comes with Velcro front closure, articulating shoulder pads, and high collar. The one-piece helmet protects the temples, ears, and neck.



Blast fence

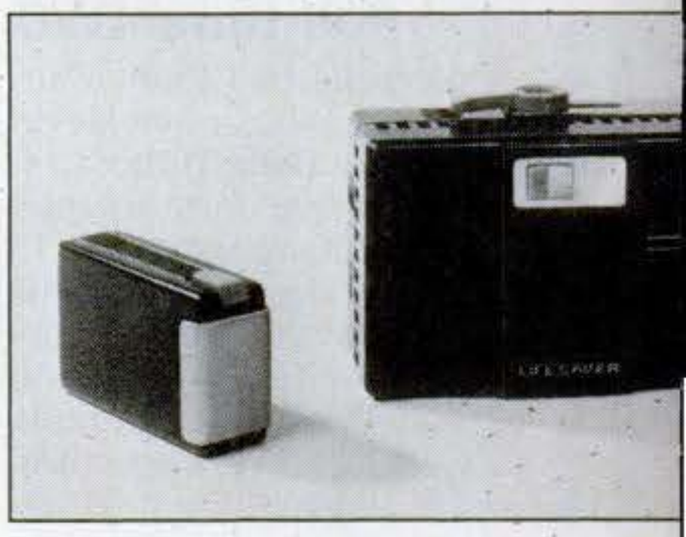
More usable space on a crowded runway apron is possible, thanks to Lynnco's GS-12 blast deflector. Even if a jet has two afterburners firing, you can walk behind the fence safely. The shield features equalization slots, end closures, and a low blast-entry angle.

TV phone

Glass fibers will carry the messages for this experimental videophone system, to be installed in seven German cities next year. The system, called Bigfon, will also carry videotex, radio, and TV programs. The government-sponsored project is being built by Siemens AG.

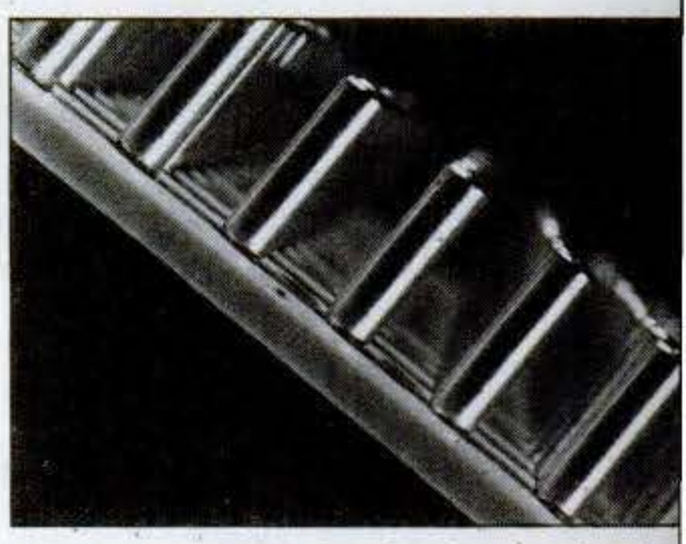
Travel alarm

The Lifesaver traveler's smoke alarm has a detachable light that turns on automatically, as does a loud alarm, if a fire is detected. Other features include a test button and low-battery indicator. Fyrnetics, Inc., 1021 Davis Rd., Elgin, Ill. 60120. Price: $33.



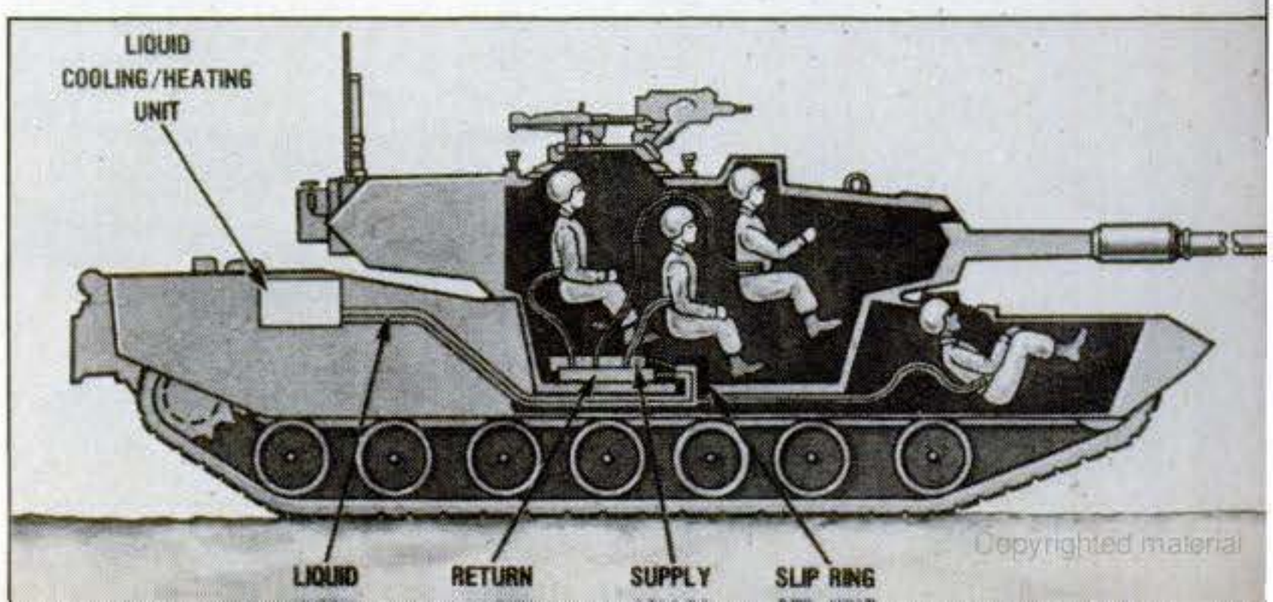
Chip carrier

The forest of the future? No, these are miniature heat sinks on the back of IBM's new multiple-layer ceramic chip carrier. It's been developed for high-density logic and memory chips. A single 86-by-63.5-mm carrier can hold all the logic functions of an IBM 370/Model 138.



Tank cooler

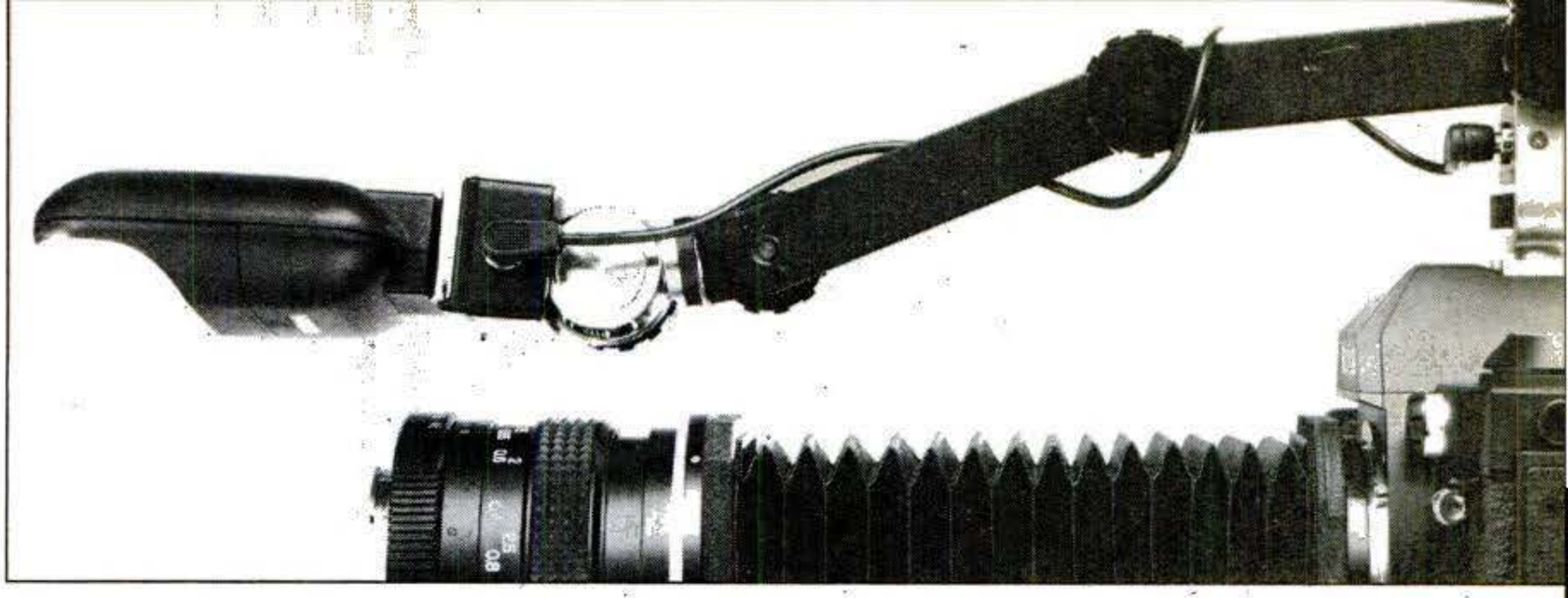
No need to cool a whole vehicle—this air conditioner for combat vehicles connects to the crew's vests. Flexible lines carry a chilled liquid to protect the soldiers at temperatures up to 140 deg. F. It's being tested by the Army's Mobility Equipment R&D Command.



Copyrighted material

What's New IN PHOTOGRAPHY

BY E. H. ORTNER



Mini-flash for macro photography

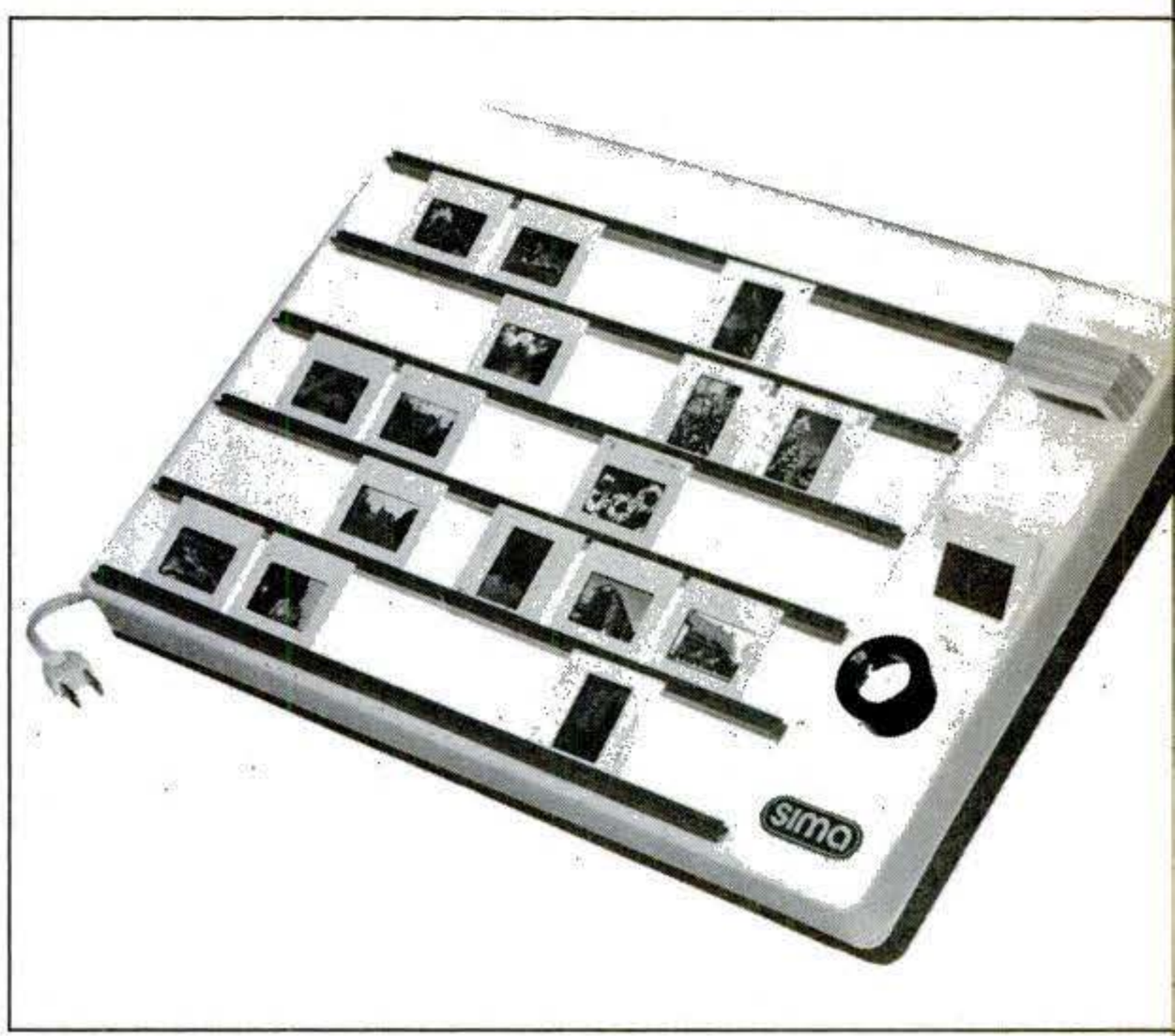
Mate a twist-and-turn bracket with a tiny flash designed for close-up work and you have the Spiratone Macro-Light system. The Every-Which-Way bracket ["Viewfinder," PS, Aug. '81] can put the flash in any spot within a radius of nine inches of the camera's shoe. The bracket's flash-synch connector mates the flash with either the camera's hot shoe or its PC terminal. The four-oz., 2-by-2¾-by-⅞-in. mini strobe has a guide number of 20 with ASA 25 film. It takes one AAA battery. The Macro-Light system (bracket and flash) is $39.95 from Spiratone (135-06 Northern Blvd., Flushing, N.Y. 11354).

Shifty bag

The Quick-Switch strap on this Quick Shot Traveler enables you to change from shoulder bag to fanny pack in seconds, says Richmond-Merritt (1611 S. Pacific Coast Hwy., Redondo Beach, Calif. 90277). It's made of Cordura nylon, has two adjustable dividers, comes in silver or rust. $49.95.

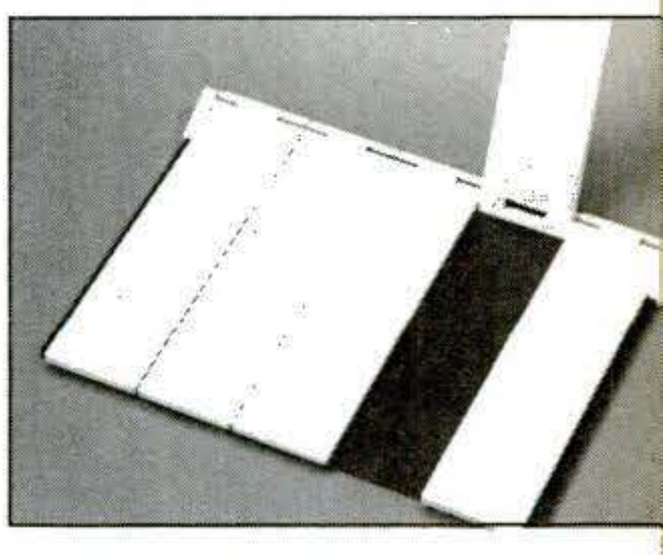
Slide viewer

A cool-white circular fluorescent lamp simulates daylight and supplies extra brightness in the Evenlite slide sorter. The sorter holds 42 slides, says the maker, Sima Products Corp. (4001 W. Devon Ave., Chicago, Ill. 60646), and has molded wells for extra slides and a magnifying loupe. Price: $49.95.



Test easel

It's easy to make side-by-side test strips with the Lambda easel: Just raise each of the five keys for a different exposure. For direct comparison, move the easel each time. It takes five-by-seven-in. paper, costs $18. Lambda Photo Products, 20993 Foothill Blvd., Hayward, Calif. 94542.

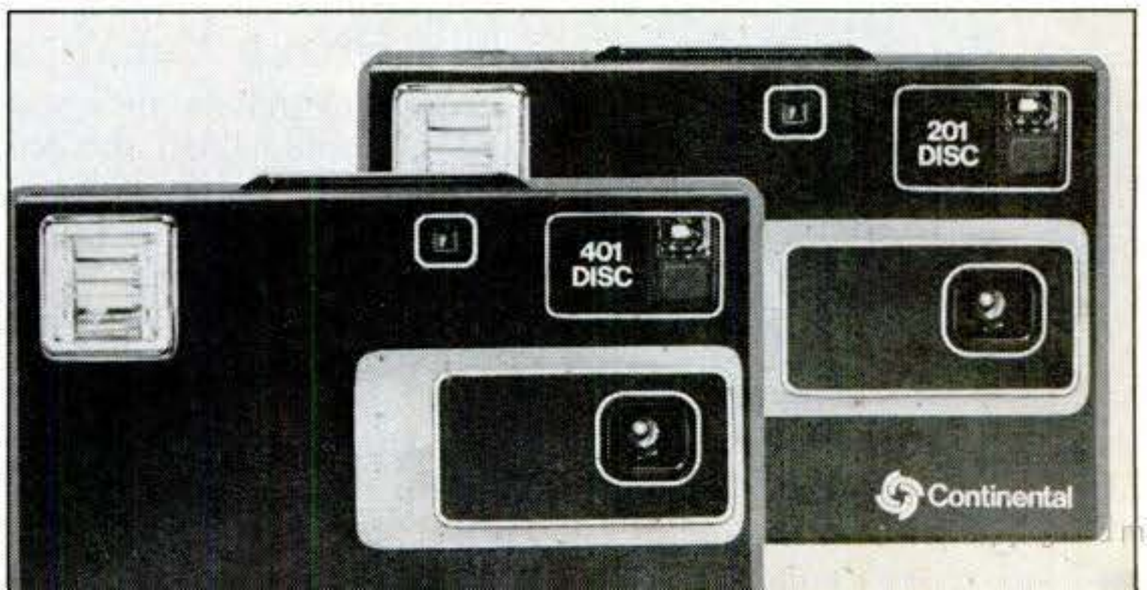


All-auto 35

Everything's automatic in the Konica MF: autofocus, autoexposure, autoload, autowind, and auto-rewind. What's auto-rewind? At end of roll, a beeper tells you to flip a switch so the camera can rewind the exposed film. There's an automatic built-in pop-up flash, too. List price: $249.

New discs

Move over, Kodak—now Continental has disc cameras, too. Both 401 and 201 models have built-in flash, but the 401's is automatic: It turns itself on and off. Fixed-focus lenses have a depth of field extending from four ft. to infinity. The 401 is $59; the 201 is $44.50.



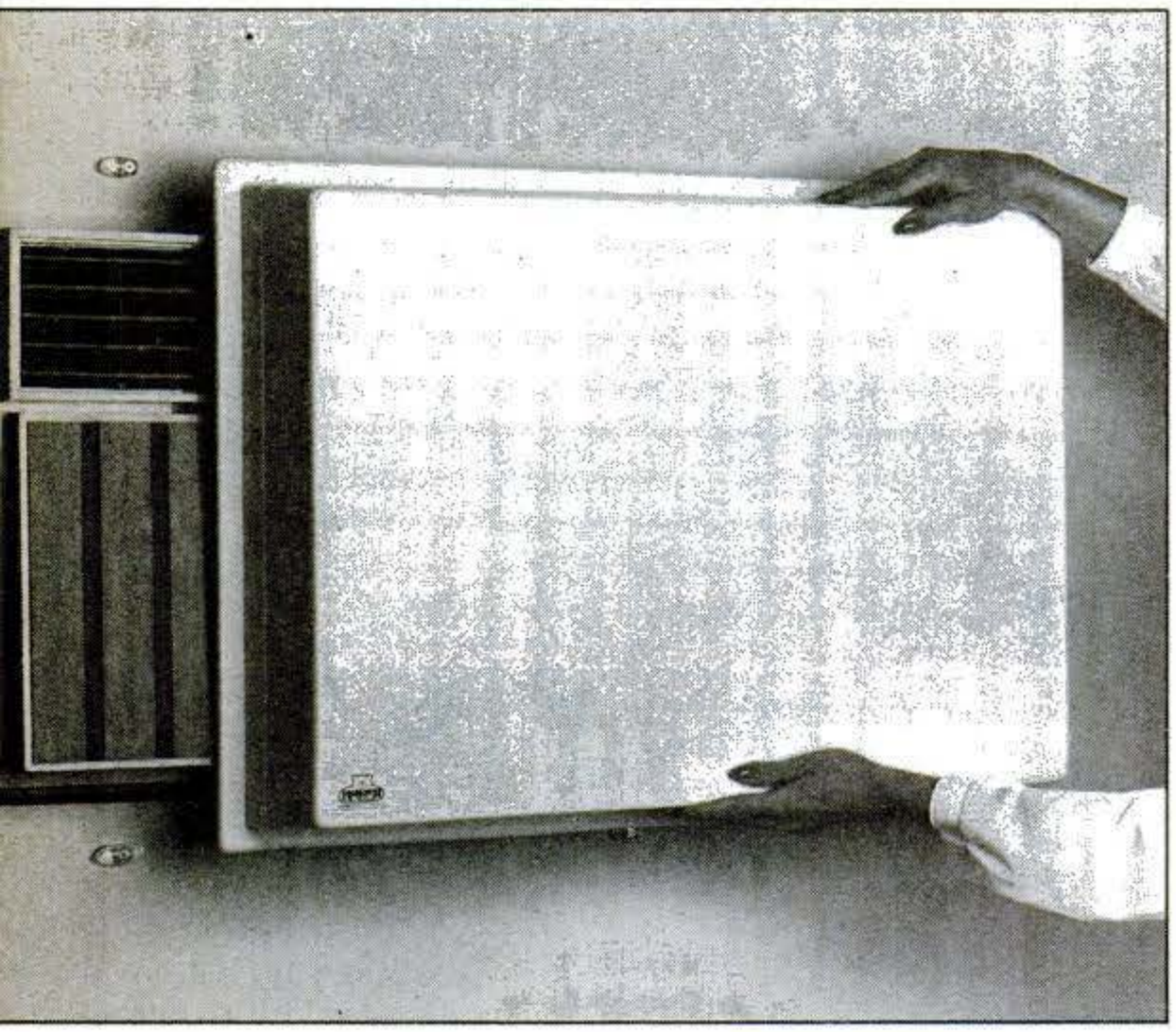
What's New
IN HOME IMPROVEMENT

Tape drive

The Genie Trac-Drive garage-door opener uses a perforated-tape drive made of Du Pont's Dymetrol. It doesn't need lubrication, won't stiffen in cold weather, and is quieter than screw or chain drives, claims the maker, Alliance Manufacturing Co., Inc. (Alliance, Ohio 44601). $240.

Instant stain

How do you deal with louvers, shutters, furniture legs, and other hard-to-finish surfaces? Stain them with Zar's Spray Stain. It stains and seals in one operation, says the maker (United Gilsonite Laboratories, Box 70, Scranton, Pa. 18501), and comes in six colors for $4 per can.

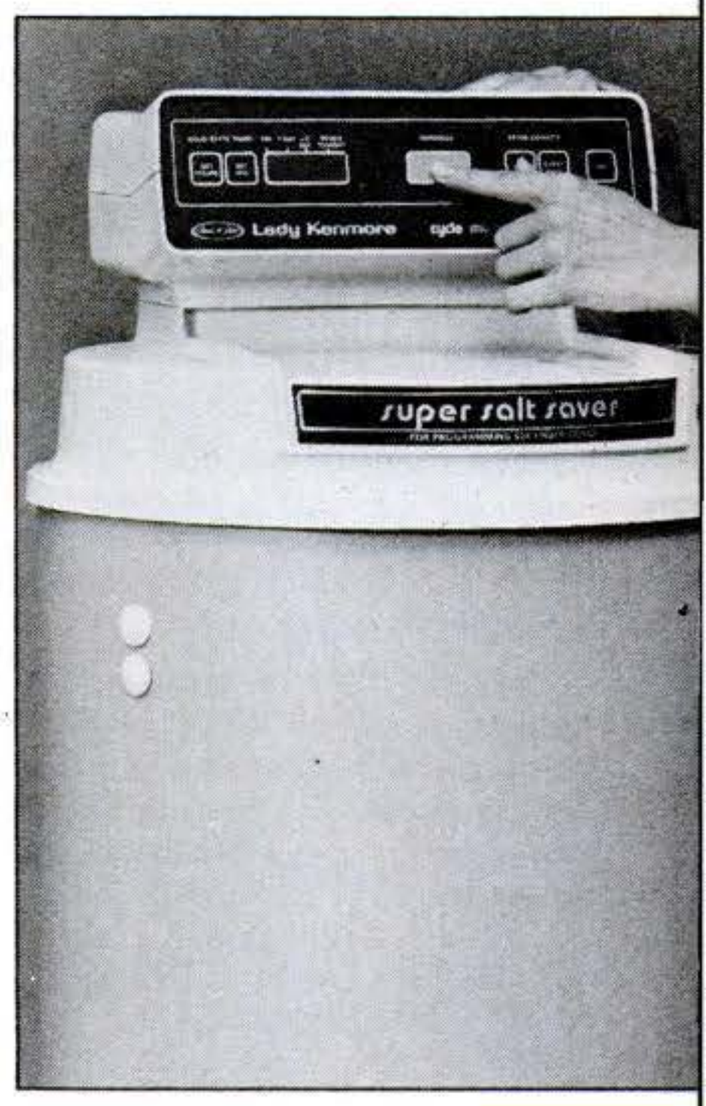


A/C cover

The Hugger installs over a through-the-wall air conditioner in winter to cut air infiltration. Heat savings with the unit can amount to as much as $43 annually, claims the maker, Hugger Products, Box 1072, Madison, Wis. 53701. Price: $23.

Smart softener

Soften your water with an electronic brain. The Lady Kenmore Cycle Miser softener from Sears monitors the use of water daily. Every 24 hours it checks its records to see if the next day is likely to be a day of heavy water use. If yes, the resin bed is replenished. Price: $700.

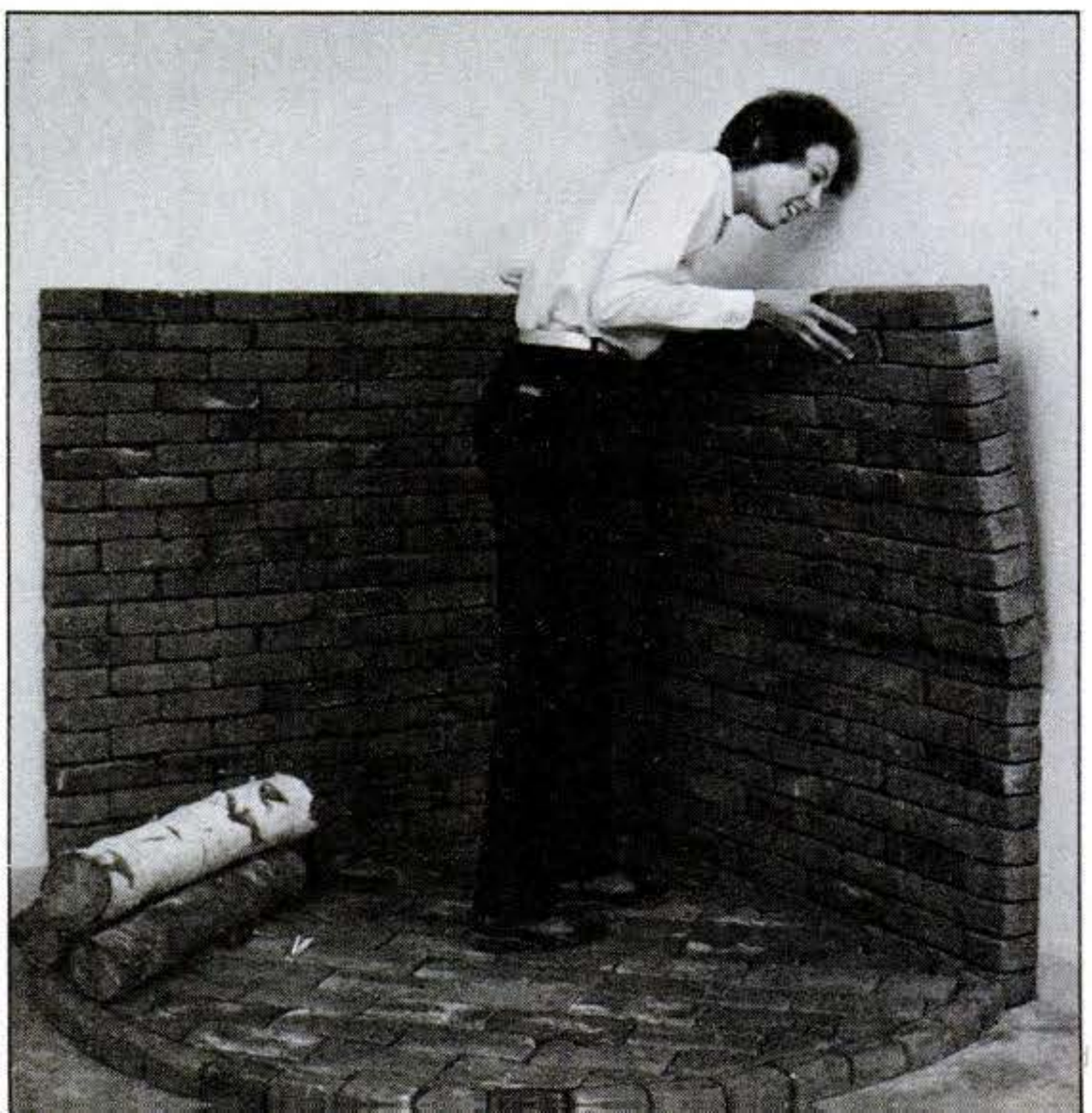


Window seal

Liquid Storm Window weatherstrips for a season, then peels off without damaging the material underneath. Once it has set, it stays flexible for an indefinite period, claims Bost Enterprises, Inc. (18 Lois St., Norwalk, Conn. 06851). Price for a bottle—enough to seal eight windows—is $7.

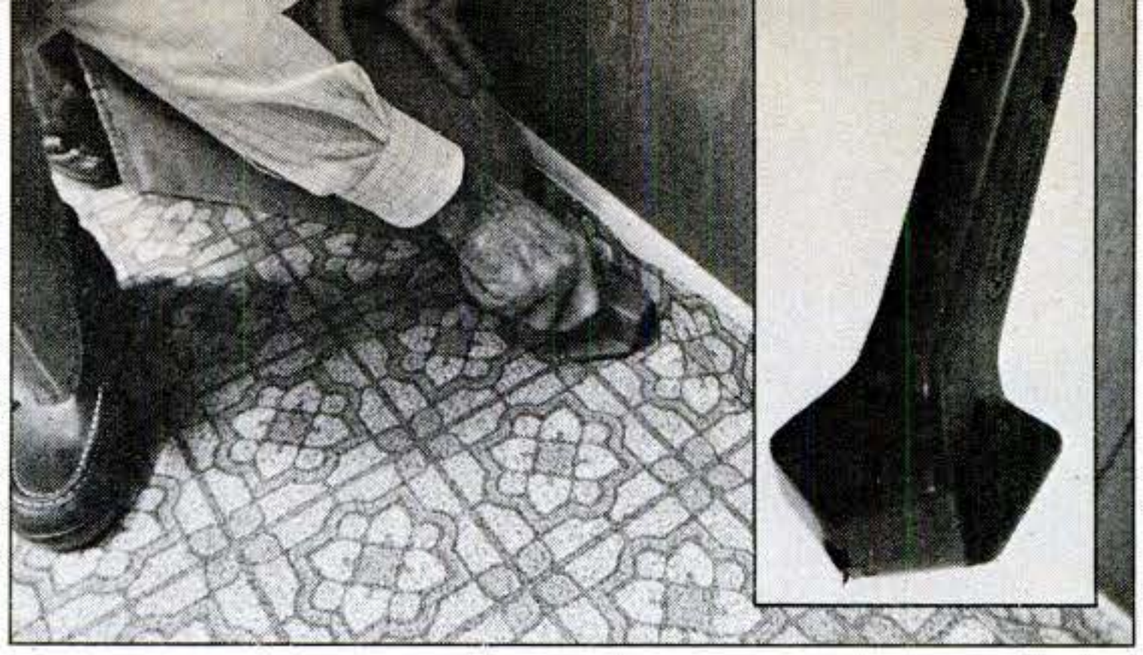
Stove backers

Insul-Brick panels for wood stoves mount flush and are lightweight, so no special hardware is needed. The panels are backed with fiberglass or phenolic foam. Price: about $7 a square foot. Aram Mfg. Co., Inc., 200 Shaw Rd., N. Branford, Conn. 06471.



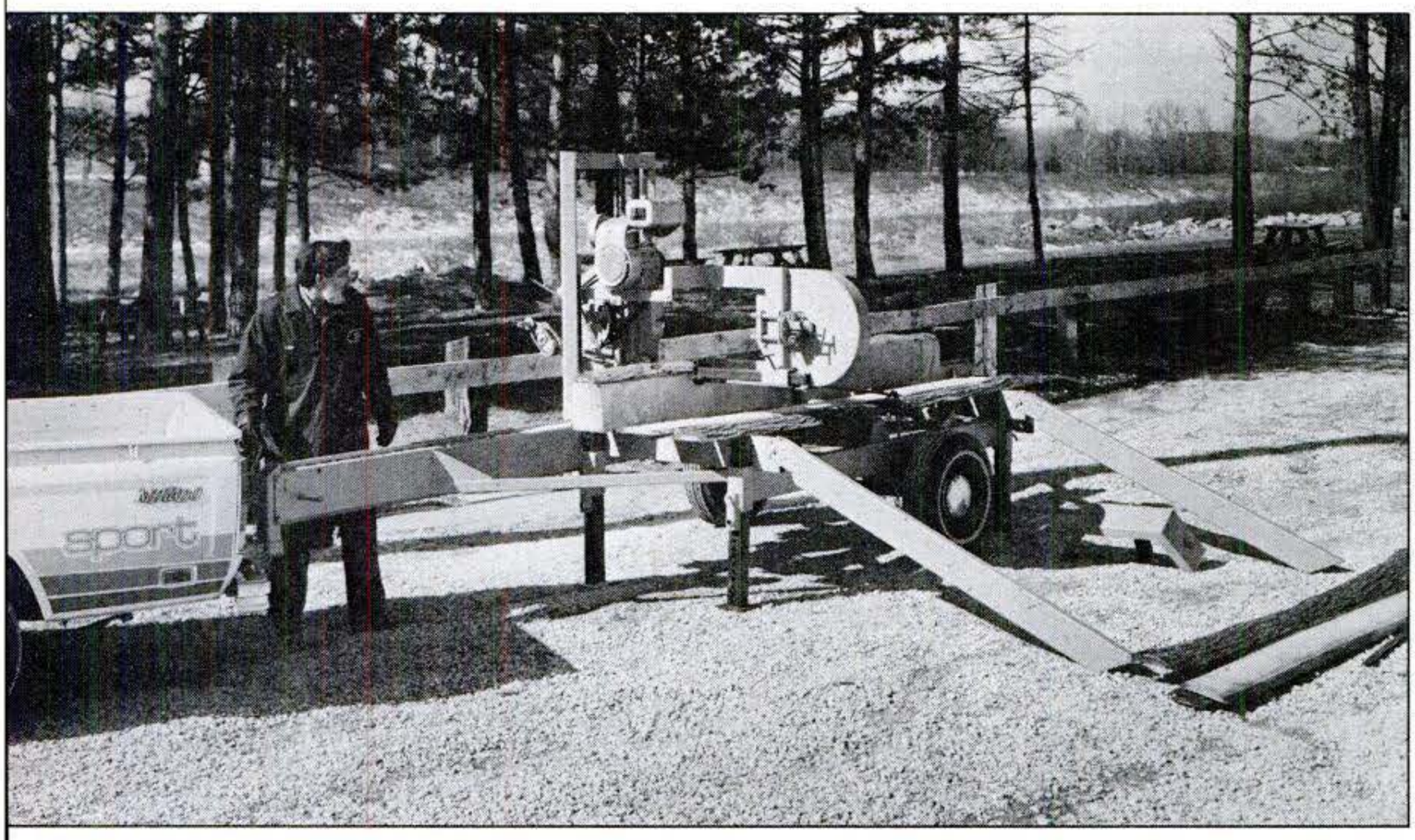
What's New IN TOOLS

BY V. ELAINE SMAY



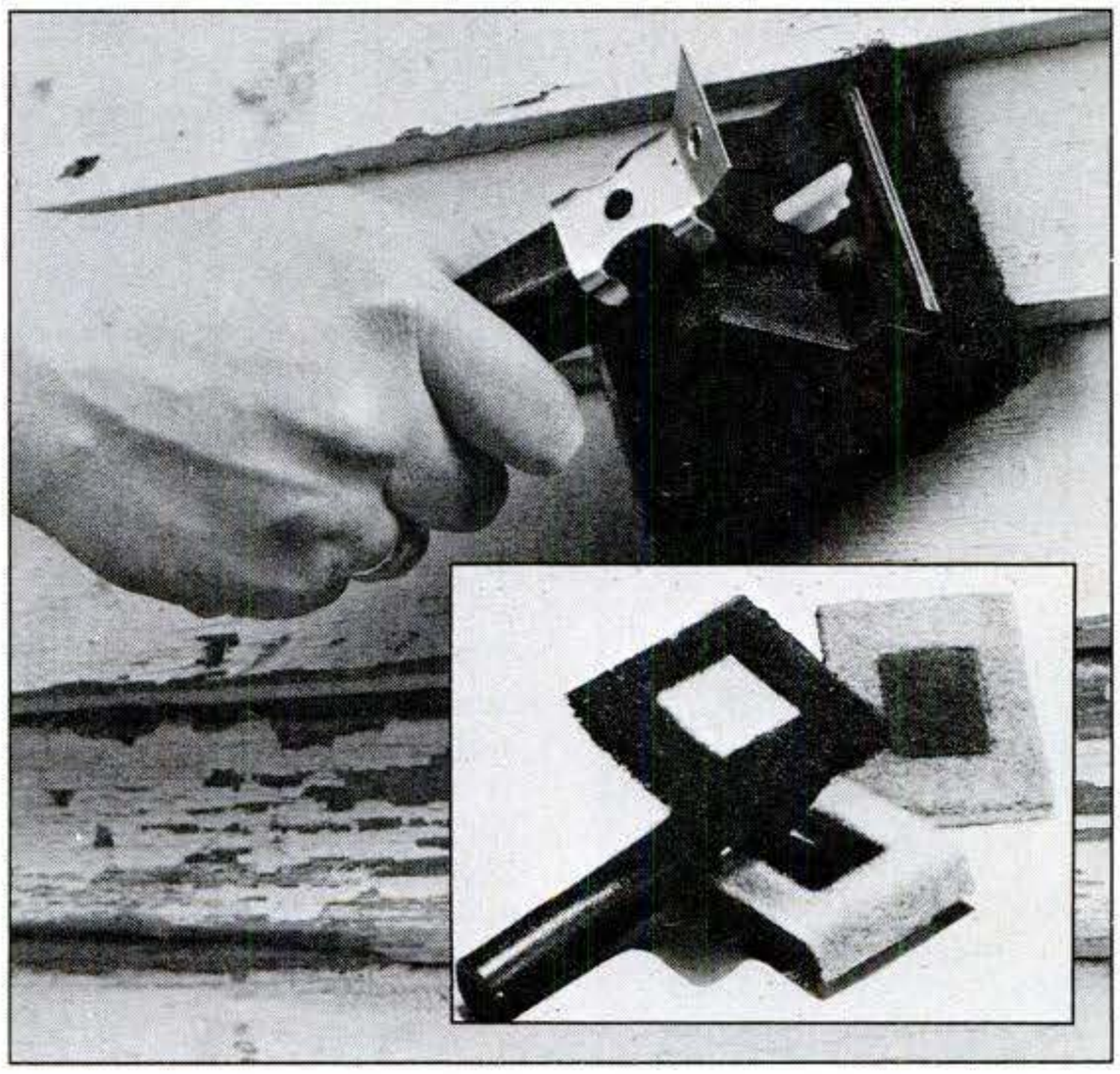
Marking pen

Fitting sheet-vinyl flooring is easy with the Accu-Marker, says Congoleum (195 Belgrove Dr., Kearny, N.J. 07032). Spread the vinyl on the floor, set the marker's adjustable tip, and trace around the room's perimeter. Accu-Marker ($5) is contoured to assure a fit.



Mill it yourself

You can turn logs into lumber with the portable Wood-Mizer band mill, says Dupli-Carver (4004 W. 10 St., Indianapolis, Ind. 46222). A band saw on a traveling carriage cuts logs up to 16½ ft. long and 2½ ft. in diameter. The mill is $3,876 (engine and trailer extra).

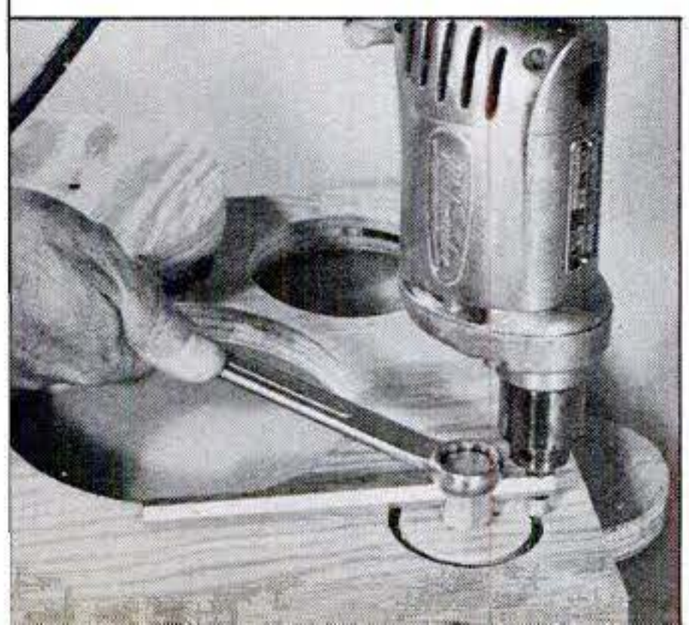


Painter's pal

A multi-use holder, the Toolex, can uncomplicate a paint job: A metal band holds the paint can on your ladder; a caddy holds brush and sundry tools. The set, $10 from Klaiber's Enterprises (601 York Rd., Fayetteville, N.C. 28303), also handles paint pads and rollers.

Repainter's pal

You'll remove old paint and grime in half the time with Quick Prep, says EZ Paintr (4051 S. Iowa Ave., Milwaukee, Wis. 53207). You dip the pad in water, which cuts drag, keeps the surface cool, and keeps the abrasive unclogged. Quick Prep is sold as kits, refills, and handles.

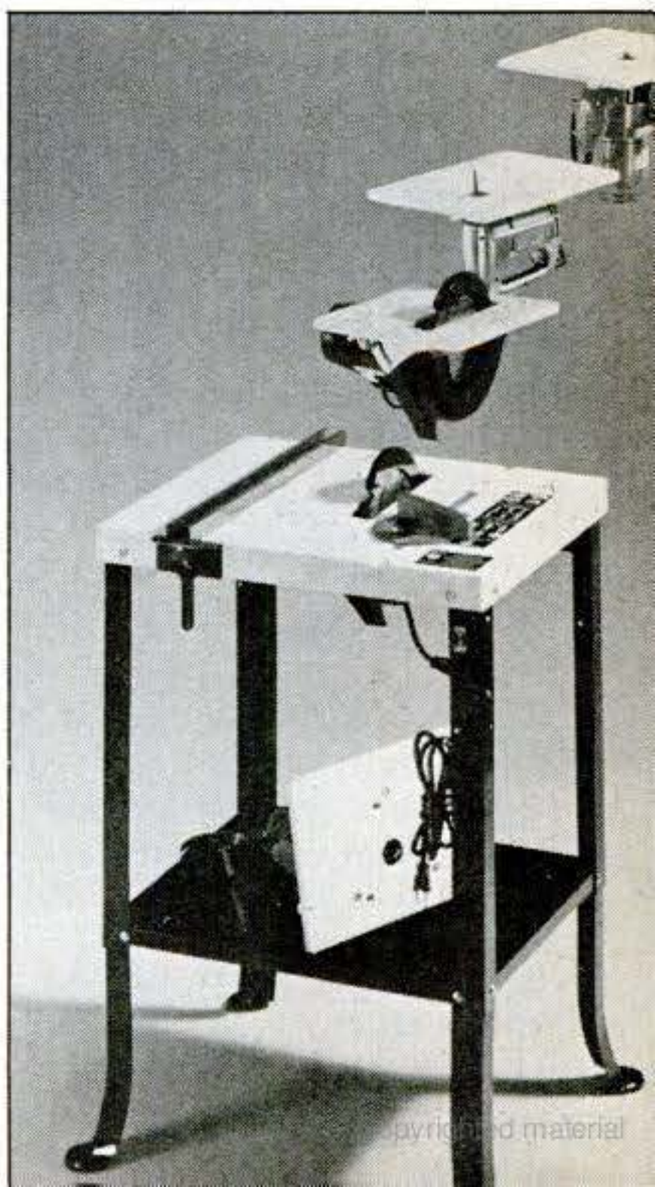


Disc cuts

Outfit your drill with the Compass Cutter ($13 from Hit Products, Box 6906, Hollywood, Fla. 33021) and it will cut 1¼- to 12-in.-diameter circles. A pivot point locks on a steel arm at the desired radius. The drill, fitted with a router bit to make the cut, is held at the arm's end.

Triple-tool table

With the Pow-R-Tool Table ($110) you can convert your portable circular saw, sabre saw, and router to stationary tools. Each tool fits on a separate panel, which slips in a hole in the tabletop. Central Quality Industries, Inc., 900 S. Division St., Polo, Ill. 61064.



Copyrighted material

What's New IN ELECTRONICS

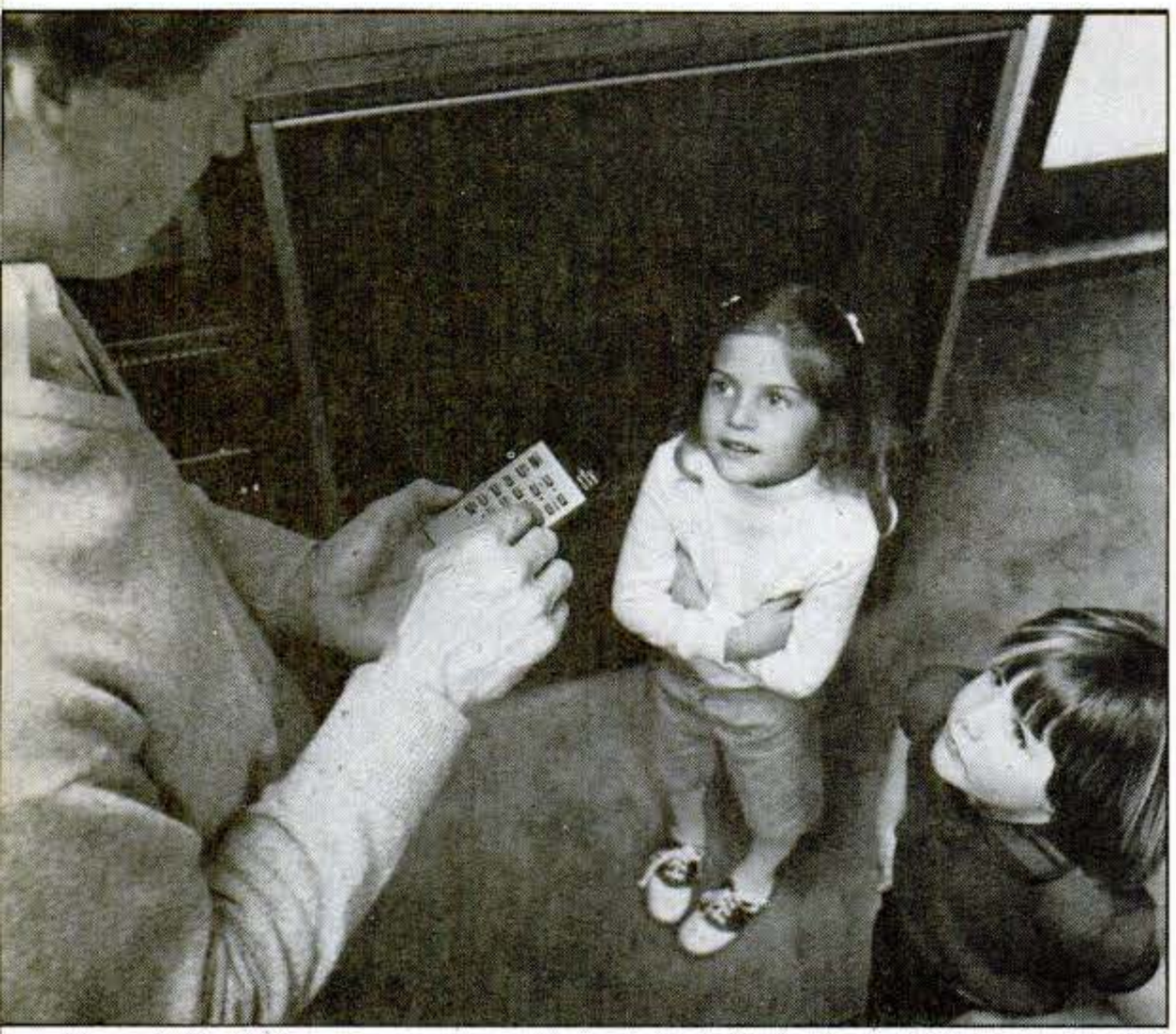
BY WILLIAM J. HAWKINS

Tote and type

Battery-powered, this Brother EP-20 electronic typewriter goes anywhere. Its display holds the last 16 characters of the line you type, allowing corrections to be made *before* it goes on paper. The five-pound unit prints on regular or thermal paper. Price: about $210.

Touch-tone add-on

Hold that box up to your phone and push its buttons—it produces tones compatible with the phone company's Touch-Tone. That means you can use Touch-Tone services (banking, shopping) without owning a Touch-Tone phone. The Duofone Tone Dialer is $35 from Radio Shack.

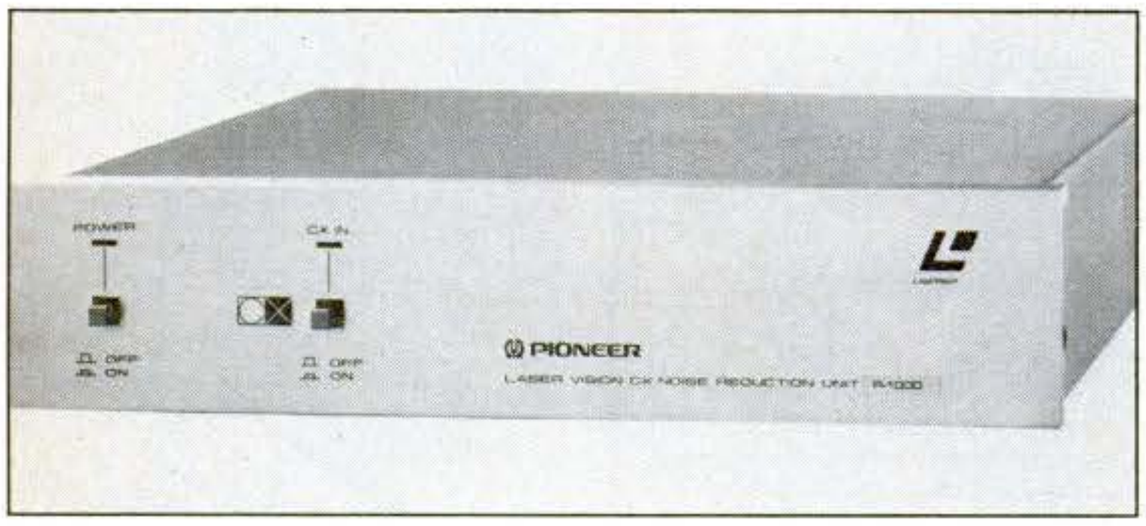


Channel blocker

Use that remote control to tap in a TV channel and any four-digit code. Result: The channel is blocked out for 12 hours or until you reenter the code—and a show that's unsuitable for kids can't be seen (there goes Howard Cosell!). It's an option on 12 new TV models from GE.

Call screener

The Fox-Fone screens your calls by answering the phone and asking callers to enter three secret numbers (using their Touch-Tones). If they don't know them—because you haven't told them in advance—the clever box hangs up. It's $160. Fox, 4518 Taylorsville Rd., Dayton, Ohio.



Hi-fi maker

Plug the Pioneer R-1000 decoder into your laser videodisc player and you hear true high-fidelity sound from any CX-encoded disc. Sound quality is comparable to the best audio record. A switchable input allows the unit to work with any brand player. It's $80.

Safe case

A fool and his money are soon parted—especially if the fool's a thief and the money is in this briefcase from Security Research (160 S.W. 12th Ave., Deerfield Beach, Fla. 33441). If moved, it transmits a radio signal, blasts a siren, and sends 2,000 volts through its handle. $1,195.

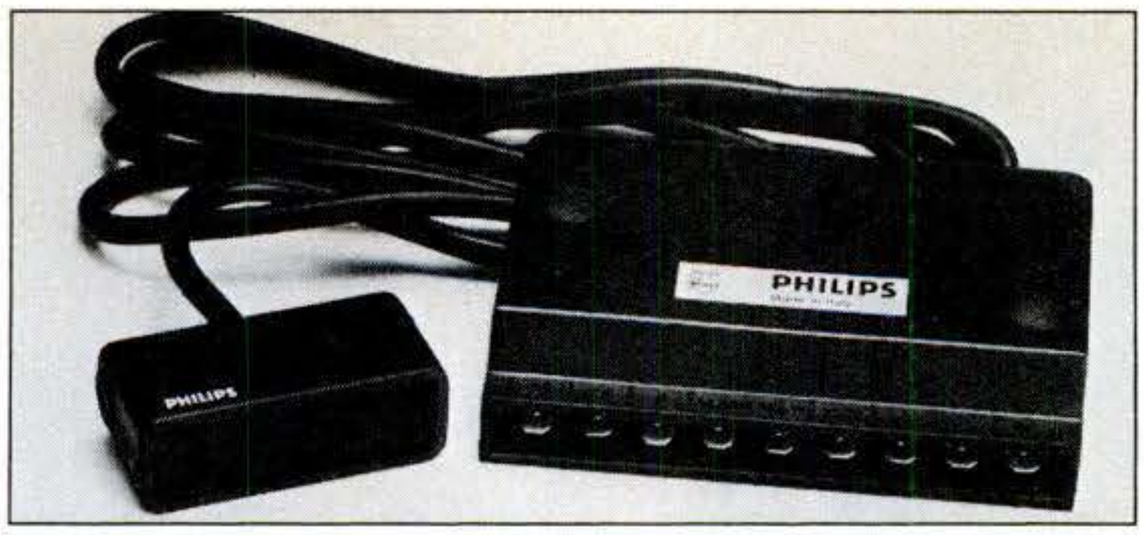
Two-way printer

In one mode, the Centronics 122 printer aims for speed, typing up to 120 characters per second. In its second mode, it produces high-quality graphics for printing charts, bar codes, and plots. It's $1,195. Centronics, Hudson, N.H. 03051.

Copyrighted material

What's New FOR YOUR CAR

BY JACK KEEBLER



Ultrasonic alarm

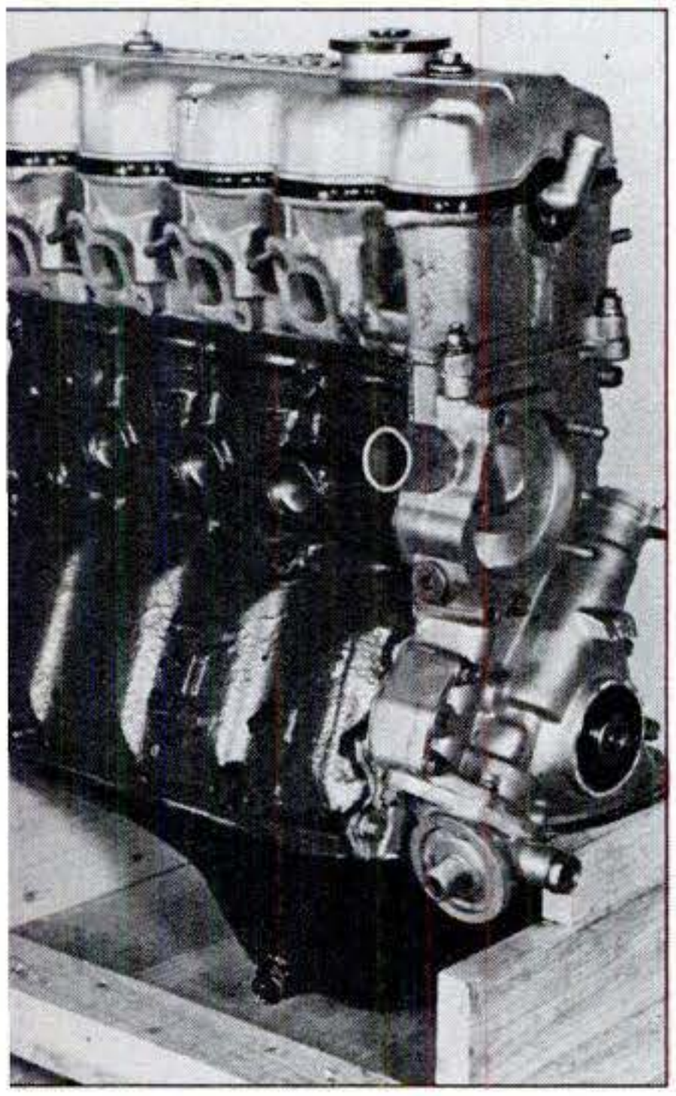
The tiny Philips alarm listens for car thieves. The air space in a vehicle is driven into vibration by its transmitter. Any change in the 39-kHz frequency, as by forced entry, triggers a continuous blast from the car's horn. Amperex, 230 Duffy Ave., Hicksville, N.Y. 11802. $179.95.

Aluminum roll bar

Now you can look smart and be safe with an aluminum-alloy 606 roll bar. House of Steel Mfg., Inc. (1155 Billy Mitchell Dr., El Cajon, Calif. 92020), claims it's half the weight of steel but comparable in strength. With hardware and instructions for assembly, it's $319.

Simple side-view

A single knob clamps this English driver's mirror to either front fender. No tools are needed. Another knob adjusts the large mirror head, which is mounted on a spring-loaded telescopic stem. Mill Accessory Group Ltd., Two Counties Mill, Eaton Bray, Dunstable LU6 2JH, England.



Japanese rebuilts

Tired Japanese imports can now be freshened up with a healthy rebuilt engine, says ATK North America (3021 S. Shannon St., Santa Ana, Calif. 92704). Covered by a 12-month, 12,000-mile warranty, the engines will include most popular makes and come as complete "long blocks."

Truck capper

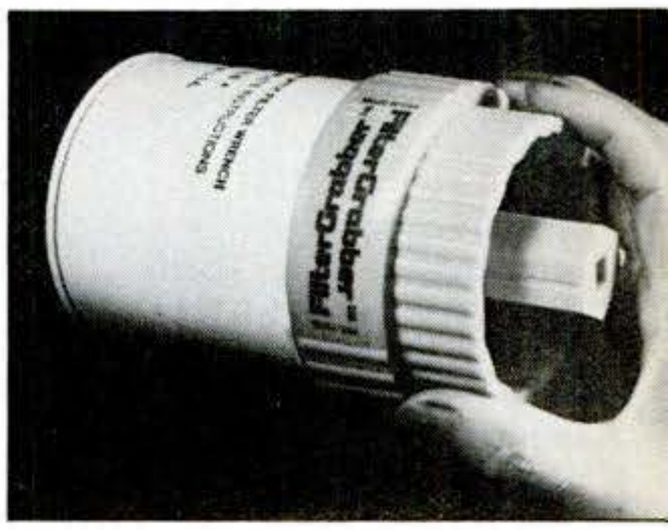
A soft cap of exterior-grade vinyl is available for Rampage and D50/Arrow pickups. It features a five-window design with Velcro fasteners for easy access. Price: $272.75; Direct Connection Catalog Center, 20026 Progress Dr., Strongsville, Ohio 44136.

Medi-key chain

You won't leave home in your car without needed medication when you use this key chain. The maker (Joseph Liebman, Box 3154, Hialeah, Fla. 33013) says the FDA-approved polypropylene case keeps prescriptions dry and sanitary. The top holds important medical information. $2.99.

Filter wrench

FilterGrabber makes changing your oil filter easier, claims Normark/Handi-Products (Box 400408, Dallas, Tex. 75240). Made of Du Pont Zytel to resist oil, it's reversible to fit large and small filters, and can be turned with a box wrench or ⅜-in. ratchet handle. Price: $6.95.



Copyrighted material

4-wheel drives for '83

—smaller, but still rugged

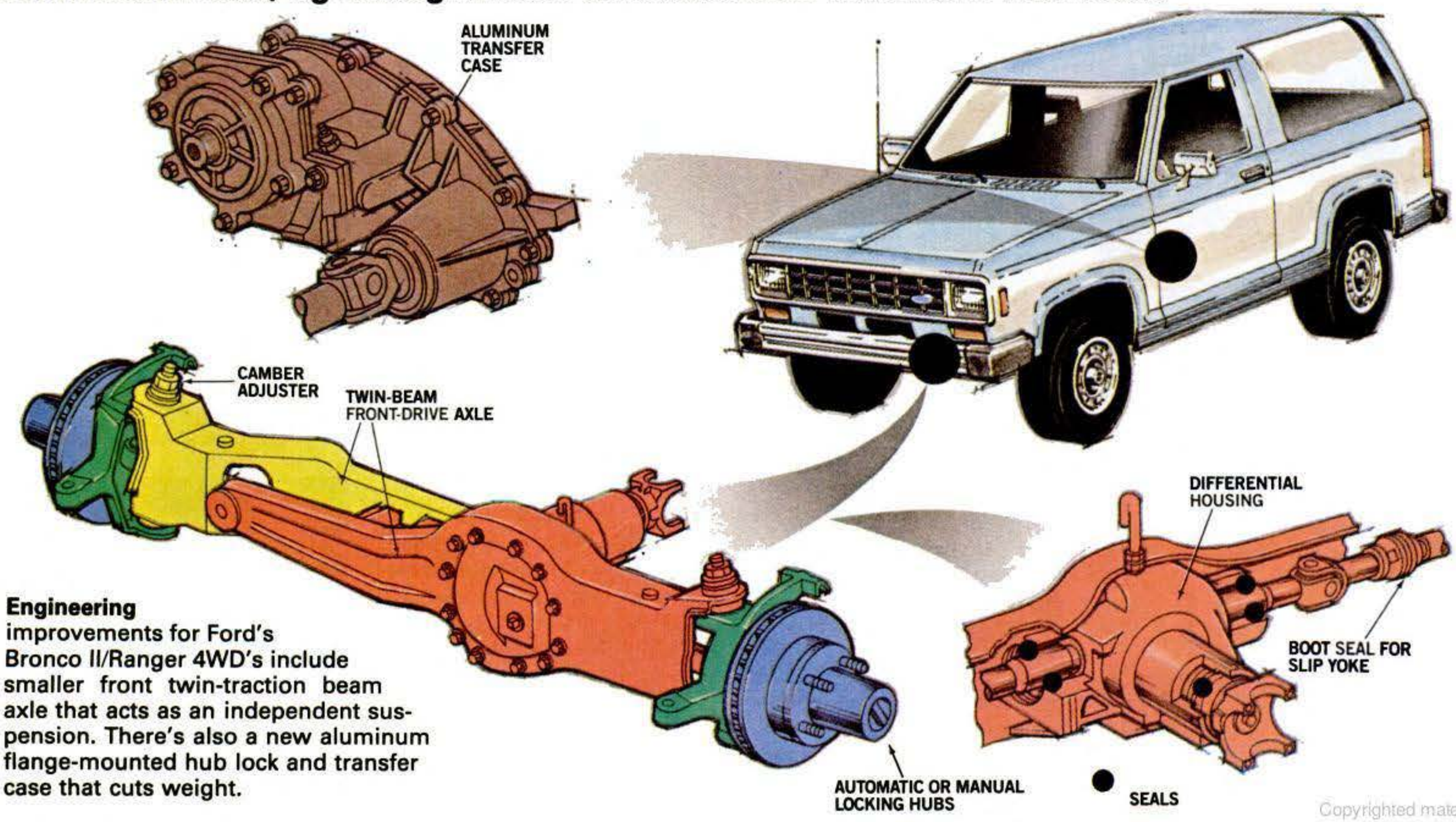
Ford Ranger 4WD pickup has new five-speed manual transmission, diesel-engine option, and trimmer dimensions. It has computer-designed front and rear springs and computer-set front-end alignment. Wind-tunnel testing improved aerodynamics.

Detroit takes aim at the Japanese off-road models—and comes up with some formidable competitors

By HERBERT SHULDINER
ILLUSTRATIONS BY RUSSELL VON SAUERS

The seven-mile loop wound through the Suntan Mountains, near Mesa, Ariz. Huge rocks, deep potholes, and steep climbs and descents made it the toughest off-road course I had ever encountered. But it was made to order for testing Chevrolet's 1983 four-wheel-drive Blazer and S-10 pickup. The Chevrolet four-wheel drives, along with AMC's XJ due out next year (see "Detroit Report") and Ford's new Ranger 4WD pickup and Bronco II, introduce a

From Ford: new, lightweight front-drive axle and aluminum hub locks



Engineering improvements for Ford's Bronco II/Ranger 4WD's include smaller front twin-traction beam axle that acts as an independent suspension. There's also a new aluminum flange-mounted hub lock and transfer case that cuts weight.

Copyrighted material

new generation of smaller utility vehicles designed to compete head-on with Japanese imports. The new smaller domestics are brawnier than the imports and are capable of the same rugged performance as their bigger predecessors. The '83 Ford and Chevrolet four-wheel drives are also loaded with engineering innovations. And lightweight materials cut weight, improve economy, and provide better ride and handling.

The Chevrolets I tested impressed me with a surprising degree of ride comfort on and off the highway. In fact, the shorter Blazer displayed less pitch than the bigger '82 model. Much of that is due to a new independent suspension. "We tailored the ride-rate characteristics of the suspension to provide the right pitch control for a vehicle of this type," says Brook Lindbert, a senior development engineer for Chevrolet. The independent suspension gives you more wheel travel than the old solid-axle system, Lindbert says.

Also new for the '83 Chevrolet four-wheel drives is a patented center differential (see illustration) used to distribute power to front and rear differentials. Similar to the one on the AMC Eagle, it allows you to shift from 2-High to 4-High at any speed without stopping. I did it on the highway while traveling 55 mph and on the off-road course at lower speeds. The maneuver is virtually effortless. When you shift into 4-Low, however, the vehicle has to be stopped because the transfer case isn't synchronized.

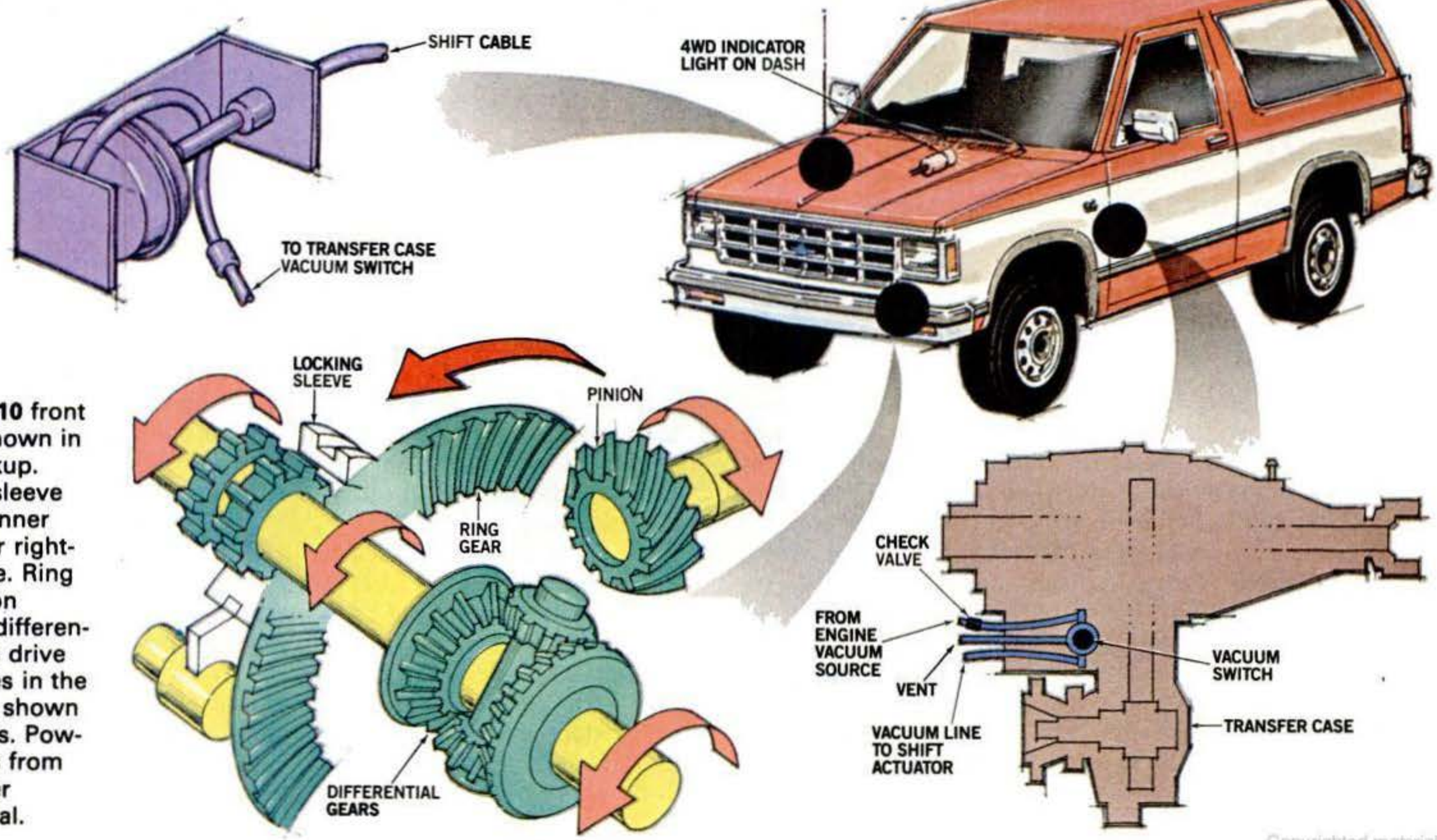
Ford's four-wheel drives feature a new weight-saving front axle with an aluminum flange-mounted hub-lock design. It saves about 14 pounds over the old steel hub-and-rotor assembly, says Scott Channell, a Ford engineer.

The new Ford off-road models can be shifted into and out of 4-High while you're cruising, once the hub locks are manually engaged, says George Manning, a Ford design engineer. Additional improvements have been made to the front-axle seal, Manning says.

The two-wheel-drive Ranger and S-10 were among the bright spots of Detroit's dismal 1982-model sales year. The four-wheel-drive versions of the pickups and the new Blazer and Bronco II may well be the success story of '83. ■

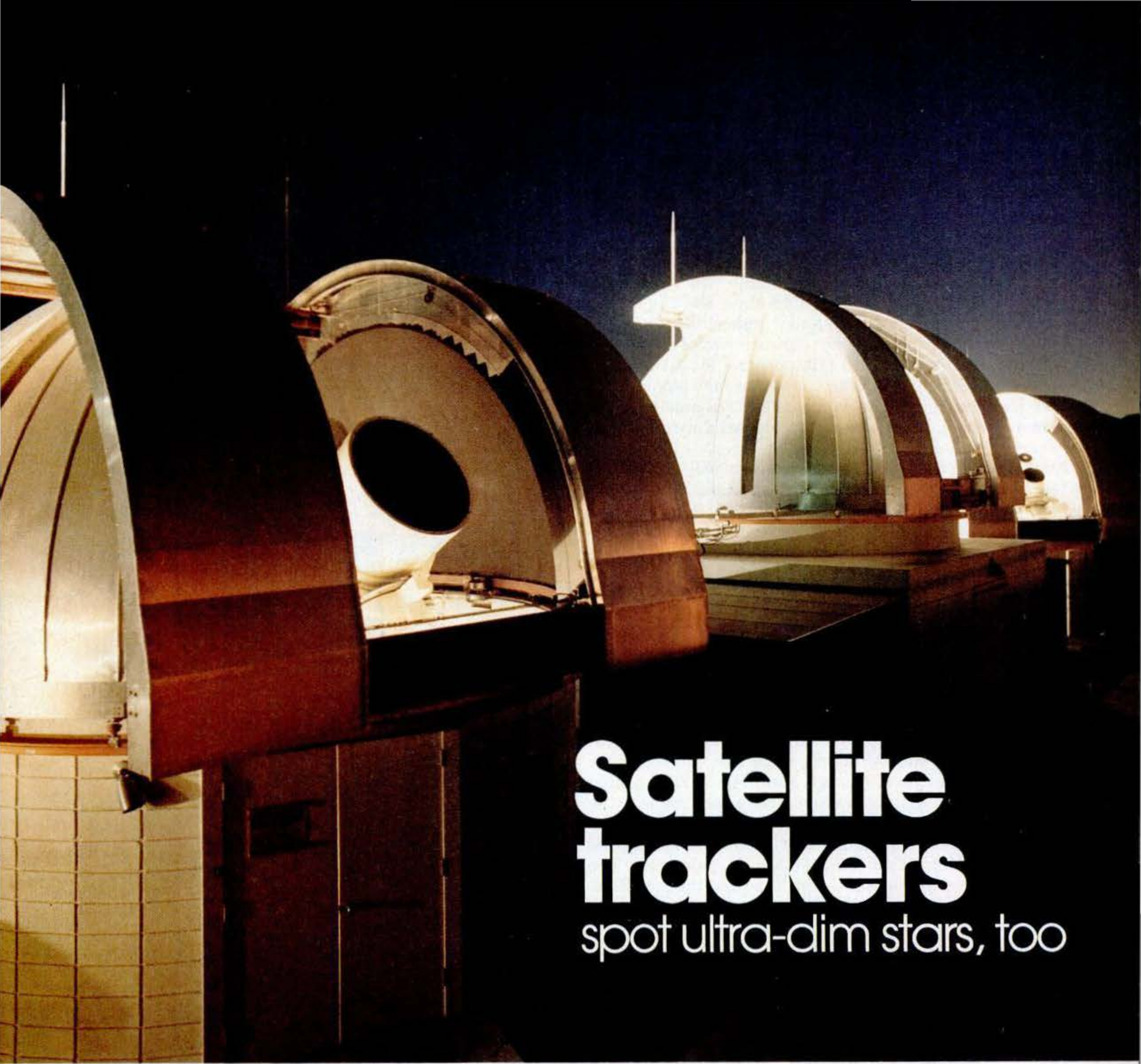
S-10 4WD pickup (foreground) and Blazer give Chevrolet an all-new off-road lineup for '83. Though smaller, Blazer actually offers more flat cargo area when seats are folded than the bigger '82 model. Independent suspension gives a comfortable ride.

Chevy's center differential gets you into 4WD at any speed



Blazer/S-10 front axle is shown in 4WD lockup. Locking sleeve couples inner and outer right-hand axle. Ring and pinion through differential gears drive both axles in the direction shown by arrows. Power comes from the center differential.

Copyrighted material



Satellite trackers

spot ultra-dim stars, too

Getting a sharp fix on what's in orbit requires canceling out some fascinating deep-space data

By JIM SCHEFTER
PHOTOS BY ED McCROSSAN

The site looks like any small mountaintop observatory, with white-turreted buildings housing instruments to study the stars. But this one, in a remote corner of White Sands Missile Range, near Socorro, N.M., is different.

Using unique folded optics in three super-sensitive telescopes, this observatory records video images of millions of uncataloged stars each clear night. Then it erases them.

The mission for this startling new system, which may be one of the most sensitive astronomical tools ever developed, is not astronomy. The system is a satellite tracker, designed for the U.S. Air Force to locate and track objects in high orbits around the Earth.

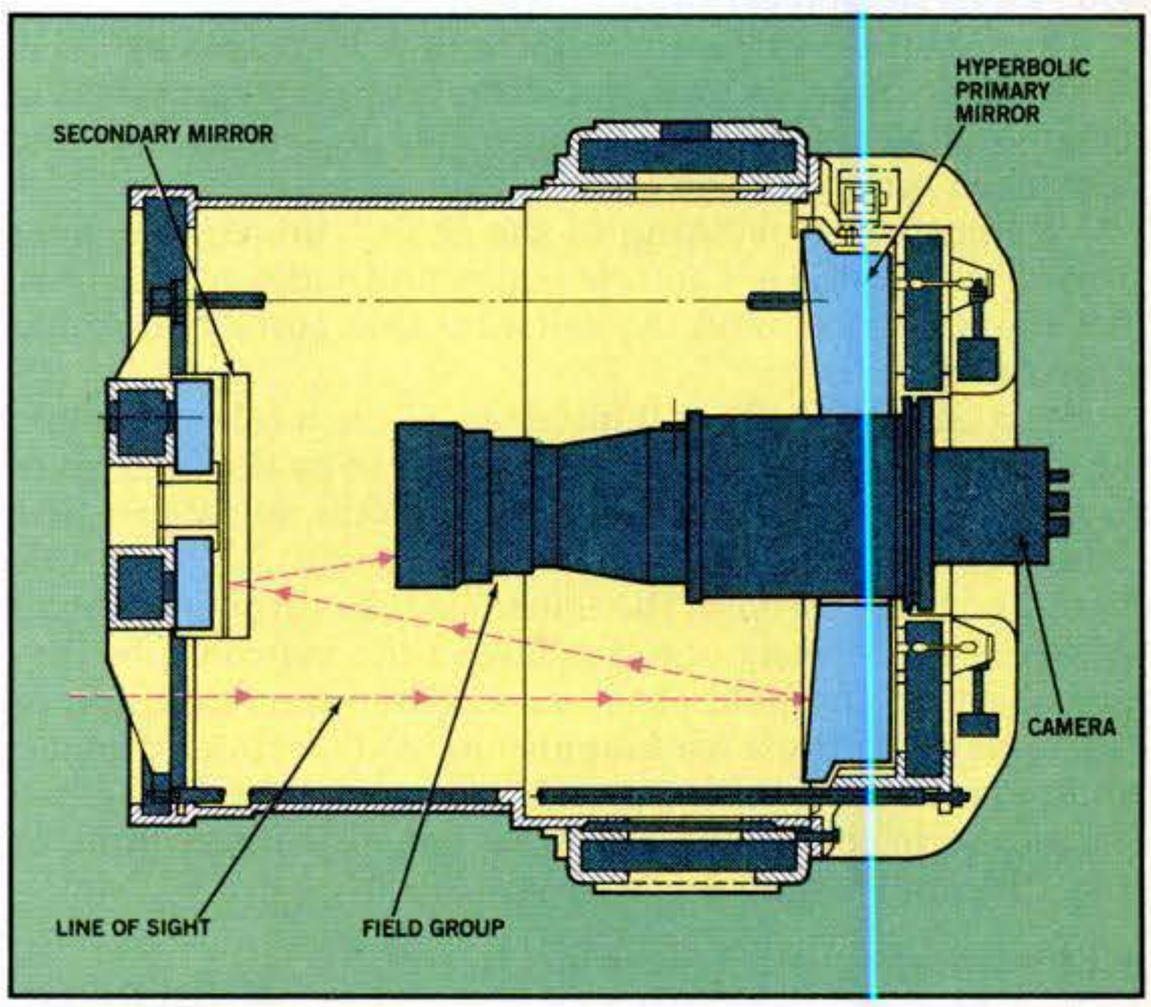
Called GEODSS, for Ground-based Electro-Optical Deep Space Surveillance, this new system is so discriminating it can spot and track an object the size of a golf ball 3,000 miles away. At 22,000 miles up, it can find pieces of potentially hazardous debris just 12 inches across as easily as it tracks the far larger geostationary communications and weather satellites operating at that altitude.

Five of these superior new observatories are planned, replacing the Baker-Nunn cameras that have tracked satellites and debris for the North American Aerospace Defense Command (NORAD) for more than 20 years. Installations in White Sands, Korea, and Hawaii will all be operational this year. Equipment will be installed on Diego Garcia in the Indian Ocean, and at another site yet to be selected, in 1985.

The advanced tracking system is needed, says Air Force program director Col. Richard Donovan, because "the complexity of tracking becomes greater as the satellite population increases." The number of objects in orbit—satellites and debris—now ranges upward of 10,000 [PS, July]. But the same qualities that suit GEODSS for tracking—extreme sensitivity and wide-angle imaging—also make it ideal for astronomical sky surveys, and that has created an

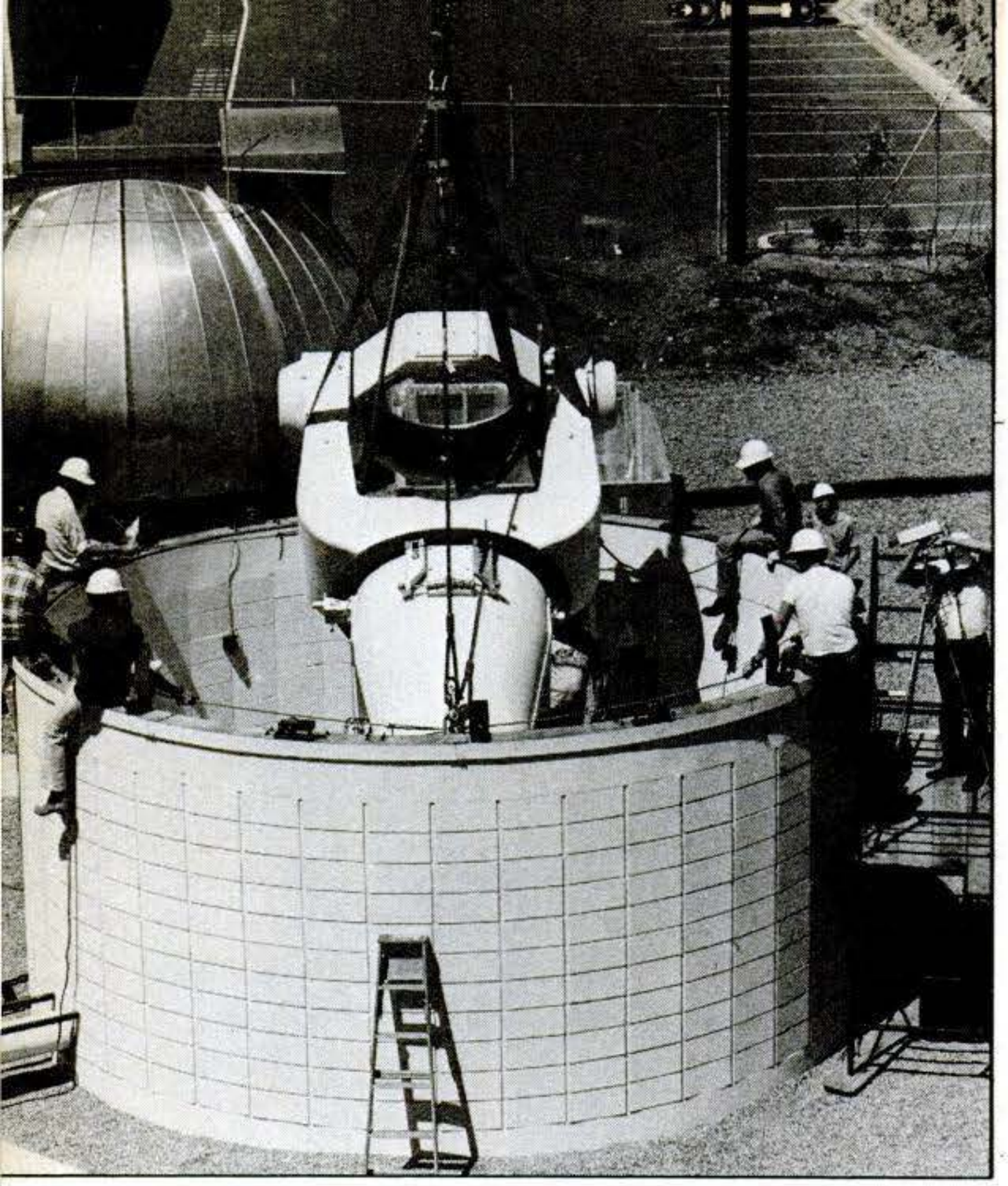
Continued

Copyrighted material



Satellite-sleuthing trio at White Sands Missile Range (facing page) is one of five observatories in worldwide network that will watch out for surprises in orbit. North American Aerospace Defense Command now tracks only about half the objects—satellites and debris—in region of space between 3,000 and 20,000 miles up, and its present photographic sensing system causes delays. Electro-optical GEODSS system will detect whatever is there and display it instantly at site control room (top) and at NORAD headquarters. Photo (left) and drawing (above) show design of main GEODSS telescope. Light travels length of telescope tube, reflects forward off precisely ground hyperbolic mirror, then strikes a flat secondary mirror just behind aperture. That mirror reflects light back through field-correcting refracting lenses, which focus image onto face of vidicon tube. Mirrors are counterbalanced to prevent gravity-induced distortion.

Copyrighted material



Sixteen tons of sophisticated optical and electronic equipment are installed in observatory dome at White Sands. The New Mexico GEODSS site began its night surveillance duty last May.

unusual dilemma for the Air Force. Much to the dismay of astronomers, the system is actually dumping star data. But more on that later.

The GEODSS system, designed and developed by TRW in Redondo Beach, Calif., is a state-of-the-art combination of unique optics, equally unique vidicon technology, and advanced computer software.

"We pushed everything to the limit," project manager David Otten said. "The telescopes and vidicon tubes are both new designs, and the software that sorts everything out is terrific."

Each GEODSS site will have two 40-inch telescopes and an auxiliary 15-incher, all manufactured by the Contraves Goerz Co. of Pittsburgh, Pa. The main telescopes use folded optics to get an 86-inch focal length. Light travels back and forth through the telescope tube (drawing), finally focusing precisely onto the face of the vidicon tube. Every object in the field of view—whether star, satellite, or junk—down to the 17th magnitude (25,000 times dimmer than can be seen with the naked eye) is recorded. When atmospheric conditions are excellent, objects as faint as the 19th magnitude are visible.

Silicon heart, programmed brain

The device has a two-degree field of view, considerably larger than that of typical astronomical telescopes, and weighs just 3,200 pounds. Under computer control, it can be moved rapidly—two degrees in one second—to examine new parts of the sky, and can be stopped within 1.5 arc seconds of the desired angle. The smaller auxiliary telescope has a six-degree field of view and a 30-inch folded-optic focal length. Its mission is to detect and track brighter objects at higher search rates.

The heart of the video system is an RCA-developed "silicon intensified target" vidicon tube with a large, three-inch aperture that records extremely low light levels. This is installed in an Itek camera that has a 2:1 electronic zoom and a scan rate of either 0.3 or 0.6 second per frame. With the slower scan rate and high zoom, it can spot very dim, slow-moving objects in orbit.

More than 400,000 lines of software had to be written to give the tracking system its full capabilities. "Without the software, GEODSS wouldn't work," Otten said.

The software controls telescope movement, automatically adjusts light-control settings and camera operation, and examines digital data to separate stars from moving objects. It also includes catalogs of known stars and orbiting objects.

Every sequence starts with an exposure to map the field of stars, perhaps 20,000 in a single frame, and the orbiting objects being tracked. The brightness and motion data on every spot are digitized and instantly examined by the system's computer.

Through the magic of software, the computer then erases every object that is in its catalog of known stars and everything that isn't moving. What's left is "noise" and orbiting objects. Comparisons of four or five frames of the same sector allow the computer to erase the noise and leave only a digital record—brightness, speed, and direction of travel—of a satellite or debris.

Once a moving object is isolated, the computer compares it with its catalog of known objects, identifies it, if possible, and updates its orbit. If the object is new, it assigns a number to it. The results are automatically transmitted to NORAD's control center beneath Cheyenne Mountain in Colorado. (With the Baker-Nunn cameras, film has to be developed and analyzed before NORAD gets updates.)

One GEODSS site, staffed by about seven people, can search up to 7,400 square degrees of sky per hour, Donovan said. In a typical night of work, a site should collect orbital data on about 200 objects.

"Most of the system's mission will be to regularly update the NORAD catalog of space objects," TRW's Otten said. "My belief is that we'll find everything that's up there."

But it will also find stars, better in some ways than any available astronomical instruments. The fact that it promptly erases those images nettles some astronomers.

"It's like spilling the star data on the floor," said Professor Bruce Margon, chairman of the University of Washington astronomy department. "But you could trap and retain 100 percent of the star information. Nobody has ever had a system that records the brightness of all those stars."

The world's largest star catalog, at Harvard University, has photographic records of about 750,000 stars down to the 14th magnitude. Some of those photographs are nearly a century old and difficult to interpret. Some stars, Margon said, appear only in six or seven frames taken over a 100-year period.

GEODSS will measure six million stars an hour, recording data on every star in view twice a night.

Margon has proposed a piggyback recording system that would save the star data on laser-written videodiscs. "We could get a permanent, ongoing digital record of the brightness of every single star down to about the 17th magnitude," Margon said. That detailed information would be crucial to astronomers studying stellar objects—quasars, novas, X-ray bursters, and others—that flare up in the future.

"The problems we could tackle span the entire range of astronomy—structure and evolution of stars, cosmology, you name it," Margon said.

Margon's proposal is being evaluated by several government and private agencies. The Air Force, meantime, is keeping the astronomy community at arm's length, awaiting word on whether the data-storage system will get necessary funds. In the official view, GEODSS tracks satellites, not stars.

Copyrighted material

The glass-wired community

Experimental fiber-optic loops link rural Canadians to phones, TV, computers

By MORT LA BRECQUE

ELIE, MANITOBA

Here, 30 miles west of Winnipeg, I watched as:

- A farmer entered an order on a keyboard that brought the latest grain prices flashing onto a TV-like monitor.
- A school trustee tapped her keyboard to find out whether local road and weather conditions warranted closing school.
- A schoolgirl signed on to a computer that had been teaching her intermediate algebra.

What's happening in the partly French-speaking farm communities of Elie and nearby St. Eustache is a preview of the glass-wired system that will eventually link people everywhere to a wide variety of information and entertainment sources by cables made of hair-thin optical fibers. The 18-month trial, costing $9.5 million and involving 150 subscribers, will determine whether their use justifies making these services more widely available. And it will tell whether fiber-optic cables can stand up to 80-degree-F summers and 40-below winters—both above and below ground.

"The ground gets frozen five or six feet deep in the winter," explained Kenneth Harris of Canadian Telecommunications Carriers Assn. (CTCA), one of five sponsors. "In the spring, as the frost comes out it causes the ground to heave. This movement will exert strong pressure on the cables, which can cause transmission losses."

Why Elie and St. Eustache?

The experiment began with the Department of Communication's concern about rural isolation. Many Canadians live in sparsely populated, remote areas where they need telecommunications services even more than city dwellers. Yet because they are so much farther from telephone centers, rural subscribers must settle for multi-party lines to keep down costs.

When the Department of Communications joined with Manitoba Telephone System, Northern Telecom, CTCA, and Infomart, it had a choice of two delivery systems. The more conventional one combined copper pairs for the phone service with coaxial cable for the others. But optic fibers proved cheaper because they offered many more channels, on a single cable that was strong as steel and flexible as plastic.

"Our standard fiber cable, which has 12 fibers in it, is only an inch or so in diameter," Anthony Wilson of Northern Telecom told me. "Since each fiber can carry more than 600 phone channels, the cable can carry more than 7,200 channels or 3,600 conversations. A coaxial cable that could carry that number of conversations would be very much larger and heavier—and considerably more expensive."

Fibers also need fewer repeaters to amplify the signal than do coaxial cables, Wilson pointed out, since there is less signal loss with optical transmission. Yet another advantage of fibers is their immunity to electromagnetic interference, which plagues coaxial cables placed in the same corridor with power lines.

I visited Elie five months after the experiment began. George Tough of Manitoba Telephone showed me around the Field Trial Center, a trailer stationed near Elie's telephone switching office. It contains a demonstration area and a central switching unit that connects outside services to subscribers' phone lines.

How it works

"Canadian TV channels and FM-radio channels are received from Winnipeg by an antenna here at the Center," Tough said. "American TV channels are tapped off the inter-city broad-band network, a video trunk line to Winnipeg and other Manitoba cities. The videotex signals also come in from Winnipeg where the computers are, but via a separate data trunk line."

In the trailer, a line interface unit for each subscriber combines the four incoming signals into a single broadband signal in a kind of multiplexing operation: Telephone and data are carried below five megahertz, FM between 23 and 27 MHz, TV at 7.6 and 55.25 MHz.

The combined signal then modulates a light beam emitted by a laser or a light-emitting diode in the interface unit. (The laser serves subscribers who have two TV's or live farthest from the center.) The line interface unit also contains a photodiode that converts the optical beam from the subscriber into an electronic signal for de-multiplexing into separate telephone-voice, data, and TV control signals.

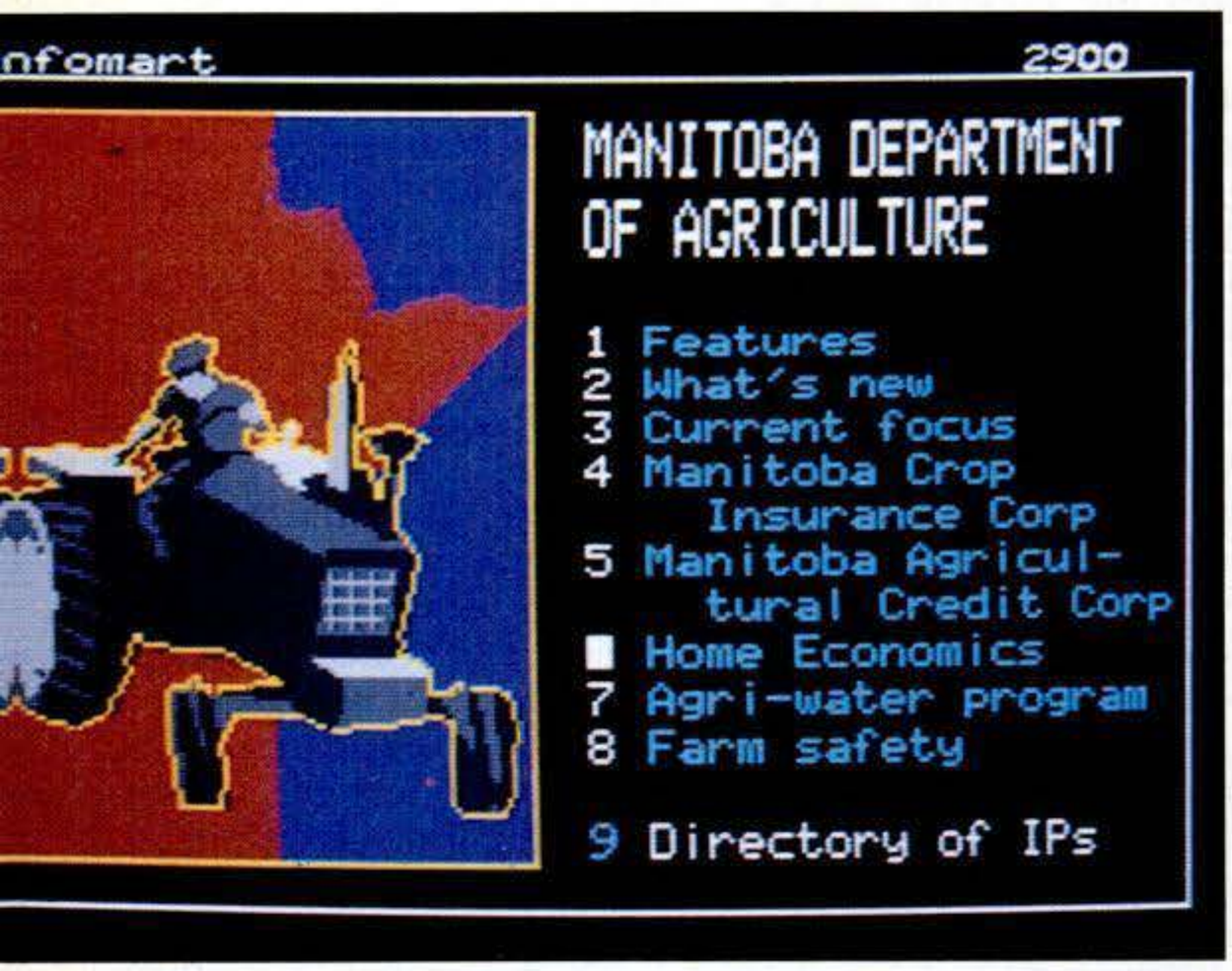
Cables leave the center with 36 fibers, but this number decreases as fibers drop off at subscribers' homes. Each home gets three: one for signals

Continued

Copyrighted material

Telephone developed for the experiment transmitted over optical fibers like these, each able to carry more than 600 channels.

Fiber-optic phone lines also link distant computers to home TV sets



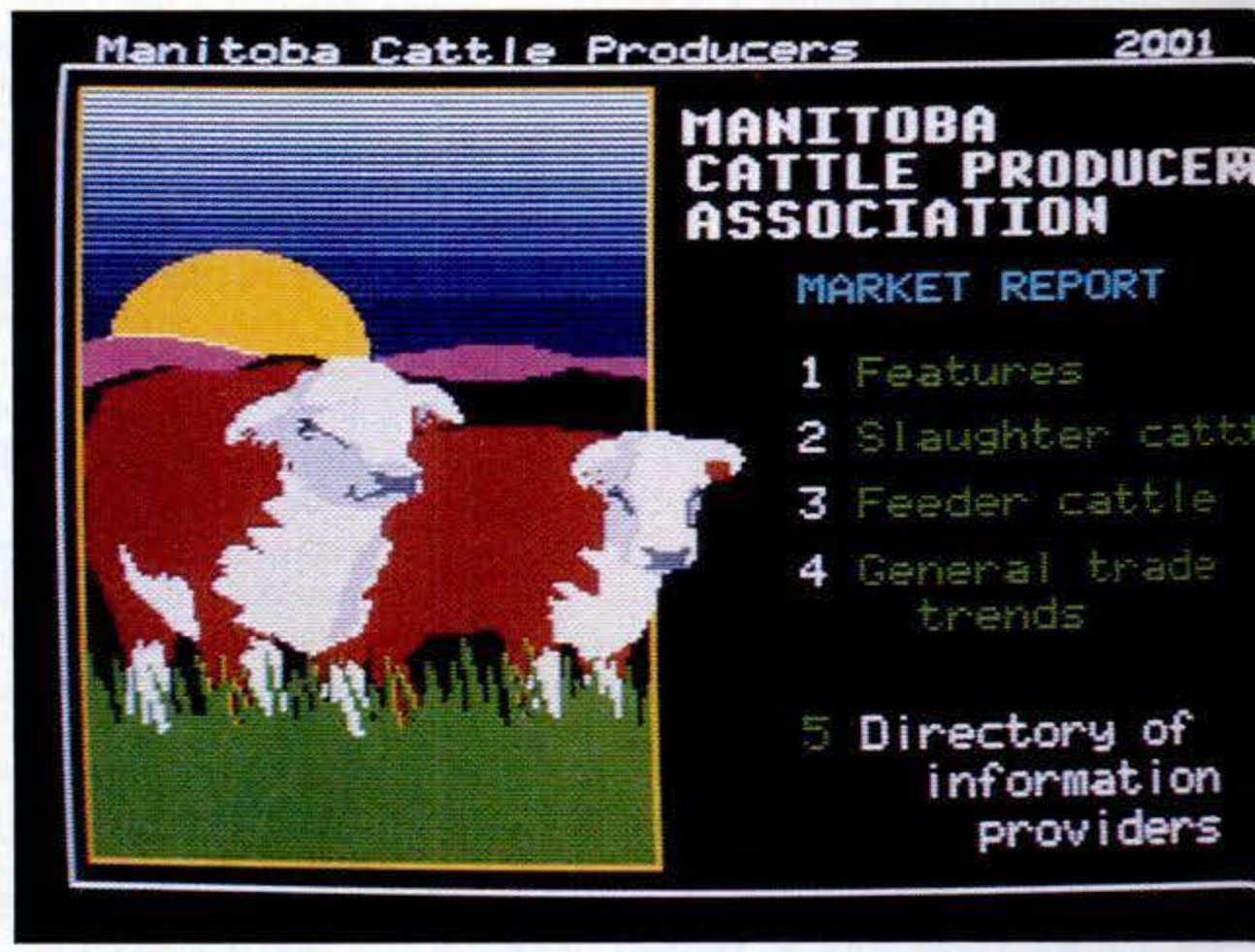


Table of contents pages show two of the many subjects stored in the computer for viewing on demand. Using Telidon, an electronic video alternative to print and broadcast media, Infomart offers nine topics supplied to its grass-roots data base by Manitoba's agriculture department and five topics from the cattle producers' association. Subscriber punches the number of the topic he's interested in and computer displays it. Other computer-supplied services include news, weather, reports from commodity exchanges, airline and sports schedules, childrens' stories, academic instruction, even winning lottery numbers.

Copyrighted material

Satellite weather forecast, with map in color, appears on Hilda Martens' TV at the touch of a few keys. Computer updates the predictions three times a day.

to the home, one for those *from* the home, and one spare. In several cases, both upstream and downstream signals travel over the same fiber—at slightly different wavelengths. In these tests of bidirectional use, the other two fibers act as spares.

To avoid using repeaters, loops are no longer than six miles. Since this restricts the Center's reach to houses within three miles, a second distribution center was set up in St. Eustache and connected to the main one in Elie by a five-mile-long optical line.

Subscribers' homes have entrance units like the interface units at the Center. In these, the photodiode receives the incoming optical beam and the light-emitting diode sends a beam back to the Center. Inside the house, ordinary electrical wiring carries the separated signals, now in electronic form, to the appropriate telephone, TV, FM, and videotex terminals.

The only problem that's emerged so far is that some of these subscriber entrance units—30 to be exact—have failed. George Tough attributes this unexpectedly high number to inadequate grounding of all equipment in older homes. He expects the situation to be corrected easily in future installations.

They like it

The customers I spoke with in Elie and St. Eustache clearly want the new services to continue. Single-party telephone lines alone have been a boon to them. Hilda Martens, a housewife and school trustee, had a party line before the trial. "I was on the same line as the community club, the convent, and the school," she said. "You heard the phone ringing constantly. I only got to use it if I was lucky."

Now Mrs. Martens discusses school business whenever she likes. "So much of it is private information," she explained, "that you can't take a chance of somebody listening in."

Vic Beaudin, who runs a large grain farm, conducts a lot of business over the phone—which he used to share with five other subscribers.

Neither of these families listens to FM radio, but both appreciate cable TV. Not only is reception of Canadian channels picture-perfect, now they get four U.S. channels, as well, all without using rooftop antennas.

But their strongest response has been to videotex, a kind of electronic publishing that lets people directly retrieve text or graphics from remote computers. Videotex has several advantages over print and broadcast media, according to Leigh Sigurdson of Infomart, a videotex supplier.

"The system is always kept up to date," said Sigurdson. "It's ready any time you are. And all the information you need is in one place."

To use Telidon, the Canadian version of European-developed videotex, a subscriber phones the computer. If it recognizes his authorization code, the computer prints on his TV screen a list of all the categories in its data base. The customer punches up on his keyboard or key pad the category he wants—say, news. A second listing then replaces the first, breaking down news into local, national, and international. Some more taps on the keyboard and the kind of news wanted appears.

By far the most popular services, Sigurdson told me, are weather and grain-future prices. Satellite forecasts for the next 24 hours, revised three times daily, include full-color maps. Quotations from the Winnipeg Commodity Exchange are updated every 15 minutes.

Infomart also supplies information on livestock, seed and feed, herbicides and fertilizers, farm equipment, livestock and poultry diseases, and the government's agricultural services. In a lighter vein, Infomart offers restaurant reviews; season schedules and ticket information for theaters, symphonies, ballet, and hockey teams; and much more.

Another service, teleshopping, allows subscribers to order up to 300 items from the Hudson's Bay Co. Each item appears on the screen with an illustration and descriptive copy; if the viewer wants it he presses the number "1" on his keyboard. The computer asks him to enter the item code, number of items wanted, size and color, his credit card and telephone numbers. Hudson's Bay ships the order.

Another Telidon-linked service offers academic courses. "Computer-aided instruction," Arthur Ballegeer of Cybershare, another videotex supplier, explained, "permits students to learn at their own pace, whenever it's convenient for them. It also maintains a certain standard wherever a course is taken, which may include small communities that don't have teachers qualified in every subject."

Next step: monitoring

So far, the Telidon services—Infomart and Cybershare—are free to these test subscribers. Therefore no identification numbers have been needed. But to find out how much each subscriber is using them, ID's will be assigned to those who agree to be monitored. This should answer an important question: How much are the French-speaking families, which make up about one-third of the group, using the computer data bases, most of which are in English?

No other kind of monitoring will take place, Sigurdson assured me. To do so would intrude on subscriber privacy—and the trial will be precedent-setting. He is optimistic about the outcome.

"The day will come when the sum total of human knowledge is available over a TV monitor. For the select people who live in Elie and St. Eustache, that day has already dawned." PS

Copyrighted material

Mini power tools

—not just for hobbies

High-rpm tools—hand-held or mounted—can be invaluable to the DIY'er

By GEORGE R. DRAKE
PHOTOS BY GREG SHARKO

Projects around the house often seem to call for the tools you don't have, or never thought you'd need. There is always some rusted bolt that yields grudgingly at best to the hacksaw, or a small corner or metal railing that you can't sand despite the number of runs you make at it—and despite your bruised knuckles.

Mini power tools could be the answer. Because of their small size, high performance, and versatility, midget power tools are almost indispensable for many do-it-yourself jobs. They use high-speed, low-torque motors. They have a light touch on the work piece and can do the same job a low-speed tool does without requiring the higher torque and greater pressure.

How? Say a bit has 12 cutting edges (flutes) and rotates at 25,000 rpm, a typical top speed. That means that every minute the bit makes 300,000 cuts, enough to whittle most projects down to size.

A high-speed, low-torque motor is easy to make small and lightweight so that it fits into the hand or easily on a bench, hence its use in small tools. In general, two kinds of motors are used in the small tools: universal and permanent-magnet. Universal motors use a wire-wound stator, which is larger than a permanent-magnet stator. So universal motors are generally used with stationary flexible-shaft tools. Universal motors run at slower speeds (to about 20,000 rpm) but have greater torque. The Foredom RM series universal motors have an electronic feedback circuit to provide full torque over the entire speed range. Smaller permanent-magnet motors (used in hand-held mini tools) operate at up to 30,000 rpm, but the higher the speed, the less torque.

What to look for

Ideally, a mini power tool should be light and easy to handle, and have a speed variable to 30,000 or 35,000 rpm. It should not slow down when tool pressure is applied to the work piece (i.e., there should be ample torque at high speed as well as at low speed). The tool should accept various-size accessory shanks easily, not get overheated, should be reliable and long lived—and be low in cost. Unfortunately, you can't get all of these features in one tool, but you can find a reasonable compromise based on your anticipated uses.

A flexible-shaft tool (with hand piece) has the advantages of being smaller, lighter, and cooler in operation than a tool with a built-in motor. The hand piece's smaller size and lighter weight help prevent hand and arm fatigue and let you reach into tight spots. Sometimes the flexible shaft becomes a nuisance, because it can't be bent acutely and tends to pull on the end of the hand piece. Relocation of the motor usually solves this problem, however.

The flexible-shaft tools have a slight advantage at a workbench—the motor can be set to one side or above the work piece, if necessary. For portability, such as when you need the tool for small jobs around the house, the built-in motor tool has an advantage. Most professionals, however, seem to prefer the flexible-shaft designs.

You can, of course, buy just a flexible shaft to be powered by an electric drill or drill press, but in all likelihood you'll be disappointed by the relatively slow speed compared with a mini power tool. Drill motors can never duplicate the high speed and light touch of the mini tools.

Keep in mind, too, that the better the bearing system of a tool, the longer service it will give. Bearings reduce friction and subsequent heat. In mini power tools, either sleeve or ball bearings are used. For general use, motors and hand pieces with sleeve bearings are adequate. But for heavy use, you might want to pay the extra for ball-bearing tools, which are more likely to last longer and be more reliable. Sleeve bearings require periodic lubrication, while ball bearings are generally factory lubricated and sealed.

There are two ways to secure the shaft of an accessory to a mini tool: with a collet or a chuck. For drills and accessories with shafts up to 1/8 inch in diameter, one of several different-size collets is used. You have to change the collet depending on the diameter of the shaft on the accessory. On some flexible-shaft tools, you use a hand piece with a geared chuck, which accepts all shafts up to 5/32 inch diameter.

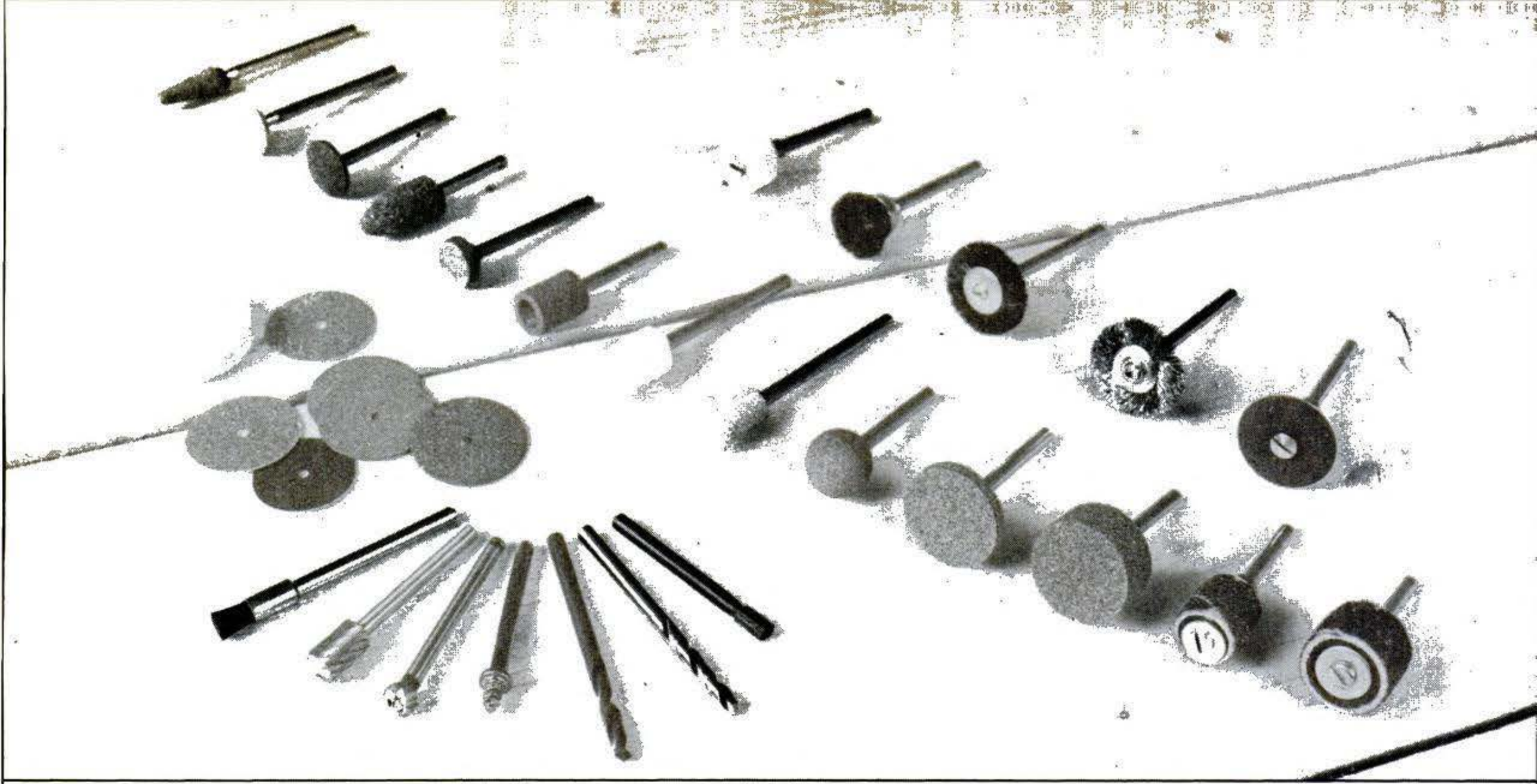
When the collet is tightened on the hand-helds, you press a spring-loaded locking pin, which holds the shaft as the collet nut is tightened with a wrench. On flexible shafts, a pin passes through the hand piece to hold the shaft immobile.

For all but the most general uses, it's desirable to be able to vary the

Continued

Copyrighted material

Array of mini power tools for home use includes (clockwise from top left): Foredom CC, Dremel 270, Sears 572.2517111, Dremel 245-5, Weller 651, Dremel 380-5, Sears 572.251581, Black & Decker 9416, Sears 572.251431, Foredom RM. The flexible-shaft machines are generally more powerful, but less portable.



Accessories for mini power tools include a variety of abrasive cones, balls, wheels, and discs. Pictured are (top) buffing and polishing wheels, abrasives (center), and sanding discs, drills, burrs, arbors, and brushes (bottom).

speed of the accessories you'll be using. I like to vary the speed because it sometimes just doesn't feel safe to have the tool going full out. From a practical standpoint, of course, it's essential to adjust the speed to the job. Slower speeds tend to reduce friction (and thus heat) on the work piece. Faster speeds are best for roughing out a work piece. Remember, too, that softer materials are usually cut at different speeds than harder materials. So the variable-speed feature may be worth the higher price if only because it permits precise control of the tool, no matter how fine or delicate the work piece.

Experience in use

I've used three of the tools listed in the accompanying table extensively for home maintenance and do-it-yourself jobs: the Black & Decker 9416, the Dremel 270 (with a bench-mounted speed control), and the Foredom CC series hang-up model (with a foot-activated speed control). In preparing this article, I've also used the other tools, but less extensively.

The Black & Decker 9416 sits next to my bench on a pedestal made of plywood and 2×4's. Since I'm left-handed, I like it at my left, but the tool and mount can be moved to the right for other members of my family. The motor sits in a carrousel that swivels and tilts, allowing me to position the shaft-driven hand piece easily. The carrousel also stores my most frequently used accessories. The speed and on-off control is a sliding switch on the motor. This suits me well since I prefer having the speed control located away from the hand piece.

Freedom of action

I use the Dremel 270 when I need a tool away from the workbench (as in drilling holes in paneling or molding, and for bicycle or automotive work). Because the 270 is single speed, I have to take my Dremel remote-speed control along if I need less than 30,000 rpm, though admittedly I'd be better off with a built-in variable-speed motorized tool such as the Dremel 380-5 or the Sears 572.251581 if I needed to use slower speeds.

One plus for the Dremel hand-helds is that they fit into accessories you might find useful, such as a router attachment, a drill press, and a universal holder. Because Dremel manufactures for Sears, the Sears tools also fit the Dremel accessories.

Versatility

The Foredom tools are made for the serious DIY'er. All of the tools use a flexible shaft and either hang or mount on a pedestal. Speed controls can be purchased as an option, as can a variety of hand pieces.

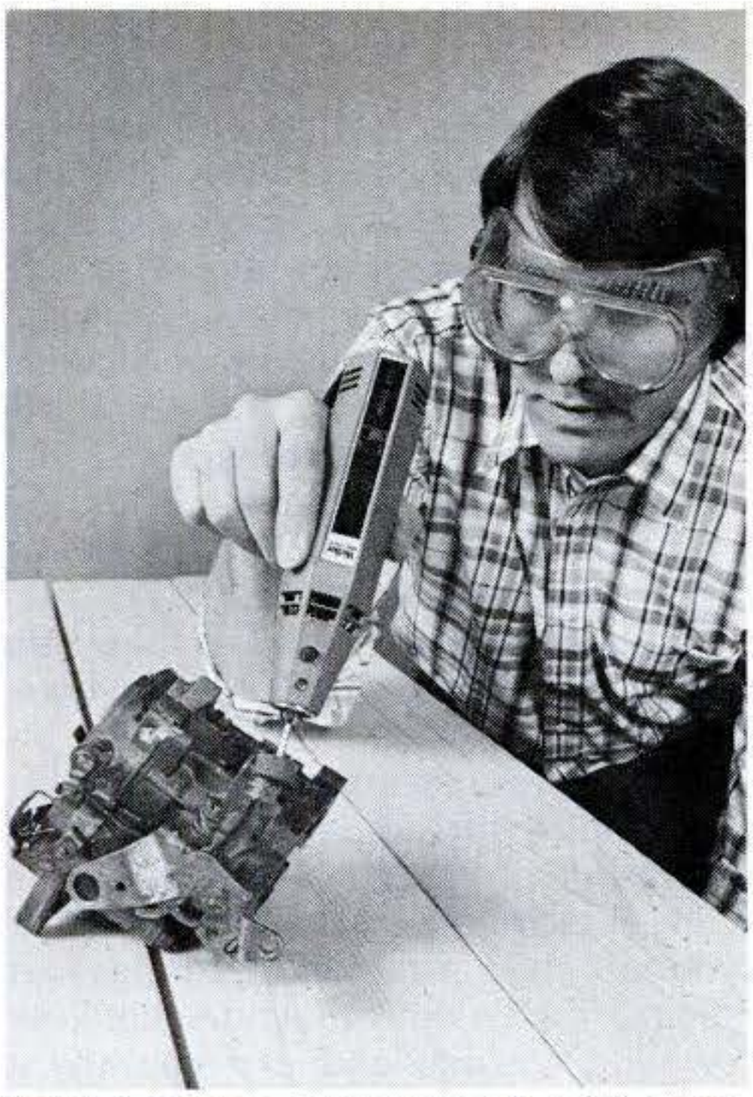
I have a Foredom CC series hanging on the back of my workbench with its foot-controlled rheostat on the floor and a No. 30 hand piece on the end of its flexible shaft. I use it for general-purpose work: drilling, sharpening, deburring, cleaning, and cutting off metal pieces. The No. 30 hand piece with its geared chuck is easier to use than the tools requiring a change of collets for different-diameter accessory shafts. When I need more than 14,000 rpm, I snap out the No. 30 and install Foredom's No. 35 hand piece, which increases the input speed by 2½ times (thus, the 14,000-rpm input becomes 35,000 rpm at output).

The Sears 572.2517111 is the smallest of the motorized tools listed in the table. It has only a single speed and tends to slow down when even a slight load is put on it, as when carving white pine with a router bit. It also

The many uses for mini power tools

- Cutting off rusted bolts and nuts
- Cutting off excess metal and oversized bolts
- Drilling holes in paneling and walls for picture hangers
- Drilling screw holes for curtain and shade hangers
- Predrilling nail and screw holes in molding, picture frames, and small work pieces
- Cleaning and polishing metal
- Cleaning flatware
- Engraving identification in valuables
- Reslotting stripped screw heads
- Polishing knobs, metal buttons, and jewelry
- Drilling and polishing plastic
- Sanding small wood and plastic work pieces
- Carving decorations in wood
- Reshaping screwdriver tips
- Freehand routing
- Grinding
- Removing rust
- Engraving glass and metal
- Removing excess solder and weld material

Copyrighted material



Built-in-motors of hand-held mini tools allow freedom of movement.

Accessories that give versatility to mini power tools

- Cutting wheels—for slicing and cutting off metal
- High-speed steel and tungsten carbide cutters—for shaping and hollowing metals, plastics, and woods
- Small engraving cutters—for engraving, carving, and routing in wood, plastic, and soft metals
- Aluminum oxide wheels and points—for sharpening, deburring, and general-purpose grinding of steel, malleable iron, porcelain, and glass
- Silicon grinding points—for grinding hard steel, glass, gemstones, and such materials as aluminum and brass
- Sanding drums and discs—for shaping and sanding wood and fiberglass, removing rust, and polishing metal
- Wire brushes—for removing rust and corrosion and for polishing metal
- Bristle brushes—for cleaning and polishing jewelry, silverware, and metal surfaces
- Rubber polishing wheels—for polishing metals and stones
- Polishing points, wheels, tips, and compounds—for polishing metals and plastics and for honing tools
- Router bits—for routing, inlaying, and mortising in wood and other soft materials
- Rubber-bonded abrasives—for polishing, removing rust, and smoothing and sharpening metals

gets hot to the touch quite rapidly. The Dremel 245-5 is similar but does not run as hot, though it does get sluggish under a light load.

The Sears 572.251581 motor tool has a variable-speed control built into its on-off switch. Mine has a problem: The control knob vibrates off as I use the tool.

Many times, as when buffing, cleaning, polishing, or sharpening, it would be a good idea to secure the motorized tool or the hand piece. This can be done by carefully placing the tool in a vise; it should be protected with cloth or rubber strips and the vise tightened only enough to hold the unit.

In buying a midget power tool, your main concern should be the motor and hand piece. Forget the "gingerbread": the fancy packaging and the type of accessories supplied with the basic tool. Accessories can be bought at most hardware, department, and hobby stores and can be mail-ordered from many suppliers. PS

MANUFACTURERS' LIST
Black & Decker (U.S.) Inc., Towson MD 21204. **Dremel** Division of Emerson Electric Co., 4915-21st Street, Racine WI 53406. The **Foredom** Electric Co., Bethel CT 06801. **Sears, Roebuck** and Co., Sears Tower, Chicago IL 60684. **Weller,** The Cooper Group, P.O. Box 728, Apex NC 27502.

Buyer's guide to mini power tools

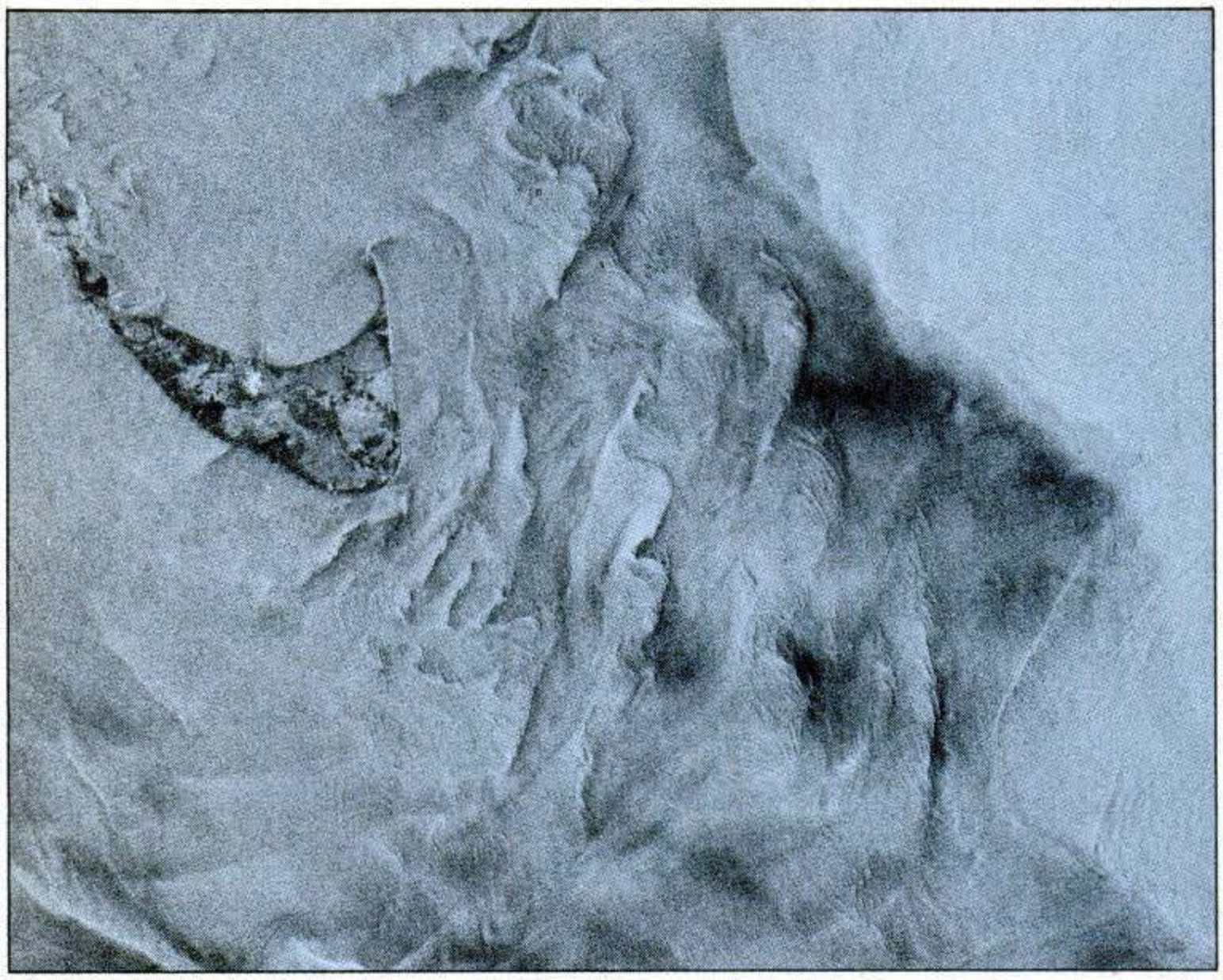
Manufacturer	Name	Model	rpm	Current (amps)	Hand-held?	Flexible-shaft length (in.)	Weight of hand piece (oz.)	Size of hand piece (in.)	Collet or chuck?	Price	Comments
Black & Decker	Rotary Hobby Shop	9416	Variable 0–19,000	1.8	No	33	3.5	4½ L 1 1/16 D	Collet	$ 80	Combined sliding on-off and variable-speed control. Comes mounted on a carrousel that holds accessories. Price includes small accessories kit.
Sears (Craftsman)	Hobby Tool	572. 2517111	30,000	0.5	Yes	n.a.	9.5	6 L 1½ D	Collet	$ 33	The smallest of all motorized tools listed. Single speed. Price includes small accessories kit.
Sears (Craftsman)	Hobby Tool	572. 251581	Variable 5,000–28,000	0.9	Yes	n.a.	13.5	7 L 1⅝ D	Collet	$ 75	Combined on-off and variable-speed control. Price includes small accessories kit.
Sears (Craftsman)	Flexible Shaft Hobby Tool	572. 251431	25,000	0.95	No	30	2.5	4¼ L ¾ D	Collet	$ 80	Protective sheath of flexible shaft is plastic. Motor tilts and rotates in base.
Dremel	Moto-Tool	245-5	25,000	0.6	Yes	n.a.	11	7 L 1 11/16 D	Collet	$ 47	On-off switch on end. Single speed.
Dremel	Moto-Tool	270	30,000	0.8	Yes	n.a.	11	7 L 1 11/16 D	Collet	$ 56	Single speed. On-off switch on side.
Dremel	Moto-Tool	380-5	Variable 5,000–28,000	0.9	Yes	n.a.	13	7 L 1 11/16 D	Collet	$ 78	Combined on-off and variable-speed control.
Foredom	Hang-Up Model	CC Series	14,000	0.8	No	34.5	*	*	*	$119	1/10-hp motor. Bench-type mount available. Can be connected to speed control.
Foredom	Bench Model	RM Series	Variable 0–14,000	1.0	No	34.5	*	*	*	$175	Heavy base. Motor tilts and rotates. Combined on-off switch and speed control.
Weller	Mini-Shop	651	Variable 5,000–28,000	1.1	Yes	n.a.	14	7½ L 1 15/16 D	Collet	$ 62	On-off switch on side. Variable-speed control on end.

*Hand pieces are interchangeable and will accept either collet or chuck.

Copyrighted material

Synthetic-aperture radar

gives unexpected views of the ocean floor



Nantucket Island and details of treacherous shoals show clearly in this radar image.

A dying satellite sent back photos that are still baffling scientists

By LEE GREATHOUSE

When Seasat, the first satellite specifically designed to study the oceans, was launched in 1978, researchers thought they were going to learn much about ocean winds, waves, and currents. The satellite failed only 100 days after launch—but not before sending some startling pictures.

At several sites, including the English Channel and Nantucket shoals, one of the instruments aboard—synthetic-aperture radar (SAR)—produced pictures that clearly showed the ridges and valleys of the ocean floor. "It looks like a map" of the bottom, Larry McGoldrick, of NASA's Oceanic Processes Program, said of a picture of the shoals.

Researchers are still puzzling over the results. The short electromagnetic waves of SAR do not penetrate the water's surface beyond a few centimeters. Yet, for the first time, it appears possible to get a look at the ocean bottom at considerable depths from the air and from space without having to undertake a time-consuming depth survey from a ship.

SAR gets its name because it uses the satellite's motion to create, in effect, a very long antenna, yielding a larger "synthetic aperture" of view. How could it see the bottom?

In his office at NASA headquarters in Washington, D.C., McGoldrick walked to a blackboard and drew two horizontal lines, pinched in the middle, hourglass fashion. The bump in the lower line represented a protuberance on the ocean floor. "According to one theory, as water flows over the bump, it must flow faster, because of the Bernoulli effect," McGoldrick said. The ocean surface is drawn down slightly, altering its slope.

Robert Beal of The Johns Hopkins University Applied Physics Laboratory space department supplied what he thinks is a more important effect. "As currents flow over uneven topography, the motion of the water 'stresses' the surface, altering the amplitude and length of the 30-centimeter-long waves that the L-band [23.5-centimeter wavelength] radar of the Seasat SAR was designed to see."

A good deal of research has been done on methods of remotely sensing ocean depth in shallow regions, but most of these attempts have used visible light, including lasers, to measure light reflected from the bottom. These techniques are limited to clear water, clear weather, and daylight hours. SAR's can penetrate cloud cover and storms, and can operate at night.

"To get images like a contour map, water depths must be about 50 meters or less," says radar scientist Robert Shuchman of the Environmental Research Institute of Michigan, "although," he adds, "evidence of deeper features such as seamounts and ocean ridges has shown up."

SAR probably never will be useful as a precise depth finder, according to Shuchman. For bottom topography to show up requires a favorable combination of currents, winds, orientation of the bottom contours, and other variables. But "detecting hazards," not conducting depth surveys, is SAR's prime potential value, according to James Hammack of the Defense Mapping Agency Hydrographic/Topographic Center. "You survey Cape Hatteras with conventional methods, and two weeks later a storm comes through and your survey is out of date." Hammack pointed out a sizable advantage of a satellite-borne SAR: "It covers in a few seconds what a ship would take years to do."

Shoals aren't the only hazard that might be detected. In a study in which airborne radar was used to examine the North Sea, researchers reported detecting the location of a submerged shipwreck off the coast of the Netherlands.

As satellite instruments go, SAR's are expensive. An experiment to examine in detail how the startling SAR images are produced, originally scheduled to take place in Nantucket shoals in the fall of 1982, has been canceled because of budget cuts, according to Gaspar Valenzuela of the Naval Research Laboratory. But an oceanography satellite, planned for launch in 1987 by the European Space Agency, will carry an SAR. ■

Copyrighted material

Now: 96% efficient pulse-combustion furnace

With 70 tiny explosions per second, this new gas furnace captures nearly all the fuel's heat. A bonus: It needs no chimney

By EVAN POWELL

Even though the countdown was going smoothly, the drama was intense. As the count reached T minus 30 seconds there was a slight whirring noise. Then, right on schedule, we had ignition.

This blastoff didn't occur at Cape Canaveral but in the basement of a house in Greenville, S.C. I wasn't in the company of aerospace engineers, but with the city heating inspector and officials of the Piedmont Natural Gas Co. The machine was not the space shuttle, but one that may prove to be of more immediate significance to homeowners—a new type of heating system, the Lennox pulse-combustion furnace.

Inside the modest beige cabinet before us was a burner that works more like your car's engine than like a conventional furnace burner. Very small charges of gas and air are admitted to the combustion chamber where they ignite and burn, producing 60 to 70 mini-explosions every second (see box, next page). Result: Combustion is so complete that nearly all the fuel's heat energy is released.

Furthermore, the furnace's heat-exchanger network extracts most of the heat from the exhaust gases. In a conventional furnace, these gases must remain above 300 degrees F (they're usually much hotter) so that the chimney will draw properly and water vapor in the gases won't condense. That can represent a great deal of lost heat. But the Lennox Pulse furnace has no chimney—flue gases are vented through a small plastic pipe. The force generated by the combustion process pushes them out. The flue gases are cooled to less than 100 degrees, the water vapor condenses, and its latent heat (released when a gas changes to a liquid) is captured. The heat exchanger is specially designed to handle the condensate, which then flows away through a drain line.

The pulse-combustion concept is not new. In fact, a boiler, the Hydropulse, made by Hydrotherm, Inc., in Northvale, N.J., has been on the U.S. market for about three years ["High-Efficiency Home Heating," PS, Nov. '79]. But a pulse-combustion furnace is news. (A furnace heats by circulating warm air, a boiler by circulating hot water or steam.) The Pulse furnace I was installing was the first one Lennox had released for home testing without company supervision.

Infamous ancestor

Making a practical pulse-combustion furnace is trickier than making a boiler. The reason: The combustion process is noisy—it's derived from the technology that gave us the German V-1 buzz bombs of World War II. Without the damping effect of the boiler's surrounding water jacket, that sound is difficult to soften.

In the early '60's, the American Gas Assn. Laboratories in Cleveland, under a Gas Research Institute contract, began development work on a pulse-combustion furnace. Eventually, AGA Labs sought a furnace manufacturer to assume the project. Lennox was the only taker. In 1976, AGA gave Lennox two crude working models of the Pulse furnace. "There were two good things about them," says Tom Morton, one of the chief project engineers. "They worked, and they were efficient. But the people in the lab had to wear earmuffs to tolerate the noise."

To bring the noise to an acceptable level, the engineers experimented with different materials and different weights of materials for the critical components. Each time one was changed, they had to back up and see how that affected all the others. Slowly they arrived at a satisfactory combination. They also tinkered with the placement of a baffle in the tailpipe and a resonator to reduce sound levels at certain frequencies. Finally, they mounted the combustion-chamber and heat-exchanger assemblies on damping pads and insulated the cabinet with fiberglass.

In 1980, some prototypes were installed in homes for field tests—with very good results. In fact, at a house in Cleveland where one was installed that fall, the gas-meter reader knocked on the door in January and asked if the family had been away for the winter. Seems their gas bill was less than half what it normally should have been. When he learned the reason, the meter man called Lennox to see if he could get a pulse-combustion furnace for his own house.

Tests bear out such anecdotal evidence of the furnace's efficiency. Fossil-fuel heating systems are rated by Btu-per-hour input (the heat available in the quantity of fuel burned in an hour) and output (the heat actually extracted to heat your house). Typically, a gas furnace of 100,000-Btu/h-input rating will have an output of about 70,000 Btu/h. The difference be-

Continued

Copyrighted material

tween input and output goes up the chimney in the form of heat, unburned fuel, and water vapor.

Furnace technicians accept such inefficiency and size heating systems accordingly. But the pulse-combustion furnace changes the rules, as I realized when conferring with David Chase, Lennox's director for government and public relations, about the size of my test furnace. He suggested an 80,000-Btu/h-input model. I immediately calculated about a 56,000-Btu/h output. "Sounds too small," I replied. "What's the output?" "Just about 80,000 Btu," Chase replied with a grin.

The Pulse furnace's annual fuel-utilization efficiency (AFUE), determined according to Department of Energy standards, is 91 to 96 percent, depending on the model. As the name implies, this rating is designed to measure efficiency on an annual (or seasonal) basis. It takes into account not only the percentage of the heat energy captured in the combustion process, but also off-cycle heat loss: the heat that wafts up the chimney while the burner is off. That can be a good bit, since most furnaces draw combustion air from the house and continue to vent heated air up the chimney when the burner is off. The Pulse furnace has a closed combustion system: Combustion air is piped in directly from outside, and, of course, there is no chimney. Thus its off-cycle losses are minimal.

If gas furnaces now in American homes were rated according to the AFUE tests, says Lennox, 30 million would be shown to operate at only 50 to 60 percent efficiency. The Pulse furnace is also notably more efficient than new conventional furnaces: Lennox's own most efficient model (with vent damper and direct-spark ignition) has an AFUE of 78.6 percent—and it's one of the most efficient available. New furnaces at the bottom of the list on a DOE fact sheet rate a measly 55 percent AFUE.

Put in terms of dollars, if your annual fuel bill is $1,000 and your furnace operates at about 66 percent efficiency, the Pulse furnace would reduce your bill by more than $300. If your furnace is only 55 percent efficient, you'd save around $425. Even if you have one of the most efficient conventional furnaces, you could save about $180 per season.

Lennox expects the Pulse furnaces to sell for around $1,800 installed (though that depends on the ductwork required). A conventional high-efficiency furnace might have an installed cost of $1,200 to $1,600. With the energy savings, however, the Pulse furnace would repay its extra cost within two years, says Lennox.

And since it needs no chimney, the Pulse could actually be less expensive to install in a new house than a conventional fossil-fuel furnace—the chimney can be one of the major costs of a heating system. If your chimney needs repair, the Pulse furnace could also prove a less-expensive alternative. And it allows you to locate the furnace to minimize duct runs or to put it in an out-of-the-way place.

Easy to live with

The Lennox Pulse can replace many newer furnaces—without modification to plenum or duct systems—and almost all warm-air systems with a little modification.

Such accessories as humidifiers and air cleaners work with the Pulse furnace, and its direct-drive blower will handle air-conditioning coils in nominal ratings of up to five tons.

The thermostat is conventional, and you can use a setback thermostat to reduce your heating costs even more. Internal controls are much the same as for ordinary furnaces, too, so service problems should be minimal.

Installing the Pulse furnace is similar to putting in a conventional furnace except for the venting and condensate drain. A 1½-inch PVC pipe connects to a drain-leg fitting. From the top of this fitting a two-inch PVC pipe takes the flue products vertically or through a wall to the outdoors, while from the bottom a trickle of condensate flows through a small PVC tube to a floor drain. The condensate is slightly acidic but noncorrosive to plastic, tile, cast sewer pipes, and septic tanks. Outdoor air for combustion is piped through another PVC pipe.

Knowing its buzz-bomb ancestry, I was especially curious about how much noise the furnace made. It turned out to be far quieter than I expected, though louder than a simple atmospheric gas burner. The sound is a sort of hum, similar to that of a powered gas burner or an oil burner but without the rumbling.

The sound frequency of the Pulse furnace is such that certain duct systems could pick up harmonics and amplify them. For that reason Lennox insists on sound-isolation techniques that include using pads (furnished) under the cabinet, flexible canvas boots on the plenums, a flexible gas-line connector (furnished), and foam insulation on the supports for the plastic vent and intake tubing. Thus installed, the Pulse furnace could be quieter than the one it replaces.

Lennox claims that the Pulse is also the safest furnace ever produced. Safety controls shut it down long before combustion products could escape. A flame-rectification sensor verifies ignition and locks the gas valve in case of failure. The burner will also shut down immediately if the air intake or exhaust outlet is obstructed.

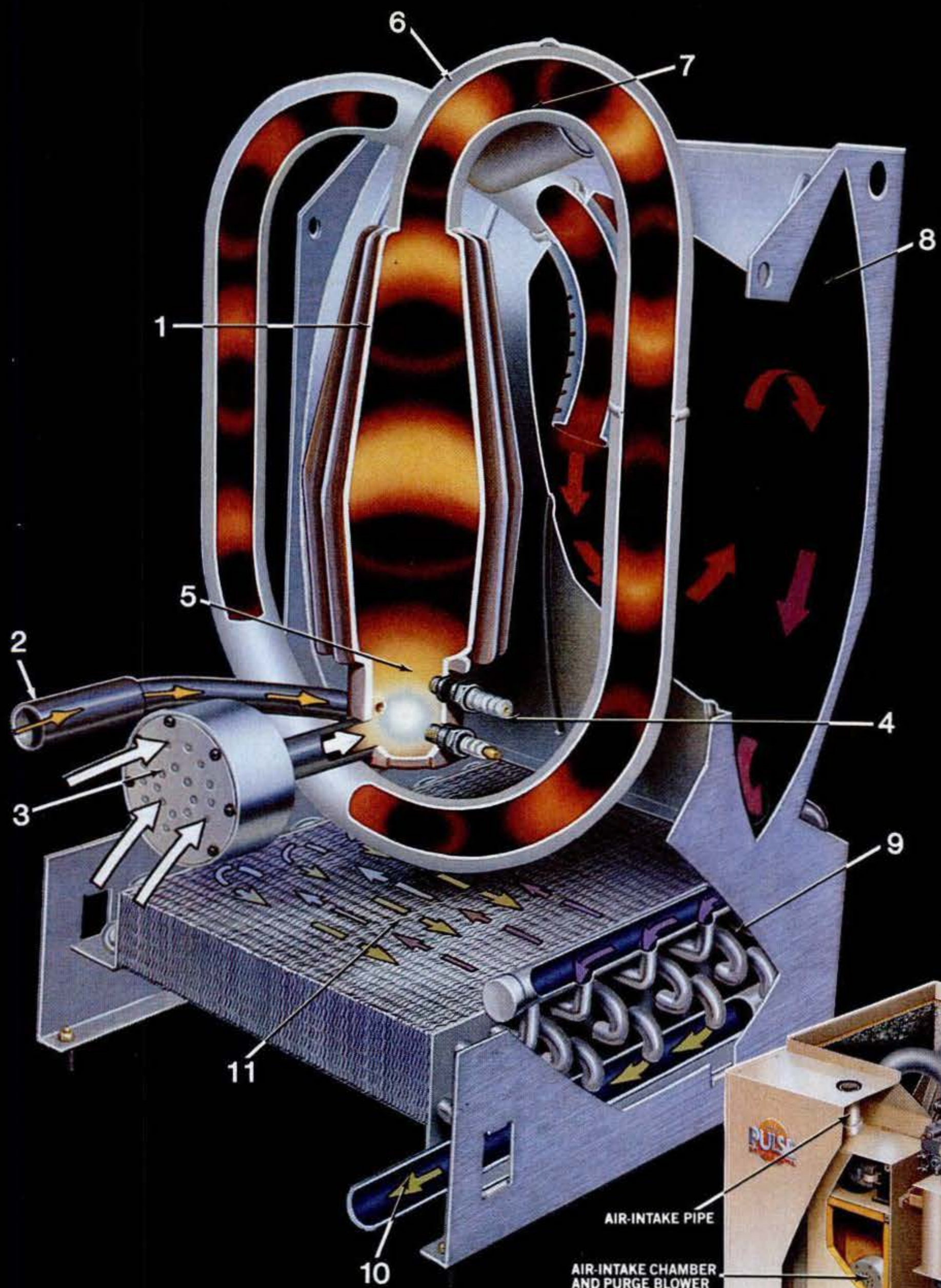
The Pulse furnace is AGA- and UL-approved, but if you're the first in your locality to install one, you may have to get a zoning variance to vent it through a PVC pipe.

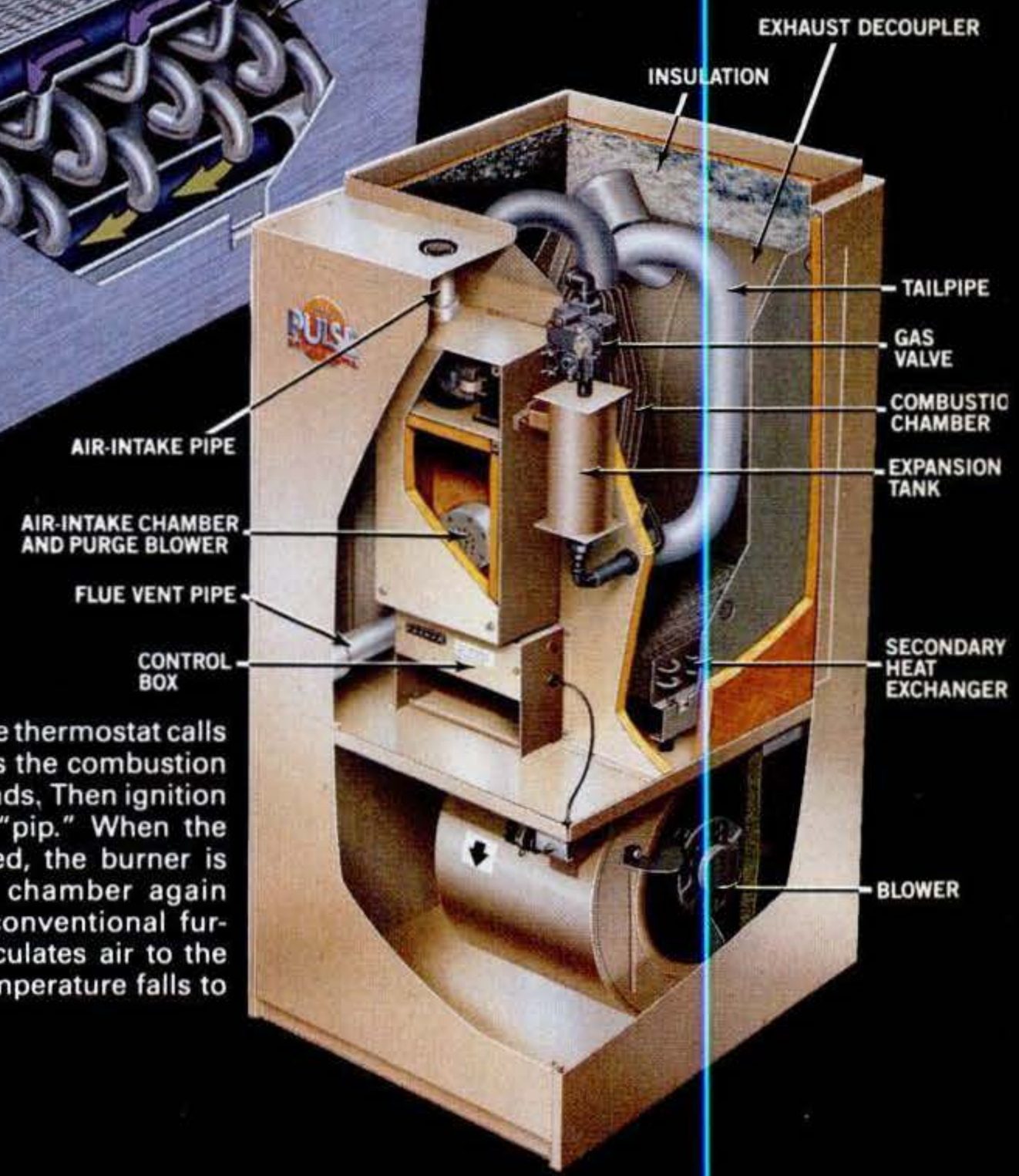
Lennox Industries Inc. (Dept. PC, Box 400450, Dallas, Tex. 75240) will begin distributing the Pulse furnace this fall through Lennox dealers. Upright, upflow models of 40,000-, 60,000-, and 80,000-Btu/h input will be introduced first. Next will come 100,000- and 130,000-Btu/h sizes. Horizontal and downflow models will follow. PS

Operation of the pulse-combustion burner: When the burner is energized, gas and air in precisely metered amounts enter the sealed combustion chamber (1) through separate ports (2) and (3), each backed by a flapper valve. A spark-ignition device (4), much like the spark plug in your car, fires the initial charge, creating the first pulse (5). Each pulse burns only about 0.003 cu. ft. of gas, equivalent to ¼ to ½ Btu. The pressure from the pulse closes the flapper valves, forcing combustion products to travel through the tailpipe (6), the only remaining exit from the chamber. The pulse travels on past the resonator (7), a noise-control device, and into the exhaust decoupler (8), which contains a stagnant air mass that acts as a baffle or cushion and reflects part of the pulse back through the tailpipe into the combustion chamber. In the meantime, a partial vacuum in the chamber, left by the displaced gases, has allowed the flapper valves to open again and fill the chamber with a second charge of fuel and air. The returning pulse ignites the mixture and the cycle repeats. (The igniter plug is used only for the first pulse.)

The force of each pulse creates great turbulence, causing maximum heat transfer and pushing the combustion products through the entire heat-exchanger network. Within the exhaust decoupler, the gases are cooled from 1,200 deg. F to about 350. They are then forced through a fin-and-tube coil (9), where they are cooled to less than 100 deg. As the temperature reaches the dew point (around 130 deg.) inside the coil, water vapor condenses and the furnace captures the latent heat of the phase change. The remaining flue gases exit through a PVC tube, and the condensate drains away (10). Throughout this time, supply air from the house passes across all these components (11), designed for maximum heat transfer, absorbing most of the heat.

Copyrighted material





Pulse-combustion furnace looks conventional outside, but not inside. Combustion chamber, tailpipe, and exhaust decoupler make up the primary heat exchanger. Secondary heat exchanger condenses flue gases and captures latent heat. Expansion tank absorbs shock waves created by action of flapper valves (see top diagram) so that they won't affect gas-valve diaphragm.

In operation, when the thermostat calls for heat, a fan purges the combustion chamber for 30 seconds. Then ignition begins with a faint "pip." When the thermostat is satisfied, the burner is turned off and the chamber again purged. As with a conventional furnace, the blower circulates air to the house until outlet temperature falls to about 85 degrees F.

Copyrighted material

DUTCH BOY KNOWS THIS PAINT IS GOOD.

THEY MAKE IT.

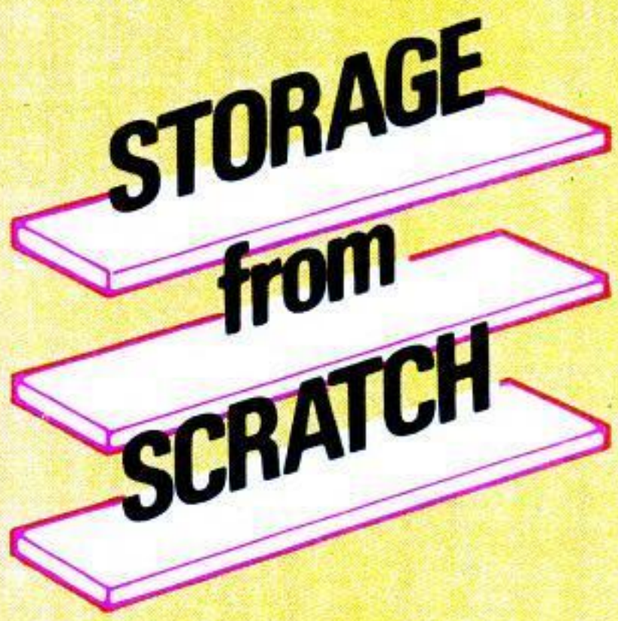
Available at over 1,900 K mart stores across the U.S.A.

Performer quality by Dutch Boy. The price by K mart.

Kmart®
The Saving Place®

Copyrighted material

HOME-IMPROVEMENT SECTION



The September issue of PS has traditionally featured a special section on interior home improvements. As summer's easy livin' winds down and outdoor activities shorten with the days, a homeowner's thoughts turn back inside—usually with an impulse to make the old place fresher and more functional for those long indoor months ahead.

Never has that impulse been stronger than this year, with the national economy still in the doldrums and high interest rates still preventing most of us from moving onward and upward toward that home of our dreams. For the foreseeable future, our motto must remain: "Make the best of what you've already got."

One of the greatest needs we face in "staying put" is increased storage space. The longer we occupy a home, the more we accumulate and the less space we have to store it in a practical, organized way. So we're devoting most of this special section to the creation of storage where none existed, as part of our continuing Storage from Scratch series. In addition to the storage counter by a PS editor, shown on this and the next page, we offer plans for three other "created storage" ideas and round out this 15-page section with several features that aren't storage-related.

- "I wanted bookshelves, my wife wanted an étagère," writes Ronald Sieber, "and we were both put off by the high cost of commercial wall systems." Turn to page 104 to see how Sieber built a wall-to-wall display shelf across one end of a room, with enclosed storage below.

- A basement remodeling with a special purpose and flair solves one of the happier accumulation problems: storage of a growing wine collection. And it results in a private tasting room where you can treat guests to a bit of wine and cheese while selecting the vintage for dinner.

- Lally columns, supporting the beam above your garage or basement space, offer ideal anchorage for a storage partition—and, if you equip it with shelved swing-out doors, you double its capacity for storing bulky home-improvement or auto-maintenance supplies and tools.

- For the third consecutive September, we offer a new-house plan by the young "underground" architect, Charles Woods. The first earth-sheltered, sod-roofed home PS commissioned from Woods (for our Sept. '80 issue) brought him over $20,000 in plans sales, so he's submitted a new below-ground design each year since.

- There's still time to re-side your house before winter weather, but first read about the bonus advantages you can get with some advance planning—improving both the architectural lines and the thermal efficiency of your home. Here are three case histories plus tips on sheathing the walls with rigid foam boards beforehand.

- This month's "Shop Talk," further along in the issue, is also devoted to this theme, with reviews of recent home-improvement books we recommend.

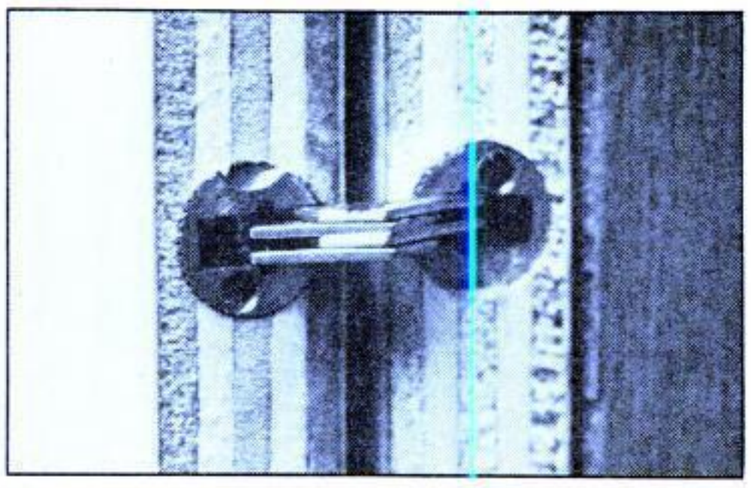
Living/dining storage divider

A butcher-block-topped peninsula holds a home bar and record collection

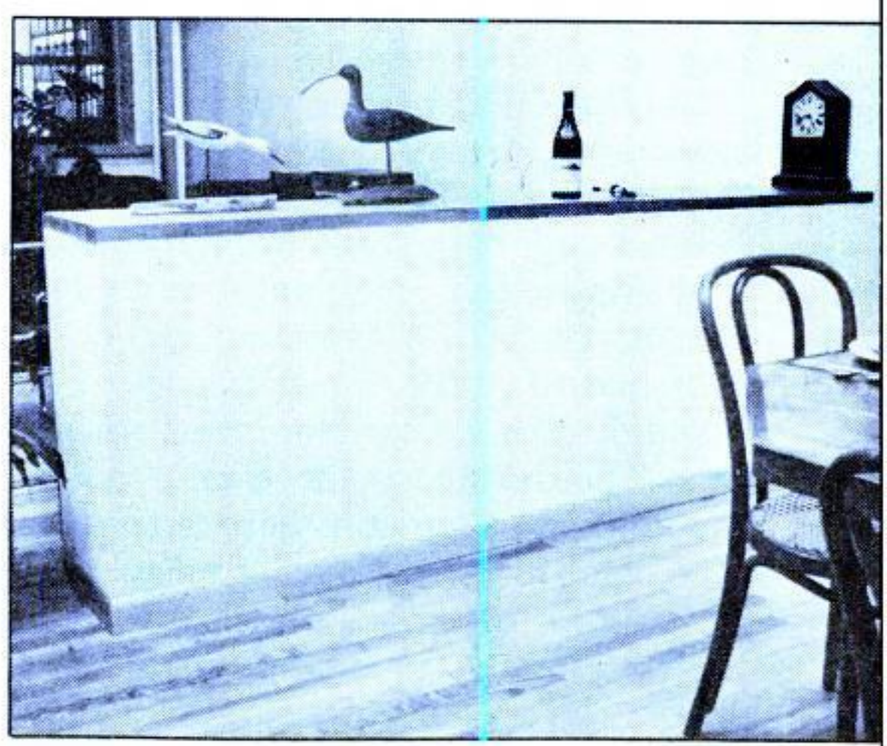
By RICHARD STEPLER
PHOTOS BY JOHN KEATING

I wanted a visual separation between my open-plan living room and dining room. Since the dining area is an interior space with no windows of its own, however, the divider could not obstruct light and ventilation from the

Continued



European no-mortise concealed hinges are circular, need only two 14-mm holes for installation (see text for source).



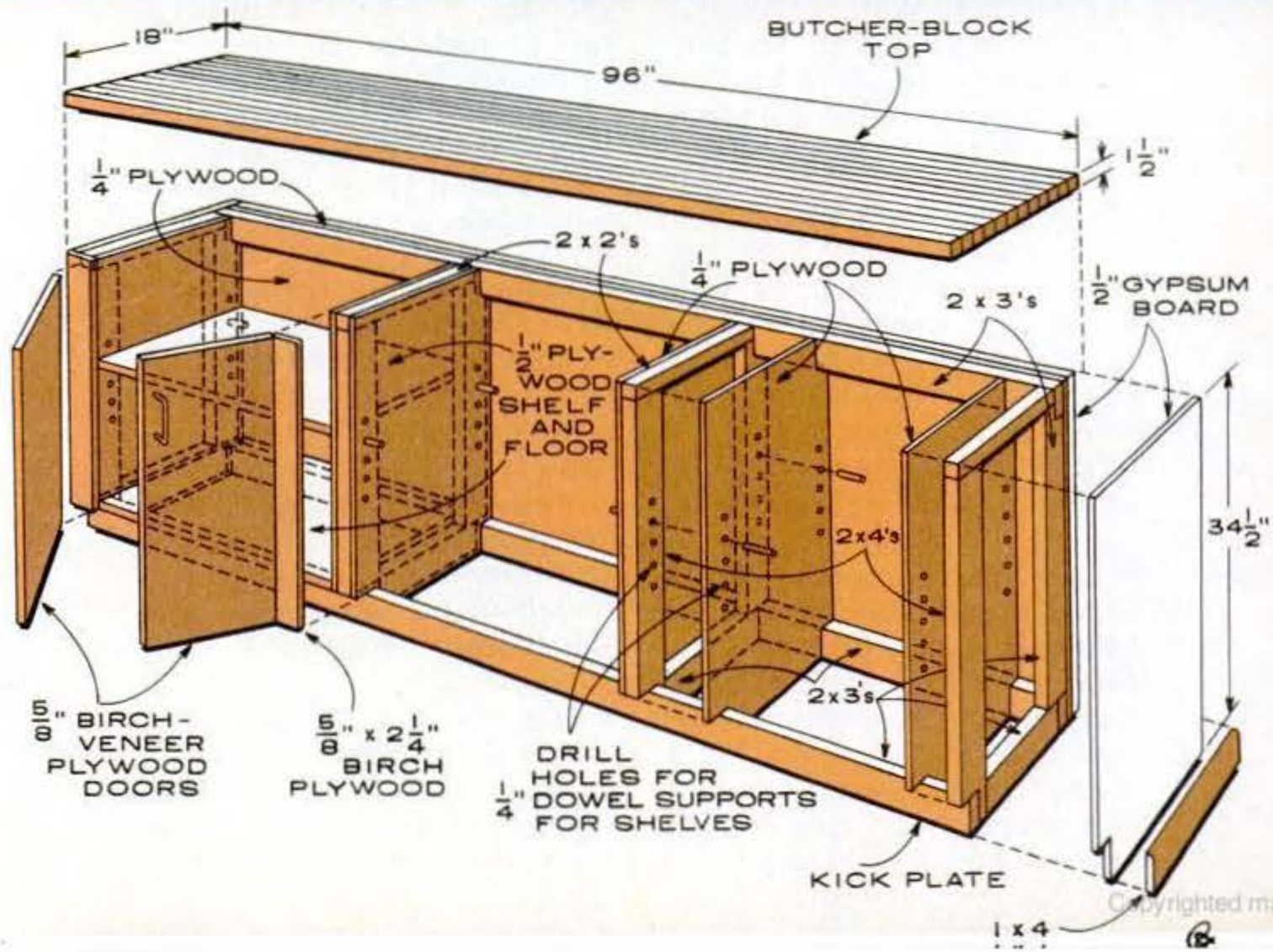
Dining face (above) is flat-white painted gypsum board; living-room side (next page) has three pairs of doors.

Copyrighted material

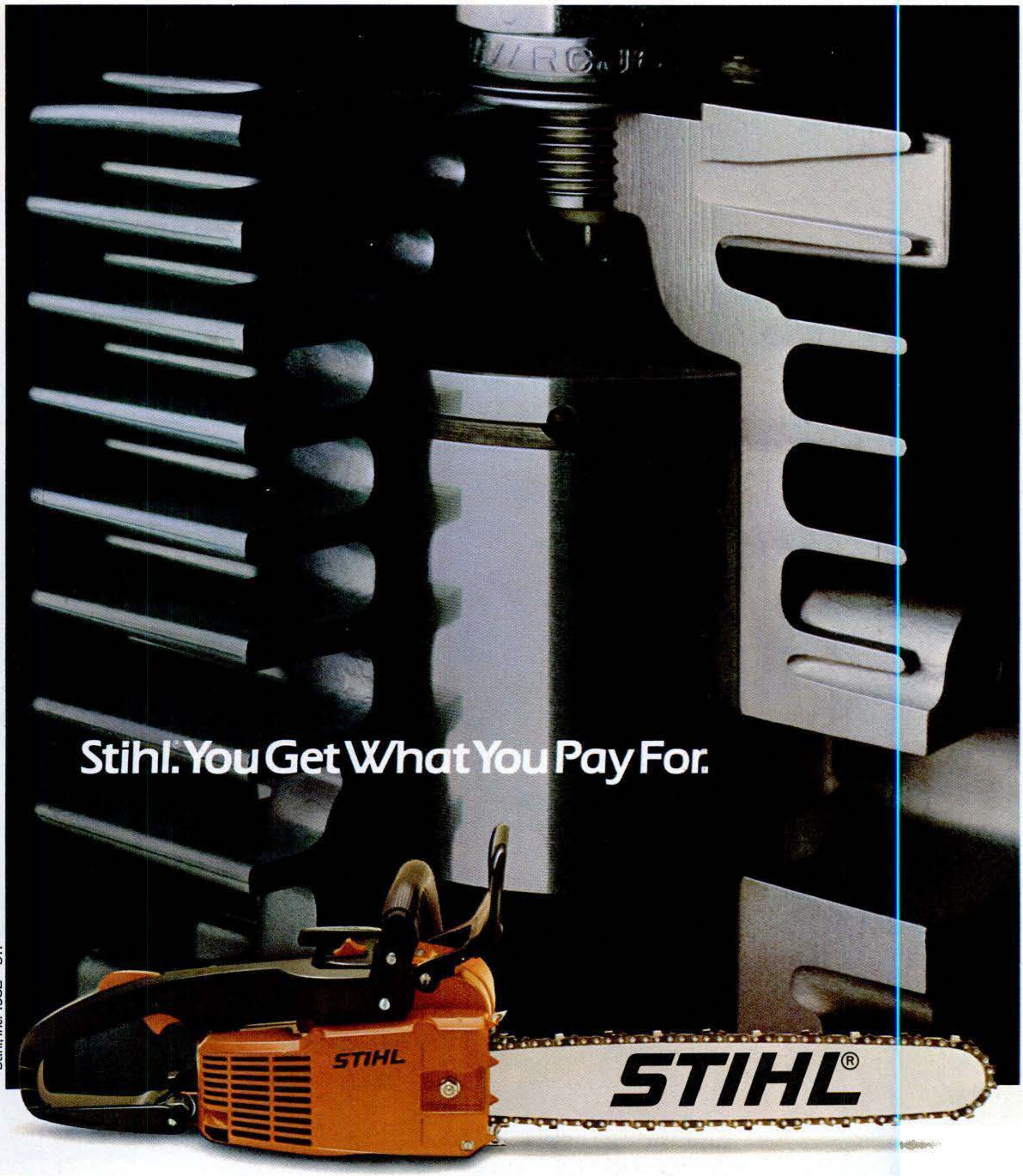
living room. Storage was needed, too.

The eight-foot-long, 1½-foot-wide cabinet above and on the preceding page answers these needs neatly.

Construction begins with the interior frame (drawing); I used construction-grade lumber since it's all hidden behind the ¼-in. and ½-in. plywood that lines the compartments. The butcher-block top came cut to size; I attached it with screws, *predrilled* through the 2×2's from the underside. The divider is faced on the dining side with gypsum board; the living-room face is ¾-in. birch-veneer plywood for a warm, low-maintenance surface. Magnetic catches secure the doors. The clever hinges (above, left) came from The Woodworkers' Store (21801 Industrial Blvd., Rogers, Minn. 55374). Price: $4.50 a pair. PS



Copyrighted material



© Stihl, Inc. 1982 311

Stihl's specially processed "Longlife" Cylinder. Manufactured in such a way that the cylinder walls actually retain oil. So they stay smoother. Longer. Providing better cooling, lubrication and power output. Another reason this Stihl 011AV is just getting broken in when some other saws are breaking down.

Stihl quality starts at under $160 with the model 009. And while you can pay less for a saw, remember this: You get what you pay for.

For your local dealer's name, call toll-free 1-800-528-6050, Extension 1430. In Arizona call 1-800-352-0458, Extension 1430.

STIHL®
The World's Largest Selling Chain Saw.

Copyrighted material

STORAGE from SCRATCH

Built-in storage wall

(but the wall's built *out*)

This handsome display-storage area was created with simple tools and skills —and only $250 worth of materials

By RONALD D. SIEBER

Our small condominium lacked shelf space, and the more we traveled (collecting treasures along the way) and added to our book collection, the more acute the need became. Considering how much space we wanted, store-bought shelf units were beyond our budget. Furthermore, we also needed cabinet space to store bulky items and paper work.

Our solution: We created a wall of arched open shelves with enclosed storage below by building out from an existing wall. By using low-cost materials and shopping for bargains, we built this 11½-ft.-wide by nearly nine-ft.-tall unit for only $250.

We designed it to be 12 in. deep, and happened to have wall studs and ceiling joists at just that distance from the existing wall. So we nailed the outer frame for the new wall to them. Otherwise, we'd have attached these frame members with toggle bolts. To support the new counter top we nailed a horizontal 2×4 to the new studs and a 2×2 across the existing wall at the same height.

For the back wall of the display arches, we chose Luan, a close-grained plywood. Stained and varnished, this inexpensive ¼-in. sheathing would resemble mahogany paneling. Framing for the arches is 12 2×2 studs. (The materials list calls for 14 six-footers; the remaining two serve as nailers for joints in the Masonite facing panels.)

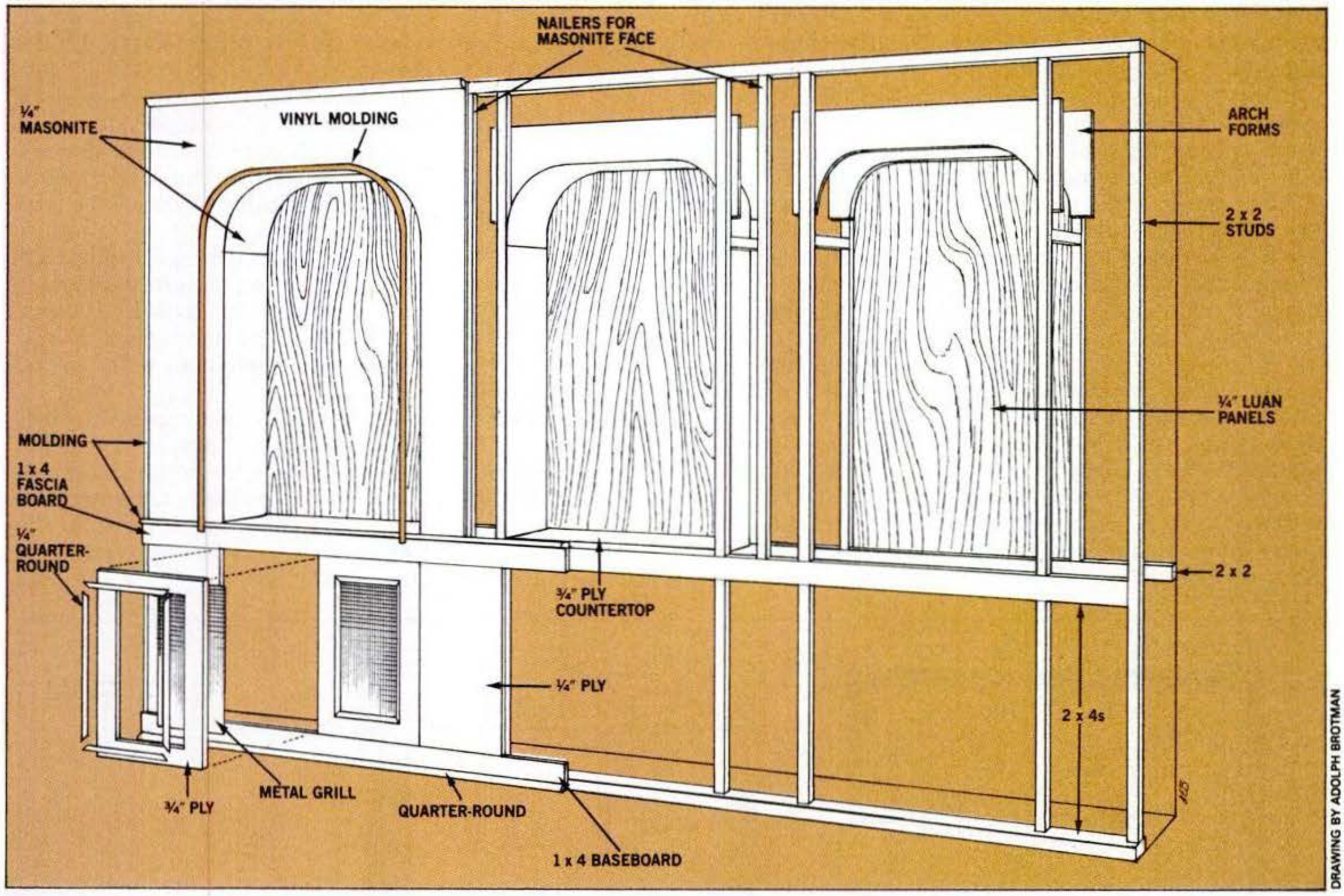
Studs to frame the cabinets are also 2×2's. To form the arches, we cut eight-in.-radius arcs from ¾-in. plywood panels sized to fit the openings. The arches are sheathed in ¼-in. Masonite. We used three pieces for each arcade, predrilled the nail holes in the pieces to be bent, and attached them with wallboard adhesive as well as nails. At the joints between the pieces we used 2×2 nailers.

We used ¼-in. Masonite for the face of the new wall, cutting out the arched openings. Our wall required three 48-in. panels—the center one trimmed to 42 in. to fit between full-width side panels. Since the new wall was to be papered, we primed the Masonite to prevent buckling.

We boxed in the cabinets with ¼-in. ply and attached a 1×4 fascia board along the top and bottom. Counter tops (three panels, each 12 by 30 in. in our design) are of ¾-in. cabinet-grade ply. We trimmed the edge with molding and trimmed the perimeter after wallpapering.

Instead of steam-bending wooden trim to finish the arches, we used inexpensive, flexible plastic trim, predrilling the nail holes. Another cost-cutter was the cabinet doors. We cut them from ¾-in. plywood and cut out the centers, leaving two-in. frames. We then tacked ¼-in. quarter-round molding around the cut flush with the door faces, and inserted metal grillwork from behind.

The ⅜-in. glass used for the display shelves was purchased from a defunct store and cut to size. Cabinet hardware was bought on sale. Even the track lights we added were bought at a bargain. The cost was thus kept low. The time invested: about 45 hours. PS



DRAWING BY ADOLPH BROTMAN

MATERIALS LIST

Nailers: 1 11½-ft. 2×2 (across ceiling)
1 11½-ft. 2×4 (across floor)
2 8-ft.-10½-in. 2×2's (wall studs)
1 11½-ft. 2×4 (counter-top support, front)
1 11½-ft. 2×2 (counter-top support, back)
Studs: 14 6-ft. 2×2's (see text)
6 30-in. 2×2's (framing for cabinets)
Arch forms: 6 pcs. ¾-in. ply 32×20-in. (cut with 8-in. radii)
Back-wall panels: 3 pcs. ¼-in. Luan 3×6 ft. (mounted with wallboard adhesive)
Facing panels: 3 pcs. ¼-in. Masonite 4×6 ft. (further cut to fit)
4 pcs. ¼-in. ply 12½×30 in. (for cabinets)
Arch panels: 6 pcs. ¼-in. Masonite 11½×50 in. (vertical panels)
3 pcs. ¼-in. Masonite 11½×40 in. (curved top panels)
Counter top: 3 pcs. ¾-in. ply 11½×30 in.
Cabinet doors: 6 pcs. ¾-in. ply 14¾×29¾ in.
Metal grillwork cut to fit
Molding: 6 8-ft. lengths vinyl molding (for arches)
30 ft. ¼-in. quarter-round (for doors)
30 ft. ¾-in. quarter-round (for walls, floor)
1 11½-ft. 1×4 fascia board
1 11½-ft. 1×4 baseboard
1 11½-ft. length (for counter-top edge)
Miscellaneous: glass for shelves, shelf brackets, adhesive, nails, paint, varnish, wallpaper, etc.

Copyrighted material

STORAGE from SCRATCH

Turn your basement into a host's wine cellar

A small, cluttered basement can become an entertainment room

By CHARLES A. MILLER

What was once a catchall for little-used items can become a place to get away to—a tasting room for sharing your prize wines with friends or for hosting intimate wine-and-cheese parties. Line the walls with bottle bins and you've got storage that lets you buy economically now, taking advantage of case discounts. At last you'll have space for "laying down" young wines to let them mature into the fine vintages you'd otherwise have to pay a fortune for in two to ten years.

This is what Syd Dunton, in cooperation with the California Redwood Assn. (One Lombard St., San Francisco, Calif. 94111), created from a small basement that was previously the location of a gas furnace, water heater, water softener, and a jumble of household paraphernalia.

The basement was a designer's nightmare. It had exposed floor joists overhead, two ugly columns supporting a structural beam, a concrete floor, and a two-ft.-high concrete abutment running around the perimeter, with open stud walls above it.

The job started with insulation: R-11 fiberglass in the stud cavities and a three-mil polyvinyl moisture barrier stapled to the existing studs. That is covered with 1×12 redwood boards, applied at a 45-degree angle.

The abutment was turned into a bench in some areas, covered by 1×12 redwood planks. In the remaining area it's faced with redwood, to produce a wainscoting effect for the wine bins (72 in all) built above it.

The furnace, along with the water heater and softener, is enclosed behind a partition wall insulated with fiberglass batts. Access to the utilities is through a hinged panel.

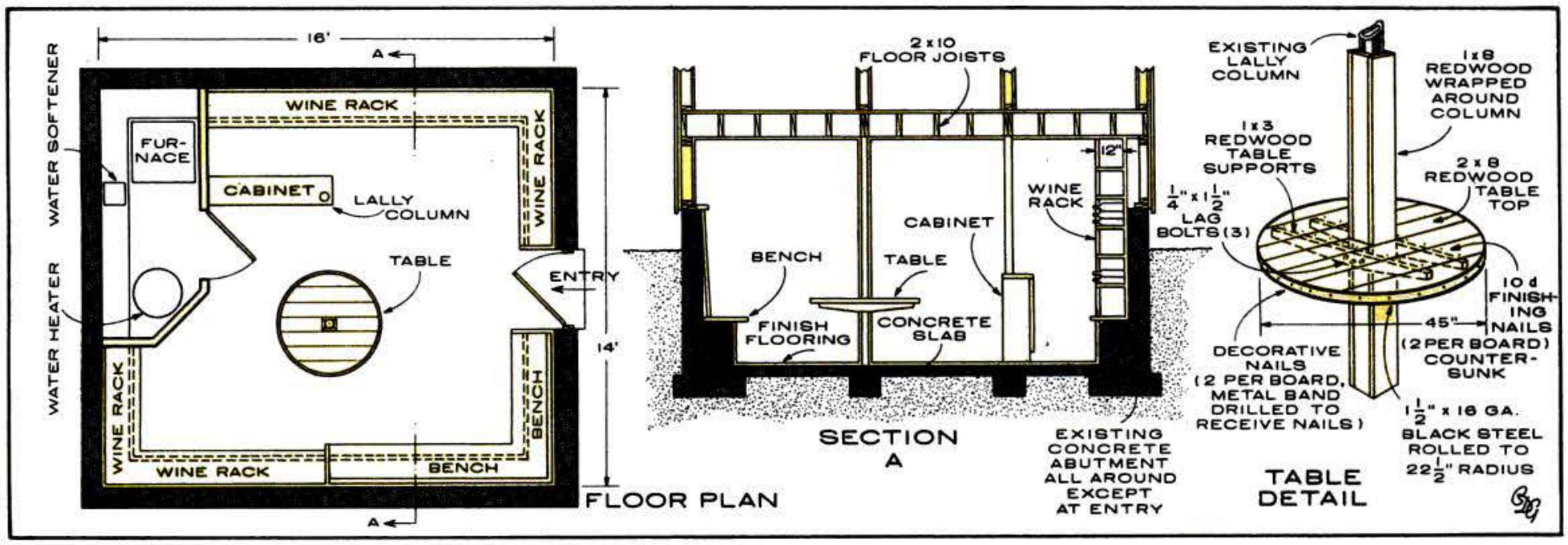
The concrete floor is covered with 12-by-12-in. unglazed terra-cotta tiles mortared in place. The floor joists overhead are covered with tar paper, over which strips of lath are nailed for a trellised effect. Lighting—aside from candles—comes from incandescents in wall sconces. Lights are controlled by dimmer switches.

The only natural light reaching the cellar is through a stained-glass door, which filters the light for pleasant effect and better wine-storage conditions (the less ultraviolet light the better).

Perhaps the cleverest idea is the treatment of the support columns. One is built into a storage divider. The other becomes the support for a small round table where wine and cheese are served.

To add the look of age appropriate to a wine cellar, decorative corbels (cut from redwood) trim the beams, and the redwood throughout is distressed and mellowed with an oil stain.

The basement stays cool, a condition essential for proper storage of wine, thanks to the isolated heating devices. The utility enclosure also helps keep vibrations away from the wine bottles, which store better in peace and quiet. PS



Copyrighted material

Copyrighted material

STORAGE from SCRATCH

Swing-out partition shelves

A storage divider can be hung between garage or basement support posts

By W. DAVID HOUSER

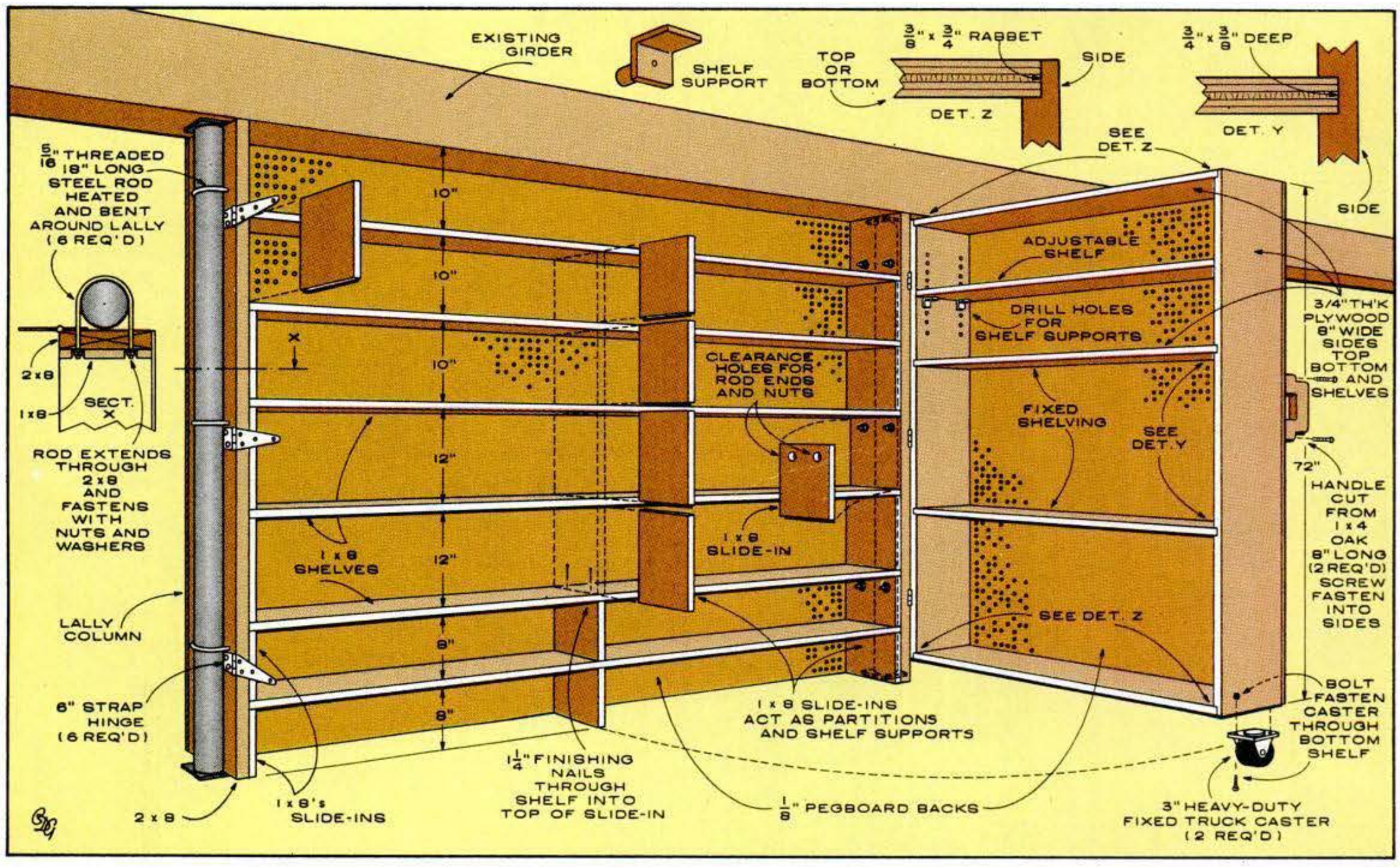
If your house has a pair of Lally columns supporting an upper floor, you can use them to anchor a shelved storage cabinet with a set of swing-out doors. The doors—with adjustable shelves—give you an easy-access, roomy partition unit. Face it with perforated hardboard, and you can use Peg-Board hooks and brackets to hang small items from front and back.

To secure the unit, fasten 2×8's to the support columns with U-bolts. I made mine by heating threaded ⅜-inch-diameter rods with a propane torch to bend them to shape, using the columns as a form. Mark the supports, drill two holes for each rod, then fasten with flat washers and nuts. Use three rods for each side.

Cut the shelving for the stationary section to length. Support each shelf at both ends with uprights of the same stock cut to the desired height. Starting at the bottom, wedge in the shelving supports and shelves successively, supporting the shelves in the center with pieces of the same height nailed through each shelf as it is positioned. On the back, attach sheets of ⅛-inch Peg-Board.

To make the doors, use ¾-inch plywood cut into 12-inch strips for each unit's sides, top, and bottom. Back this frame with Peg-Board and mount a three-inch-diameter wheel on the bottom of each unit. Shelves in the doors can be made fixed or adjustable using any suitable hardware.

Attach the door units with six-inch strap hinges attached at three points along the door's height. PS

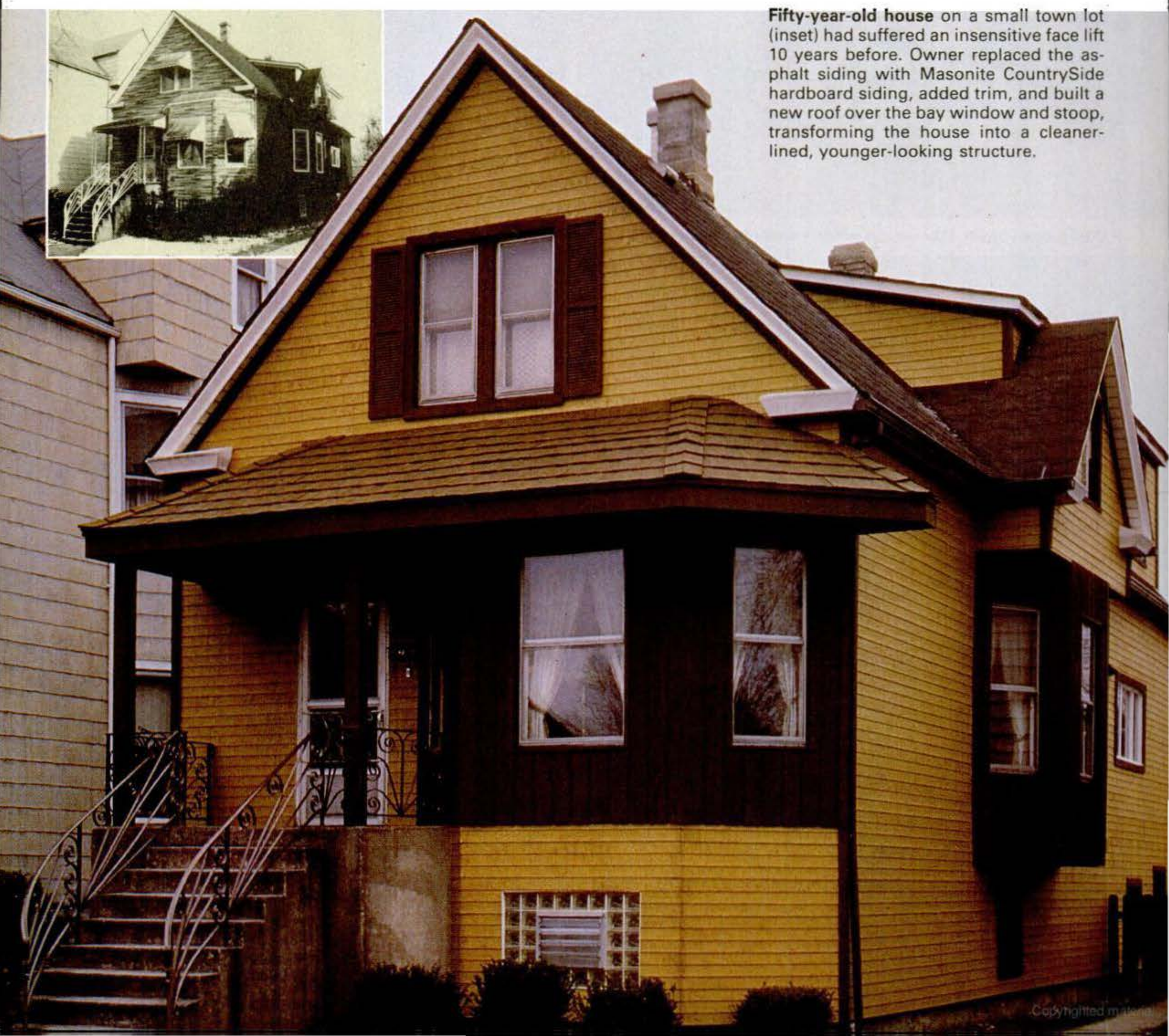


Copyrighted material

Doors open easily (above) on wheels secured to bottom shelf. Below, Peg-Board on back of the unit is for hanging tools.

Redesign with siding

for a new look—and new thermal efficiency



Fifty-year-old house on a small town lot (inset) had suffered an insensitive face lift 10 years before. Owner replaced the asphalt siding with Masonite CountrySide hardboard siding, added trim, and built a new roof over the bay window and stoop, transforming the house into a cleaner-lined, younger-looking structure.

Copyrighted material

Simple structural changes and imaginative use of siding give old houses a contemporary look

By CHARLES A. MILLER

If your house has been mistreated over the years or if you've bought a house that is not quite the match of your dreams (costs being what they are), you've probably given some thought to improving its appearance.

Sometimes that improvement can be achieved with simple re-siding. In combination with a few minor structural touches, re-siding can make an old, nondescript house look new and attractive.

The accompanying illustrations show houses that have been transformed through minor architectural changes plus new siding. These redesign ideas were created for us by two corporations—Masonite and Mastic—to demonstrate ways to use their siding products creatively.

Before you start a remodeling job that involves redesigning, you should first make a detailed plan. Walk around the house and take photos from every possible angle. Have the photos enlarged and mark with a grease pencil any areas that could be improved with simple changes. You could indicate, for example, how the place would look if an old porch were removed, or if a bay window were added to a dining room. Wing walls could be added to increase visual interest (or to block wind from drafty entryways). Shutters, surrounds, windows, and doors are other items you could alter pictorially. Often, adding a new element or deleting a drab feature can make a big difference.

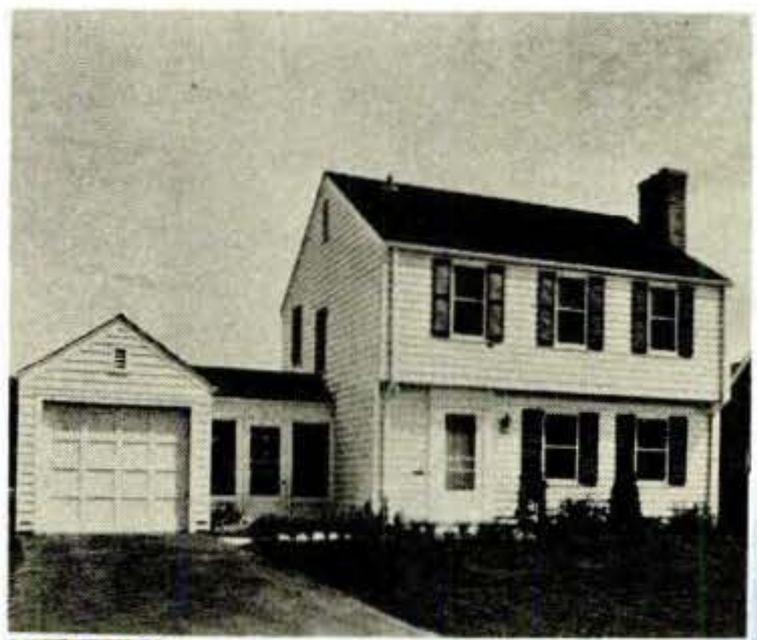
Some other ideas you might want to consider:

- Relocating an entryway for either practical or esthetic effect.
- Replacing an unused or underused door with a window.
- Adding soffits and fascia.
- Changing the arrangement of steps or porches to enhance the overall design.

In our lead photos, the owner of a small house on a city lot changed the appearance of his 50-year-old house by making modifications when re-siding. He added a new roof across the front bay window and stoop. He also added gutters, new window casings, shutters, and trim. Then he chose a gold shade of prefinished hardboard, installed it conventionally, and ac-

Continued

Conventional-looking ranch (right) can be given a contemporary look with a combination of minor changes that add up to an impressive revision: added wing walls, angled siding, new doors and trim, and wood decking. This redesign and the one below were done for PS by Mastic Corp.



Use of different shades of trim, siding, and paint can contribute to a new look. Illustration below shows what a garrison colonial can become if you add wing walls, box beams, a gate, and new fixtures—along with angled application of sections of the siding. Varied colors used for trim accent the alterations.

Starting course of hardboard siding is crucial—it determines positioning of succeeding courses. Initial panel on second course is trimmed to stagger end joints.

Panels are cut to fit around windows and doors. Leave gap (⅛ in., hardboard; ¼ in., vinyl) around openings for expansion and contraction. Gap can later be caulked.

Furring strips frame existing windows to bring new vertical siding flush with casings for cleaner appearance. All deteriorated wood must be removed.

cented the bay windows with vertically applied cedar stained a contrasting brown.

Our two other examples both use vinyl siding. The conventional ranch style was updated by:

- Adding wing walls at the entrance.
- Installing new exterior lighting fixtures.
- Removing the shutters and crisscross muntin bars from the windows.
- Replacing the exterior doors.
- Installing the siding both horizontally and at angles.
- Adding vertical trim boards, covered to match the new siding.
- Including wood decking at each entryway.

The colonial shown was also modernized—using a similar approach. Before the siding was put up, a few cosmetic changes were made to the structure. A wing wall with a round cutout was added to the left of the garage. Other additions went to the right of the garage—connecting the house—and to both sides of the front door, extending the roof. Flat trim pieces were added around doors and windows. Box beams hung between the breezeway and wing walls define a small, gated courtyard. The siding went up both horizontally and at angles. Result: an extraordinary home from a conventional design.

Re-siding can be a do-it-yourself job, especially with hardwood siding. Vinyl siding has been successfully installed by determined homeowners, as well.

The big difference between applying the various materials is that hardboard siding is put up rather like the familiar wood product, with gaps around windows and doors caulked afterward, while vinyl siding comes with elaborate accessories for trimming and flashing; you install it with very little caulking.

Also, installing vinyl siding requires careful attention to cutting, sizing, and nailing because of the inevitable expansion and contraction of the material.

The main thing to bear in mind when installing vinyl panels is that the nails serve to hang the siding—not to fasten it tightly. You must leave room for expansion by not driving nails all the way home; leave them extended by 1/32 inch or so.

The rest is easy

Once the accessories are located properly (which is the most difficult and troublesome part of the job), the task amounts mainly to sawing to length and nailing, letting the trim hide the necessary expansion gaps.

The basic vinyl-installation rules are:

- Don't nail too tightly.
- Don't face-nail; nail in the center of the slots on the nailing hem.
- Leave ¼ inch at all openings.
- Don't pull panels tight—allow them to hang without strain.

As for hardboard, if you've ever installed it *inside* your home, as prefinished paneling, you won't find working with the siding all that different, especially in measuring and fitting. Masonite's CountrySide hardboard offers the advantage of having three four-inch laps molded onto each 12-inch-wide, 16-foot-long piece to make installation faster and easier.

Determining the amount of siding necessary is a straightforward task. You measure an exterior wall's length and width and multiply to find total square footage. You then deduct the area of all windows and doors. For gables, measure length times height and divide by half, again subtracting the area of any windows. It's generally advisable to order slightly more than the exact square footage (10 percent on walls, 15 percent for gables), since there's always a certain amount of waste in cutting for trim and roof lines.

An important part of installation is preparing the walls. Any area—especially around windows—that is mildewed must be thoroughly dried and cleaned. Where wood is badly deteriorated, it must be replaced. If there is no vapor barrier on the interior wall surface, make sure there's adequate ventilation of the wall cavity, especially if you're adding insulation (see box on next page). You'll have to remove shutters, light fixtures, downspouts, railings, and other protrusions from the walls beforehand.

Make sure that the exterior walls are even—not bowed in or out. If they are, they should be made even by shimming or adding furring strips.

With vinyl, a re-siding job centers

Continued

Copyrighted material

Ugly, leaky, drafty windows put your valuable home in a poor frame of mind. Replace them! With the windows that stay beautiful and weathertight regardless of time exposure.

In a flash, that eyesore can become a vision of beauty, that drafty energy-waster a snug-fitting insulator...

With the Andersen Window Replacement System.

The System easily replaces any style window (wood or metal) with a slender Andersen® Perma-Shield® window.

A stock Andersen window. So, unlike expensive custom-mades, it's available immediately. In hundreds of sizes.

A custom-fit Andersen window. Our specially designed installation aids assure it.

A carefree, energy-tight window. Vinyl-sheathed Perma-Shield windows don't need painting and stay beautiful regardless of time exposure. Their excellent air-infiltration rating and double-pane insulating glass ensure weathertight energy efficiency.

A quality window. That has been our hallmark for nearly 80 years. But see for yourself. Visit an Andersen dealer (listed in the Yellow Pages under Windows).

You'll discover—in a flash—that when it comes to quality replacement windows, Andersen is America's frame of reference.

Come home to quality.

Come home to Andersen.™

Andersen® Windowalls®
ANDERSEN CORPORATION BAYPORT, MINNESOTA 55003

Come home to more information on Andersen® windows and gliding patio doors for replacement. Mail coupon to Andersen Corp., Box 12, Bayport, MN 55003.

82017 Copyright © 1982 Andersen Corp., Bayport, MN

Name_____

Address_____ City_____ State_____

Zip_____ Phone (_____)_____
Area Code

022-0982

[*Continued*]

on correctly installing the accessories used to hang and trim the siding. You must be sure that the starter strip, which secures the first course of siding, is level all around—if you misjudge, the top course may not be flush with the soffits. Corner posts have to be plumb.

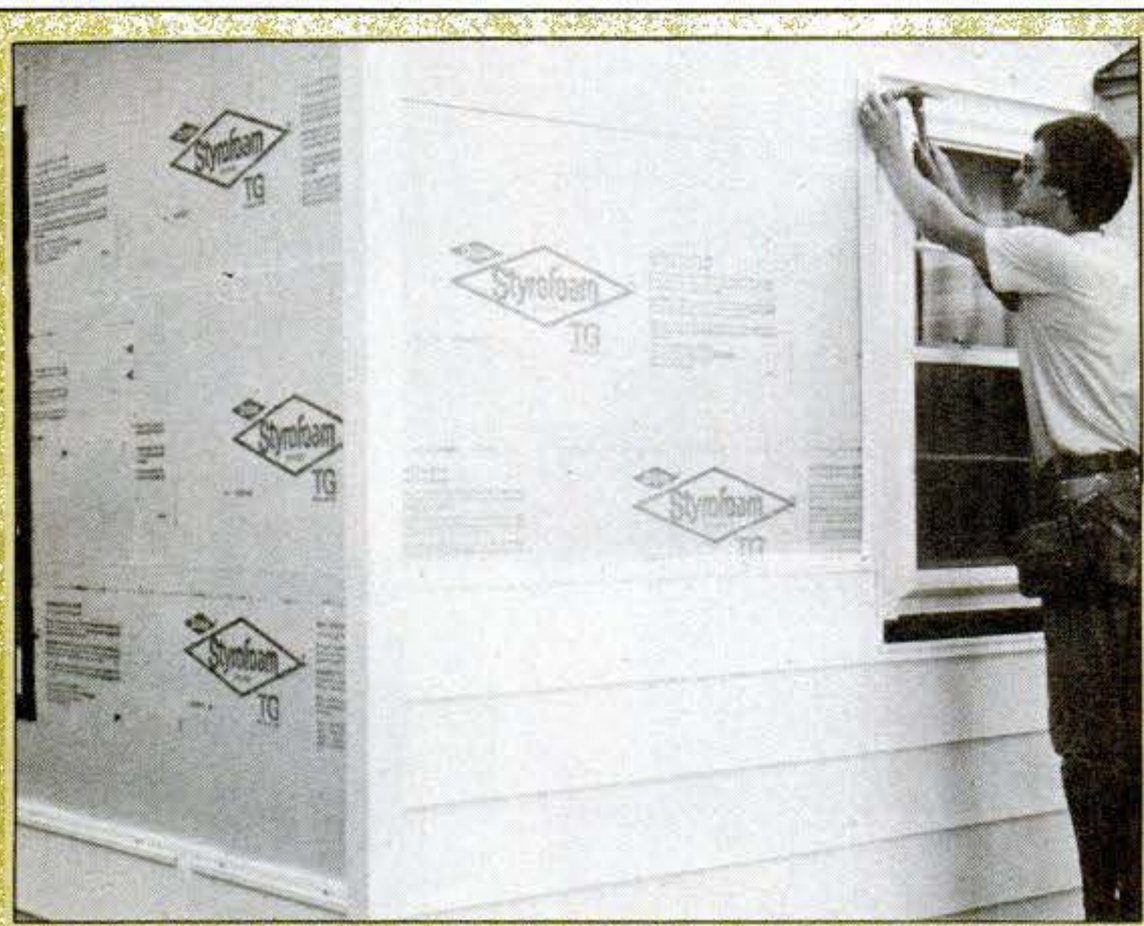
There is an exception, however. If a house has settled an inch or so at one end, taking the windows and other openings with it, level siding may not be appropriate. Siding that's perfectly level when the windows are out of skew doesn't look straight. So if walls are not too far out of plumb, you might find it best to follow the house lines.

If you don't want to take on the job yourself, talk over your design ideas with at least three remodeling contractors to get estimates. They'll probably want to come to your homesite to inspect for special problems. Few siding contractors will tackle architectural changes, such as wing walls—but many will handle a foam-sheathing job for you before putting up the new siding (see sidebar).

Caveats to restyling a house? Be sure that the changes you intend to make are not a hodgepodge—the alterations should come together as a unified whole. Windows should, for instance, be of uniform style. A mixture of double-hung, sliding, and jalousie windows could ruin what should be a simple and consistent design. Be sure that the changes are in keeping with the house's basic lines. If you're at all in doubt, seek guidance from a qualified remodeling architect. PS

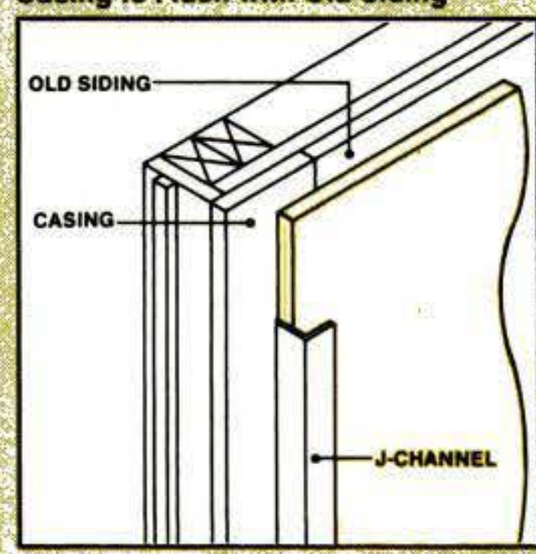
BEFORE YOU CHOOSE YOUR SIDING

Information about remodeling and re-siding may be obtained from the following sources: "A Guide to Designing Your Home's Exterior," Mastic Corp. Information Center, Box F, Berrien Springs MI 49103 ($1); "Your Home Re-siding/Remodeling Styling Guide," Masonite Corp., Box 4436, Laurel MS 39440; "Don't Move . . . Improve!" Alcoa Building Products, Inc., Suite 1200, Two Allegheny Center, Pittsburgh PA 15212; "What You Should Know about Roofing & Siding Before You Build or Remodel," Bird & Son, Leonard Niese, Advertising Dir., East Walpole MA 02032; "What Homeowners Want to Know about Solid Vinyl Siding," Vinyl Siding Inst., 355 Lexington Ave., New York NY 10017; "How to Insulate Frame Walls on the Outside," Dow Chemical U.S.A., Styrofoam Products, 2020 Dow Center, Midland MI 48640.

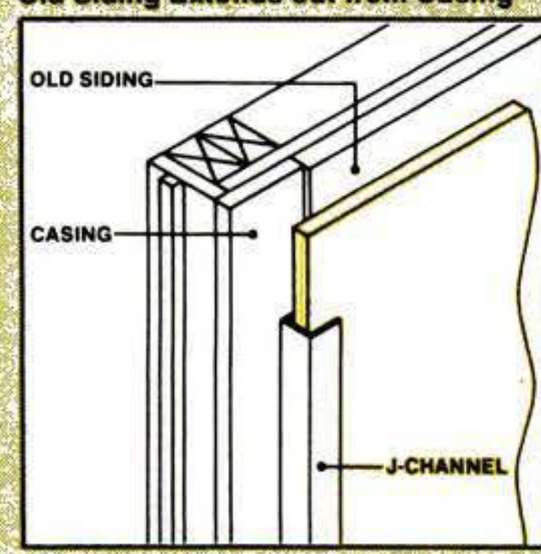


Re-siding provides an ideal opportunity to upgrade insulation

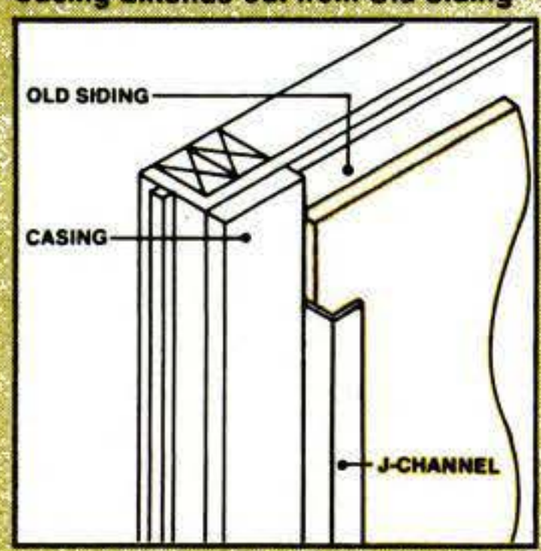
Casing Is Flush with Old Siding



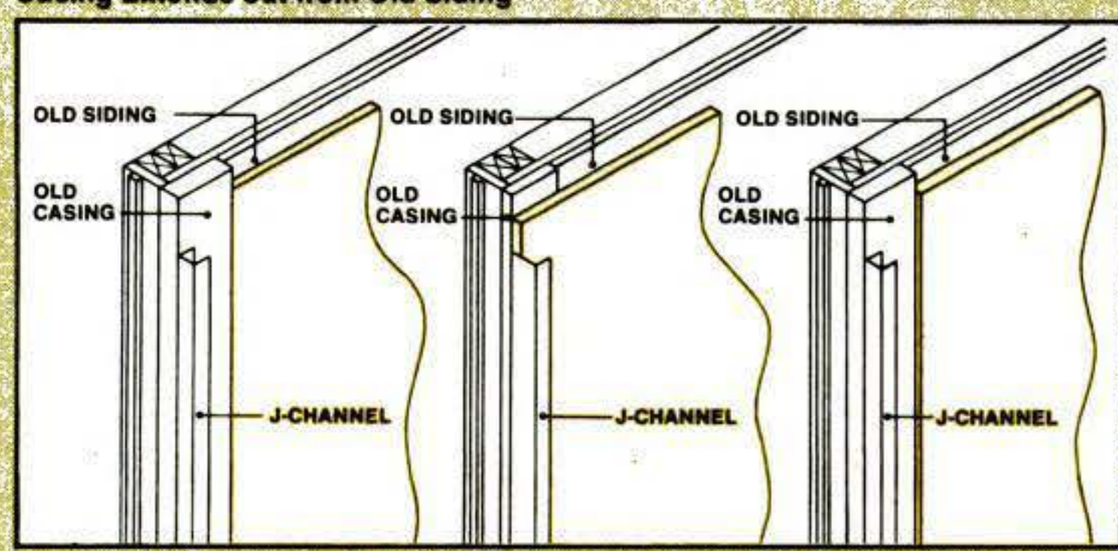
Old Siding Extends out from Casing



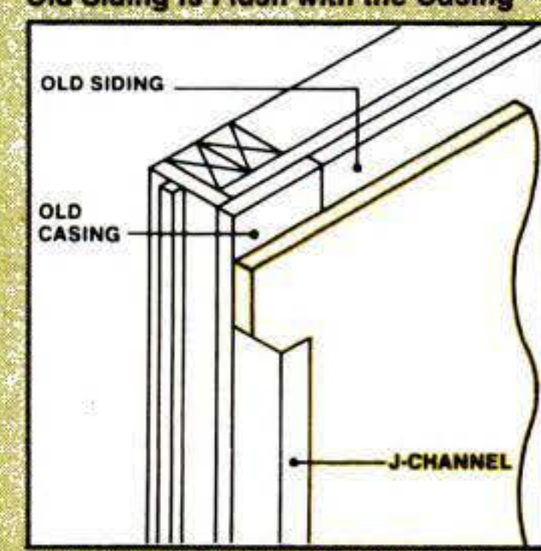
Casing Extends out from Old Siding



Casing Extends out from Old Siding



Old Siding Is Flush with the Casing



Adding insulation to the walls of your house can be a problem. It's relatively easy to add to an attic or crawl space, but, short of rebuilding or blowing in fill, there's little you can do to retrofit a wall. However, if you're planning to re-side, a golden opportunity presents itself.

One of the easiest ways to increase a wall's R-value when re-siding is to use rigid-foam boards such as Styrofoam or Thermax. But there are problems. The biggest headache is bulking up trim around windows and doors to compensate for the increased surface thickness. You must also bulk up trim at inside and outside corners and at the roof line. Fortunately, these areas can be trimmed with relatively little trouble using accessories such as extra-width aluminum J-channel, corner posts, and molding—standard siding items available at many siding distributors, home centers, and lumberyards. In some cases a distributor may be able to provide you with custom trim fabricated from standard aluminum stock.

Installation tips? When nailing the foam boards, use only three to five large-head nails per board. Nail in a random pattern. The new siding should be nailed through the boards, penetrating at least 1½ in. into the wall studs. The foam boards are not a nailing base.

Use J-channels around window casings as illustrated in the accompanying drawings. When there is a slight recess (¼ in. or less) between the old siding and casing, run the foam boards over the casing for better insulation. Caulk any gaps.

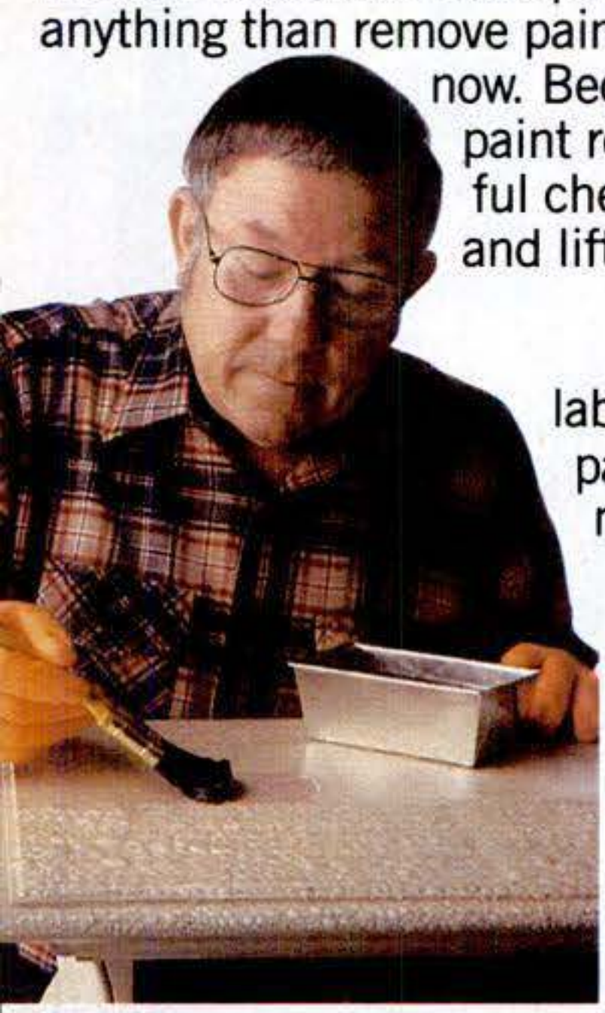
If there is no vapor barrier on the wall's warm side, you'll have to ventilate the cavity properly. Drill ½-in. holes through the old wall from the outside at the top and bottom of each stud cavity.

Copyrighted material

Homer Formby Says:

"Paint removing sure needs improving."

All the scraping and sanding. All the misery and mess. No wonder most people would rather do almost anything than remove paint. But that's all changed now. Because I've developed a new paint remover built around powerful chemicals that loosen and lift.



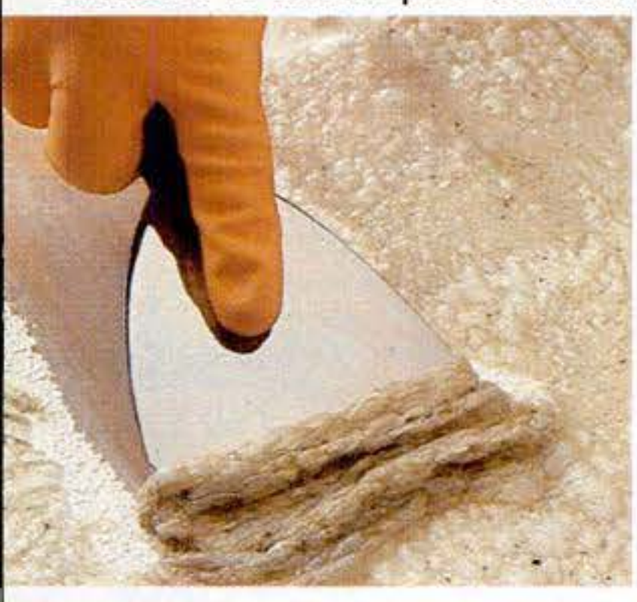
Tests Show It's Best.

In fact, an independent laboratory just tested my paint remover, and found it more effective than other leading brands.

My Paint Remover can remove virtually any kind of paint. From any kind of wood.

Remove Years of Paint in Minutes.

Brush on Formby's® Liquid Paint Remover and you can actually watch the old paint layers being bubbled away. It's that effective because my special wood formula is a unique combination of premium ingredients that plow through paint. And it's heavybodied, so it works fast and holds tight. Making it easier to work on vertical surfaces.



And less scraping means you're less likely to gouge the wood. Importantly, my formula won't harm the surface.

The Paint Remover Wash Removes Residue.

But I didn't stop with a Paint Remover. I developed a Paint Remover Wash to remove any residue. This step also prepares the surface for the finishing or staining.

When The Only Way Is To Spray.

Sometimes you simply can't brush on paint remover. So that's why I developed my Aerosol Paint Remover. I believe it's a revolution.

Imagine the same penetrating power as the liquid, but in a convenient spray that gives perfect coverage on places like legs, moldings, and carvings.

After 50 years of brush-on paint removers, my spray ushers in a new day.

"I Love Wood."

Wood has been a part of my life ever since I worked as a boy in my father's antique shop, hand-rubbing fine furniture.

I believe in letting the natural beauty of wood shine through. My paint remover gets through years and layers of paint to reveal the glory of the wood underneath.

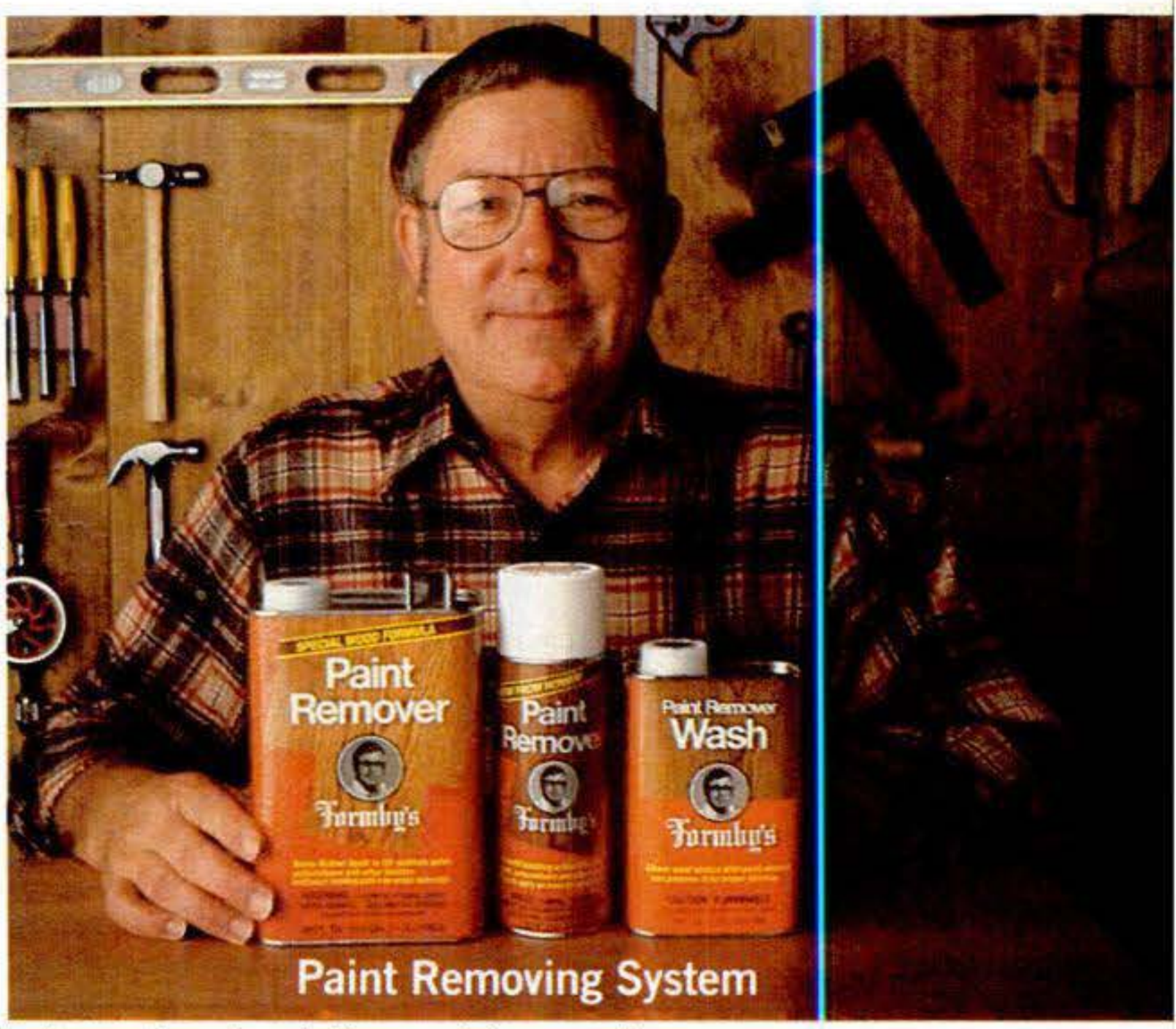
So take on those projects you've been putting off. With Formby's® Paint Remover. It takes the pain out of paint removing.

For more information on Formby's® Paint Remover, and other Formby's® products, write to Formby's Inc., P.O. Box 667, Olive Branch, MS 38654.

Formby's is a registered trademark of Formby's Inc. © 1982 Formby's Inc.

Formby's®

No one knows wood as good.™

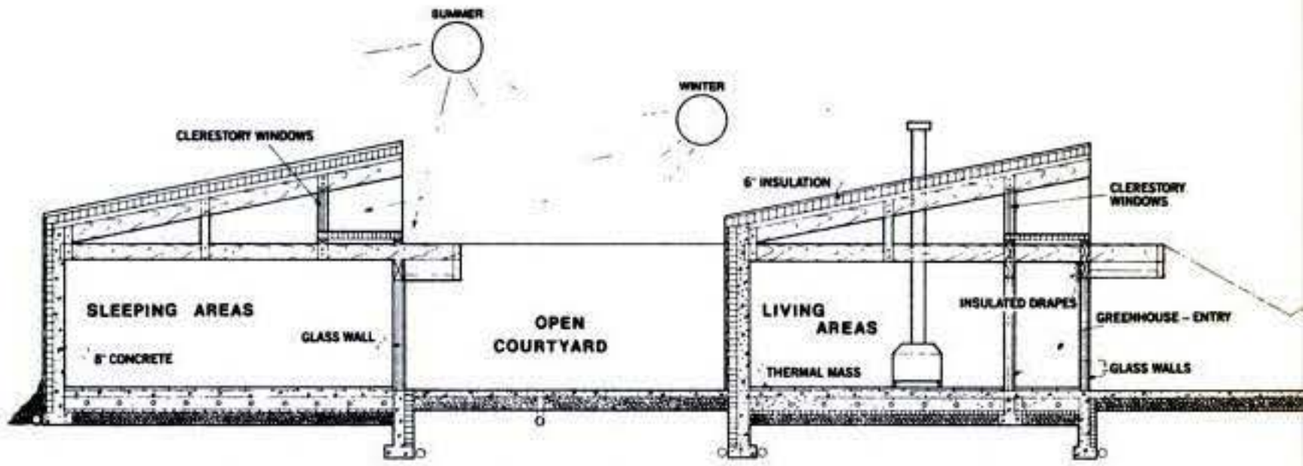


Formby's products are available at better paint, hardware, department stores and home centers.

Copyrighted material

PS leisure-home plan

Earth-sheltered atrium



Compare this labeled section with cutaway color perspective above it to see how courtyard separates three bedrooms from the living areas that face the street and—ideally—due south. Overhangs and trees shade glass areas from high summer sun.

By AL LEES RENDERINGS BY RANDOLPH PADORR-BLACK

For the third consecutive September we include, in our home-improvement issue, a new design by "underground" architect Charles G. Woods. His first plan for us, in 1980, drew the largest response in the 10-year history of our leisure-home series. And last year Woods shared with PS readers plans for the earth-sheltered home he was constructing for himself in the Pennsylvania mountains. I have since visited him there and can attest to the livability of a Woods design.

What you see in the color illustrations above is the architect's most ambitious home for us to date. Many people I've shown the main rendering to have taken it for the world's first underground motel. Actually, a bit of artistic license has been taken to dramatize the central-atrium feature. The floor plan at right details an area of about 2,060 square feet, so the rendering is somewhat overscaled to afford a peek into that courtyard that supplies light and air to the rear bedroom section. (The artist has even taken the liberty of shifting the hall access door to keep it visible in his bird's-eye rendering.)

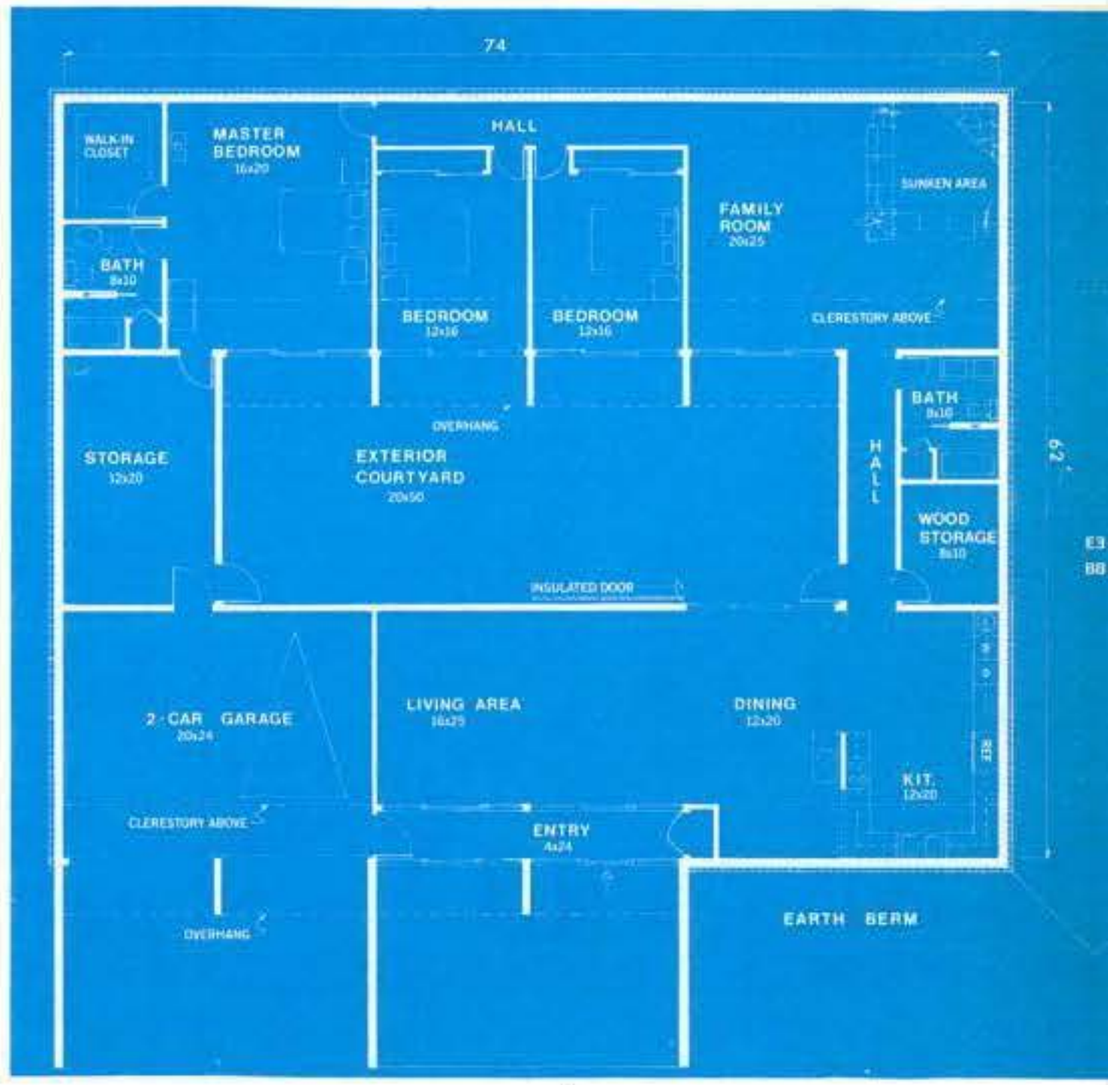
What isn't shown is an insulating panel that moves—on a barn-door track—to cover the major courtyard access: a sliding glass door from the dining area. If all major windows, including the recessed clerestories that march the full width of both sections, are sited to the south, this dining-area glazing would face north and (since it would receive no direct sunlight) would create a heat loss during winter nights. The back face of the insulating shutter can be given a colorful mural treatment so it becomes a design element beyond the glass when it is closed and no access to the courtyard is needed (this is not solar glazing).

Woods calls this his "zero-energy" house since it's a direct-gain passive solar design, with exterior walls almost fully wrapped round with a tall earth berm. Notched into a south-facing slope, the house offers a front garage and airlock entry at ground level. The entry is glazed on both long walls to create an attractive and energy-efficient greenhouse adjacent to the living room. The low winter sun literally floods all interior spaces with light and warmth through the ground-floor window-walls and double-glazed clerestory windows. The heat gained from all the south-facing glass is stored in the thick thermal mass of the masonry floors and walls.

The inner court lets Woods keep all major glass areas facing south without having an excessively wide house. The structural system is post, plank, and beam on a 12-foot module, so lengthening or shortening the house by 12-foot increments is relatively easy. Since there are few interior bearing walls, room arrangement can be altered to suit the owner-builder's needs.

All windows are equipped with insulating drapes or shutters, and the exterior walls are super-insulated. Back-up heating is by wood stove and circulating fireplace—augmented by hot-water radiant heating in the floor. If the insulating covers for the windows are properly used, the house should need up to 95 percent less heat than a traditional home.

The roofs are to be covered with sheet metal, and the plans detail various waterproofing procedures. Anyone contemplating building this or any other earth-sheltered house will want to check our feature article in next month's issue on recommended construction techniques. PS



How to order plans for this house

One set of working drawings costs $100; each additional set ordered at the same time is $15. Make your check payable to Charles G. Woods and mail to him at Natural Architecture, R.D. 3, Box 538, Honesdale, Pa. 18431. Allow three weeks for delivery. Plans for the two previous houses by Woods are still available from the same address.

Copyrighted material

REPAIR OR MAKE CLOCKS

BATTERY QUARTZ MOVEMENTS

HAVE FUN!
EARN EXTRA INCOME!

2 Year Guarantee! Free Hands With Each Movement!

SUPER CS SERIES QUARTZ BIM BAM BATTERY MOVEMENT

- With or Without Pendulum
- Ticking Sound
- Smaller Case
- Fits Many Style Clocks
- Two Chime Rods

CS - NO PENDULUM
1-2 $25.00 each
3-9 $22.95 each

CS-10-12-14-16 lengths WITH PENDULUM
1-2 $26.95 each
3-9 $25.00 each

LOWEST PRICES VOLUME DISCOUNTS LARGE SELECTION OF DIALS, ACCESSORIES, ETC.

VISA

CALL TODAY
(414) 248-1150

T.M.
KLOCKIT
P.O. Box 629, Dept. PS92
Lake Geneva, WI 53147
(Include $2.00 for minimum delivery charge)

FREE CATALOG
(Include 75c for 1st class delivery)

Q SERIES MINI QUARTZ
MADE IN USA
GERMAN DESIGN

Q70 for dials up to 3/16" thick
Q71 for dials up to 1/4" thick
Q72 for dials up to 3/8" thick
Q73 for dials up to 3/4" thick

TWO YEAR GUARANTEE

1-4 $6.60 ea.
5-9 $6.10 ea.
10-24 $5.10 ea.

Write for Quantity Prices
Sweep Sec. .20 extra

"They're easy to use and last for years."

"You can count on DAP performance and quality just like professionals do. That's why DAP is the only brand I recommend."

Caulks. DAP gives you the widest selection . . . and DAP caulks last for years. For everything from weather-proofing around windows and doors to sealing around tubs and tile.

Fillers. Easy-to-use DAP spackling, glazing, putty and wood filler products are ideal for all your patch-up, seal-up, fix-up projects.

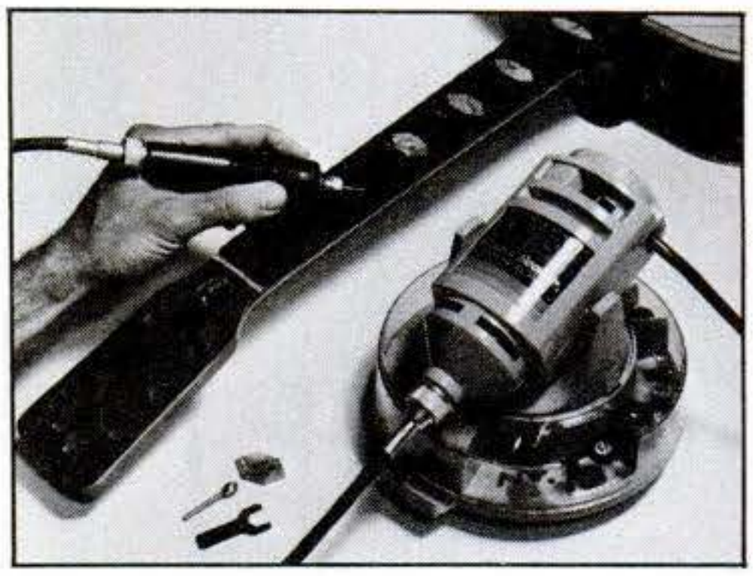
Adhesives. DAP gives you more. Top quality, easy-to-use adhesives that assure stronger than nail-tight bonds when installing paneling, furring, molding, flooring and more.

"No wonder DAP is the most trusted name in caulks, fillers and adhesives."

DAP

©1982 DAP Inc. DAP is a trademark of DAP Inc., Home Products Division of Schering-Plough, Dayton, Ohio 45401.

Hobby Shop
is many-in-one tool



I've always classified a flexible-shaft tool as a frivolous replacement for tools I already own. But not anymore. This Black & Decker Rotary Hobby Shop doesn't just eliminate the need for chisels, jeweler's saw, files, sanding blocks—it's a tool that's easier and faster to use. I found it to be perfect for delicate work—well suited to any number of jobs.

To do just one job—replace the frets and two fingerboard inlays on a guitar—I used the Hobby Shop for a total of six different operations. I used a grinder to remove two old inlays, then switched to an engraving bit to deepen and enlarge the recesses. After that, I cut out two inlays from sheet abalone using an abrasive cutting disc. Once the inlays were in place, I smoothed them down flush using a self-adhesive sanding disc. That same disc then dressed the ends of the replacement frets. Finally, I polished the frets smooth with a miniature buffing wheel.

The tool has a variable-speed motor you can set to suit the job. Usually the top speed of 19,000 rpm is best, but the slower speeds are useful when you want to make precise cuts.

The flexible shaft is extremely pliable (some I've tried are so stiff they fight you), and the hand piece is free of vibrations so you can maintain good control.

The Hobby Shop comes with a starter selection of accessories (more are available from Black & Decker) and will accept any of the 1/8-inch-shaft accessories made by Dremel and Foredom.

Of course, this isn't the kind of tool you'd use every day. But when you put it away, all the accessories store with it—in a rack built into the base. Price: $60.—*A. J. Hand*

Copyrighted material

What makes this radar detector so desirable that people used to willingly wait months for it?

Anyone who has used a conventional passive radar detector knows that they don't work over hills, around corners, or from behind. The ESCORT® radar warning receiver does. Its uncanny sensitivity enables it to pick up radar traps 3 to 5 times farther than common detectors. It detects the thinly scattered residue of a radar beam like the glow of headlights on a dark, foggy road. You don't need to be in the direct beam. Conventional detectors do. Plus, ESCORT's extraordinary range doesn't come at the expense of more false alarms. In fact, ESCORT has fewer types and sources of false alarms than do the lower technology units. Here's how we do it.

The unfair advantage

ESCORT's secret weapon is its superheterodyne receiving circuitry. The technique was discovered by Signal Corps Capt. Edwin H. Armstrong in the military's quest for more sensitive receiving equipment. ESCORT's Varactor-Tuned Gunn Oscillator singles out X and K band (10.525 and 24.150GHz) radar frequencies for close, careful, and timely examination. Only ESCORT uses this costly, exacting component. But now the dilemma.

The Lady or The Tiger

At the instant of contact, how can you tell a faint glimmer from an intense radar beam? Is it a far away glint or a trigger type radar dead ahead? With ESCORT it's easy: smooth, accurate signal strength information. A soothing, variable speed beep reacts to radar like a Geiger counter, while an illuminated meter registers fine gradations. You'll know whether the radar is miles away or right next to you. In addition, the sound you'll hear is different for each radar band. K band doesn't travel as far, so its sound is more urgent. ESCORT keeps you totally informed.

The right stuff

ESCORT looks and feels right. Its inconspicious size (1.5Hx5.25Wx5D), cigar lighter power connector and hook and loop or visor clip mounting make installation easy, flexible, and attractive. The aural alarm is volume adjustable and the alert lamp is photoelectrically dimmed after dark to preserve your night vision. And, a unique city/highway switch adjusts X band sensitivity for fewer distractions from radar burglar alarms that share the police frequency while leaving K band at full strength.

Made in Cincinnati

Another nice thing about owning an ESCORT is that you deal directly with the factory. You get the advantage of speaking with the most knowledgable experts available and saving us both money at the same time. Further, in the unlikely event that your ESCORT ever needs repair, our service professionals are at your personal disposal. Everything you need is only a phone call or parcel delivery away.

Carrying case and visor clip included

Corroborating evidence

CAR and DRIVER . . . "Ranked according to performance, the ESCORT is first choice . . . it looks like precision equipment, has a convenient visor mount, and has the most informative warning system of any unit on the market . . . the ESCORT boasts the most careful and clever planning, the most pleasing packaging, and the most solid construction of the lot."

BMWCCA ROUNDEL . . . "The volume control has a 'silky' feel to it; in fact, the entire unit does. If you want the best, this is it. There is nothing else like it."

PLAYBOY . . . "ESCORT radar detectors . . . (are) generally acknowledged to be the finest, most sensitive, most uncompromising effort at high technology in the field."

PENTHOUSE . . . "ESCORT's performance stood out like an F-15 in a covey of Sabrajets."

AUTOWEEK . . . "The ESCORT detector by Cincinnati Microwave . . . is still the most sensitive, versatile detector of the lot."

The acid test

There's only one way to really find out what ESCORT is all about. We'll give you 30 days to test it for yourself. If you're not absolutely satisfied, we'll refund your purchase as well as pay for your postage costs to return it. In fact, try an ESCORT and any other detector of your choice. Test them both for 30 days and return the one you don't like. We're not worried because we know which one you'll keep. As further insurance for your investment, ESCORT comes with a full one year limited warranty on both parts and labor. This doesn't worry us either because ESCORT has a reputation for reliability. We know that once you try an ESCORT, radar will never be the same again. So go ahead and do it. Order today.

You don't have to wait

Just send the following to the address below:

- ☐ Your name and complete street address.
- ☐ How many ESCORTs you want.
- ☐ Any special shipping instructions.
- ☐ Your daytime telephone number.
- ☐ A check or money order.

VISA MasterCard

Visa and MasterCard buyers may substitute their credit card number and expiration date for the check. Or call us toll free and save the trip to the mail box.

CALL TOLL FREE. . . . 800-543-1608
IN OHIO CALL. 800-582-2696

ESCORT (Includes everything). . . . **$245.00**
Ohio residents add $13.48 sales tax.

Extra speedy delivery

If you order with a bank check, money order, Visa, or MasterCard, your order is processed for shipping immediately. Personal or company checks require an additional 18 days.

ESCORT®
RADAR WARNING RECEIVER

☐ CINCINNATI MICROWAVE
Department 916
One Microwave Plaza
Cincinnati, Ohio 45242

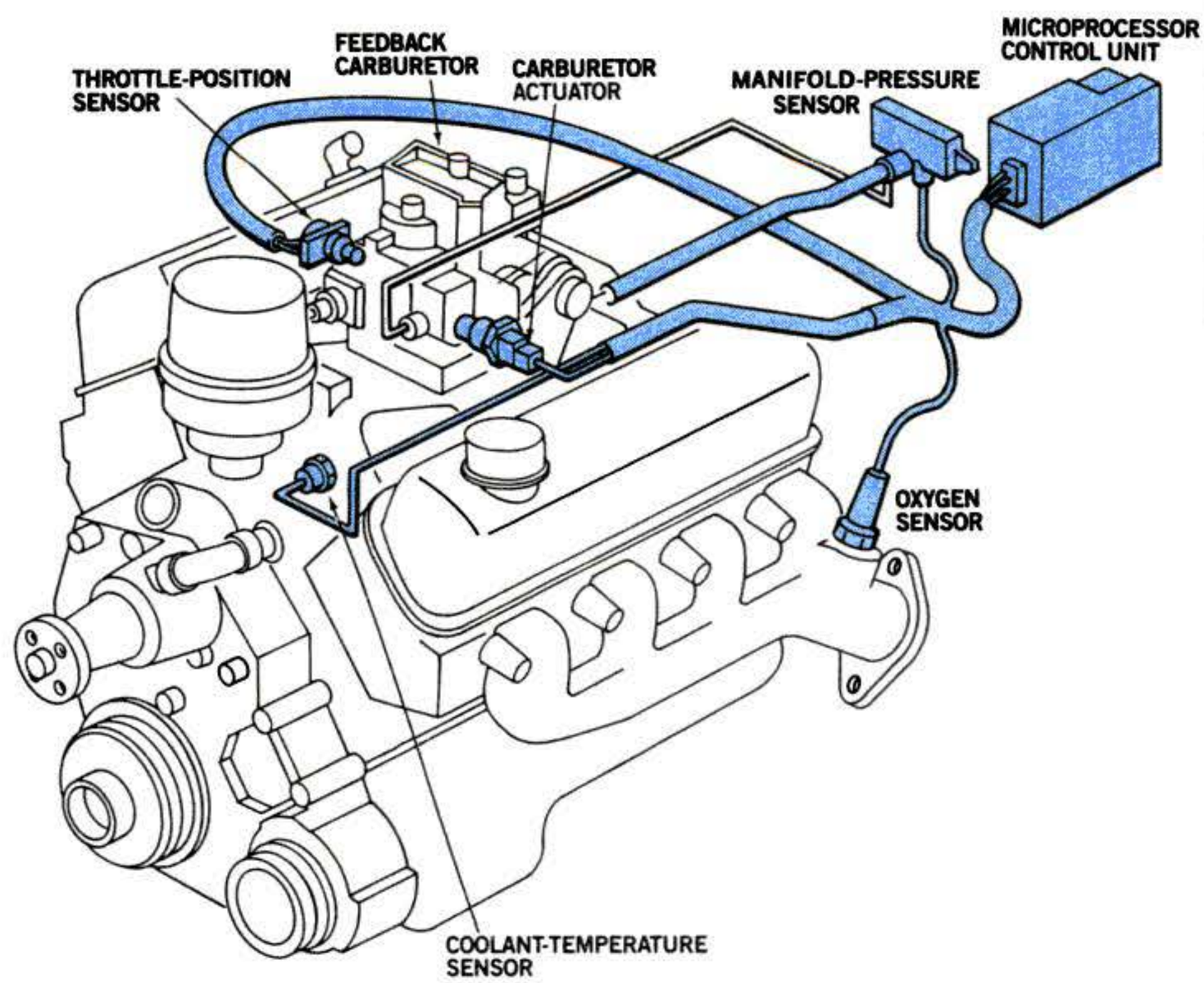
Copyrighted material

THE THINKING MAN'S GUIDE TO CAR MAINTENANCE

By TOM WILSON and RICHARD DAY

Feedback-carburetor systems

The FEEDBACK-CARBURETOR system



The microprocessor is the brain behind the feedback-carburetor system. Heart of the computer: a tiny silicon chip. It's programmed to change air-fuel mixture based on data received from various sensors. Thus the carburetor is "fed back" information from the computer, and the system is interactive. All this occurs only when the engine is in the cruising (closed-loop) mode. During cold start-up and certain other conditions, the computer is deactivated and the system works on a preprogrammed, slightly richer mix.

How do they work?

Everywhere you look these days, computers are controlling things. The automobile is no exception. If you have a newer car, it may well have an electronic control system. And unless it has fuel injection, one of the computer-controlled components will be the feedback carburetor.

In the late 1970's auto makers began installing electronic control systems to monitor and regulate various engine processes. One of these processes, carburetion, is particularly tricky because the carburetor ideally should vaporize gasoline at a 14.7:1 air-fuel ratio to minimize emissions. Even the most complex conventional carbs aren't as precise as they should be to meet today's strict standards. Enter the feedback carburetor. It receives signals from various sensors via the computer control unit (hence, feedback) and provides a nearly perfect air-fuel mixture. However, electronically controlled carburetion is an evolving technology, and each of the "big three" car manufacturers has approached it differently. The operating details are unique to each system.

Can you service the highly sophisticated feedback-carb systems? In general, if you can read a voltmeter and clip on jumper wires, you can. One of your most important resources will be the factory shop manual. It is essential as a reference tool, and without it you'll be lost. Because these types of electronic systems are so complicated, we can only explain the general principles involved with what you'll do.

Continued

Copyrighted material

THE TOUGH NEW WINCHESTER SECURITY PUMPGUN. THOSE WHO TREAT IT THE WORST RESPECT IT THE MOST.

Ask any law officer to describe the ideal shotgun, and you'll hear words like tough, rugged, and reliable. That's the way we build our security pumpguns. And for good reason. They get battered in the trunks of police cruisers, drenched with salt spray on coastal patrol, dragged through the brush, and scraped on the pavement.

There's a lot more that goes into every Winchester security shotgun...features that make it the best partner you can have. There's 12-gauge power and impressive magazine capacity. You can load 3" or 2¾" shells, magnum or standard, shot or slugs, interchangeably. Recoil-assisted action unlock gives you lightning-fast followup shots, and twin slide bars won't bind in rapid fire. One-pin receiver group disassembly makes cleaning and inspection a breeze.

The Defender™ is our best seller for general security. It features a low-glare blue finish and an economical price tag. The magazine holds seven 2¾" shells, plus one in the chamber when ready to fire.

The Stainless Marine™ is a perfect choice for saltwater use or wherever corrosion is a problem. Its stainless barrel and bright triple-plated copper/nickel/chrome finish resist saltwater corrosion with minimal care. Magazine capacity is six 2¾" shells.

For superior firepower, fast handling, and absolute dependability – backed by a full 5-year warranty* – now there's an indisputable choice: the new Winchester security shotguns.

*For a copy of the warranty, see your dealer or write to:

U.S. Repeating Arms Company
275 Winchester Avenue, New Haven, CT 06511

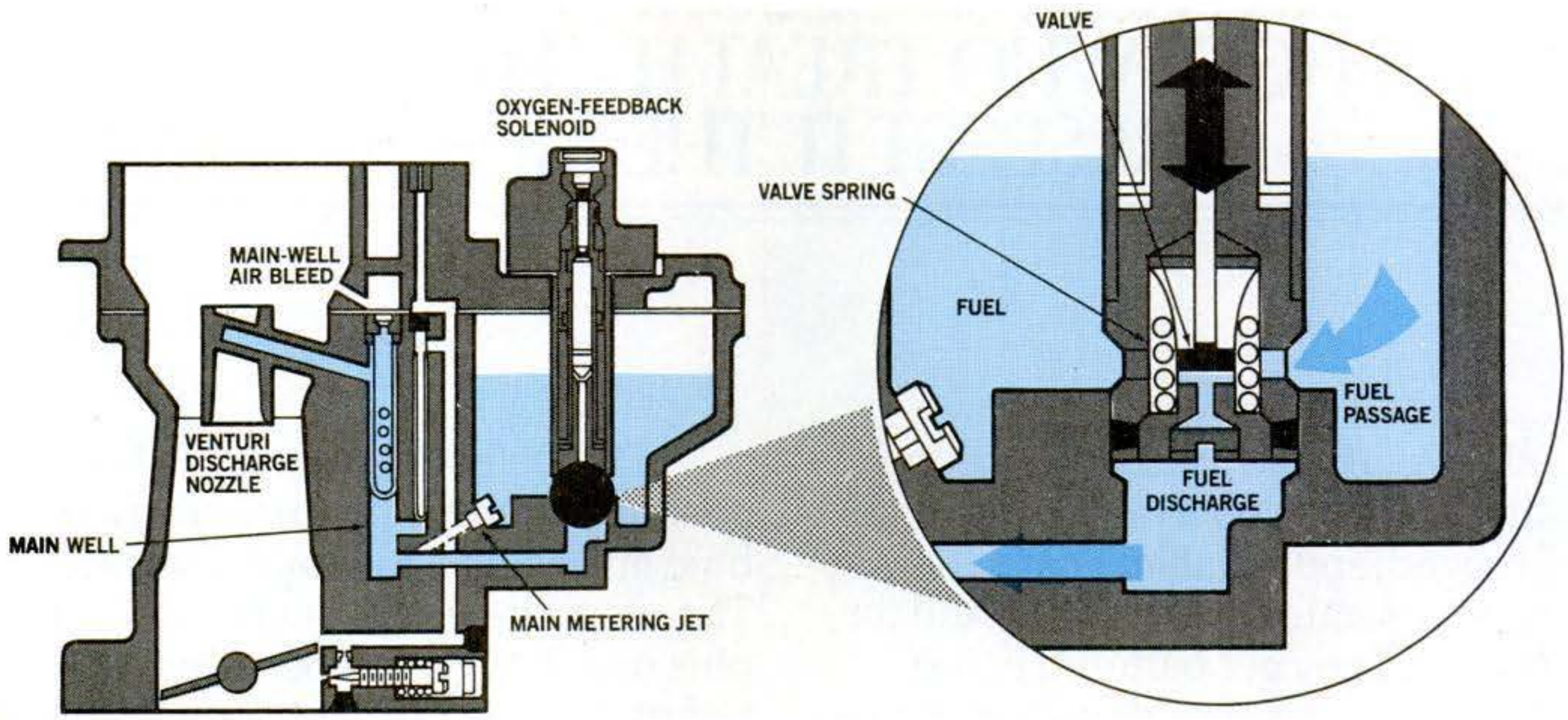
WINCHESTER DEFENDER

WINCHESTER STAINLESS MARINE

WINCHESTER®
more than a gun,
an American legend.®

Winchester trademarks licensed from Olin Corporation.

Copyrighted material



Chrysler's electronic oxygen-feedback solenoid works in conjunction with a conventional fixed main metering jet. When power is off, the valve spring holds the valve open, allowing richest mixture. With power on, the valve is pushed down to close off the opening, giving leanest mix for any air flow. By controlling power-on time fuel-air ratio is regulated between the extremes. Some Chrysler feedback systems are operated by a vacuum regulator valve instead of by a solenoid in the carburetor. (General Motors' solenoid is connected to the carburetor's metering rods; the stepper motor in Ford's carb has 120 positions and is updated 10 times a second.)

For detailed information, the service manual is an absolute must. You'll also need a hand vacuum pump and the usual timing light, vacuum gauge, fuel-pressure gauge, and hand tools. Thus armed, you'll be ready to service your carb.

System basics

The interactive feedback-carburetor systems work only during the "closed-loop" mode. Closed loop is a term indicating that the sensors, computer, and carburetor are working with each other. The electronic signal in a closed-loop system originates at the oxygen sensor, which continually sniffs out the oxygen content of the exhaust gases and converts the percentage of oxygen into an electrical signal. A lean (oxygen rich) mixture yields a low sensor output of about 0.1 or 0.2 volt. A rich (oxygen starved) mixture makes the sensor generate a higher voltage, with an upper limit of 0.6 to 0.8 volt. By measuring oxygen levels, the sensor indirectly measures the air-fuel ratio.

The electrical signal travels from the oxygen sensor to the control module, a small computer with the ability to receive signals and send commands to various components based on information received. During the closed-loop mode the microprocessor receives the oxygen sensor's signal along with similar signals from sensors that measure coolant temperature, barometric pressure, manifold pressure, throttle position, and possibly other conditions. The computer monitors all incoming information and decides whether to enrich or lean out the air-fuel mixture.

To make a change in mixture, the computer sends a signal to a solenoid or stepper motor on or inside the feedback carburetor (see drawing above).

All this occurs in the closed-loop mode. Under some conditions, such as cold starting, hot idling, and wide-open throttle, the system works in the "open-loop" mode, which means that the microprocessor is ignoring its signals from the oxygen sensor. Instead it is giving the carburetor a preprogrammed command for a slightly richer mixture.

Feedback-carburetor systems are simple in theory. All the complicated parts are in the computer, sensors, and carburetor. Servicing the systems requires testing to find the defective part. You can't repair much; replacement is the usual fix.

When it comes to actually doing the work, check the rest of the engine before doing anything to the carburetor. If the car idles roughly, for instance, do a compression check and make sure ignition timing is right on. Give all vacuum hoses the once-over, paying special attention to their ends, which can dry out and crack. Be sure all electrical connections are clean and tight, and check all grounds: Complete circuits are important to a feedback system because of the extremely low voltages involved. With only 0.2 volt there's none to give away at a loose or dirty connection.

To give you an idea of what to expect when you tackle your feedback carb, here's a look at the three major auto makers' systems, each of which requires a different procedure.

GM's talking computer

General Motors' C-4 system is a sophisticated microcomputer-controlled setup that serves both the fuel and ignition systems. One of its major advantages is its easy-to-use self-test capability. Once the self-test circuit is energized, all you need to do is count the flashes of the engine light on the dash. The flashes will indicate any one of 13 system-problem code numbers, which can be deciphered using the shop manual.

If your car's CHECK ENGINE light comes on or the engine runs poorly, begin testing by activating the self-test circuit. To do that, you must first locate the computer: It's under the dash (passenger side) in air-conditioned cars, behind the passenger-side kick panel in others. Once you've found it, check over its wiring loom until you locate an unattached green connector hanging from a black-and-white wire. With the engine off, ground this lead using a jumper wire. Now watch the CHECK ENGINE light; it should show a "12" code by flashing once, pausing, then flashing twice in succession. The 12 code will flash unless other problems are detected or until the engine is started. This code means that there is no tachometer signal going to the computer, which makes sense since the engine isn't

Continued

Copyrighted material

©1981 R.J. REYNOLDS TOBACCO COMPANY

CAMEL

Where a man belongs.

LIGHTS: 8 mg. "tar", 0.7 mg. nicotine av. per cigarette, FTC Report DEC. '81;
FILTERS: 15 mg. "tar", 1.1 mg. nicotine av. per cigarette by FTC method.

Warning: The Surgeon General Has Determined That Cigarette Smoking Is Dangerous to Your Health.

Experience the
Camel taste in Lights and Filters.

Copyrighted material

running. If the light does not flash, either the wiring or the microprocessor is bad. Every time you ground the test lead, check for a 12 code; then you'll know the self-tester is working.

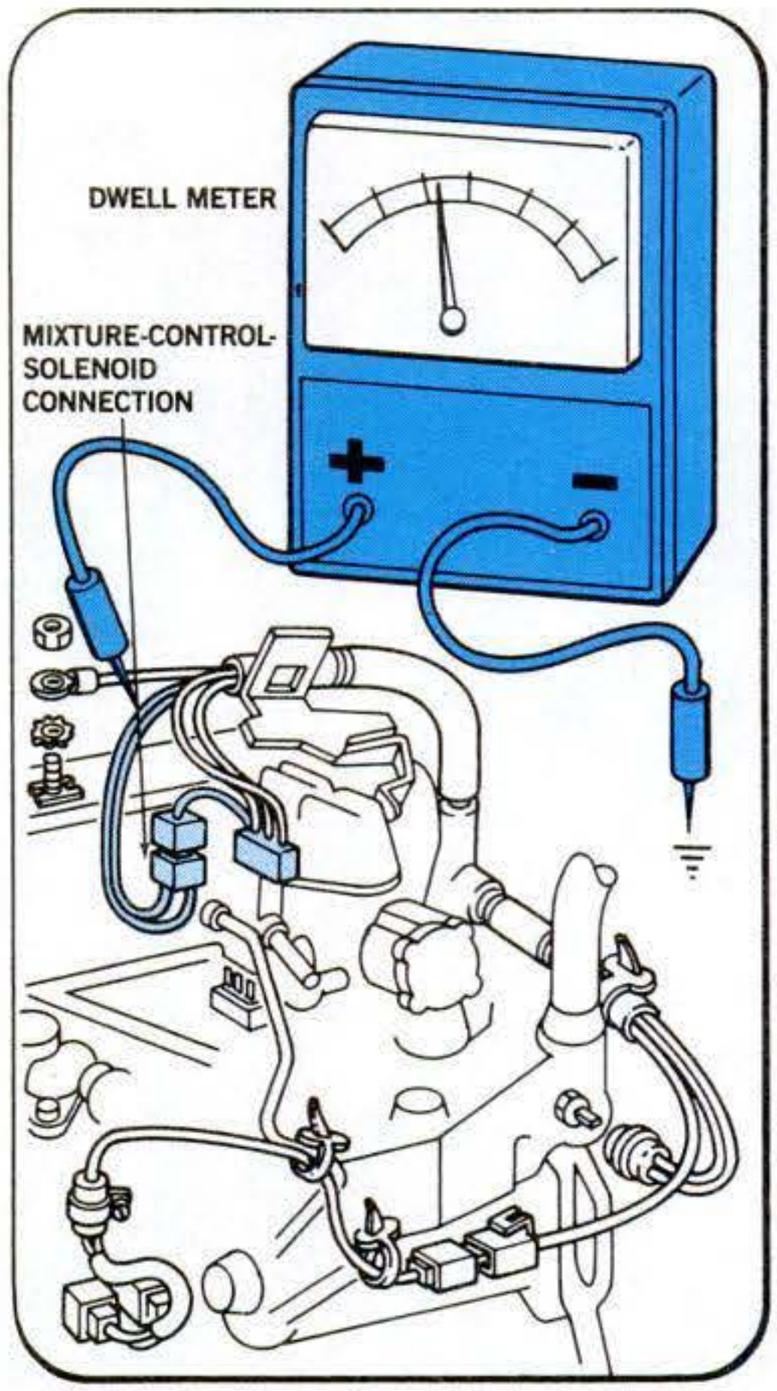
Now disconnect the jumper and start the engine. Reconnect the wire and watch the light. It will flash one or more codes three times each.

Normally the microcomputer has short-term memory: It will recall applicable trouble codes from when the ignition was last switched on. Once the ignition is turned off, short-term memory is erased. If a 21 code flashes each time the ignition is turned on, for example, the shop manual will tell you there's something wrong with the throttle-position-sensor circuit.

But perhaps you're trying to corner an elusive, intermittent problem: Sometimes the trouble code flashes, sometimes it doesn't. The "talking" module can be be your best friend because it has the ability to remember for long periods, too. To connect the long-term memory a wire must be run from the battery to the s terminal on the computer. GM has made this connection easy by running a wire from the terminal to a four-terminal end, which can be found under the dash just left of center. There's one open space in the connector; this is where you clip your hot jumper wire. With battery power to the s terminal, long-term memory is actuated, and turning the ignition off and on no longer causes the microprocessor to forget. You can run the car for days until you're sure the intermittent problem has struck, then you ground the green connector to get the flashing code.

Some cautions apply when making a long-term connection. First, make sure that the 12-volt jumper-wire supply isn't switched—the memory will erase if power is switched off. Second, letting the car sit for long periods with the long-term memory actuated could result in a dead battery.

Using long-term memory may often be more convenient than running a short-term test because some codes take up to eight minutes of running at 1,500+ rpm to complete. It's easier and faster to connect a hot jumper to the long-term memory before work on a Friday morning than to waste time and fuel warming the engine on Saturday to refresh the short-term one.



Dwell meter is making a comeback with GM's C-4 system. The computer sends on-off signals, which the meter can read, to the mixture-control solenoid. Connect the dwell meter to the solenoid's "dwell" lead using a six-cylinder scale; watch for between 10 and 55 deg. of "dwell." Any needle movement indicates the system is working—no need for system testing.

Two for one!

Only Corona has the new Power-Step™ burner that makes one heater work like two.

Corona models SX-2 and SX-3 have the Power-Step burner. This two-stage burner allows you to vary heat output, so you can heat a large room or a small room with just one heater. So get "Two For One"... get a Corona.

The quality of Corona stands out in a world of kerosene heater look-alikes. Compare Corona. You won't be satisfied with anything less!

Six U.L. Listed models to choose from.
Stay warm and save.

Cozy up to CORONA™

portable kerosene heaters

NKH NATIONAL KEROSENE HEATER ASSOCIATION

© 1982 All rights reserved. GLO-international Corporation, P.O. Box 1400D, Dayton, OH 45414
Check local codes for permitted use.
California law prohibits sale for use in residential units.
The manufacturer reserves the right to make product modifications without notice!

Copyrighted material

Since 1980, some GM C-4 systems have been delivered with the long-term memory connected. All you do is disconnect the wire temporarily after you've made repairs to erase the memory.

Feedbacks from Ford

Ford has two computer systems: the simple MCU and the octopus-under-the-hood EEC III. If it's a high-tech, comprehensive system you're looking for, the EEC III is it. With seven sensors, the computer is housed in two boxes and commands five systems besides the feedback carb. A self-test program is included, but it can't be run without the Electronic Engine Control System Tester ($1,500).

The MCU system is less comprehensive than EEC III (it controls air-fuel ratio and EGR), but you *can* tap into its diagnostic program to find out what's wrong with the feedback-carb system. Unlike GM's C-4, though, you'll need an analog voltmeter (needle type) to read it. An under-hood connector is provided for the negative voltmeter lead. The positive lead goes to the battery's positive post. A few vacuum connections and disconnections are necessary, the carb's fast-idle cam must be on its lowest setting, and the PCV valve must be removed. The 15 codes are read on the 16-volt-DC scale as a series of voltage surges. A 41 code (lean air-fuel ratio), for example, will show as four surges followed later by one surge. The first test is done with the engine off, then a running portion is next with up to 20 possible codes. Secondary checks of the pinpointed problems are then made, many with a VOM.

If the test code says that the oxygen sensor is constantly giving rich signals, you could figure on a bad sensor, faulty sensor wiring, or malfunctioning carburetor actuator. Several voltage and ohm checks later, you'd know just where the problem was. Following the test sequence with a shop manual will lead to the culprit.

Chrysler's silent system

The Chrysler system is simpler than either GM's or Ford's, but no self-test feature is available. All performance checks, which are detailed in the shop manual, must be done with a VOM, vacuum pump, and other standard test and tuneup tools.

Chrysler has simplified checking out its system by breaking down the trouble-shooting procedure into four categories: visual inspection, no-start, cold-engine drivability, and warm-engine drivability. Obviously, if your car starts and warms up well but stumbles when warm, for instance, you need only follow the visual-inspection and warm-engine-drivability procedures.

One example of Chrysler's step-by-step method is the one for the oxygen sensor. The shop manual shows a green wire, which you need to connect to a voltmeter, leading from the carburetor. Instead of breaking a connection, use a fine needle or pin to pierce the wire's insulation, then wrap the hole with electrical tape when you're done. Now connect the voltmeter's positive lead to the pin; connect the other lead to a good ground. Start the engine and let it run at 2,000 rpm. Close the choke plate and hold it down; within 10 seconds the voltmeter should read a steady three volts or less. If it doesn't, disconnect the PCV system. Voltage should rise to a steady nine volts or better. If the sensor fails, you'll have to replace it.

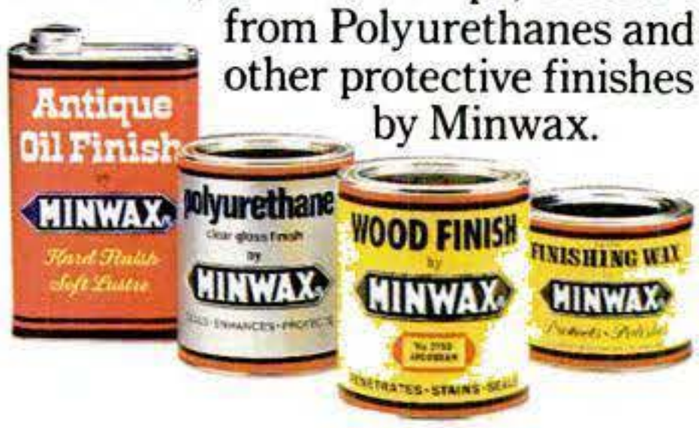
It's a lot of simple tests such as these that make up feedback-carburetor service. If you can find your way through a standard carb and have basic tuning skills and the proper factory manual, you'll be able to handle your computerized carburetor. PS

Secrets of a fine wood finish

Preparation. Start with smooth, bare wood.

Penetration. In one easy step, stain and seal with Wood Finish by Minwax. It penetrates deep into fibers to become an integral, breathing part of the wood, not just a surface film.

Protection. Where extra durability is desired, as on table tops, choose from Polyurethanes and other protective finishes by Minwax.



Free 22-page Booklet. Send for it now and see how easy it is. The difference shows with Wood Finishing Products by Minwax.

And that's no secret.

Minwax Company, Inc. Dept. PS92
Box 995, Clifton, NJ 07014

Name

Address

City State Zip

MINWAX®

® Minwax is a registered trademark

Copyrighted material

Get your 2-Year COLLEGE DEGREE in Electronics Technology

Train at Home in Spare Time...

Choose from exciting opportunities in the fast-growing space-age industries...Automation, Aerospace, Cable-TV, Missile Design, Electronic Circuitry, Computers, Telemetry and much, much more. No previous experience necessary. No need to quit your job. Your Associate Degree gives you everything you need to qualify for an Electronics Technician Position. Instructors are as close as your telephone. Use our 24-hour home-study hot line—we pay the bill. Send for free facts. No obligation. No salesman will call. **Mail coupon today!**

ICS SINCE 1891 **Center for Degree Studies,** Dept. PC082
ICS Electronics Center, Scranton, PA 18515

Rush free facts telling how I can train to be an Electronics Technician and get my 2-year Associate Degree at home in spare time.

NAME _____ AGE _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY/STATE/ZIP _____

Free catalog

"Hard-to-Find Tools"

Our extraordinary tools are made to do the job right, saving you time, effort and money. And they're **guaranteed for life!**

Send me Brookstone's FREE 68-page catalog.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

Brookstone
Dept. 588A, 70 Vose Farm Road
Peterborough, New Hampshire 03458

When It Pours It Reigns

RAINGO™ Do-It-Yourself Solid Vinyl Gutter and Downspout Systems

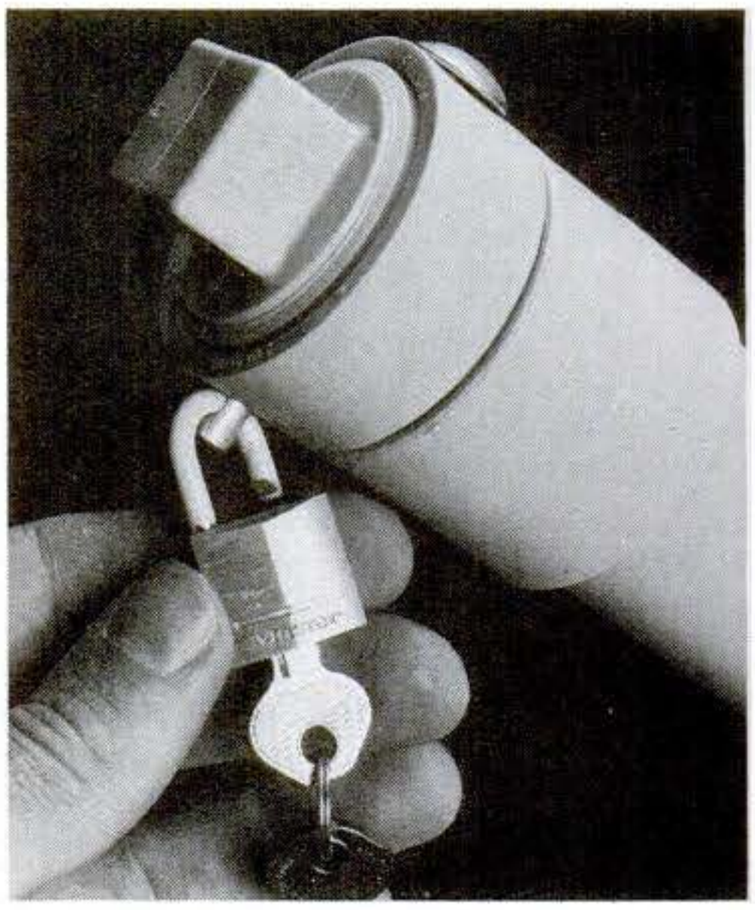
- RAINGO reigns supreme over all other gutter systems
- Simple snap-together installation
- Won't rust, rot, or corrode
- Never needs painting
- Exclusive RAINGO ridges reduce ice, heat and debris buildup

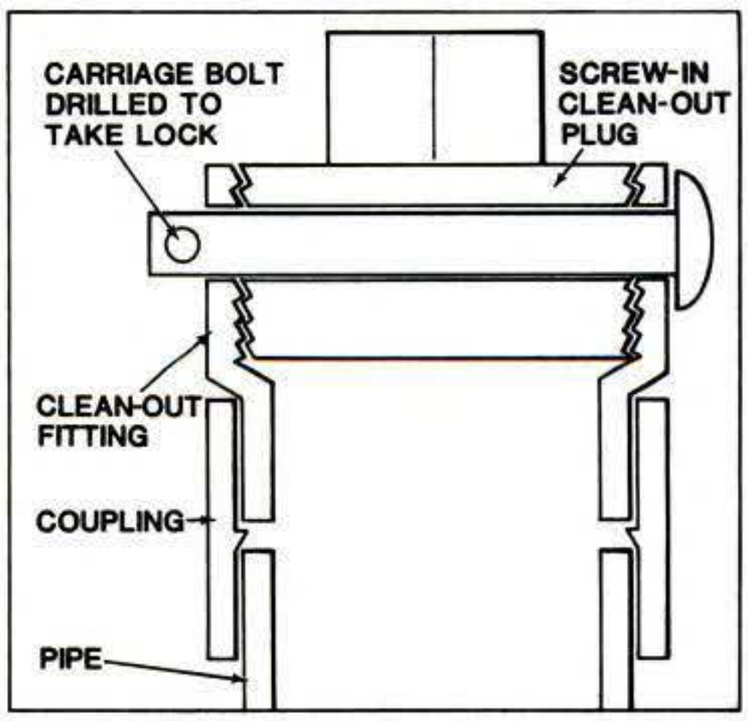
RAINGO IS AVAILABLE AT LEADING HARDWARES AND HOME CENTERS

Genova
7034 E. Court St.,
Box 309 • Davison, MI 48423-0309

Call For Free Literature Toll Free:
in Michigan 1/800/572-5398
Numbers also in U.S.A. 1/800/521-7488

A locking case for your fishing rod





With a few inexpensive fittings, some pipe cement, and a carriage bolt, you can turn a length of 1½-in. PVC pipe into a sturdy lockable fishing-rod case.

Onto one end of the pipe, glue a PVC cap. For the other end fashion a threaded removable cap using a coupling cemented onto the pipe, into which you cement a clean-out fitting.

Next, thread a clean-out plug into the fitting and drill a 5/16-in. hole through both the fitting and plug. File the fitting hole square to accommodate a carriage bolt's shoulders. Now drill the carriage bolt to accept a small padlock. Cut off the threaded portion of the bolt and file the end smooth.

You secure the case by slipping the bolt through the hole in the plug and fitting, then locking the padlock through the bolt.—*A.J. Hand*

Copyrighted material

Everybody's making money selling microcomputers. Somebody's going to make money servicing them.

New NRI Home Study Course Shows You How to Make Money Servicing, Repairing, and Programming Personal and Small Business Computers

Seems like every time you turn around, somebody comes along with a new computer for home or business use. And what's made it all possible is the amazing microprocessor, the tiny little chip that's a computer in itself.

Using this new technology, the industry is offering compact, affordable computers that handle things like payrolls, billing, inventory, and other jobs for businesses of every size...perform household functions including budgeting, environmental systems control, indexing recipes. And thousands of hobbyists are already owners, experimenting and developing their own programs.

Growing Demand for Computer Technicians

This is only one of the growth factors influencing the increasing opportunities for qualified computer technicians. The U.S. Department of Labor projects over a 100% increase in job openings for the decade through 1985. Most of them *new* jobs created by the expanding world of the computer.

Learn at Home in Your Spare Time

NRI can train you for this exciting, rewarding field. Train you at home to service not only microcomputers, but word processors and data terminals, too. Train you at your convenience, with clearly written "bite-size" lessons that you do evenings or weekends, without going to classes or quitting your present job.

Your training is built around the latest model of the world's most popular computer. It's the amazing TRS-80™ Model III, with capabilities and features to perform a host of personal and business functions. No other small computer has so much software available for it, no other is used and relied on by so many people. And it's yours to keep for personal or business use.

You get plenty of practical experience. Using the NRI Discovery Lab® that also comes as part of your course, you build and study circuits ranging from the simplest to the most advanced. You analyze and troubleshoot using the professional 4-function LCD digital multimeter you keep to use later in your work. Then you use the lab and meter to actually access the interior of your computer...build special circuits and write programs to control them. You "see" your computer at work and demonstrate its power.

Computer Assisted Instruction

Your TRS-80 even helps train you. You receive 4 special lesson tapes in BASIC computer language. Using them in your microcomputer, you "talk" to it as you progress. Errors are explained, graphics and animation drive home key points. Within a matter of minutes, you'll be able to write simple programs yourself.

Become the Complete Computer Person

In addition to training in BASIC and advanced machine language, you gain hands-on experience in the operation and application of computers to business and personal jobs. You're trained to become the fully rounded, new breed of technician who can interface with the operational, programming and service facets of today's computers. You're ready to take your place in the new electronic age.

Other Opportunities

NRI has been giving ambitious people new electronic skills since 1914. Today's offerings also include TV/Audio/Video Systems servicing with training on our exclusive Heath/Zenith computer-programmable 25" diagonal color TV...Industrial Electronics, Design Technology...and other state-of-the-art courses.

Free Catalog...Mail Card No Salesman Will Call

Send the postage-paid card for our 100-page catalog showing all courses with equipment and complete lesson plans. There's no obligation other than to yourself. See how NRI can help you grow with the most exciting and important new field of the 80's. If card has been removed, please write to us.

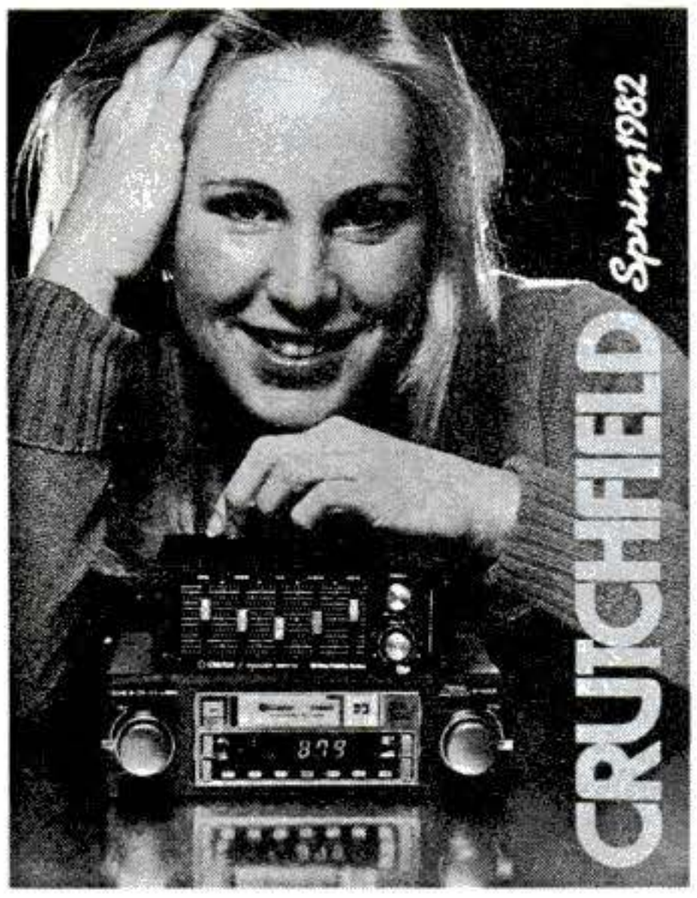
(TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack division of Tandy Corp.)

NRI Schools
McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
3939 Wisconsin Ave.
Washington, DC 20016

We'll give you tomorrow.

Copyrighted material

FREE



CATALOG

FAST SERVICE
DISCOUNT PRICES
30-DAY SATISFACTION GUARANTEE

CAR STEREO
HOME STEREO
PERSONAL COMPUTERS
VIDEO SYSTEMS
SECURITY ALARMS
TELEPHONE EQUIPMENT

SEND COUPON OR CALL TOLL FREE

800-446-1640

In continental U.S., Puerto Rico and Virgin Islands.
In Virginia call toll free 800-552-3961.

☐ Send me your free catalog by Third Class mail.
☐ Rush me your free catalog. I'm enclosing $1 for First Class mail.

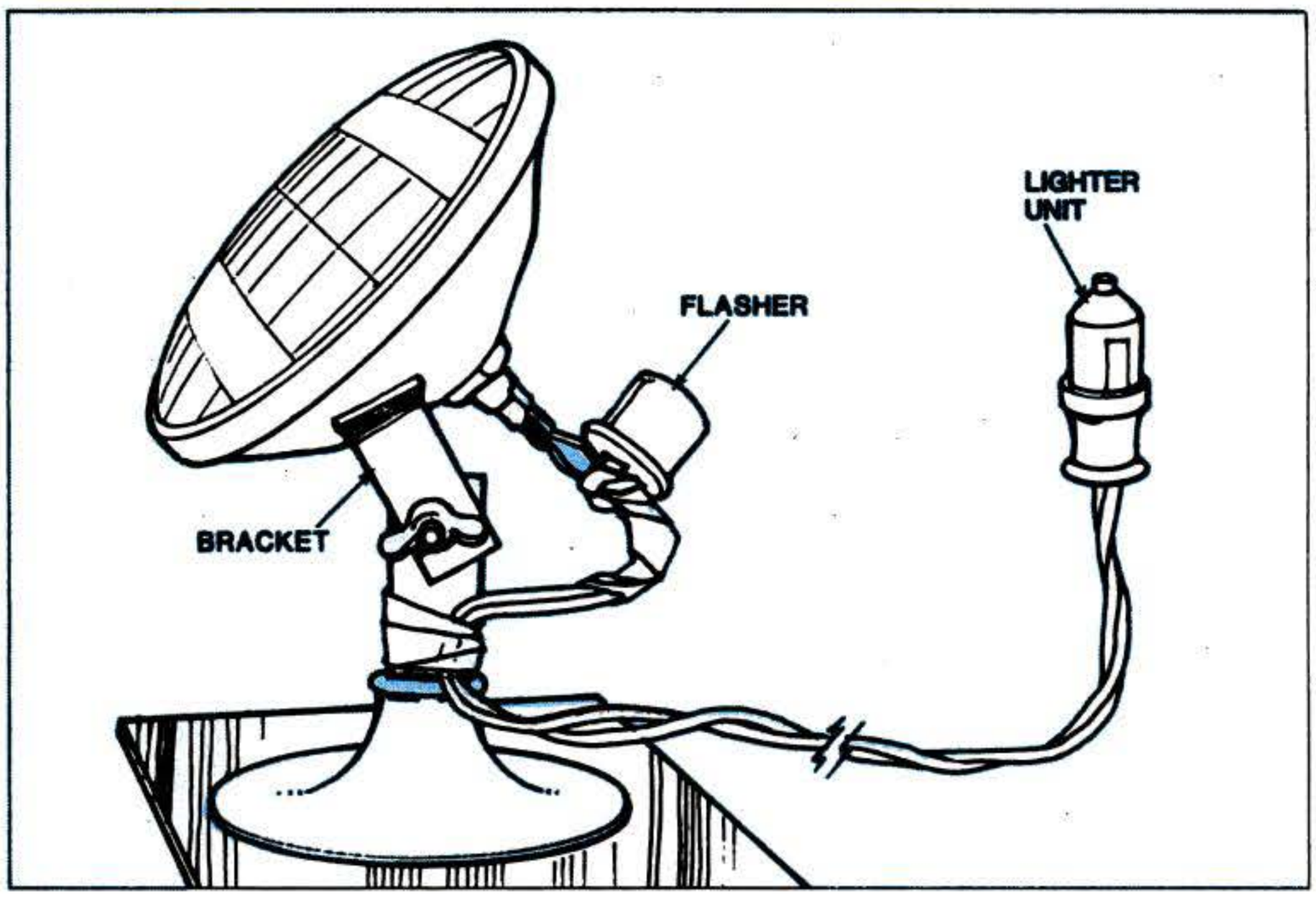
Name
Address
City
State Zip

CRUTCHFIELD
1 Crutchfield Park, Charlottesville, VA 22906 P

TAKING CARE OF YOUR CAR

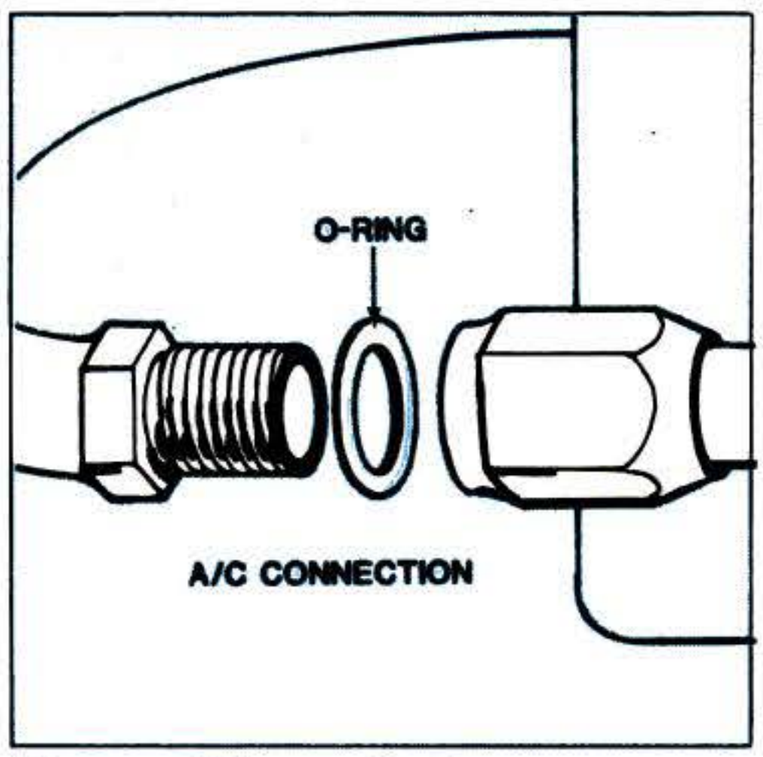
By STEVE MERCALDO

Got a useful car tip? Send it (with Social Security No.) to Car Care, POPULAR SCIENCE, 380 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y. 10017. We'll pay $50 if we use it. If two or more readers send the same tip, payment goes to the one with earliest postmark. No tips can be returned.



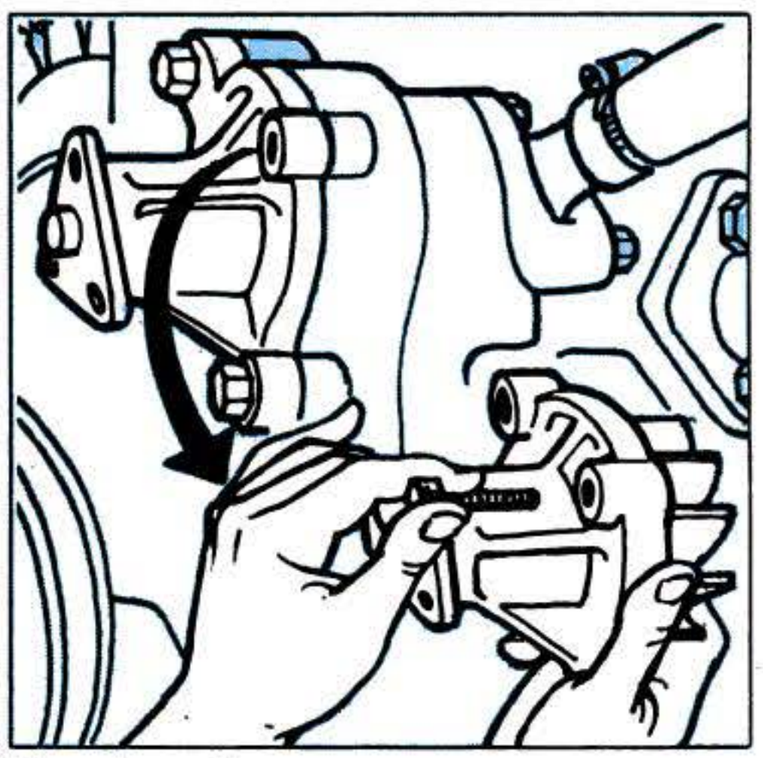
Clever trouble light with a powerful beam

Need a handy lamp to shed some light on your automotive problems? This one is based on an ordinary sealed-beam headlight unit. Using epoxy cement, attach a bracket directly to the back of the lamp. Then secure a second bracket to the first with a wing nut to help you adjust the beam angle precisely. A rubber suction cup on the end of the second bracket allows you to secure the powerful light to the car's roof or trunk, or even upside down. Two 14- or 16-gauge wires approximately 25 feet long are then hooked up to a cigarette-lighter unit and the lamp connections. You can add a turn-signal unit if you want an emergency flash feature.



Air-conditioner O-rings

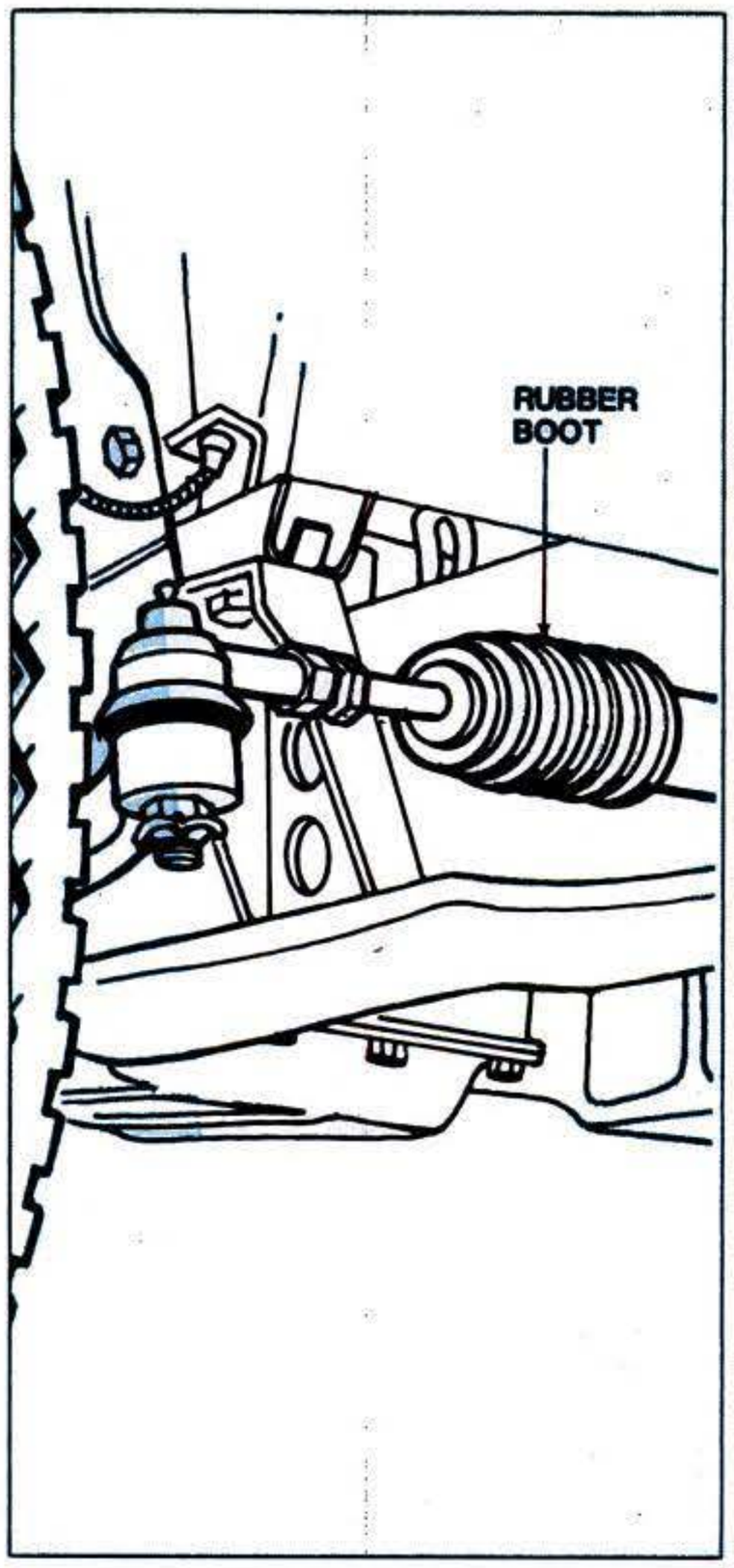
Many air-conditioning systems use special O-rings to seal connections. Whenever a system component is removed for service or replacement, new O-rings should be installed. To ensure a tight seal, coat each ring with refrigeration oil. (Note: Do not leave the oil container uncapped or it will absorb moisture from the air.) This will prevent mysterious leaks that may require a recharge of R-12.



Handy reference

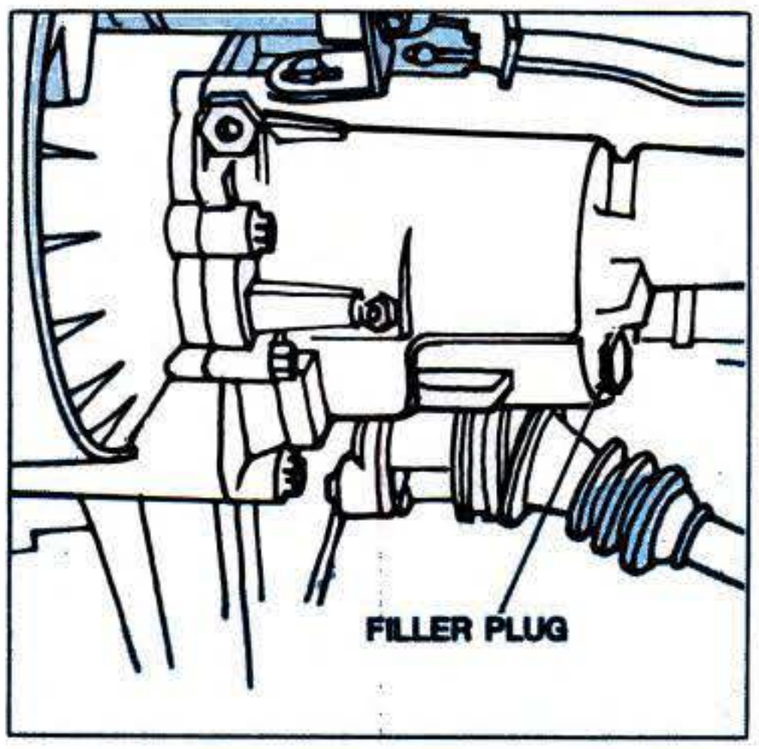
Retaining bolts are often incorrectly reinstalled when parts are replaced. To avoid that, as you remove bolts from the old part, put them in their corresponding holes in the new one. When the old part is out, transfer the retaining hardware from the new part to it. Then position the new component and install the bolts, using the old part as your guide. It's simple and eliminates assembly confusion.

Copyrighted material



Steering-rack-boot inspection

The bellows boots on a rack-and-pinion steering-gear assembly should be checked periodically. First, look for lubricant leaks. Then twist each boot and look for tears or cracks. Replacing a damaged boot is not difficult; follow the shop manual. If the boot isn't replaced, dirt will eventually damage the assembly.



Manual transaxle-lube check

To check the lubricant level in a manual transaxle, follow these simple steps. On a flat, hard, level surface, raise and support both the front and rear of the vehicle. Be sure the transaxle is cool. Next, slowly remove the filler plug from the case. The lubricant level is correct if the fluid is even with the lower edge of the filler hole. Refill if necessary, using only the specified type of lubricant for your car.

Be your own boss with your own small-engine repair business.

NRI shows you how to service mowers, garden equipment, snow blowers, chain saws, outboards, motorcycles and more. Then shows you how to start and run your own business.

A business you can start in your garage and watch grow.

If you're looking for independence...for extra income in your spare time...for a productive retirement career...then look into the NRI home-study course in Small Engine Repair. It's a great way to get your own full- or part-time business. And there's plenty of room for trained people.

Earn part-time income doing service work for hardware stores, lawn and garden shops.

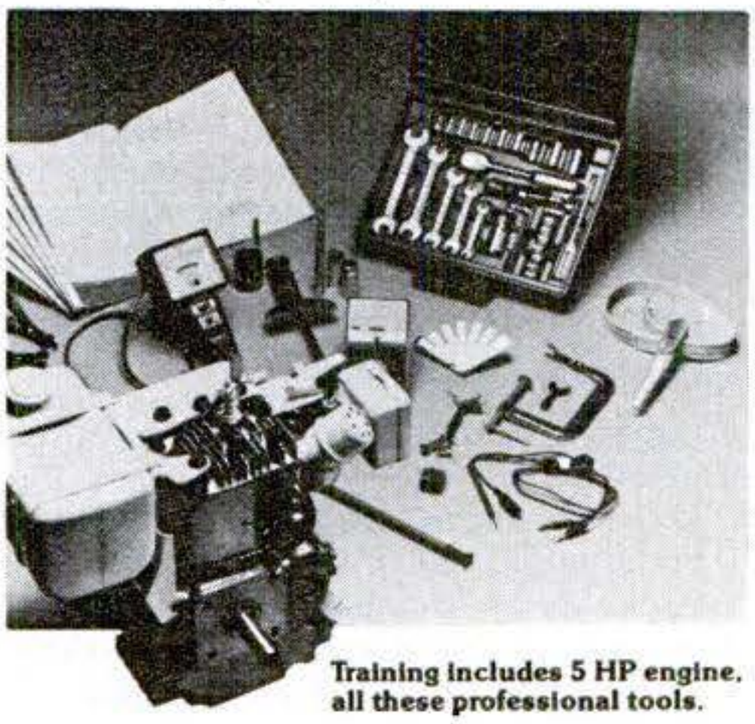
"Hands-on" training gives you practical bench experience.

Learn at Home in Spare Time

No need to quit your job or travel to night school. NRI trains you right at home. You learn with "bite-size" lessons that show you how to service almost everything that uses small motors. And you learn at your convenience.

Train on 5 HP Engine

As part of the NRI Master Course, you get a brand-new, 5 HP Tecumseh commercial engine to train on. You learn to troubleshoot, do tuneups, even tear down for valve and ring jobs. You learn using professional tools like a complete wrench set, inductive tachometer, volt-ohm-miliampmeter, overhaul equipment, and more.


Training includes 5 HP engine, all these professional tools.

Choice of Two Courses

There's the 30-lesson Basic Course, concentrating on the lucrative lawn and garden equipment business. The 45-lesson Master Course has it all, adding lessons on chain saws, mopeds, outboards, light industrial equipment, snowmobiles, and even motorcycles.

Exclusive Factory Training

Your Master Course includes five intensive days of optional training at the Tecumseh Factory Service School. Here you'll work with master technicians, getting first-hand experience. It's all designed to prepare you for success.

Free Catalog, No Salesman Will Call

Our big catalog tells all the facts, no salesman will ever bother you. Take the first step towards running your own life. Send coupon or phone right now using our TOLL-FREE number 1-800-323-1717 at no expense to you. If coupon has been used, write NRI Schools, 3939 Wisconsin Ave., Washington, D.C. 20016.

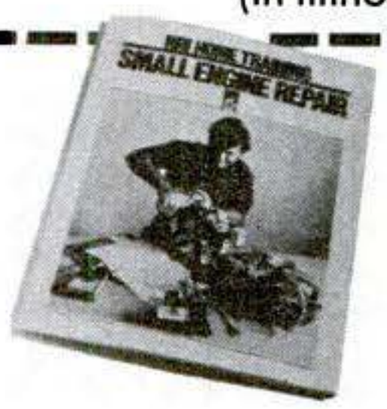
MAIL COUPON OR CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-323-1717

Ask for Operator 52
(In Illinois, phone 1-800-942-8881)

NRI

NRI Schools
McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
3939 Wisconsin Ave.,
Washington, D.C. 20016

We'll give you tomorrow



Please rush me the one free catalog I have checked. I understand that there is no obligation and no salesman will call.

Name (Please Print) Age

Street

City/State/Zip

1104-092

- ☐ **SMALL ENGINE SERVICE & REPAIR**
- ☐ Automotive Servicing
- ☐ Air Conditioning, Refrigeration & Heating including Solar Technology
- ☐ Electrical Appliance Servicing
- ☐ Building Construction
- ☐ TV/Audio/Video Servicing, Communications Electronics with CB, Microcomputers, Electronic Design Technology, Electronics

All career courses approved under GI bill. ☐ Check for details.

Accredited by the Accrediting Commission of the National Home Study Council

Make up to $12.50 an hour

Be Your Own Boss!

Start your own money making business!

Hundreds of Belsaw trained men have succeeded in this fascinating and highly profitable field . . .

YOU Can Do It Too!

BE A LOCKSMITH

Never before have money-making opportunities been so great for qualified Locksmiths. Now lucrative regular lock and key business has multiplied a thousandfold as millions seek more protection against zooming crime. Yet there's only one Locksmith for every 17,000 people!

Train FAST at Home - Collect CASH PROFITS Right Away. You're "in business" ready to earn up to $12.50 an hour a few days after you begin Belsaw's shortcut training. Take advantage of today's unprecedented opportunities in Locksmithing for year-round EXTRA INCOME in-spare-time—or fulltime in a high-profit business of your own. Hundreds we've trained have done it. So can YOU! All tools plus professional Key Machine given you with course. These plus practice materials and equipment, plus simple, illustrated lessons, plus expert supervision, plus business-building guidance will enable you to KEEP THE MONEY COMING IN! Ideal for retirement—good jobs too. • SEND FOR EXCITING FACTS—No Obligation!

ALL SPECIAL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT INCLUDED!

FREE BOOKLET!

"KEYS TO YOUR FUTURE"

Tells how you quickly train to be your own boss in a profitable Sparetime or Fulltime business of your own.

Send for your copy today!

PRO KEY MACHINE YOURS TO KEEP!

RUSH COUPON!

This Pro Key Machine can alone add up to $200 a month to your income . . . and it won't cost you a penny extra with your training.

Find out all about it! RUSH COUPON!

10-DAY NO RISK TRIAL! Send for details!

BELSAW INSTITUTE
10014 Field Bldg.
Kansas City, MO. 64111

There is NO OBLIGATION and NO SALESMAN Will Call—ever!

FREE! "KEYS TO YOUR FUTURE"

Tells how to make money in Locksmithing almost from the start!

BELSAW INSTITUTE
10014 Field Bldg., Kansas City, Mo. 64111
Please rush FREE Book "Keys to your Future."

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY-STATE-ZIP _____

We've re-designed the flashlight

Now you call it a mag·lite®

A machine tooled instrument! *Features:* Aircraft aluminum head and barrel; Lexan lens and reflector; Patented, sealed switch that rotates to clean itself; flush, no snag on-off button. And, Mag-Lite is... ***the original adjustable beam flashlight.***

The patented cam action, with just ¼ turn of the head cap, goes from a "hot" spot to a "soft" flood. This has long been the choice of police agencies, internationally.

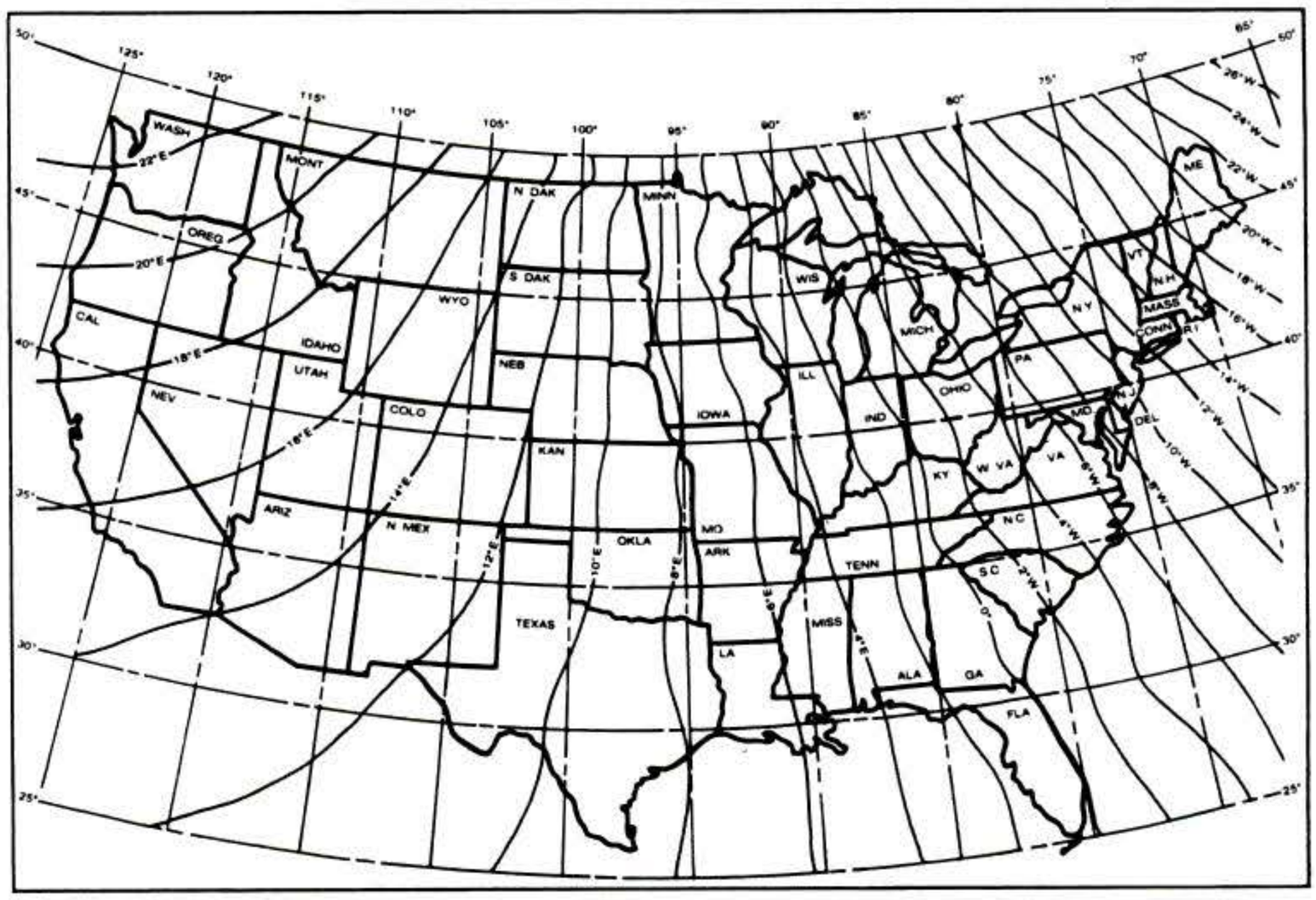
The right light for *any* job! Available at most sporting, police equipment and hardware outlets.

Mag Instrument
P.O. Box 1840, Ontario, CA 91762
FREE BROCHURE ON REQUEST

ALTERNATE-ENERGY ANSWERS

By JAN F. KREIDER

Jan F. Kreider is a consulting engineer specializing in the design and economic analysis of solar-energy and energy-conservation systems. He is the author of several books on solar technology, and a lecturer at the University of Colorado.



Two kinds of north

Would you please give me an explanation of magnetic north versus geographic north and how you determine the latter?

Joseph Kaye, Uniondale, N.Y.

Determination of geographic, or "true," north and south is important when aligning solar collectors, especially focusing, tracking types. True north is the direction toward the north pole of the Earth's rotational axis. Magnetic north is the direction toward the pole of the planet's magnetic field, located in northern Canada, and is the direction a compass needle points to. The angle between the lines from any point on the Earth's surface to the magnetic and geographic north poles is called the magnetic declination. It can be read for locations in the continental U.S. from the map above. For example, the map shows a line labeled "12°W" passing through New York's Long Island, where reader Kaye lives. That means the north needle of a compass points 12 degrees west of true north in Uniondale.

Physics of sunlight

I often read that a solar collector or photovoltaic cell is *x* percent efficient. Since solar collectors use the sun's heat and photovoltaic cells use the sun's light, does that mean there are two sources of energy from the sun? Also, how much energy can be delivered by the sun on one square foot under ideal conditions?

W. C. Crane, Millburn, N.J.

There is only one source of energy from the sun, but there are several ways to convert it to useful energy. Solar energy is electromagnetic radiation that is propagated through space to Earth. It can be thought of as streams of particles, called photons, traveling in waves at the speed of light (the wavelength is dependent on the level of energy). In itself, solar radiation is not useful as energy, but when intercepted by a surface on Earth, it excites particles in the surface to higher energy levels. If a dark surface is used, much of the sun's energy is absorbed by molecules in the material, which respond by moving more energetically and producing thermal energy, or heat. If, instead, solar energy is intercepted by a semiconductor-material solar cell, for example, it excites electrons in the material and produces electricity by the photoelectric effect first explained by Einstein in 1906. These two conversion methods make different use of the same solar resource.

Collector efficiency is the ratio of energy gain (either thermal or electric) to incoming solar-energy flux. At the outer edge of the atmosphere, the solar flux is 429 Btu/h/sq. ft. for a surface facing the sun. On Earth, the corresponding clear-day solar-energy level rarely exceeds 350 Btu/h/sq. ft.

Solar assist for wind power?

Is it possible or practical to enhance a wind-power system with a photovoltaic system? What I have in mind is to use the solar unit to drive a motor and, by means

Copyrighted material

of a clutch and belt, connect this to the propeller shaft of the windmill.

Vince Vasquez
Sacramento, Calif.

Your idea will work, but a better approach can be used. The DC power produced by your photovoltaic system can be passed through an inverter to produce AC power for your home. It is not necessary to run a motor to power a generator to produce AC. Your losses will be too high this way. A properly designed inverter will be substantially more efficient than a motor-generator setup. Use the generator for wind-power conversion only.

Heat-pump enhancer

I plan to alter one of two heat pumps to my house so that it can operate better at lower temperature. To do this I plan to raise the pressure of the outdoor air passing over the outside coils by about four psi and, after that, to recover most of the work left in this air by letting the air expand back to atmospheric pressure through a turbine. Do you see any problems with this scheme?

A. P. Sabol, Youngsville, N.C.

From the point of view of physics there is no problem; however, there are many practical problems. First, low-pressure-air turbines are expensive and inefficient. It is unlikely their cost could ever be repaid. Second, higher air pressure of itself does nothing to improve heat-pump performance. It is increased air flow *over the coils that helps most. Therefore, a low-pressure fan is enough.*

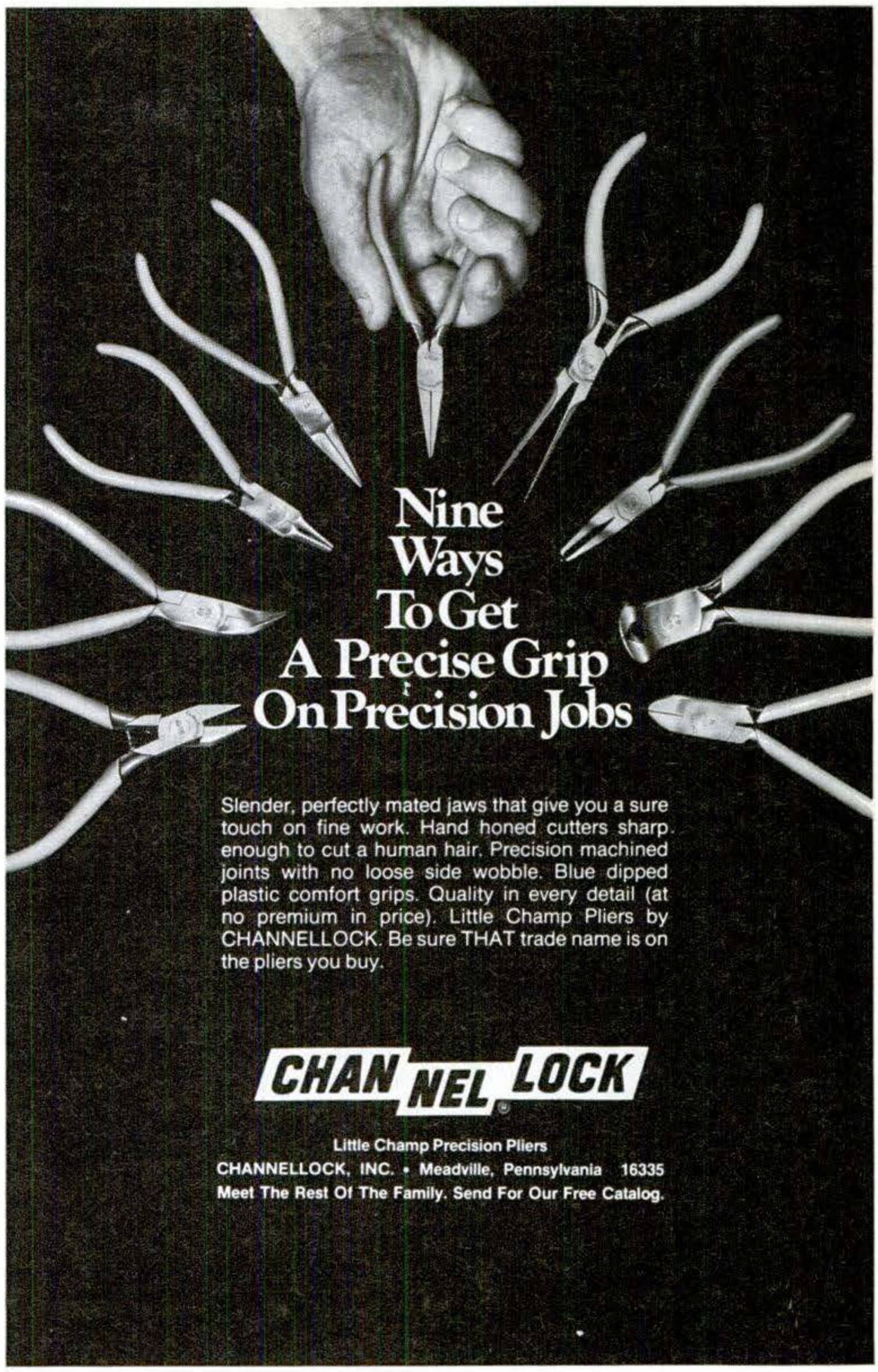
Win, place, and show

Which of the following three residential designs is the most energy efficient and economical: (1) log, (2) double-wall, or (3) standard construction with some earth sheltering? I plan to live in an area where there are some cold winter months. I will incorporate at least passive solar into the design.

Patrick Meyers
Grand Junction, Colo.

The most economical scheme with regard to both initial cost and lifetime energy saving is probably well-insulated stud construction with berming. Double-envelope buildings are too expensive for the amount of energy saved. It is better to build a well-insulated single-envelope house. Of course, logs can be insulated, but sealing these buildings against infiltration can be difficult. Logs, of themselves, have a low R-value.

Got a question on an alternate energy-such as solar, wind, water, or wood? Wondering about energy-conservation techniques for home heating or cooling? Every other month, alternating with "Adventures in Alternate Energy," Jan Kreider answers selected questions from readers. Send yours to "Energy Questions," POPULAR SCIENCE, 380 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y. 10017. Individual queries can't be answered by mail.



A SINGER'S DREAM!

TVE

REMOVES VOCAL FROM MOST STEREO DISCS

The Thompson Vocal Eliminator can actually remove most or virtually all of a solo vocalist from a standard stereo record and yet leave most of the background music untouched! Not an equalizer! We can prove it works over the phone. Write or call for a 24 page brochure and demo record.

Write to: **LT Sound,** Dept. PS P.O. Box 338, Stone Mountain, GA 30086. Phone (404) 493-1258 COST: $349.00

LEARN MEAT CUTTING

Train quickly in 8 short weeks at Toledo for a bright future with security in the vital meat business. Big pay, full-time jobs—HAVE A PROFITABLE MARKET OF YOUR OWN! Time payment plan available. Diploma given. Job help. Thousands of successful graduates. OUR 59th YEAR! Send NOW for a big new illustrated FREE catalog. No obligation. G.I. approved. NATIONAL SCHOOL OF MEAT CUTTING, No 71-02-0197T, Dept. 51-F, 33 N. Superior, Toledo, Ohio 43604

Brodrick's
Tool and Hobby catalog

A unique collection of quality tools for woodworking, home repairs and workshop. Special selections of hobby tools & kits, pre-packaged hardwood and How-To books. From BRODHEAD-GARRETT, prime manufacturer/distributor since 1903. Limited copies. To reserve your FREE CATALOG, write or call

TOLL-FREE **800-321-6730**
(IN OHIO: 800-362-8915)

Brodrick's Dept. 131, 4560 East 71st St.
Cleveland, Ohio 44105

Copyrighted material

IS YOUR AIR HEALTHY?

ZESTRON IG-700 IONIZER CREATES MOUNTAIN QUALITY AIR INDOORS WITH A MAJOR BREAKTHROUGH IN COST-PERFORMANCE!

More than 10 times as effective than popular air filter units in removing smoke, pollen and dust!

IF YOU'VE UNPLUGGED OR ARE UNHAPPY WITH YOUR POPULAR AIR FILTER UNIT BECAUSE IT'S NOISY AND DOESN'T WORK, BUT STILL DEMAND FRESH AIR, THEN YOU'RE NOW READY FOR A ZESTRON IONIZER!

Remember how great the air smelled in the mountains, after a thunderstorm or near a waterfall? That clean fresh air was rich in negative ions, natures own air cleaners. Pollution and civilization destroy natural air ions. A ZESTRON ionizer creates 30 Trillion air ions every second and lets you recreate that mountain fresh air on demand! ***Scientists claim that these amazing active ions can actually: Make you feel alive, revitalized and alert while relieving depression, headaches and allergies. Negative ions promote sound sleep, learning and healing and reduce absenteeism. Air ions destroy bacteria, make plants grow better and clean the air of smoke, dust, pollen, odors, solid pollutants, bacteria and viruses which fall to the floor as dust.*** (Write or call now for free independent scientific reports.)

IG-700

Our research shows that the ***ZESTRON IONAIR*** is the most cost effective air cleaner currently on the market. The IG-700 operates for pennies a month and has nothing to wear out or replace, like expensive filters.

A solid-state pulse circuit breakthrough is used in Zestron ionizers which gives the greatest output (with no detectable ozone) at best value prices as shown below.

The super powered Zestron output gives greater ion benefit, and cleans larger rooms (up to 40 by 40 feet) faster and more thoroughly than lower powered units.

The Zestron IG-700 features adjustable output to let you set the ion level to your own preference. They have no moving parts and work anywhere in your home, office or business from standard house current.

Zestron ionizers are made in the U.S.A. using quality parts operating at fractions of their maximum values. They have been designed by engineers with years of high reliability spacecraft experience to give you many years of trouble free service.

The IG-700 features a remarkably compact 21/4 X 21/4 X 61/4 inch size for its outstanding output.

A free remote ion detector comes with each ZESTRON to verify and compare output. When you place the detector next to a ZESTRON and then a competitive unit, you will see greatly reduced or no ions from the competitive unit!

Don't buy any ionizer without comparing output!

ION GENERATOR COMPARISONS

IONIZER	Ions/cc/sec. (at 1 meter)	*PRICE*
ZESTRON IG-700	1,904,000	$79.95
Ion Cloud XL	840,000	$179.95
Ion Breeze	550,000	$399.00
Energaire	438,000	$79.95
Energaire plus	430,000	$59.95
Ion Fountain	430,000	$99.95
Ion Cloud	350,000	$79.95
Ionosphere	350,000	$99.95
Modulian	75,000	$85.00
AirCare	72,000	$149.95
Omega 700	63,000	$245.00
JS&A Air Bubble	???	$89.95
Aspen	???	$89.95
Orbit	???	$79.95
Energen 402B	???	$149.70

CALL TOLL FREE ANYTIME (800) 835-2246
KANSAS (800) 362-2421

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

30 DAY FREE TRIAL–ONE YEAR WARRANTY

IG-700 $79.95 ea. 2 or more $74.95 ea.

Shipping add $4.00 ea. Calif. res. add 6.5% tax

Mail check, money order or VISA/Mastercard (send account no., exp. date) to:

ZESTRON, INC. Dept P-9
667 McGlincey Ln.
Campbell, Calif. 95008
(408) 371-1200

Dealer Inquires Invited

SHOP TALK

By AL LEES

Sweet sixteen for home shops

Of the many books sent to me for review within the past six months, these 16 titles (five hard-cover, 11 soft) offer the best instruction at the lowest cost.

Since this is our fall home-improvement issue, let's start with seven books on various aspects of energy saving, clustered to the left in our photo:

- *Solarizing Your Present Home* (Rodale, 671 pgs., $24.95) asks a big price for a big package—an encyclopedic work covering all facets of retrofit solar heating systems. In addition to illustrated instruction from many contributors, the book is a well-organized guide to other solar-project sources, as well.
- *Total Warmth* (Collier, 210 pgs., $8.95) is another group effort, accurately subtitled "The Complete Guide to Winter Well-Being," since it covers everything from weatherstripping to winter clothing. Best book I can think of to curl up with on a cold night.
- *The Energy Saver's Handbook for Town and City People* (Rodale, 322 pgs., $14.95) is still another group effort, compiled by the scientific staff of the Massachusetts Audubon Society. It's rare for a home-energy book to focus on urban conservation; this Boston team does it well and wittily.
- *The Home Insulation Bible* (Tab, 368 pgs., $13.95) is more tightly focused, with advice on how to select and install the most effective insulation for each use.
- Finally, three little handbooks on home energy: *Getting More Heat from Your Fireplace* (Garden Way, 156 pgs., $6.95) and *The Tighter House* (Rodale, 92 pgs., $5.95) concentrate effectively on their respective subjects, for less-obsessive readers. The latter is a concise review of major steps in upgrading efficiency.
- *How to Design an Independent Power System* (B.E.S.T., 128 pgs., $4.95) was reviewed for me by PS staffer Dan Ruby: "Going it alone electrically appeals to many people, but who'd have thought that a book about designing your own power system could make for easy, breezy reading? Without assuming reader knowledge of even basic electricity, author Terrance Paul (president of Best Energy Systems, makers of DC-to-AC inverters) offers nine rules of thumb that could start many of us down the road to energy independence."

Now, grouped to the right in the photo are books on more varied home-improvement and maintenance subjects:

- *Math for Construction, Workshop and the Home* (Popular Science Books, 664 pgs., $19.95) is a big, practical reference and instruction book on the ever-more-complex math problems we homeowners encounter. Much more than a text on shop math and metric conversion, this book tells how to figure electrical needs and construction details (beginning with a short course in the carpenter's square)—and there are chapters devoted to home-energy math and solar evaluations.
- *The Complete Handbook of Plumbing* (Tab, 400 pgs., $11.95) is a thick, well-illustrated paperback that answers just about any plumbing question a homeowner is likely to ask. It combines basic installation how-to with a thorough repair manual in a book to take to the job.
- *Working with Plastics* (Time-Life, 128 pgs., $9.95) is another in this series of home-improvement books noted for the clarity of the demo drawings. The book starts with a chart giving performance profiles of the major plastic families, then shows all basic techniques for cutting,

Copyrighted material

trimming, forming and joining sheets, tubes, rods—and laminates. There's also a primer on molding resins.

- *The Complete Security Handbook for Home, Office, Car, Boat, RV, Anything* (Tab, 512 pgs., $13.95): With a title like that, any review would be superfluous, but this is an impressive compilation of data on hardware and systems for protecting yourself against theft and fire.
- Four new releases in a handsome series of large-format paperbacks for rack sale in home centers (Ortho Books, each 96 pgs., $5.95): *How to Design & Remodel Kitchens . . . Bathrooms* are parallel books, organized to precisely the same formula, starting with a proposed survey of your existing facilities then reviewing the restyling possibilities. Photos are all in glamorous color, showing kitchens-baths devoid of people—the only way they'd stay looking so neat. But both books turn practical when they get into floor-plan development, shopping for appliances and fixtures, planning color schemes and lighting details; and there are practical tips on ripping out the old and installing the new. *Basic Plumbing Techniques, Basic Wiring Techniques*—again, twins, but very different from their twin sisters above. Here the emphasis is strictly on tools and techniques, with only a handful of color photos for decoration. The color diagrams are fresh and informative. As basic manuals to teach you how to deal with your home's vital systems, these books would be hard to beat.
- *Automechanics* (Reston, 671 pgs., $19.95) is the bargain of our group. It must be that the publisher wanted to keep the price low to attract orders from vocational schools, for this is really a textbook, with questions at the end of each of its 46 chapters.

The author is PS Consulting Editor Richard Day, who in 1980 completed a series of pieces for us under the banner "Day on Car Care," and who is back with our auto-maintenance feature in this issue.

The book is designed for the novice mechanic, taking him through to the advanced stages of DIY. It's up-to-date, with closed-loop emission-control systems, small-car emphasis, and coverage of diesel engines. There's a chapter on how to obtain and use the shop manual for your car. All major systems get thorough treatment: ignition, fuel, starting, cooling, charging, and electrical. The 16-page index is the best I've seen. Reproduction of a few photos is disappointing, and a handful are dated, but most of them (they're all black-and-white), and all of the diagrams, offer clear instruction. PS

PUBLISHERS' ADDRESSES

If you can't find these titles in local book shops, order directly from the publishers, listed here in the order they're mentioned above. Many publishers will cover postage if you remit the list price with your order. If not, they'll notify you of amount due.

Rodale Press, 33 East Minor St., Emmaus PA 18049; **Collier Books** (Div. of Macmillan), 866 Third Ave., New York NY 10022; **Tab Books,** Blue Ridge Summit PA 17214; **Garden Way Publishing,** Charlotte VT 05445; **B.E.S.T., Inc.,** Box 280, Necedah WI 54646; **Popular Science Books,** Box 2018, Latham NY 12111; **Time-Life,** 777 Duke St., Alexandria VA 22314; **Ortho Books** (Chevron Chemical Co.), 575 Market St., San Francisco CA 94105; **Reston Publishing,** 11480 Sunset Hills Rd., Reston VA 22090.

Save $10,000 or more on your new home. Be your own builder.

No experience needed. Learn at home as NRI shows you how in professional Building Construction course

You can save from 10% to 50% of the cost of your new home by building it yourself. And NRI can show you how. NRI's new professional course in Building Construction teaches you what you need to know to be a building contractor. And you learn at home in your spare time. Whether you want to build your own home, get a better job, or start your own contracting business, NRI can get you started right.

From Site Selection to Landscaping

By being your own contractor, you save at least 10% of the cost of the typical home right up front. Then, depending on how much of the job you do yourself, you can save up to 50%. NRI takes you through the job from start to finish in 70 lessons full of photos and diagrams to make learning easy. You begin by learning how to pick the best site, learn to read blueprints, estimate costs, follow the job through right to the planting of shrubbery and trees.

Learn Professional Secrets

Nothing's left out. You learn the trade practices and secrets of the pros. Masonry, carpentry, roofing, painting, even plumbing, heating and electrical work. You learn what good work looks like, tip-offs to bad or sloppy work. How to supervise jobs...when to bring in specialists...trade and financial practices...how to keep your job moving on schedule.

Training Built Around Energy-Efficient Home

You learn better because NRI training is practical training. You get over 100 action projects from scale-model construction to building actual framing sections. Lessons and projects are coordinated with a contemporary energy-efficient home designed especially for NRI. You keep these plans to build your own home or select from more than 50 low-cost optional plans.

Includes Seminar, $1,000 in Discounts

At no extra charge, graduates may participate in optional owner/builder seminar, meet other builders, get expert advice on local building codes and conditions. Or, elect individual consultation. And you get NRI builder discounts worth over $1,000 on materials and panelized house packages.

Free Catalog, No Salesman Will Call

Phone right now using our TOLL-FREE number 1-800-323-1717 at no expense to you. Or simply mail the coupon for your free catalog describing all lessons, projects, and opportunities in the building business. See how you can save big money by building your own home or earn big money by building for others. If coupon has been removed, write to NRI Schools, 3939 Wisconsin Avenue, Washington, D.C. 20016.

MAIL COUPON OR PHONE TOLL-FREE 1-800-323-1717

Ask for Operator 52
(In Illinois, phone 1-800-924-8881)

NRI Schools
McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
3939 Wisconsin Avenue
Washington, D.C. 20016

We'll give you tomorrow.

NO SALESMAN WILL CALL

All career courses approved under GI Bill.
☐ Check for details

Please rush me the one free catalog I have checked. I understand there is no obligation.

☐ Building Construction Course
☐ Air Conditioning, Refrigeration & Heating Courses Including Solar Technology
☐ Automotive Mechanics
☐ Small Engine Service & Repair Course
☐ Electrical Appliance Servicing
☐ CB/Communications
☐ Color TV/Audio/Video Servicing
☐ Computer Electronics Including Microcomputers
☐ Industrial Electronics

Name (Please print) Age

Address

City/State/Zip

Accredited by the Accrediting Commission of the National Home Study Council

1304-092

Copyrighted material

Plastic engine

[Continued from page 72]

official decibel-level testing has been done, Holtzberg claims that muffled composite engines run much quieter than either aluminum or steel engines.

The second major advantage, Holtzberg claims, is gained when composites are used in the valve train. Holtzberg and Ford experts feel that if the weights of reciprocating parts can be reduced substantially, engine speeds can be increased, engine durability maintained, and fuel economy, perhaps, increased.

Holtzberg referred to a test that reported an 1,100-rpm increase in engine speed before valve float (harmonic imbalance) when a 44-gram (1.6 oz.) Polimotor valve was used instead of the standard 144-gram (5.1 oz.) valve. SVO's engine engineer, Rodney Girolami, says that just using the composite push rods provided a 1,000-rpm float-speed gain in some Ford V8's. Such improvements are unheard of in the auto industry.

Why does a giant such as Ford rely on Polimotor, a small company with a total of nine employees, to pioneer this development? Holtzberg attributes it to the terribly high cost of developing an engine within a corporate structure.

Holtzberg has applied for more than 30 patents on the processes for making the components and engine. But he says he's not really afraid that somebody will steal his engine: "If it takes five to seven years to build a new iron engine, no one will build a plastic engine tomorrow." However, Holtzberg wouldn't discuss the specifics of his composite material.

Recent technological advances have provided the composite industry with polyimide resins that are stronger and more heat resistant. Most of these polyimides resist automotive solvents and fuels, as well as battery acid and water. But a major problem still to be solved results from the low temperature limits for most resin-matrix materials. Many of the early resins would not survive above 400 degrees F, and even the newest will withstand no more than 700 degrees F and cannot be held at that limit for long.

Holtzberg showed me one of his first pistons, which he keeps on his desk. There was a hole through the crown that you could put your finger through. Smiling, he picked up the black composite piece: "We quickly learned that a 600-degree-F resin piston would need an insulator on the top." Polimotor's pistons now incorporate an aluminum crown to withstand the combustion temperatures and to carry the piston rings. The plastic valves are also made in two parts. The face and neck are metal to handle normal valve temperatures, which reach 1,400 degrees F, and the stem is carbon fiber. Holtzberg is also experimenting with a temperature-resistant ceramic coating for valve parts subject to combustion temperatures.

Are his FRP components as rigid and strong as conventional metal components? "They're stronger," Holtzberg says. "We have greater control over the placement of our fibers to make them stiff, as opposed to just increasing the cross section with isotropic materials [metals]. In fact, our engine block is at least twice as stiff as any of the aluminum blocks we compared it with. These engines will last. The oldest engine we have has about 600 to 700 dynamometer hours on it. Typically, a Detroit engine only has to last 100 to 300 hours."

Fiber orientation is one of the key considerations for composite applications. That refers to the position of fibers within the matrix relative to the direction of load stresses imposed on

Continued

"4 More MPG & 3 Seconds Quicker!"

—reports U.S. Automotive in Fresno, California, after installing Edelbrock's Performer 400 Package*

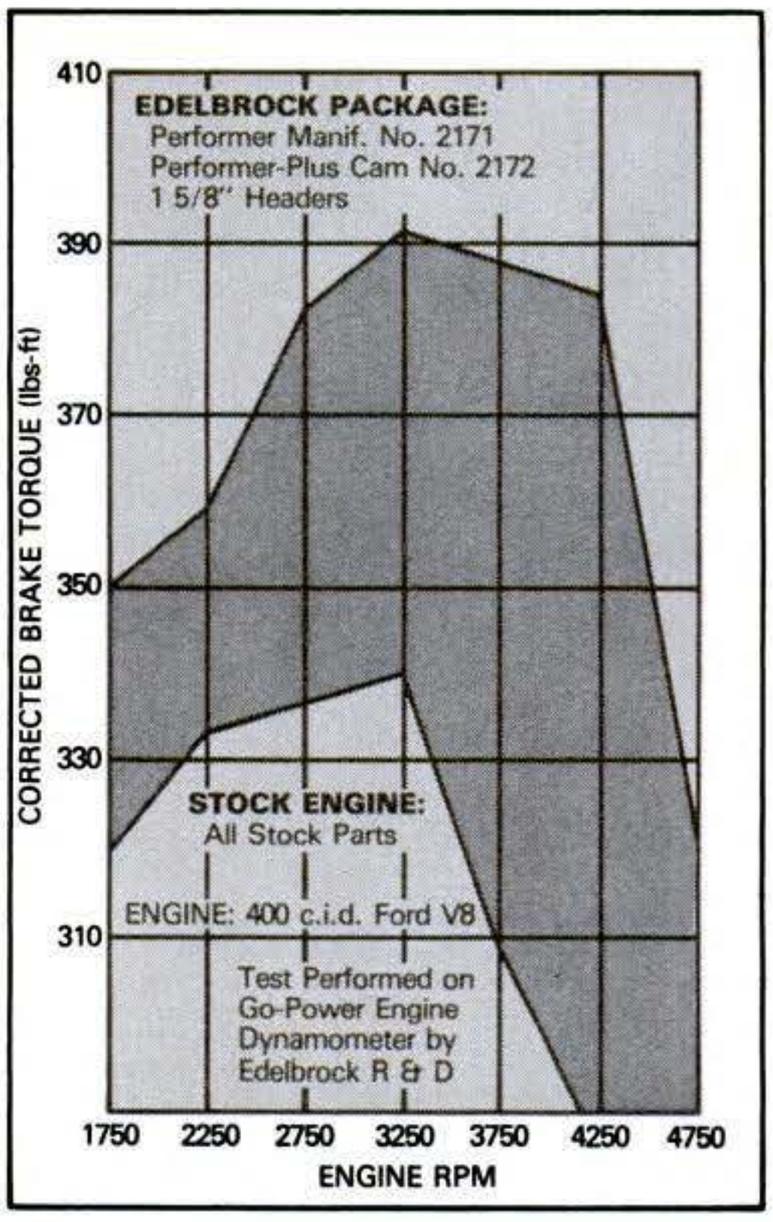
Edelbrock

PERFORMER™ Intake Manifolds!

With the new Performer manifold series, Edelbrock found a way to significantly improve engine power, performance and fuel economy potential. Performers are for people who *use* their vehicles—truck, van, RV, passenger car, 4X4—and *need* more from them. Available for most popular domestic V8's.** Get excited about driving again . . . with Edelbrock's new Performers!

PERFORMER-PLUS™ Camshafts, Dyno-Matched To Performer Manifolds!

The second step in Edelbrock's performance improvement package: an intake manifold and camshaft combination designed specifically to optimize engine output, while maintaining a smooth idle and mileage potential. The Performer 400 Ford Package graphed here produced as much as 78 lbs-ft of torque more than the stock engine. Performer-Plus camshaft/lifter/lube kits** are available for each Performer manifold . . . they're made for each other!



***THE PACKAGE:** U.S. Automotive's, Lyn McQuilliams, installed a Performer 400 manifold, Performer-Plus camshaft, 4-bbl carburetor and dual exhaust on a customer's 400 c.i.d. Ford Bronco. The 3-second acceleration gain was from a dead stop to 100 yards! Says Lyn, "My customer was elated!"

FREE Performer Package Test Result Summary & "Mini Catalog" *by writing to Edelbrock Corp., 411 Coral Circle, Dept. PS982, El Segundo, CA 90245. All products are available by direct mail from Edelbrock Corp. Please send for a complete*

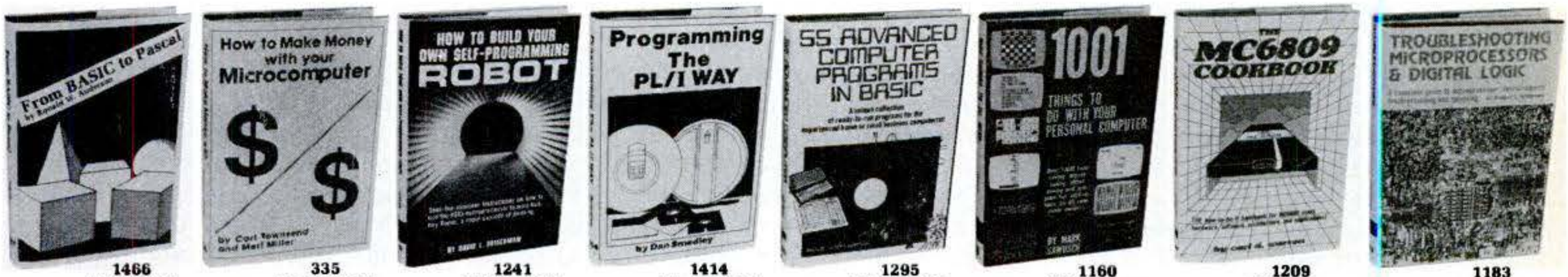
The Computer Book Club

has the latest titles on hardware, software, theory, and applications, PLUS ready-to-run tapes and disks at the lowest prices anywhere!

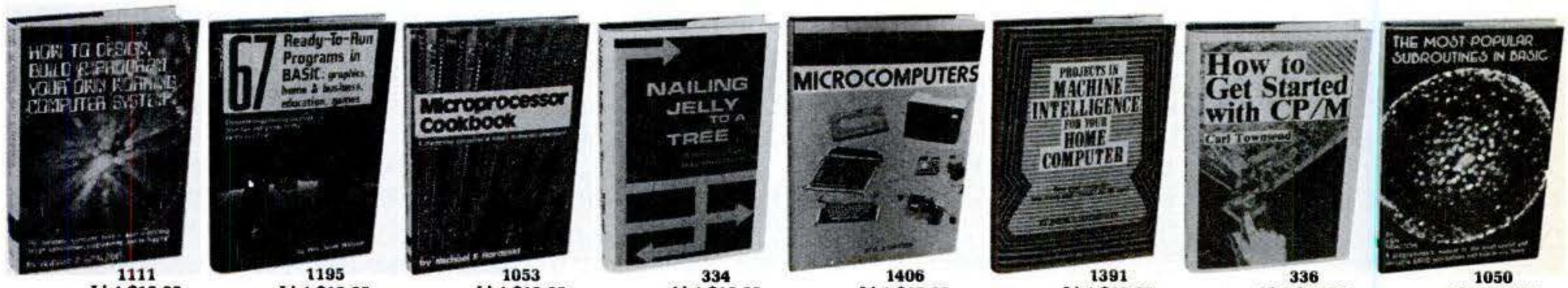
338 List $14.95 | 1076 List $12.95 | 1397 List $16.95

1271 List $16.95 | 1350 List $15.95 | 1055 List $9.95

Select 5 fact-filled books for only $2.95 (total value up to $93.75)



1466 List $17.95 | 335 List $14.95 | 1241 List $12.95 | 1414 List $15.95 | 1295 List $16.95 | 1160 List $13.95 | 1209 List $11.95 | 1183 List $14.95



1111 List $15.95 | 1195 List $12.95 | 1053 List $13.95 | 334 List $16.95 | 1406 List $17.95 | 1391 List $17.95 | 336 List $14.95 | 1050 List $10.95

1394 List $15.95 | 1088 List $13.95 | 337 List $19.95 | 1380 List $18.95 | 1330 List $15.95 | 1396 List $13.95 | 1062 List $12.95 | 1473 List $18.95

Join The Computer Book Club! Get 5 Best Selling Books for only $2.95 (VALUES TO $93.75)

Seven reasons why you belong in The Computer Book Club

1. **You save money.** Save up to 75% on books and ideas sure to increase your know-how. You'll save even more because you'll be able to perform many tasks without calling in outside help.
2. **Your satisfaction guaranteed.** Any book you buy is returnable within 10 days without obligation.
3. **You receive news of new books and ideas.** About 13 times a year, you will get a Club News Bulletin with current book selections and bonus offers—dozens of up-to-the-minute titles you can pick from, each with exciting new ideas.
4. **You receive books automatically.** You will receive automatically a new book selected by the Computer Editorial Board as a Main Selection. But, you can choose another book or no book at all by mailing the business reply form contained in each News Bulletin.
5. **You get special bonuses.** The club has special sales and added-value promotions for members to increase your library of knowledge. And, after fulfilling your membership obligation, you will receive a dividend certificate with each book purchased to qualify for even greater discounts.
6. **You'll have a library of exceptional quality.** Each Computer volume is a full-length publisher's edition, filled with useful, up-to-the-minute information.
7. **You'll gain practical knowledge and confidence.** The Computer Book Club will add to your practical skills about jobs that you face every day. All books contain easy-to-understand language that will add to your confidence in completing almost any task.

The Computer Book Club

Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17214

Please accept my membership in The Computer Book Club and send the 5 volumes circled below. I understand the cost of the books selected is $2.95 (plus shipping/handling). If not satisfied, I may return the books within ten days without obligation and have my membership cancelled. I agree to purchase 4 or more books at reduced Club prices during the next 12 months, and may resign any time thereafter.

334 335 336 337 338 1050 1053
1055 1062 1076 1088 1111 1160 1183 1195
1209 1241 1271 1295 1330 1350 1380
1391 1394 1396 1397 1406 1414 1466 1473

Name _____ Phone _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

(Valid for new members only. Foreign and Canada add 20%. Orders outside U.S. or Canada must be prepaid with international money orders in U.S. dollars). This order subject to acceptance by The Computer Book Club PSCC-982

Copyrighted material

Plastic engine

[*Continued*]

the component. Orientation and hybridization, in which different fiber types are combined to obtain specific properties, are used in much the same way as alloys are used by metallurgists.

Holtzberg has also been experimenting with composite hybrids. Most of these are laminates of glass and carbon fibers. He is able to combine the relatively low cost and impact strength of glass with carbon fiber's much greater flexural and tensile strength. However, according to Holtzberg, "You can sometimes use twice as much glass as carbon fiber—sometimes even more than that—to get the same properties. And then, of course, the part is no longer as light as it should be."

When will we see composite materials in our automobiles? Holtzberg and Ford agree that it may be some time before volume-production techniques are perfected. "You can do a lot of things on a small scale, but when you start talking about converting an engine line, that's a big decision," remarks SVO's Lyall.

The cost of building engine parts, especially the smaller valve-train components, is high. For a single machine, initial tooling using an injection-molding process would run anywhere from $725,000 to $1.1 million, according to a recent estimate in *Automotive Engineering*. At a time when costs are being pared in Detroit, this is a steep price to pay for change.

There's also the price of raw materials. Carbon fiber, which makes up the better part of the engine components, sells for $20 to $40 a pound; aluminum sells for somewhere around $2. Of course, the price of carbon fiber might drop as more applications arise. Some experts say that the price may go as low as $5 a pound within three to four years.

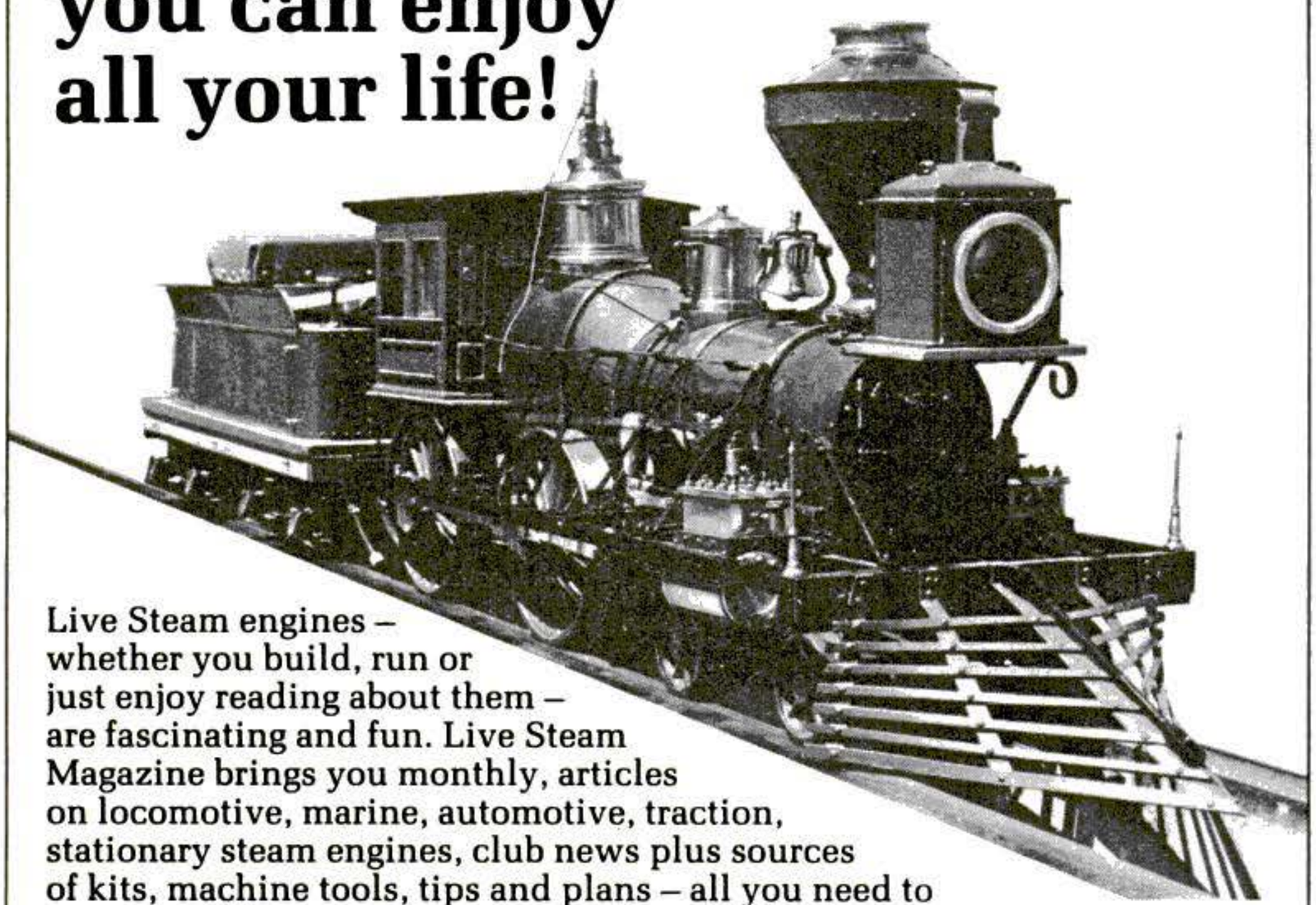
Another big stumbling block: Although the material can be threaded, bolts screwed directly into the material pull out much too easily. Holtzberg uses some adhesives, but he told PS that he has become wary of manufacturers' performance claims. Most of the new industrial adhesives produce impressive performance values, but, as with resin, they have low thermal tolerance. Even the most heat-resistant adhesives start to break down at temperatures barely exceeding 192 degrees F.

Fortunately, Holtzberg was able to use a part, called a Helicoil, that is normally used for thread repairs. The metal Helicoil is threaded into the material first, and then the bolt is threaded into the Helicoil. Pullout resistance is increased tremendously. These fastening methods suffice for affixing light components, such as the fuel and oil pumps, to the engine block, but the strains imposed by the thrust of rotating parts and by combustion pressures demand an even surer method.

Holtzberg realized that although composites showed poor performance when tapped, they possessed a very high flexural modulus (resistance to bending). His answer was to install long studs through a plate of composite in the head and a second plate sandwiched between the block and the structurally loaded oil pan. Nuts are installed on both ends of the stud; the engine is held together by compression from each end of the stud.

Areas for composite applications are becoming increasingly apparent to auto makers. If FRP engines and performance parts prove themselves in Mustangs on European race circuits this summer and next year, composite engine materials will surely be one of Ford's "better ideas," and we'll be hearing much more about them. PS

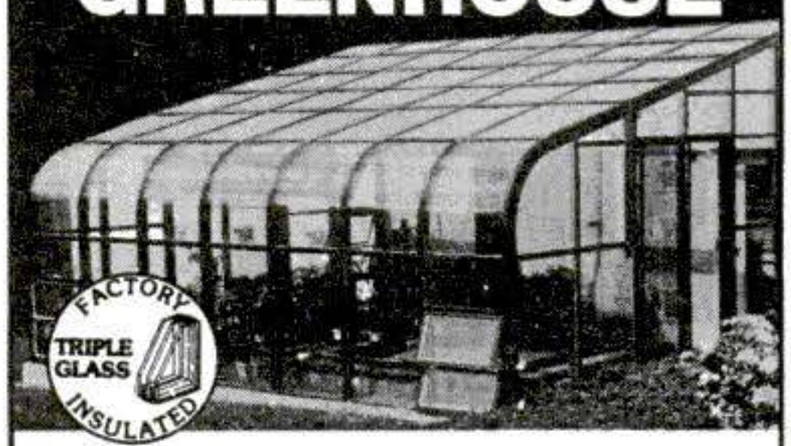
The Hobby...The Magazine you can enjoy all your life!



Live Steam engines – whether you build, run or just enjoy reading about them – are fascinating and fun. Live Steam Magazine brings you monthly, articles on locomotive, marine, automotive, traction, stationary steam engines, club news plus sources of kits, machine tools, tips and plans – all you need to renew an old interest or start a satisfying hobby. Write or call today and discover the world of Live Steam!
$24.00 per year in USA, $27.00 in Canada and Foreign Countries (U.S. Funds)

LIVE STEAM INC.
P.O. Box 629Z, Traverse City, Michigan 49684
Call Operator 35 Toll Free 800/824-7888
IN CALIFORNIA CALL 800-852-7777
VISA AND MASTER CARD ACCEPTED

EXPAND YOUR LIVING SPACE
WITH A FOUR SEASONS PASSIVE SOLAR
GREENHOUSE



OUTDOOR LIVING-INDOORS! A beautiful insulated glass addition for solar collection, hot tub enclosure and sun-time activities. Bronze finish modular design provides a wide range of sizes. Exclusive patented ***Pow R Vent™***.

The Solar Living Space Featured in:
- The 1982 World's Fair, Knoxville, Tennessee
- Con Edison Conservation Home, Briarcliff Manor, N.Y.
- U.S. Dept. of Energy Brookhaven House, Upton, N.Y.
- Kohler Demonstration House, Kohler, Wisconsin

CATALOG and TAX CREDIT GUIDE: Send $1. for 1982 Theme Catalog, price list and tax guide for passive solar credits.

SAMPLE WINDOW KIT: Send $5. for actual sample of P.P.G. bronze finish aluminum frame and glazing, assembly manual, heating guide plus Catalog and tax credit guide.

FOUR SEASONS GREENHOUSES
Mfg. by Four Seasons Solar Products Corp
910 Route 110, Dept. PS-209
Farmingdale, N.Y. 11735
IN N.Y. CALL (516) 694-4400
CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-645-9527
The Energy Saving House of the 1982 World's Fair™ Knoxville, Tenn.
© 1983 Four Seasons Greenhouses

AMAZING HARD-TO-FIND SCIENCE BUYS

NOW ON SALE!

Bargains in Alternate Energy — Health — Weather
Hobbies — Magnifiers — Magnets — Telescopes — More

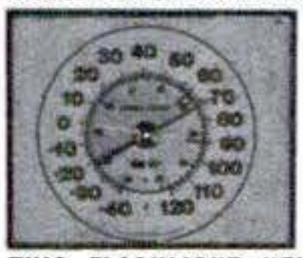
RADIOMETER LETS YOU SEE THE SUN WORK. The silvered finish gives you a hemispherical mirror. At a glance, you see everything going on around you. Operates on invisible infrared radiation. 5" high. 3" in diameter.
No. 60,529 Reg. $7.95 NOW $6.75

OUR MOST POPULAR MAGNIFIER. Provides 10 power magnification. Sturdily mounted in plastic with a swingout lens system so you can carry in your pocket or attach to key chain. 3" x 1¼" closed.
No. 30,344 Reg. $22.95 NOW $19.75

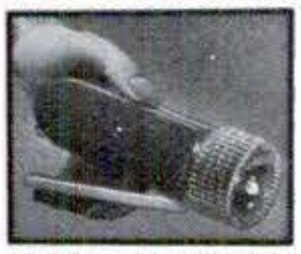
MINIATURE BATTERY POWERED PUMP. Pumps 1 pt. per minute through 4" tube (included). Lifts liquid 24 inches. Self priming. Operates on 2 1½-3 V flashlight batteries (not included). It is the perfect instrument for darkrooms, science fairs & table displays.
No. 50,345 Reg. $5.95 NOW $4.95

HYDROPONIC GREENHOUSE: GROW PLANTS INDOORS ALL YEAR! Feeds plants a perfect mixture of water, nutrients & light, using no soil at all! Get up to 10 times the yield of conventional soil. Contains nutrient mix & transport system.
No. 31,129 Reg. $42.95 NOW $34.95

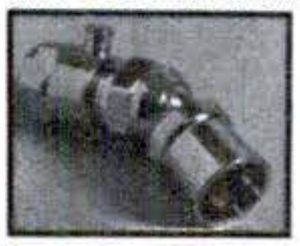
RECORD HIGH AND LOW TEMPERATURE EACH DAY. Jumbo size steel and aluminum instrument with 12" diam. Blue and pink indicators are carried to the lowest and highest points of day and left to be read before resetting.
No. 72,467 Reg. $19.95 NOW $17.05



THIS FLASHLIGHT NEVER NEEDS BATTERIES! Electricity is generated when you squeeze the flywheel—no recharging! Uses 2.2 V flashlight bulbs. It's compact; take it anywhere & never be stuck for a light! 5½" x 2".
No. 61,086 Reg. $25.95 NOW $16.95

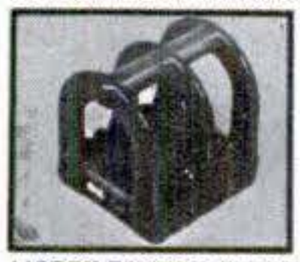


SAVE WATER WITH SHOWERSAVER. Cut hot water bill without giving up a stimulating hot shower. A perfect mixture of air and water provides increased velocity at 75% less volume. Easy to install. Chrome plated brass.
No. 31,102 Reg. $12.50 NOW $11.25

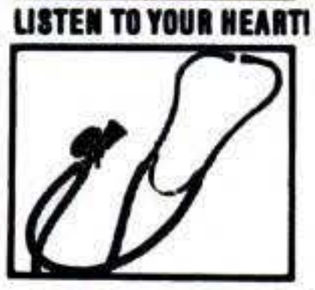


CHEMICAL LIGHT GLOWS AS EMERGENCY MAKER or as a signal for nighttime bikers! Can be seen in daylight, and for 1,000 yds. at night. 6 in. plastic tube lasts 3 hrs. Comes in pkg. of 3.
No. P-60,923 Reg. $7.95 NOW $6.95

GO FISHING WITH THIS MIGHTY MAGNET. Lifts up to 150 pounds. Discover underwater treasures; locate items lost in water. Aluminum frame, bar-handle. Light enough for any fishing reel. Resists corrosion. Wt. 2 lbs.
No. 71,135 Reg. $26.95 NOW $24.25



LISTEN TO YOUR HEART! A sensitive bell diaphragm stethoscope, just like the one your doctor uses. Perfect for teaching children about the wonders of the human body.
No. 50,270 Reg. $12.95 NOW $9.95



NEW! THE 76 MM f/6 EDMUND TELESCOPE... COMPLETE WITH MOUNT READY TO USE

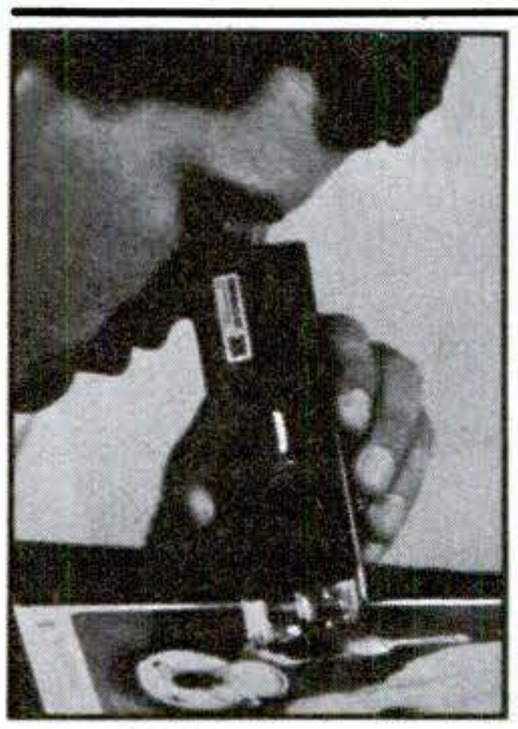
Journey to the craters of the moon...study skyscrapers or nature's wonders! Expertly crafted in our own plant and specially designed as your first telescope. Precision optics, durable tube, all-metal mount. The 25 mm eyepiece delivers 17X magnification, perfect for all-around viewing. Its sleek design complements living room or den, yet it's sturdy enough to be the perfect companion on a field trip or star party. Weighs just 5 lbs. Measures 13½" x 17½" x 11". Comes ready to use...so your exploration into space can begin right away.

No. 31,677 Reg. $109.95 **NOW $89.95**

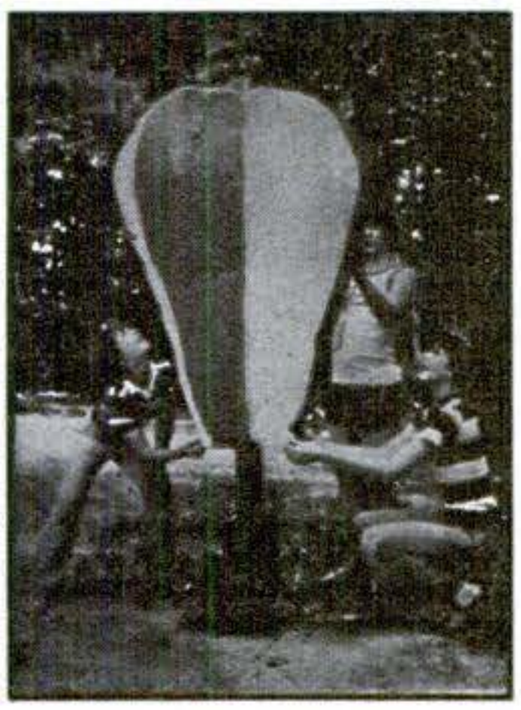
BUILD YOUR OWN WEATHER STATION

Accurately forecast weather and check your predictions against TV and radio. Kit includes anemometer with windvane, indoor indicator board to show wind speed & direction; sensitive air tank barometer with 2 ft. indicator; sling psychrometer, rain gauge with calibrated tube to measure as little as 1/100 inch, 100 ft. lead in wire; color cloud I.D. chart, forecasting manual. Powered by 115V AC house current with safety cord.

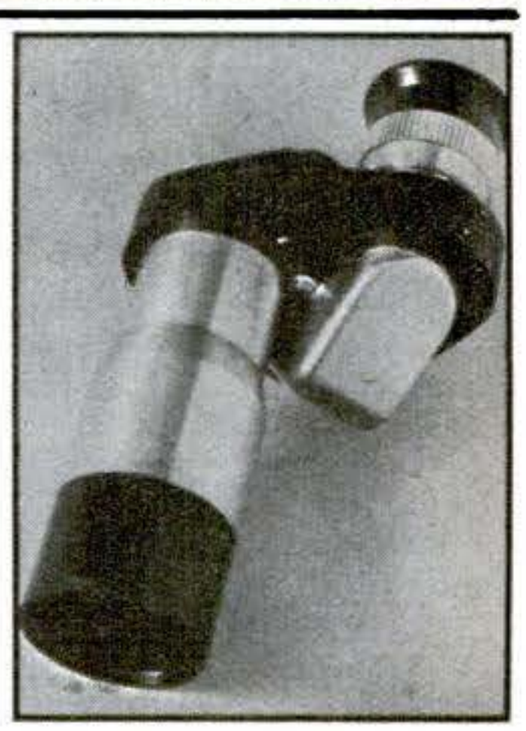
No. 71,022 $29.95 **NOW $26.95**



SAVE $8.00 ON THE 30X MICROSCOPE WITH BUILT-IN LIGHT! Ideal for inspecting plants, gems, photos. Center focus wheel; built-in light source; retractable condenser lens. 5¼" x 1¾" x ¾".
No. 31,291
Reg. $24.95 **NOW $16.95**



MAKE YOUR OWN 9 FT. HOT AIR BALLOON. Watch it rise to about 200 ft. on just hot air. Will lift anything up to 1/2 lb. Kit includes 10 precut gores, 6 ft. of 14 gauge wire for ring and core. Instructions included.
No. 60,691
Reg. $5.95 **NOW $5.35**



8 X 20 SPY SCOPE. So small it fits in the palm of your hand! 288 ft. @ 1,000 yds. field of view. Only 2 oz. Stores easily in your pocket, purse or glove compartment. Brush metal finish. Incl. neck strap and 3½" x 1½" x 2" case.
No. 1568
Reg. $29.95 **NOW $22.45**

FREE

GIANT SIZE CATALOG

4,000 Unusual Bargains in Hard-to-Find Science Buys for Hobbyists, Schools & Industry

COMPLETE AND MAIL TODAY

To: Edmund Scientific Co. 7211N18 Edscorp Building
Barrington, N.J. 08007

Stock No.	Quantity	Price
	Total Price	
	N.J. Residents Add 5% Sales Tax	
	Total Enclosed	

☐ Send Free Giant Size Catalog

Signature _____
Name (PRINT) _____
Address _____
City _____ St. _____ Zip _____

CREDIT CARD HOLDERS ORDER TOLL FREE
800-257-6173
In New Jersey
800-232-6677

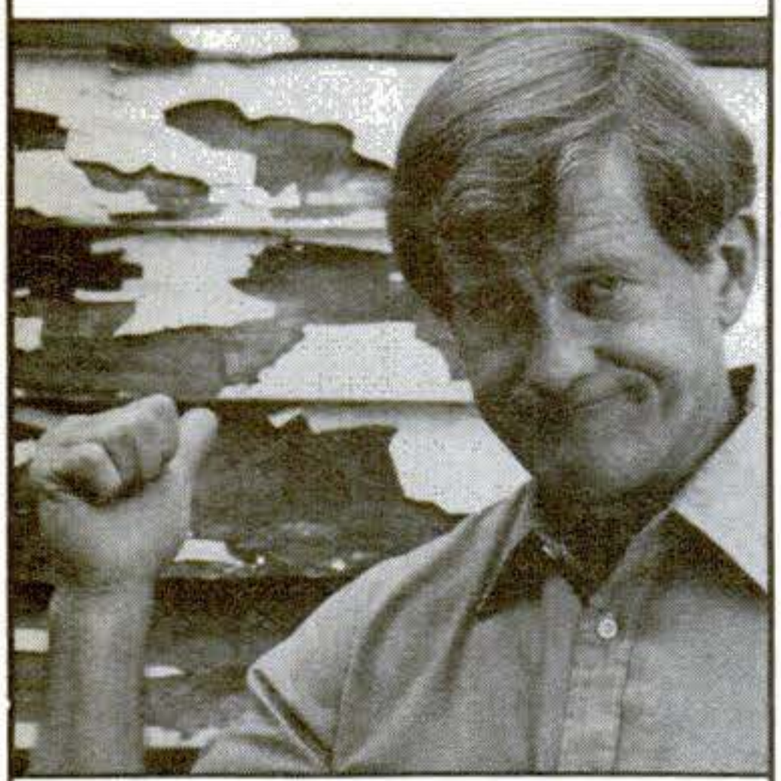
Method of Payment:
☐ Check encl. ☐ MC
☐ Visa ☐ Am. Exp.
☐ Diners

Card No. _____
Expires _____

Edmund Scientific
7211 N-09 Edscorp Bldg., Barrington, N.J. 08007

Copyrighted material

"I HATE TO, BUT I HAVE TO."



Surface preparation before painting. New Quick Prep cuts the work you hate the most in half.

You can't put fresh paint over old paint that's blistered, peeling, chalky, mildewed, dirty or greasy. It won't look as good, last as long, protect as well.

Now the Quick Prep *wet-method* gets you ready to paint faster and better than sandpaper, scraper and wire brush.

The wet-method cools the surface, cuts drag, reduces clogging. Indoors or out, Quick Prep makes less of the work you hate most.

Get Quick Prep Kits and refills wherever you buy paint.

Quick Prep™

Another innovative product from
EZ PAINTR
a newell company
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53207

© 1981, EZ Paintr Corp.

"SAY, SMOKEY—"

A clinic on cars by Smokey Yunick, America's most famous mechanic

Shifty Chevy

Are modern-day gasoline engines so hobbled by government edicts that we can no longer expect smooth delivery or power? My 1981 Caprice acts as though it's starved and shifts abruptly through all gears, including overdrive. It's gone only 3,000 miles, but the service manager says he can't help me.

Walter Tanberg, McAllen, Tex.

Emission controls are causing most of your problem: Too much EGR and advanced ignition timing make the engine feel as if it's running lean, and this causes the transmission to be rough. But you shouldn't experience rough shifting, just some jerkiness in high. Your problem's not normal. Fixes? Check the EGR valve and spark control very carefully.

Adiabatic engines?

When will we start seeing high-temperature, uncooled, adiabatic engines made from silicon nitride and running with dry lubrication? Is lubrication, wet or dry, the only remaining problem?

Larry Forbes, Los Angeles, Calif.

Adiabatic ceramic engines are a long way off—10 years, maybe; but partial-ceramic engines are running now [PS, March]. To my knowledge, none is totally uncooled. Cummins diesels [Cummins Engine Co., Inc., 1000 Fifth St., Columbus, Ind.] are running engines headed for the elimination of cooling, and synthetic lubes will be able to handle the job when the time comes. The main thing is that adiabatic engines are launched—but we're in for a long, bumpy ride.

Propane—ifs, ands, buts

I expect a huge increase in gas prices in Canada in a few years and am thinking of converting to propane. Can you give me some information sources and tell me about the pros and cons? What about pollution gear, winter starting, etc.?

Harold Lichtman, Winnipeg, Manitoba

Propane is a good fuel, but the name is often used to mean LP gas, which is a mixture of propane and butane. Propane vaporizes much better than butane in cold weather, so you'd need more propane in your mix. Impco Carburetor [Los Angeles, Calif.] has good equipment and expertise. Autotronic Controls Corp. [El Paso, Tex.] makes the best ignition equipment for the fuel. LP likes more compression and more spark advance, and it's hard to start in cold weather. It's a clean fuel, and engines that use it last longer; but it will soon be in short supply and cost more than gasoline. LP fuel and 1982–'83 emissions equipment are cats and dogs, but the mess can be worked out by an electrical genius. If it keeps up, by 1986 all mechanics will either quit or go insane trying to figure out what happened.

Rear axle spewing lube

I have a 1977 Ford LTD station wagon V8 automatic. At 62,000 miles the vent on the rear axle was spewing out oil. I checked oil level for the next 2,000 to 3,000 miles, and it was ¾ in. below the fill hole. Shortly afterward, the left axle seal leaked into the brakes. The axle was removed and all new seals were put in. The car now has 71,000 miles, and oil again comes out the vent as if under pressure. The local and Ford mechanics have no answer except to watch oil level and replace the seal. At $100 a shot, that will get out of hand.

George Chellberg, Leland, Ill.

A bad bearing can heat oil, causing it to boil and overcome the seal. Check the axle bearings on the left (worse) side and look for heat and roughness.

Batteries different?

I've been told that the only difference between 36- and 60-month-warranty batteries (same make, type, and ampere-hour rating) is the price. In other words, with a 60-month battery you're paying for the warranty. What do you say?

Kenneth E. Adams, El Paso, Tex.

I don't agree. Weigh a 36- and 60-month battery and see if they're the same. But which will last longer may be a different story. I haven't seen many batteries make two years lately, let alone five.

Turbo for MGB?

I have a 1967 MGB-GT, and it's going to need an overhaul soon. I'm thinking of installing a turbocharger. I'd like to know if you think a five-main-bearing engine running at 8.8:1 could stand five lbs. of boost, or would I have to drop the compression ratio? Also, should I install a turbo cam from Ed Iskenderian Racing Cams?

Matthew Silveira, Tulare, Calif.

It should be able to stand the boost. I agree on the Isky cam retrofit.

Burned ignition parts

Help! I've seen rotor caps burned through, even one burned through to the coil on a GM high-energy-ignition engine.

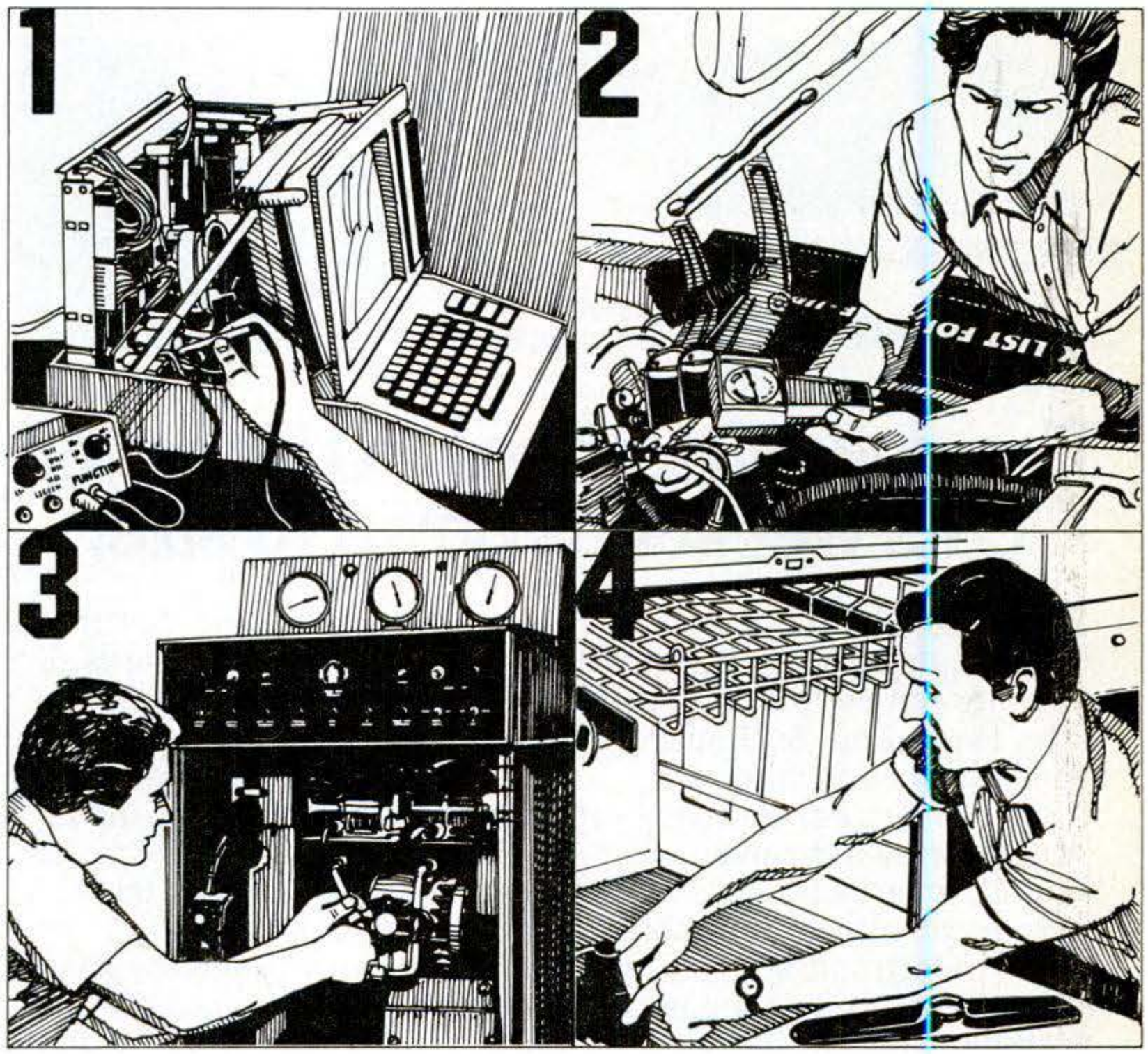
Continued

Copyrighted material

NTS BUILDS STRONG SKILLS FOUR WAYS!

FOUR EXCITING CAREERS TO LEARN AT HOME ON SOME OF THE FINEST EQUIPMENT AVAILABLE ANYWHERE!

It takes strong skills to prepare for a career in today's most rewarding fields. And for seventy five years, National Technical Schools has been teaching these kinds of skills through home study courses. Courses that actually train you on state-of-the-art equipment you'll often find on the job. In fact, in many cases, you'll use the equipment you've built as part of your NTS training in the field of your choice.



1 ELECTRONIC/COMPUTER DIVISION:

NTS will teach you the latest industry developments, including a thorough working knowledge of advanced digital electronic systems. Computer students will build and learn to service their own Microcomputers, plus related testing and support systems.

Color TV Servicing students will build their own solid state testing gear, and ultimately the famous NTS/GR2001 Heath 25-inch (diagonal) Solid State Color TV—the most advanced color TV ever supplied with a home training program.

2 MECHANICS DIVISION:

We'll provide the training and equipment you'll need to handle maintenance and repair on cars, trucks, even diesels in the following areas: advanced diagnostics, motor overhaul, transmission, electrical and overall servicing.

Oscilloscope, dwell-tach, electrical tester and other top quality test equipment and tools included with courses.

3 AIR CONDITIONING, REFRIGERATION/HEATING DIVISION:

Learn to service commercial, industrial, residential heating and cooling equipment. We supply hermetic unit analyzer, leak detector, charging/purging manifold set, tools, plus the know-how you'll need to use each tool effectively.

4 HOME APPLIANCE DIVISION:

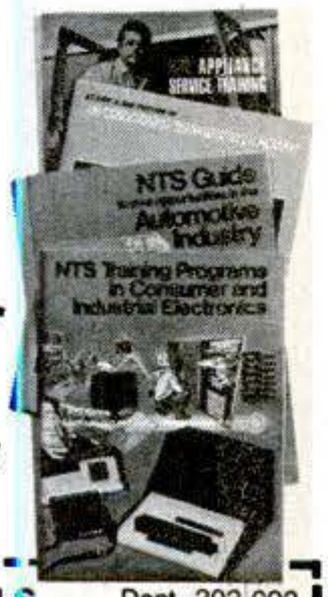
Cash-in now by learning to repair and maintain washers, dryers, ranges, and smaller appliances. NTS provides thorough instructional training plus a multimeter and special NTS Circuit Trainer.

GET STARTED ON A CAREER RIGHT AWAY! FOR COMPLETE DETAILS, SEND FOR OUR FREE FULL COLOR COURSE CATALOG TODAY! JUST MAIL-IN THE CARD OR COUPON NOW!

NO OBLIGATION.
NO SALESMAN WILL CALL.

NATIONAL TECHNICAL SCHOOLS

TECHNICAL-TRADE TRAINING SINCE 1905
Resident and Home-Study Schools
4000 SO. FIGUEROA ST., LOS ANGELES, CA. 90037



NATIONAL TECHNICAL SCHOOLS Dept. 202-092
4000 South Figueroa Street, Los Angeles, CA 90037

Please send FREE color catalog on course checked below

- ☐ MicroComputers/MicroProcessors
- ☐ Communications Electronics
- ☐ Digital Electronics
- ☐ Industrial Technology
- ☐ Color TV Servicing
- ☐ Auto Mechanics
- ☐ Air Conditioning
- ☐ Home Appliances

Name _____ Age _____

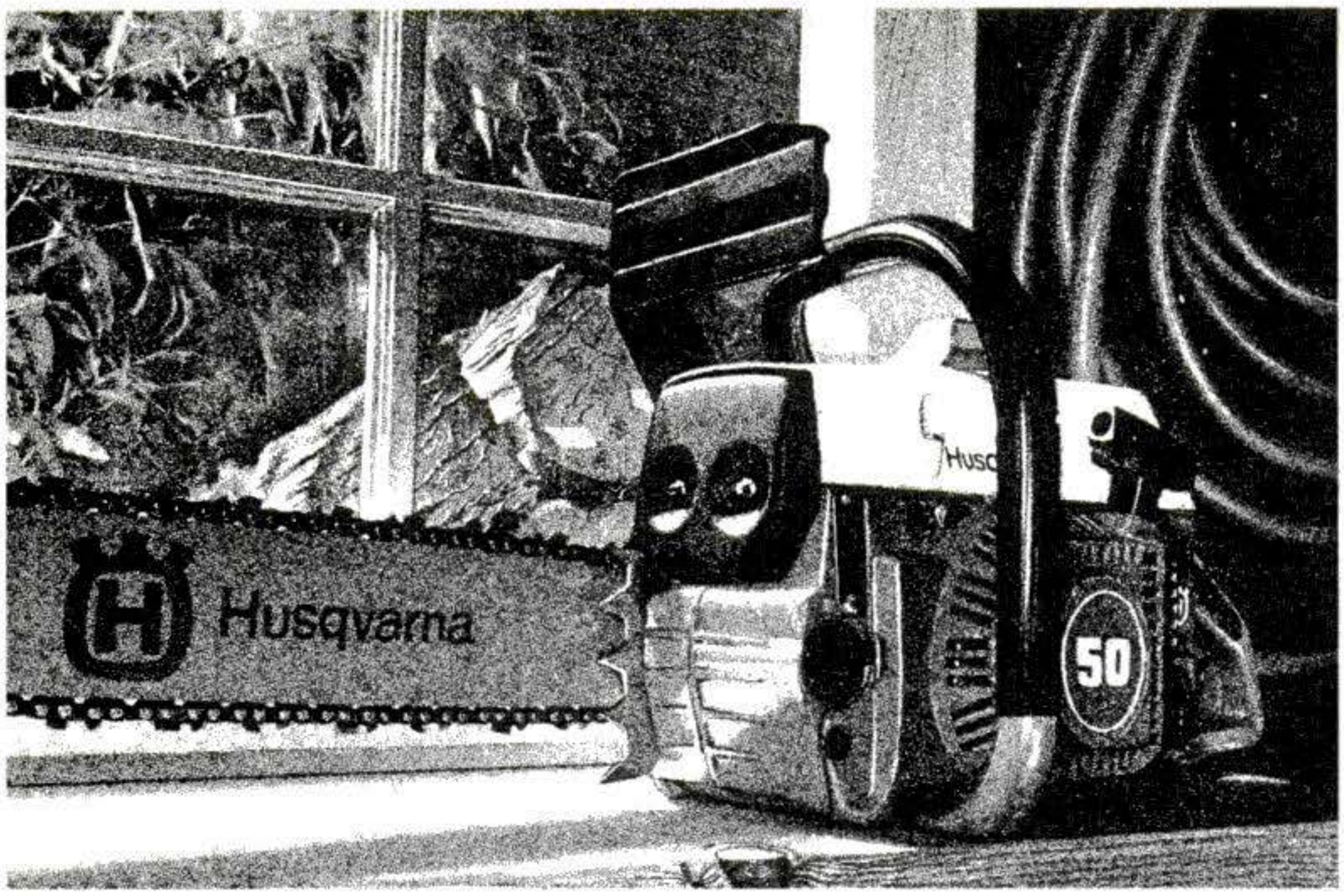
Address _____

Apt. _____ City _____

State _____ Zip _____

☐ Check if interested in G.I. information.
☐ Check if interested ONLY in classroom training in Los Angeles.

Copyrighted material



The new Husqvarna 50 Rancher cuts weekends down to size.

Some chain saws may not be used all the time, but that doesn't mean they shouldn't have the same high standards of quality and performance that professionals demand. That's why the Husqvarna 50 Rancher is built to the professional standards of all our chain saws.

The power-to-weight ratio is among the best in the industry. Its easy-to-handle design, and ample torque reserve make the Husqvarna 50 Rancher one chain saw that meets the tests of professional working techniques and conditions.

Electronic ignition, automatic oiler, anti-vibration system, plus a totally automatic, permanently adjusted inertia chain brake are all standard. It's easy to start, but more importantly, the Husqvarna 50 Rancher is easy to restart.

Any way you look at it, a Husqvarna 50 Rancher is no ordinary chain saw. A saw that's designed to make the non-professional work like a pro, is truly extraordinary.

For the dealer nearest you write Husqvarna, 224 Thorndale Avenue, Bensenville, Illinois 60106 or consult your Yellow Pages.

Get a free carrying case when you buy a new Husqvarna 44, 50 or 61 Rancher chain saw, at participating dealers, while supplies last.

Husqvarna SWEDEN

The Chain Saw Professionals.

"Say, Smokey—"

[*Continued*]

I've also heard of people having their GM cars quit when the expensive electronic unit in the distributor goes out. I own a 1979 403-cid Buick and don't want these things happening to me.

Rex R. Bahr, Topeka, Kan.

Nylon screws to hold the rotor will help. Be sure you have tight connections at the battery and alternator. A good distributor-cap vent with no moisture or oil film in the cap will help, too.

Cold truck's cranky

My 1979 Chevy 4WD truck with six-cylinder engine starts okay, but gets cranky after several blocks and then runs fine when warmed up.

Barry Smith, Payson, Ariz.

You need to stay in the cold mode until water, air, and intake manifold get up to the right temperatures. Check whether the thermostat opens too quickly or whether the exhaust damper, carburetor hot-air motor, or choke itself comes off too soon. You don't want any EGR before warm-up. Set everything to Chevy specs and I think it'll cold-drive okay.

Weird mpg numbers

I have a 1980 Toronado diesel. I get 23–24 mpg around town; however, driving on the highway at speeds of between 55 and 65 mph I only get 22 mpg. The dealer service manager shrugged his shoulders saying he never heard of such a thing.

Won H. Bae, D.D.S., Marlboro, Mass.

I believe your problem can be solved by a good diesel shop that is a dealer for your injector system. Recalibration and adjustment has helped many we have done. It takes about $50,000 in equipment to do it right, so you won't see much of this around at car dealers.

Air cleaner acted as choke

Right after replacing the air-filter element in my 1980 Cutlass it became necessary to cold-start the engine twice because it seemed to lean out and die three or four seconds after the first start.

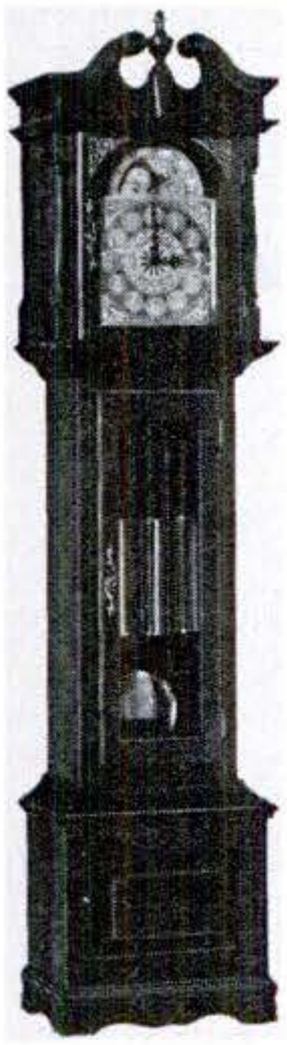
J. B. Burdeaux, Lansing, Mich.

The original cleaner may have been clogged by dirt, causing the engine to run a little too rich. Study the cold-choke setting and the EGR system very closely. Check exhaust-heat dampers, carburetor hot-air vacuum motor, and water-temperature sensor that controls EGR—it could be cutting in way too early.

Each month, Smokey Yunick answers questions on cars—family cars, high-performance models, and racing vehicles. Got a problem? Send it to: "Say, Smokey—", POPULAR SCIENCE, 380 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y. 10017. All letters are read, and those of widest interest are answered in this column. Due to the large volume of mail, Smokey cannot reply to letters that are not selected for publication.

Copyrighted material

FREE
COLOR CATALOG



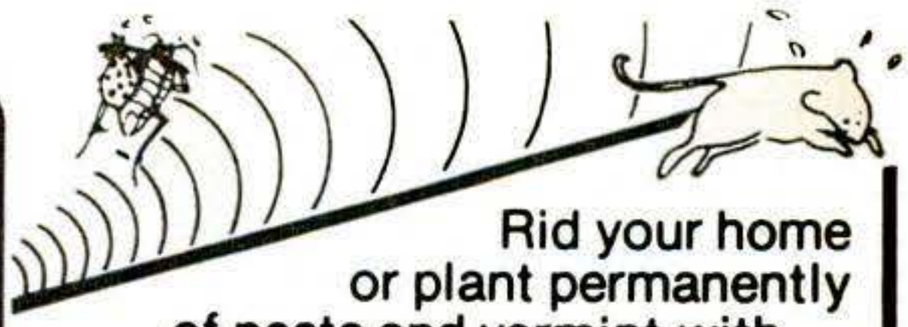
Build Your Own Grandfather Clock
Prices Starting Under
$255
(including movement and dial)

- Do-it-yourself case kit, parts pre-cut
- Finished clocks
- Solid 3/4" hardwoods: black walnut, cherry, oak
- Heirloom quality
- Factory direct prices
- Solid brass West German chiming movements
- Money back guarantee
- Prompt shipment

MASTERCARD and VISA ACCEPTED

EMPEROR® CLOCK COMPANY
WORLD'S LARGEST MANUFACTURER OF GRANDFATHER CLOCKS
Dept. 418, Emperor Industrial Park
Fairhope, Alabama 36532

IN CANADA: Emperor Clock Company, Inc., Dept. 418
506 Newbold Street, London, Ontario N6E 1K6



Rid your home or plant permanently of pests and varmint with ...

DECIMATE

just **$69.95**

It's not a pretty topic, but let's face it: mice, rats, roaches, bats, fleas, spiders, and other pests and varmint make life miserable at home or at the plant. Sure, there are all kinds of poisons that get rid of them — temporarily. Trouble is that those poisons usually contain carcinogens that endanger you and your household pets. And, unfortunately, in just a few generations (and that can take as little as a few months) the "little visitors" usually develop immunity against them.

DeciMate works on an entirely different principle — it delivers a tremendous blast of ultrasound that is barely audible to humans and pets, but that sounds like an onrushing 747 jet plane to pests and varmint. It totally disrupts their eating, sleeping, and reproductive patterns. They become so thoroughly discombobulated that they'll leave your home within a few short weeks — never to return. There is nothing to prepare, nothing to set up, no poison, no dead animals and never any mess. Pests just disappear.

Just plug *DeciMate* into your household current and watch your home or plant become totally varmint free. You have choice of two levels of output intensity, depending on the severity of the problem. It is a humane, clean, and totally effective system to rid yourself of pests once and for all. Clean up your home or plant and order *DeciMate* today!

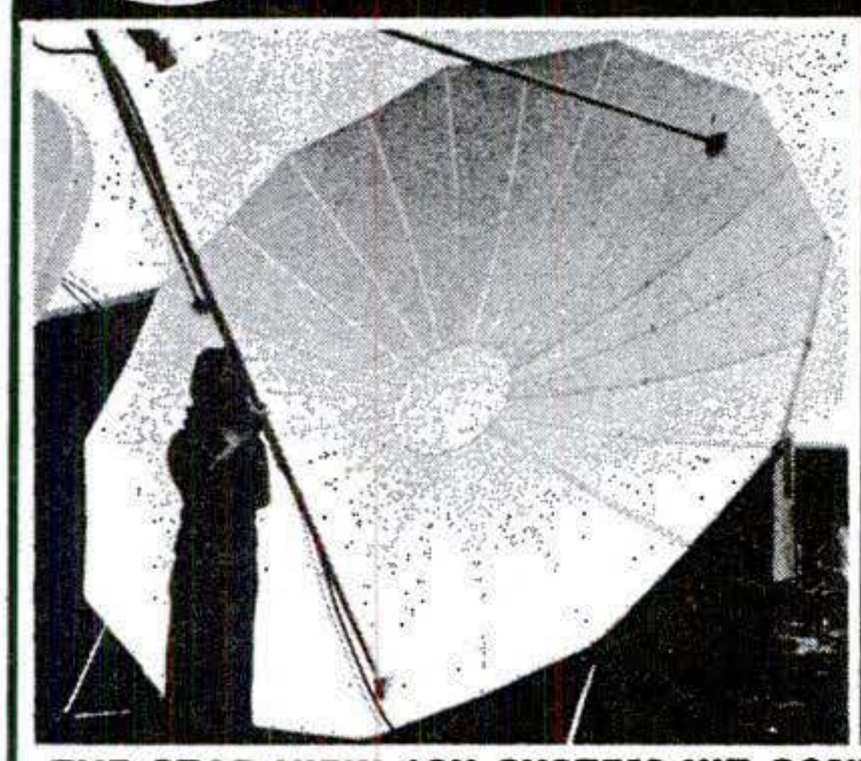
***Important Notice:** Please do not confuse DeciMate with low-intensity units of only one level of output. They may cost less, but cannot possibly do the job.*

FOR FASTEST SERVICE ORDER
TOLL FREE (800) 227-3416
In California Call (415) 433-7540

Please give order **#104195** and your major chargecard number and exp. date. If you prefer, mail check or chargecard authorization for $69.95 plus $2 for post./insur. (plus sales tax for California delivery). You have 2-week return privilege and 1-year guarantee, of course. For quantity orders, please call or write 'Premium Manager'.

Russell's 779 Bush St., Box 7584 San Francisco, CA 94120
Russell's, 1982

Star View CRAIG Systems™



STAR VIEW MODEL 12K

- **Complete System**
- **Easy to Install**
- **Reasonably Priced**
- **UPS Shippable Weight 125 Pounds**
- **More than 100 Channels Accessible**

THE STAR VIEW 12K SYSTEM KIT CONTAINS:

- 12 Foot Antenna
- Azimuth Elevation Mount
- 24 Channel Receiver
- 120° Low Noise Amplifier
- Feed Horn
- Cables & Connectors
- No Modular Included (May be ordered separately for $79.95)

$2595.00

Available through your local Craig Star View dealer • Call or write for information • Dealership inquiries welcome • Price subject to change without notice.

H&R COMMUNICATIONS, INC. Subsidiary of Craig Corp.
Route 3, Box 103G
Pocahontas, Arkansas 72455
Call 800-643-0102
or 501-647-2291

TILLER USERS...

Can your machine do all of this?

- ★ Handle with just ONE HAND.
- ★ EVENLY break, turn & till soil.
- ★ Shred vegetation without tangling.
- ★ Leave NO WHEELMARKS or FOOTPRINTS.

The TROY-BILT® ROTO TILLER-POWER COMPOSTER can do all this **and more!** That's why serious gardeners consider it the finest tiller available. See for yourself! For complete details, OFF-SEASON SAVINGS, and FREE 24-page booklet clip this and mail **today** to:

TROY-BILT® Tillers
102nd St. & Ninth Ave., Troy, N.Y. 12180

TROY-BILT® Roto Tiller-Power Composters
Dept. A1466
102nd St. & 9th Ave., Troy, N.Y. 12180

Please send the whole wonderful story of TROY-BILT® Roto Tillers including prices and OFF-SEASON-SAVINGS now in effect for a limited time.
(Please Print Clearly)

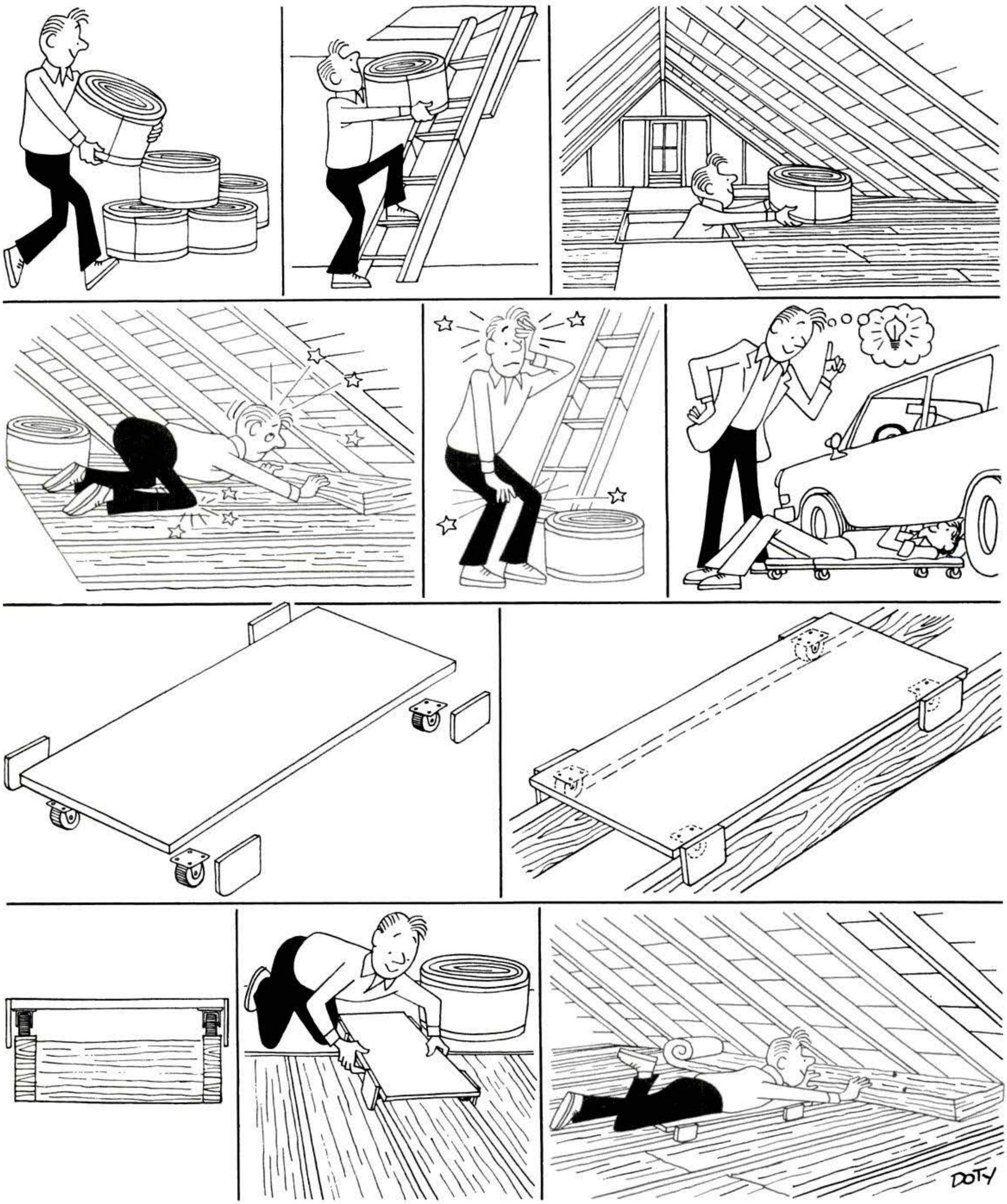
Mr.
Mrs. .....
Ms.
Address .....
City .....
State ..... Zip .....

Copyrighted material

WORDLESS WORKSHOP

By ROY DOTY

$50 to Frank Tassone of Arlington, Mass., for this idea. Send yours (with Social Security No.) to Wordless, POPULAR SCIENCE, 380 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y. 10017. No ideas will be returned.



Copyrighted material

28K COMMODORE VIC

(60% More Power Than VIC-20)

Only! $299.00

SPECIAL COMPUTER Sale Price!

- **One Day Delivery Express Mail**
- **Most In Stock Accessories**
- **Over 270 Educational Tapes**
- **Business-Home-Game Programs**
- **Immediate Refunds**
- **Free Catalogs**
- **We Love Our Customers!**

FOR THE SPECIAL SALE PRICE OF $299.00 you get the COMMODORE VIC-20 computer *plus* WE ADD 3000, BYTES OF MEMORY to give you 60% MORE PROGRAMMING POWER! This powerful fullsized extra featured computer includes the 6502 microprocessor (LIKE APPLE) 20,000 bytes ROM with a 16K extended LEVEL II Microsoft BASIC, 8000 bytes RAM plug in expandable to 32,000 bytes RAM, 66 key typewriter professional expanded keyboard with graphic symbols on keys, color command keys, high resolution graphics, 512 displayable characters, text display is 22 lines 23 characters, sound and music, real time, upper lower case, full screen editing cursor, floating point decimal and trig functions, string arrays, scrolling, multi statement lines, file managment, PEEK AND POKE. Assembly machine language is available. We have easy to use self teaching books and programs. Accept TAPE-DISK-PLUG IN CARTRIDGES, connects to any TV, includes AC adaptor, R.F. modulator, switch box, self teaching instruction book, comes in a beautiful console case for ony $299.00.

LOW COST PLUG IN EXPANSION

Expansion accessories plug directly into this computer, extra RAM memory, Controllers, a Cassette, A Telephone Modem for only $109.00, an 80 Column Printer for $375.00, even the 170K Disk Drive plugs in direct. You do not have to buy an expensive expansion interface.

WHY SUCH A LOW PRICE

WE GIVE YOU 60% to 400% MORE PROGRAMMING POWER THAN VIC-20! You can't beat our prices for the VIC-20 with increased programming power added! We sell direct to customers. We save you the profit margin normally made by computer stores, department stores, and distributors. We are willing to take a smaller margin to develop volume!

INVEST IN YOUR CHILDREN

Educate your children while they play. Every kid wants to play electronic games. (We have some of the best). The next natural step for their curiosity is to try simple programming. They can do this in 20 minutes with our simple self teaching instruction book. High schools are teaching computer math, science and programming - some start in grammar school. If you provide this computer as a Teacher and Tutor at home, before you know it your child will be writing computer programs. You can use your T.V. to EDUCATE not frustrate your family and eliminate T.V. boredom with programs that challenge, stimulate and entertain the whole family. We have a wide variety of games, recreational, home finance and educational programs to choose from. Why pay $140.00 to $295.00 for an electronic game when you can buy this powerful computer for only $299.00.

IMMEDIATE REPLACEMENT WARRANTY

If your computer fails because of warranty defect within 90 days from date of purchase, you simply send your computer to us via United Parcel Service prepaid. We will "immediately" send you a replacement computer at no charge via United Parcel Service prepaid. No one we know gives you this kind of warranty service. Most computer warranty service takes 30 to 90 days to handle - this fantastic "immediate replacement warranty" is backed by COMMODORE COMPUTER, a MAJOR national brand electronics manufacturer.

TELEPHONE MODEM SALE $109

Plug in your VIC telephone modem. Now you can get a world of information through your telephone, plus electronic mail. Just dial up the information you want. UPI wire service, stock market, historical information by topic from over 60 magazines, including New York Times. Airline information, order tickets, get weather information anywhere in the world, restaurant and hotel information, thousands of categories are on line for you, business, finance, education, entertainment, games etc. YOU'LL BE THE TALK OF YOUR NEIGHBORHOOD. Our telephone modem price is only $109 and includes FREE! one year network membership and one hour on line!

SPECIAL SALE PRICE $299

FOR ONLY $299 you get the POWERFUL 28K COMMODORE VIC with 60% MORE PROGRAMMING POWER THAN VIC-20! 28,000 bytes total memory (20,000 bytes ROM, 8000 bytes RAM and extended LEVEL II BASIC), the professional 66 keyboard, color, sound, music self teaching instruction book, A.C. adaptor, R.F. modulator, T.V. switch box, owners manual plus all the other features listed, in a beautiful console

SPECIAL SALE PRICE $379

FOR ONLY $379 you get the **41K** COMMODORE VIC with 400% MORE PROGRAMMING POWER THAN VIC-20! We add 16,000 bytes memory to the VIC-20. You get a total of 41,000 bytes memory (20,000 bytes ROM, 21,000 bytes RAM and extended LEVEL II BASIC) plus all the extra features shown for the 28K COMMODORE VIC.

60K EXPANSION MODULE SALE $109

SWITCH SELECTABLE – 6 SLOT – RESET EXPANSION MODULE allows memory expansion to 60K. You can add up to 6 cartridges, switch select any program you desire, stop and start programs with reset button, not necessary to remove cartridge or turn off computer, saves time, television and computer (one year warranty).

15 DAY FREE TRIAL

DON'T MISS THIS SALE -ORDER NOW

- ☐ Please send me the 28K Commodore VIC Computer for $299.00
- ☐ Please send me the 41K Commodore VIC Computer for $379.00
- ☐ Telephone Modem $109.00
- ☐ 60K Expansion Module $109.00

We ship C.O.D. and honor Visa and Master Card.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip Code _____

☐ VISA ☐ MASTER CARD ☐ C.O.D.

Credit Card No. _____

Expiration Date _____

Add $10.00 for shipping, handling and Insurance. Illinois residents please add 6% tax. Add $20.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII orders. WE DO NO EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES.

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail!

Canada orders must be in U.S. dollars.

we are commodore VIC experts!!

PROTECTO ENTERPRIZES (FACTORY-DIRECT)

BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010

Phone 312/382-5344 to order

Copyrighted material

Shoppers' Showcase

A selection of products and services for Popular Science readers available direct by mail. Enjoy the fun and convenience of mail order shopping. Please order directly from the advertiser. For advertising rates for this section, write Elizabeth Tober, Popular Science, 380 Madison Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10017.

GARAGE DOOR OPENERS

- Radio Controlled
- Buy Factory Direct and Save
- Thousands In Use
- Free Brochure
- Easy Homeowner Installation
- Immediate Shipment by UPS or PP

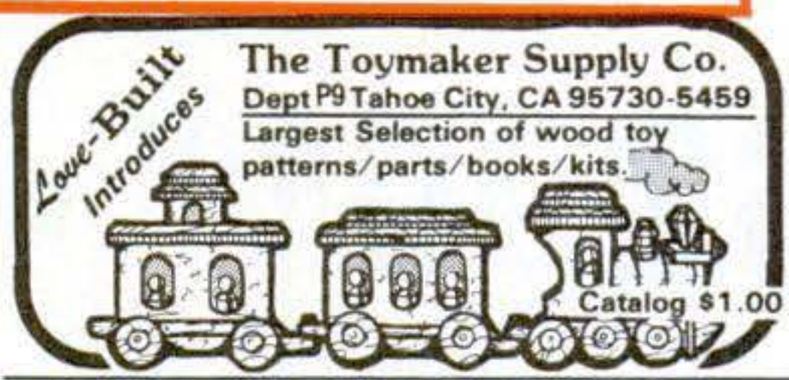
HELPMATE Equipment Co. Dept. PS982, Baroda, MI 49101

110 VOLT A.C. GENERATORS

Special price while they last. Up to 50% off. 60 cycles, 3000 watts, Wt. 27 pounds, 5" × 10", fanbelt driven from car or pickup. Operates T.V. all power tools. Over 18,000 in service. Guaranteed 6 months, ~~$199.00~~. Special Price Now $99.00, add $9.50 for postage and handling per unit. Send for our free catalog. This is our 32nd year.

VIRDEN PERMA-BILT COMPANY,
P.O. Box 7160PS, 2821 Mays Ave., Amarillo, Texas 79109
Phone: 806/352-2761.

The Toymaker Supply Co.
Dept P9 Tahoe City, CA 95730-5459
Largest Selection of wood toy patterns/parts/books/kits.



DRAFTING FOR BEGINNERS!

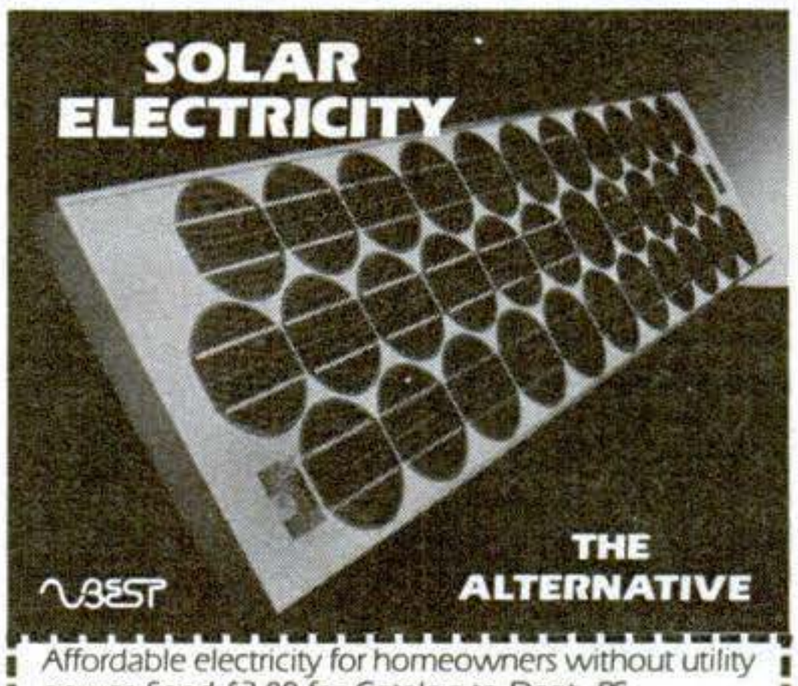
Learn at Home in Spare Time. No previous experience or special talent needed. New short course trains you in just 6 months. Even beginners learn fast because we cut out the complicated subjects you don't need for an entry-level job. Experts explain everything in simple everyday language with plenty of examples and illustrations. Instructors are as close as your phone and we pay the bill! Use our 24-hour Home study Hotline as soon as you enroll. • SEND FOR FREE FACTS • NO OBLIGATION • NO SALESMAN WILL CALL • MAIL COUPON TODAY!

School of Drafting, Dept. PC082
Scranton, PA 18515

Rush me free facts on how I can learn Drafting at home in my spare time.

Name _____ Age _____
Address _____
City/State/Zip _____

SOLAR ELECTRICITY



Affordable electricity for homeowners without utility power. Send $3.00 for Catalog to Dept. PS

Name _____
Street _____
City, State, Zip _____

SOLARWEST ELECTRIC
A full line authorized distributor for ARCO Solar, Inc.
232 ANACAPA STREET, SANTA BARBARA, CA 93101, 805-963-9667

WHAT'S HE DOING!

Making a Concrete Flower Pot! . . . and **SO CAN YOU!**

Make and sell your own Ornamental Concrete Items. Rush $5.00 for Book about Aluminum Molds with prices and production trade secrets direct from world's largest mold manufacturer. Over 350 designs to select from.

Send $5.00 Today To ➤ CONCRETE MACHINERY COMPANY P. O. BOX 899 - HICKORY, N. C. 28601

Telephone Listening Device

Record telephone conversations in your office or home. Connects between any cassette or tape recorder and your telephone or telephone LINE. Starts automatically when phone is answered. Records both sides of phone conversation. Stops recorder when phone is hung up. This device is not an answering service.

size 1cu."
Each $19.95
Qty. Disc. Avail.

size 2"x 3"x ¾"

Super Powerful
Wireless Mic

10 times more powerful than other mics. Transmits up to ¼ mile to any FM radio. Easy to assemble kit. 15V battery (not incl.)
Call (305) 725-1000 or send $19.95+ $1.00 shipping per item to USI Corp., P.O.Box PS-2052, Melbourne,FL 32901. COD's accept. For catalog of transmitters, voice scramblers and other specialty items, enclose $2.00 to USI Corp.

The Kit Option.

Our finished speakers are recommended by Hi-Fi reviewers everywhere but some people want the savings and satisfaction that comes with building and finishing their own. Hence our kit option. Write us for our free catalog.

speakerlab
Dept CPS-29, 735 N. Northlake Way
Seattle, Washington 98103

Clock Components

Clock Movements: Battery, Quartz, Electric, Urgos Grandmother, Grandfather, Westminister & Triple Chime, 8 Day Key Winds & Westminister, Bim Bams, Barometers, Metal, Bezel, Paper dials, Hands, Brass & Plastic Numbers & Markers. Hundreds of Items. Quantity Prices. Send $1.00 for 60 Page Catalog. Refunded on $10.00 Order.

NEWPORT ENTERPRISES, INC. DEPT C
2313 W. Burbank Blvd., Burbank, Calif. 91506

BURRO Fiberglass Travel Trailer Kit
Build Yourself! Save Gas

TRAILER FOR THE '80's—Burro Travel Trailer kit sleeps four. Under 1,000 lbs. Fiberglass. Ready to tow. Finish interior only. Write Burro PS914143, 21st Avenue North, Plymouth, MN 55441. For full color catalog send $3.00 to cover handling. *Rental Opportunities.* ***Dealers Wanted.***

SAVE UP TO 85%
GOV'T SURPLUS and NEW EQUIP'T

1/4 HP, 1725 RPM, REVERSIBLE, 115 V. UTILITY AC MOTOR
GENERAL ELECTRIC
Normal Retail Over $60.00 **$19.95** F.O.B. LINCOLN

• (ITEM #10-996) - - Perfect for wide variety of moderate torque applications as fans, blowers, speed reducers, tools, pumps, etc Supplied with removable cast iron pulley for 3/8" V-belt. Shaft diameter 1/2".

• Split phase, rated cont. duty, reversible by electrical connection, thermal protection. NEMA 48 frame resilient cradle mount. Size 9" x 6" x 5-1/2". (18 lbs.)

100-Page Catalog
Send 60-Cents COIN or STAMPS
100's of BARGAINS

SURPLUS CENTER PS-092 Lincoln, Nebraska Zip Code 68501

$39.95 POST PAID

7 Power DAY & NIGHT-SCOPE

See in dark! With only moonlight or streetlights available, this powerful fully magnesium-fluoride coated optic will illuminate persons and objects. Durable aluminum precision-machined body lasts forever. Fine image, detail quality meets gov't spec. Also for daytime use. For nature study & sports. RLE 97, 7" length, 2½ dia. 15oz. Immediate money back. Send check or M.O. to:
CANDYBELL • P.O. BOX 224 • EL SEGUNDO, CA 90245

STAIR-GLIDE Stairway Lift

America's largest selling stairway lift is the ideal solution for people who can't or shouldn't climb stairs.

- Easily installed
- UL listed
- Will not mar walls or stairs
- Economy and Outdoor models available.

AMERICAN STAIR-GLIDE® CORP.
4001 East 138th, Dept. PS-0982
Grandview, Missouri 64030

Burglar-Fire Protection

Protect Your Life, Home, Business, Auto, etc.

• Our catalog shows how. Install your own alarm systems and devices and save $$$$. We offer FREE write-in engineering service.

FREE CATALOG Lowest Prices on Reliable, High-Quality Alarm Systems and Devices

Burdex Security Co. Box 82802-PS Lincoln, Ne. 68501

Portable Steam Cleaner
Steam in 60 seconds

CLEAN:
Engines, Air Filters, Lawn Mowers.
3 year guarantee on fire box, coils. Uses liquid soap, propane fired. Weight 120 lbs. Auxiliary pump required on low water pressure.

WEDCO MFG. INC., Dept. S-11
940 W. Broadway • Box D, Jackson, WY. 83001

STOP HUNTING for *SMALL* mechanical parts!

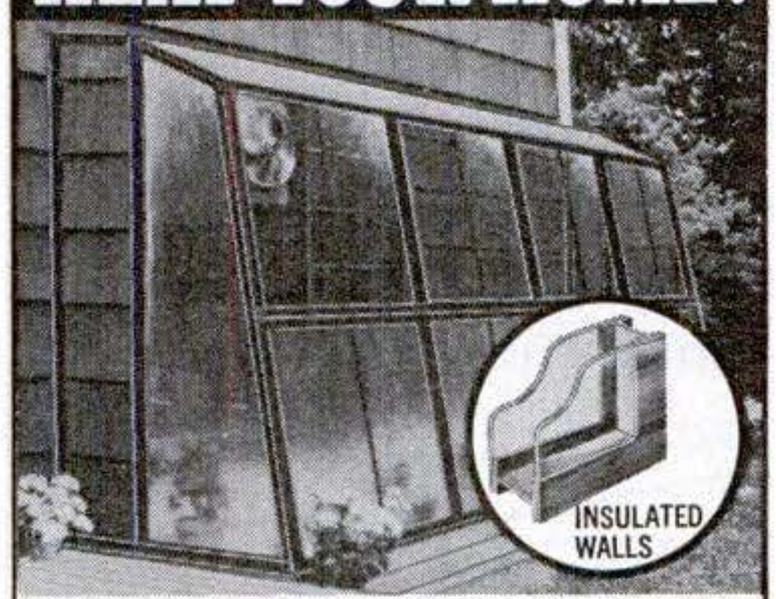
Giant new 768 page SDP Catalog for 1982 features over 24,000 inch and metric off-the-shelf parts: Timing belts, pulleys, chain drives, gears, motors, speed reducers, couplings, shafts, bearings, fasteners etc. for building, repairing, inventing any small machine, engine, model . . . Low prices. CATALOG 757 is just $5.95 POSTPAID

STOCK DRIVE PRODUCTS, DEPT. B
55 SOUTH DENTON AVE., NEW HYDE PARK, N.Y. 11040

FREE METRIC/INCH CONVERSION SLIDE RULE INCLUDED!

Copyrighted material

NEW! SOLAR-BAY® GREENHOUSE HELPS HEAT YOUR HOME!



Just...$998. Model #3008A 8' Long

40% Tax Credit & State Credits

America's first producer of solar structures introduces the best value ever! Handsome bronze aluminum, double-wall insulated, it RUNS ON THE SUN® . . . and not much else. Offers you all the options, to heat or grow, and save you money in every way. All sizes, shatterproof, the only greenhouse in the industry with a 5 year warranty.

SEND $1 FOR COLOR BROCHURE & A COPY OF RECENT IRS RULING ON TAX CREDITS.

SOLAR STRUCTURES DIVISION
VEGETABLE FACTORY, INC.
P.O. Box 2235, Dept. PS-82
New York, NY 10163

NON-GUNS!

That's right, these precision-built replicas of famous firearms **CANNOT CHAMBER OR FIRE REAL AMMUNITION!** Made of machined metal, they look, feel and weigh same as the originals. **CAN BE DISASSEMBLED.** Over 30 blued, hand-finished parts. Comes fully assembled. Safe and perfect for display. **MONEY BACK GUARANTEE.** Send for FREE CATALOG of over 60 different models.

Model shown: U.S. GOV'T .45 AUTOMATIC, CO1U-81-300 **$50** (2.75) DELIVERY CHARGE IN PARENTHESIS

The COLLECTOR'S ARMOURY, Inc., Dept. *PS*
800 SLATERS LANE, ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA 22313

SATELLITE TV
FANTASTIC 80 TV CHANNELS

New antenna construction plans plus big 8×11 book loaded with aiming info, kits, LNAs and receivers at **wholesale** prices. Far better than cable TV! Enjoy crystal clear reception. Send **$9.95 today.** Add $2.00 for 1st class (air mail) or call our 24 hr. COD order line (305) 862-5068 Now.

Global TV Electronics, P.O. Box 219-A, Maitland, FL 32751

NEW

CHANGE DRILL BITS INSTANTLY!

6 Drill bit Holders 3/32" to 1/4" and...

Simple-Chuck™

No more key tightening. Just push in and twist. Sizes on holders.

For your electric drill or drill press.

$19.95 Plus $1.50 to ship CA res. add sales tax — Money back Guarantee

S&S PRODUCTS Suite 100 2 E ST. SANTA ROSA, CA 95404

SAVE MONEY!

Assemble our unique **Magnatrac** Tractor Kit. Buy factory-direct. **Catalog** of Kit construction and uses — **$1.00.** "Build-it-yourself" **Plans** — $7.00 (refunded on any purchase).

STRUCK KIT, Dept. **PS92** Cedarburg, WI 53012

To Honor the 200th Anniversary of the

American Eagle

on the U.S. Great Seal

Commemorative Belt Buckle Limited Edition

Only $19.95

On June 20, 1782, the Continental Congress officially designated the American Eagle as our national emblem, to appear on the Great Seal of the United States. From the earliest days of the republic, the eagle has graced U.S. coins and currency, as the embodiment of American power and national pride.

Buckle Will Not Be Produced After December 31, 1982

Now, to honor the 200th anniversary of the eagle on the Great Seal, International Monetary Mint's master craftsmen have created a Commemorative Collector's Buckle, to be produced in a limited edition — plated with pure silver, with a layer of 24-karat gold hand-applied to the surface of the eagle and the rim. Each buckle must undergo three hand-finishing processes and pass four separate inspections before being *individually hand-embossed* with its own serial number and approved for shipment. And, to protect the integrity of this limited edition, the dies will be destroyed at the end of this 200th Anniversary year.

Each Buckle Permanently Registered

Each individually numbered buckle will be permanently registered with the name of its original owner in the Official Archives of the International Monetary Mint. It will be delivered to you in a Special Collector's Presentation Case.

Wear this authentic Commemorative Collector's Buckle as a striking fashion accessory and an unmistakable symbol of your love for your country. Then, hand it on to become a treasured family heirloom as well. Of course, your satisfaction is assured by our unusual Unlimited Money Back Guarantee.

The Sooner You Order — The Lower the Serial Number You Will Receive!

Since Registry Numbers are assigned to each order as it is received, we strongly urge that you order promptly, to receive the coveted lower numbers that are still available. (Limit: five (5) buckles per order.)

International Monetary Mint is an independent agency not affiliated with the U.S. Mint or any government agency.

Plated with
SOLID SILVER
hand-decorated with
PURE 24-KARAT GOLD

FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS, CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-345-8502
In Pa. call 1-800-362-5180

International Monetary Mint, Inc., Dept. BF-74
390 Pike Road, Huntingdon Valley, PA 19006

Please send me _____ Silver plate and 24-Karat Gold American Eagle Commemorative Belt Buckle(s) as indicated below:

- ☐ One American Eagle Commemorative Buckle Only $19.95 & $1.00 shipping and handling
- ☐ Save $6 — Two buckles just $35 plus $1 shipping & handling
- ☐ Save $13.00 — Three Buckles just $50 post paid
- ☐ Save $30 — Limit of Five Buckles just $75 post paid

Enclosed is $ _____
(PA residents please add 6% Sales Tax.)
Charge it:
☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ Diners Club
☐ American Express Expires _____

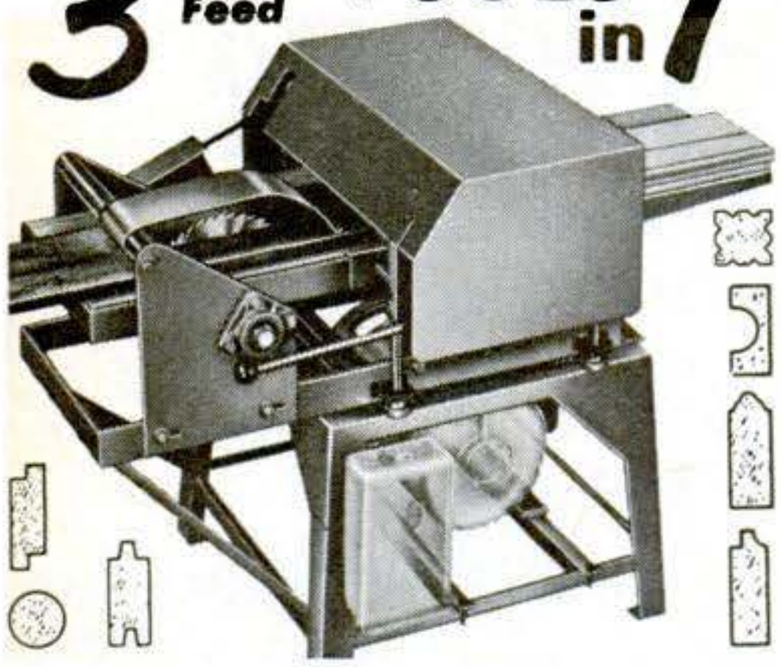
Card Number _____
Signature _____
Print Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED © 1982 International Monetary Mint

Copyrighted material

Planer Molder Saw

3 Power Feed TOOLS in 1



Now you can use this ONE power-feed shop to turn rough lumber into moldings, trim, flooring, furniture —ALL popular patterns. RIP-PLANE-MOLD . . . separately or all at once with a single motor. Low Cost . . . You can own this power tool for only $50 down.

30-Day FREE Trial! SEND FOR EXCITING FACTS

NO OBLIGATION—NO SALESMAN WILL CALL

RUSH COUPON TODAY!

FOLEY-BELSAW CO.
90016 FIELD BLDG.
KANSAS CITY, MO. 64111

FOLEY BELSAW

Foley-Belsaw Co.
90016 Field Bldg.
Kansas City, Mo. 64111

☐ **YES** Please send me complete facts about PLANER–MOLDER–SAW and details about 30-day trial offer.

Name _____

Address _____

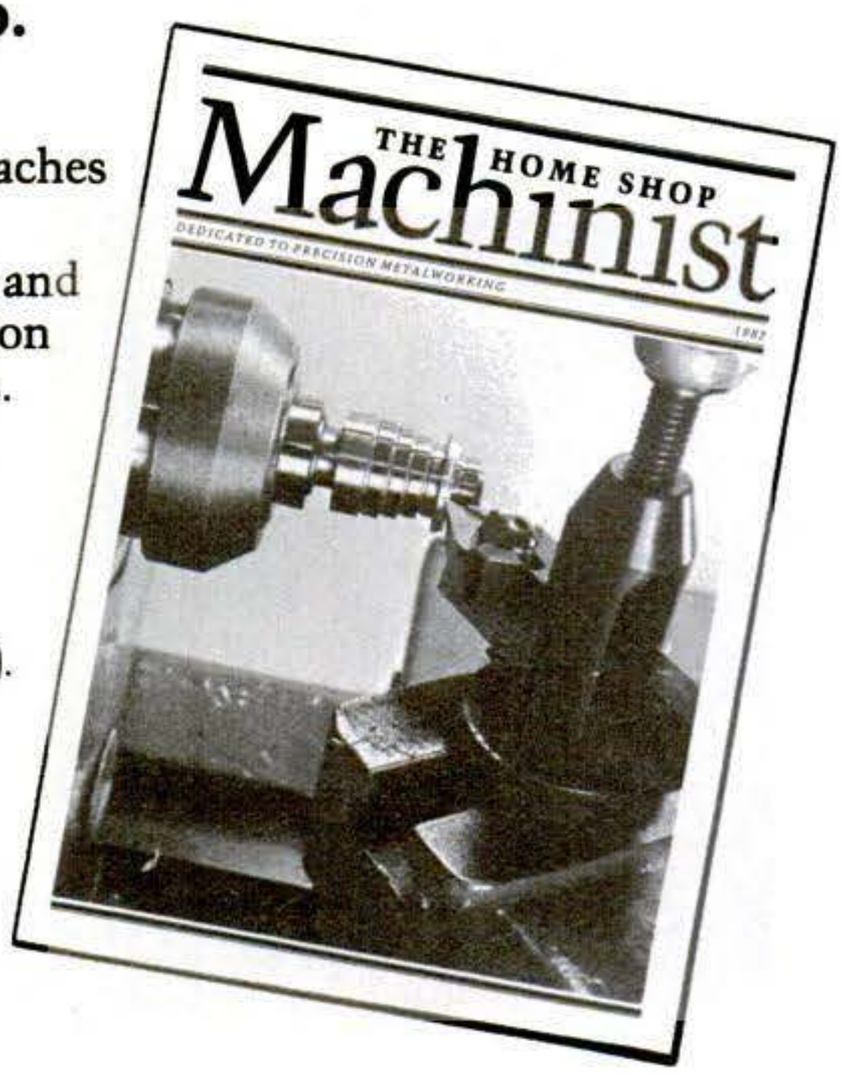
City _____

State _____ Zip _____

THE HOME SHOP Machinist

A brand new bimonthly magazine for the serious amateur machinist and the small commercial metal/machine shop.

- Projects to build.
- New developments, approaches and products.
- A forum for sharing ideas and information about precision metalworking techniques.
- A great new shop partner for you.



Subscription rates: (USA) $16.00 per year (6 issues), Canada and other countries $18.50 (US dollars). VISA or MasterCard orders: Phone operator 660 Toll Free 800-824-7888 except California. In California 800-852-7777.

or write

The Home Shop Machinist
% The Village Press, Inc.
Post Office Box 1810B
Traverse City, MI 49684

"PAY" YOURSELF $1000+ to BUILD THIS NEW 4-WHEEL HAULER

• 16 or 11 H.P. Briggs & Stratton electric start engine • automatic torque converter transmissions • 500 lbs. payload plus two passengers • dump box 44½"x 40"x11" • steering wheel, foot pedal controls • forward and reverse gear • rear dual hydraulic disc brakes

Tough Mark Series Haulers lug 500 lbs. of cargo plus you and a passenger almost anywhere. 16 H.P. opposed Twin-Cylinder or 11 H.P. Synchro-Balanced Briggs & Stratton engine, automatic torque converters (no manual shifting), alternator and electric start. Steering wheel, foot pedal accelerator and brake (rear dual hydraulic disc), forward and reverse gear let you maneuver easily with speeds up to 25 MPH. Dump bed 44½"x40"x11" extends to over 4' with tail gate opened. Many accessories.

Build it yourself and SAVE $1000+. Engine mounts to welded & painted frame. Tires mounted on rims. You bolt parts together and pocket assembly costs. Only simple tools needed. Thousands from eight to 80 have built a Carl Heald Kit.

For FREE color brochure call TOLL FREE 1-800-253-1030 (in Michigan call 616/849-3400) or write:

Heald Hauler Mark 4 Model HH-416 shown with optional headlights and knob tires.

Also 3-wheel models and with steel cab.

Carl Heald, Inc. Dept. OVF*, P.O. Box 1148, Benton Harbor, MI 49022

$100 A Week Part Time At Home

Webster, America's most popular dictionary company urgently needs home workers to up-date local mailing lists. Thousands can now earn extra spare time cash to buy things they want and need. You can too. Easy, pleasant work. Most of it can be done while watching TV. All ages. No experience necessary. Call 1-716-842-6000. *Ext. 731*

Always Include Your Zip Code When Answering Ads

GREAT OUTDOOR FUN.

SEARCH ELECTRONICALLY FOR . . . gold, silver, coins and relics with White's Electronics mineral/metal detectors. Pays for itself. U.S. Patented.

For your nearest dealer and free catalog CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-547-6911

White's Electronics, Inc. Dept. PB-2
Sweet Home, OR 97386

FREE CATALOG

★ VENEERING SUPPLIES
★ WOOD TOY PARTS - PLANS
★ CANE & UPHOLSTERY
★ VICTORIAN HARDWARE
★ BOOKS, PLANS, LUMBER

SAVE 25% ON FIRST ORDER. HURRY!

MORGAN WOOD, DEPT. P14
1123 Bardstown Rd., Louisville, Ky. 40204

NEED THREE PHASE POWER

The "*THREE-PHASER*" allows you to operate three phase motors ¼ thru 7½ horsepower from 220 volt single phase power sources. Rugged — heavy duty — patented unit built to give many years of satisfactory service. Satisfied users worldwide since 1966. Free literature furnished on request. Telphone 305-862-3038.

ONLY $59.95

RELIANCE ELECTRIC MANUFACTURING COMPANY INC.
Rte. 2, 1024 W. Lake Brantley, Maitland, Fla. 32751

STAINED GLASS

Send $1.00 for fascinating catalog of kits, tools, ideas, books, and supplies.

BIG STARTER KIT Only $17.95 ppd.

WHITTEMORE, Box 2065DE, HANOVER, MASS. 02339

- DISH ANTENNAS
- PREAMPLIFIER
- RECEIVER

MDS complete receiving system ready for tv hook-up. All TV Cables included

397 TOTAL PKG.

Satellite TV, Inc.
P.O. Drawer W DEPT. S-9, Boca Raton, FL 33432
Send me your book for $11.95 plus $2.95 shipping & insurance (U.S. funds) or call our 24-hour C.O.D. Line (305) 243-9202.
Name & Address

Satellite TV

NOW YOU CAN HAVE A 100 PLUS CHANNEL RECEPTION SYSTEM AND ENJOY EVERYTHING BEING TELECAST IN THE WORLD

Thoroughly updated 8½ x 11 BOOK • Antennas • LNA's • Receivers • Sources • Photos

Our BOOK is not OVERLY TECHNICAL MUMBO JUMBO but takes the mystery out of the sophisticated technology of satellite reception. The prestigious Massachusetts Institute of Technology and libraries worldwide have purchased this book. Now enjoy movies, Las Vegas shows, sports, news.

HOW TO DRILL A BACKYARD WATER WELL

BILL HARRINGTON

I've been drilling water wells in Oklahoma for about 15 years.

When I first saw the ad that claims a man can drill his own water well with a Hydra-Drill, I was extremely skeptical. I thought to myself — how can that be? That's impossible. It takes a big engine, it takes a big rig to drill a water well. But my curiosity kept nagging me, so I sent off for the information.

My daughter's boyfriend is a well driller over in Arizona. I showed him the Hydra-Drill literature. His first reaction was "I don't believe it. I don't believe a 3 hp. drill can do the same thing my 100 hp. drill does." But the more I studied it, the more it sounded like a good idea.

A WATER SHORTAGE

Another thing on my mind was the drought. We're having the worst drought here since the dustbowl days back in the '30s. A lot of towns around here all the way over to Tulsa are running short of water, and some of them have started water rationing. It's very hard on a lot of people, but business is good for well drillers. I'd been thinking about buying another drill and putting my son Robert in business. He's 18 years old, and he'd never worked on a drill before. I decided he could learn with a Hydra-Drill.

EASY SET UP

Now when I started out in the drilling business 15 years ago, I had a big drill that just about worked me to death. Later, I got a rotary drill. It was easier to operate, but it took a day and a half to set up and drill a well in this area. You can't imagine how I felt when they delivered our Hydra-Drill. It was so compact, very simple. Robert and a young friend of his took it out and set it up in just a few minutes.

OUR FIRST HYDRA-DRILL WELL

The day we went out to drill our first well with the Hydra-Drill, I was all fixed to work with the boys and give them plenty of advice. However, it was a very hot day — about 100 degrees — and once they got started drilling I could see they didn't need me standing right there, so I went over and sat down in the shade of a tree. In about an hour, they came over and I asked them if they were taking a break, and they said no, they had just finished drilling the well.

It was amazing. They had drilled down forty-seven and a half feet and hit a layer of beautiful, coarse sand — the kind that produces good water and a lot of it. They had drilled that well in less time than it takes me just to set up my big drill.

PHOTO BY TONY JACOBY

Later, I figured they had drilled that well with less than one gallon of gas. My big drill would burn up at least fifteen gallons of gas for that job!

MAKES MONEY

The next day we drilled a well 115 feet deep through rock, and it went fast too. The Hydra-Drill really takes the hard work out of it. It's fast and economical, and that's what it takes to make money drilling wells.

Also the Hydra-Drill is so portable we can set up and drill anywhere. In the past, I've lost out on some jobs because people were afraid my big drill would tear up their yard. With the Hydra-Drill, we can drill without tearing up anything or making a mess. This is a big selling point to my customers.

I'm just grateful to have this Hydra-Drill. I've got my son started in a good business he can make some money with. If I had bought another big drill, it would cost thousands of dollars, and that is just ridiculous because the Hydra-Drill does the job just as good. In fact, I figure we earned enough to pay for the Hydra-Drill the first week. From here on, we're in the blue chips.

GOOD, PURE WATER

I believe anyone can drill a well with a Hydra-Drill. Even if they just wanted to drill their own well, they'd save money. It's simple and it's easy if they just read the instructions. And the best part about it is that you get good, pure water without all those chemicals in it, and the water costs you, say 5 cents for a thousand gallons. You certainly can't buy city water for that. And it's a great feeling to have all the water you want even when the city is rationing water to everyone else.

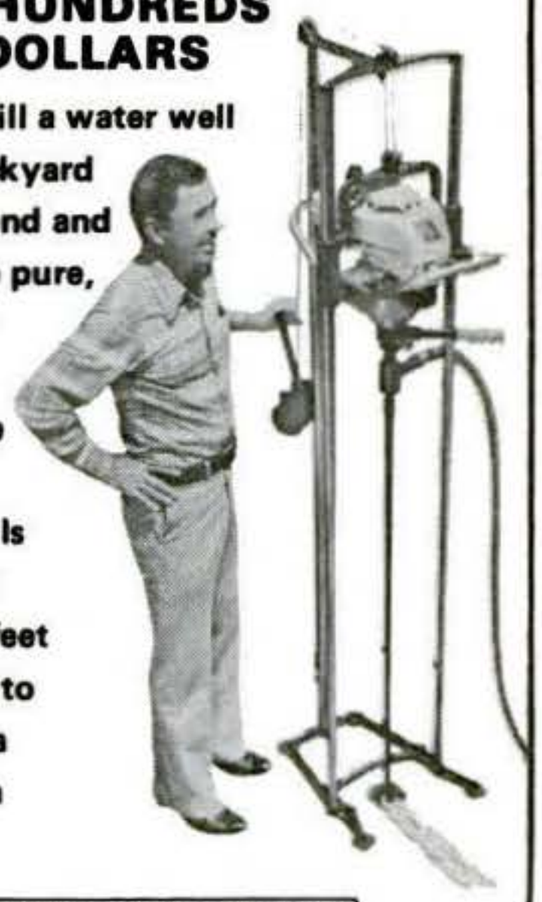
The man who invented the Hydra-Drill really knew what he was doing. Modern technology is a wonderful thing, isn't it?

NOTE: Popular Science readers can get a big, fully illustrated information kit on the Hydra-Drill including a booklet, "How to Drill Your Own Water Well." The information kit is available free, without obligation. Requests should be addressed to DeepRock Mfg. Co., 195 Anderson Road, Opelika, AL 36802.

ONE MAN WELL DRILLER

SAVE HUNDREDS OF DOLLARS

You can drill a water well in your backyard next weekend and have all the pure, fresh water you want FREE! The HYDRA-DRILL drills water wells 50 to 200 feet deep. Easy to operate as a power lawn mower!



VISITORS WELCOME!

FOR FREE BROCHURE

CALL TOLL-FREE

1-800-821-2280

Ask for Ext. 195

*Call anytime including Sundays.

OR CLIP COUPON AND MAIL TODAY!

DeepRock

SINCE 1962

195 Anderson Road
Opelika, Alabama 36802

Please send me the big information package absolutely free!

Print Name

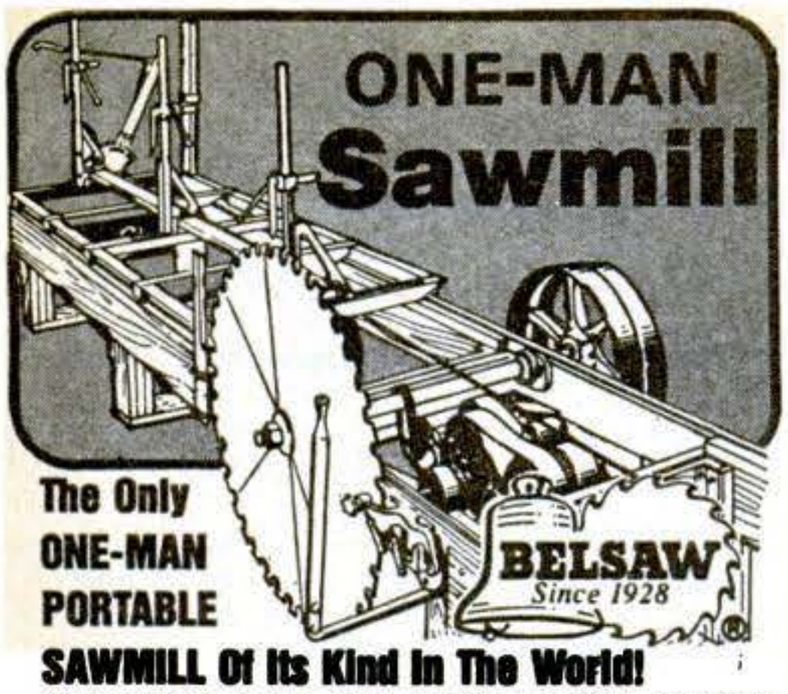
Address

City State Zip

☐ I'm in a hurry. I have enclosed $1. Rush the FREE information package by FIRST CLASS MAIL.

©1982 DeepRock Mfg. Co.

Copyrighted material



SAWMILL Of Its Kind In The World!

If you need good, high-quality lumber, don't let inflated lumber prices stop your important building projects. The Belsaw goes right to the trees and turns out smooth, true-cut lumber . . . even beginners get excellent results. Just one man (no crew needed) can easily cut enough on weekends to save hundreds of dollars over high lumberyard prices. For power use tractor PTO or other low HP diesel or electric unit. Factory-direct selling keeps price low, and convenient time payments may be arranged.

Send for FREE BOOK! Just mail coupon below for *"How To Saw Lumber"* booklet and complete facts on the One-Man Sawmill. There is NO Obligation and NO Salesman Will Call on you. Do It TODAY!

BELSAW MACHINERY CO.
30005 FIELD BUILDING
KANSAS CITY, MO 64111

Please send all facts and details in your FREE BOOK "How To Saw Lumber". I understand there is No Obligation and that No Salesman will call on me.

Name _____

Address _____

City-State _____ **Zip** _____

• Small investment

big profits

Badge A Minit™

It's easy to add to your income with products as popular as these! Put your own slogans or designs on pinback badges, belt buckles, or pocket mirrors — or contract with local organizations to produce badges to meet their needs. You don't need a lot of money or space for the Badge-A-Minit system. *Just $19.95* gets you started, and our free 64-page catalog is jam-packed with ideas to keep you going. The Badge-A-Minit starter kit features a sturdy Lexan die press, color-coded BUT-N-LOK dies, all the parts you need to make quality pinback badges, and easy-to-follow instructions. Get started!

BADGE-A-MINIT, Ltd., DEPT. PS982
Box 618, Civic Industrial Park, LaSalle, IL 61301

☐ YES, SEND ME the Badge-A-Minit starter kit for only $19.95 plus $1.75 shipping. (Ill. res. add $1.00 tax)
☐ Personal check or money order enclosed.
☐ Use charge card below:
☐ VISA ☐ Mastercharge ☐ Am. Express ☐ Diners Club
☐ **SEND ME FREE, the all color Badge-A-Minit catalog.**

Credit Card No. _____
Interbank No. _____ Exp. date _____
(VISA and Master/Card only)

Signature _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

Your purchase is always covered by our unconditional money-back guarantee.

SPECIAL CLOSEOUT

HARTHWARMER TURNS YOUR FIREPLACE INTO A FURNACE.

Due to a special buy-out we can now offer you this amazingly simple but extremely effective heating device at the low, low price of $49.95.

Originally designed to sell for $99.95 by Hart, the nation's largest manufacturer of fireplace equipment, the Harthwarmer turns your fireplace into an extremely effective source of additional heat, producing up to 16,000 BTU's per hour.

How does it work? Cool room air is taken in one side, passed through the tube which is heated by the fire, and hot air is circulated throughout your room.

- Fits most fireplace openings ... from 22" wide to 50" wide
- Easy to install ... just slides into your fireplace ... use your existing grate
- 100 CFM output blower really moves the heat
- Use with or without glass screen
- $49.95 FREIGHT PREPAID

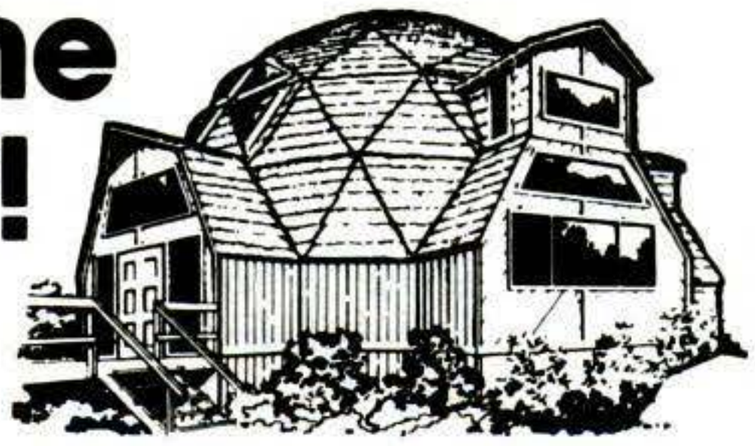
Order today, using coupon below. Our supply is limited. Send check or money order to:

Warner Corp., Dept. PH
P.O. Box 180
North Manchester, IN 46962

Ship to:
Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Enclosed $_____ for _____ units

Indiana residents please add 4% sales tax.

Build this beautiful Dome Home by yourself!



Enjoy super-low house payments and energy bills.

Save up to 60% on building costs and up to 50% on utilities. Beautiful Monterey Domes geodesic home kits are extremely energy-efficient, unbelievably strong, earthquake resistant, and easy to assemble. No special tools or skills necessary. Our unique, patented building system is a dramatic breakthrough — makes home construction a reality for the novice.

Monterey Domes pre-cut, color-coded shell packages ship direct to your site. Models up to 3,500 sq. ft. Prices start at $3995.

Find out why a Monterey Dome is the best home for you. Send for our exciting, color Catalog & Plan Book — 90 fact-filled pages of affordable homes. Sales representatives available for all 50 States. Write today!

MONTEREY DOMES
1760 Chicago, Dept. AR-9
Riverside, Calif. 92517

☐ **Please rush me your exciting 90 page color CATALOG & PLANS BOOK. Enclosed is $8.00 postage included.**

☐ **Also send me your ASSEMBLY MANUAL for an additional $5.00.**

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY, STATE, ZIP _____

Mail To: MONTEREY DOMES
1760 Chicago, Dept. AR-9
Riverside, Calif. 92517

Listen to television on your stereo.

IN SIMULATED STEREO!

TELEDAPTER® easily connects to any TV and plugs into the Aux., Tape, or Tuner input of any stereo amplifier. (TV and stereo can be any distance apart.) All TV programs will come through your stereo amplifier and speakers, even Video Tape, or Cable TV shows. Quality electronic circuitry assures correct 10 to 50,000 OHM impedence matching, for full 50 to 15,000 HZ frequency response. The matrix circuitry actually provides two channels of simulated stereo. Total chassis isolation means protection for both your stereo and TV. TELEDAPTER® is also great for using stereo headphones and taping TV programs. Complete with instructions, and TWO YEAR WARRANTY. 15 day trial or money back if dissatisfied.

The TE-200 Teledapter

only $39.95 Plus $3.00 Shipping and Handling

To order: Call toll free 1-800-251-8808 24 hours or enclose check or
☐ **Master Card** ☐ **VISA**
Card # _____
Expiration date _____

RHOADES
NATIONAL CORPORATION
P.O. Box 1052 Dept. PS
Columbia, TN 38401
(615) 381-8001

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ **State** _____ **Zip** _____

☐ SEND FREE CATALOG

Copyrighted Material

EARN MONEY FAST!

REPAIR HYDRAULIC JACKS

Earn while you learn at home. Millions of jacks in gas and auto service stations, trucking firms, body shops, riggers, factories and farms need servicing . . . most of which you can learn to repair. We show you HOW. Start spare time in your basement or garage. Big opportunity for mechanics. ACT NOW!

Write for folder No. PS9 and free bonus offer

HYDRAULIC JACK REPAIR MANUAL CO., INC.
G. P. O. BOX 3 • STATEN ISLAND, N. Y. 10314

NOW BRASS BAR RAILS For Your Home

and other solid brass bar accessories

Now you can have solid brass bar rails, standoffs, end caps, flanges, etc. for your home bar. The same quality as you see in the finest restaurants and pubs.

For Catalog send $1.00 to:
MIDWEST CUSTOM BRASS
208 E. Main Street, Dept. PS92 Round Lake Park, IL. 60073

Popular Science Indexes
380 Madison Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10017

Enclosed is a total of $_____ (check or money order) Please send

☐ '81 ☐ '80 ☐ '79 ☐ '78 ☐ '77 ☐ '76 ☐ '75 ☐ '74 ☐ '73 ☐ '72
($1.75 each) ☐ All ten indexes (1972-1981) for $10.00

Name_____

Address_____

City_____

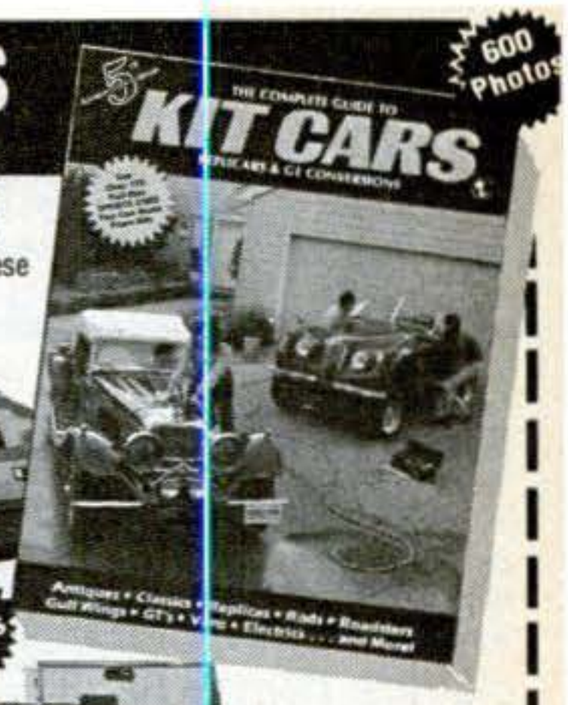
State_____ Zip_____

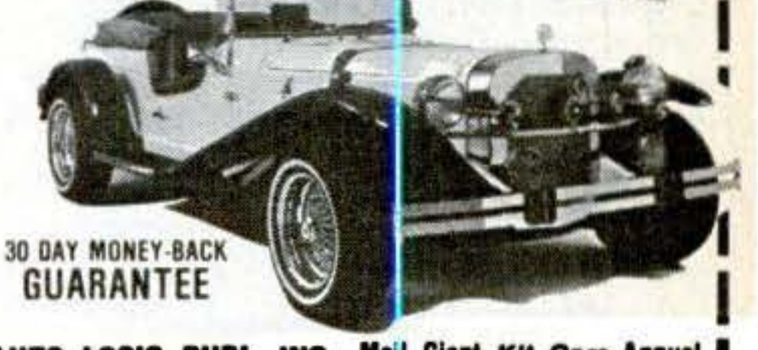
(Prices above include postage and handling. Allow about 4 weeks for delivery.)

YOU SAW IT IN POPULAR SCIENCE —BUT WHEN?

SEE 175 FULL SIZE SPORTS CARS
You Can Build at Home from Kits

For the low-price of an ordinary compact, you can own a full-size antique, classic or modern gull-wing sports car. Choose from over 175 exciting replicars including 50mpg roadsters to mid-engine V-8's. Manufacturers from all over the country offer these low-cost bolt-on body kits for easy home assembly. They're serious automobiles designed for power, economy and performance. And, all are made to sell for a fraction of their apparent value.





Transform your old clunker into a classic roadster or exotic GT sportscar. Read all about kits for Pinto, Mustang, Capri, Volkswagen, Corvair, Chevy/Ford V6-V8, Datsun, Toyota..dozens more! Too many to list here!

30 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

Here are just a few of the full-size kit cars you'll discover

★ Porsche ★ T-Bird ★ MG-TD ★ Ferrari
★ Pantera ★ Mercedes ★ Bugatti ★ Jaguar
★ Cobra ★ Auburn ★ Lamborghini ... and more

Giant all-new *1982 Complete Guide to Kit Cars* includes

- Over 175 Kit Cars
- Assembly Articles
- Do-It-Yourself Info
- Front, Rear, Mid-Engine Kits
- GT's, Gull-Wings, Electrics
- Money Making & Saving Facts... more

Special 1/2 Price Bonus Offer!!! ... *Kit Car Monthly*...
See hundreds of used kit car bargains and new kit intros. Only $11/year. ***Order both. Everyone does!***

© 1982 Auto Logic Publ., Inc.

Get the *Official* REPLICAR VALUE GUIDE **FREE!** when you order either *The Complete Guide to Kit Cars* or *The Kit Car Monthly*

AUTO LOGIC PUBL., INC.
P.O. Box 2073
Department PS92
Wilmington, DE 19899

Mail Giant *Kit Cars* Annual
☐ $10 (3rd Class—US only)
☐ $12 (1st Class—US only)
☐ $15 (Foreign—US funds)
☐ *Kit Car Monthly* $11/year

Free Value Guide with all orders.

Name _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

_____ _____

☐ Master Charge ☐ Visa Expire Date

Order TOLL-FREE Day or Night
Master Charge or Visa *REQUIRED!*
Operator CANNOT answer questions! No CODs!
(800) 331-1000, Operator 666

Mailed Immediately. Sold Only By Mail.

A Revolutionary Sleeping Experience

The Air Bed Original Velveteen from $49.95

Air Coil Construction

Stores Easily on Shelf

The lightweight Air Bed offers a revolutionary sleeping experience. Gently, but firmly supports you with 100% air. Features air coil construction with multiple controlled air chambers that hold your body evenly and independently.

Turns any room into a guest room. The ideal portable bed for holiday and vacation visitors. . . and it stores easily.

Take it camping, in your van, on your boat, in your summer home; sunbathe and float on it!

Available in twin, double, queen and king sizes. Inflates in minutes with most air pumps or cannister vacuum. (High-power air pump available—optional.) Made of sturdy 20 gauge poly vinyl, cleans with soap and water. Repair kit and pump adapter included.

Don't be mislead by imitations. Insist on the original, red velveteen, **The Air Bed.** 10-day Free Trial. If not satisfied, return it within 10 days for refund. Order now!

CREDITCARD ORDERS CALL TOLL FREE **800-648-5600** Nevada Residents Call: 800-992-5710
24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK

Contemporary Marketing, Inc.
790 Maple Lane, Bensenville, IL 60106

Please send me the following AIR BED(S):

☐ Twin Size	(Item 2339)	$49.95
☐ Double Size	(Item 2354)	$69.95
☐ Queen Size	(Item 2360)	$79.95
☐ King Size	(Item 2374)	$99.95

Add $6.95 per bed for shipping and insurance.

☐ AC Air Pump	(Item 0004)	$29.95
☐ DC Pump, 12 volt	(Item 0005)	$29.95

Illinois residents include 5¼% sales tax.

☐ Check/M.O. Enclosed ☐ Charge my credit card:
☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express
☐ Visa ☐ Diners Club

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____
Name_____
Address_____
City_____
State_____ Zip_____
Signature _____

Contemporary Marketing, Inc. ©CMI 1982 269
790 Maple Lane, Bensenville, IL 60106 Dept. PSMF-244

3-Wheeling to Independence!

One Hand Operation—Rear Differential Drive

CYCLE-CHAIR, the NEW ALUMINUM ELECTRIC BIKE that is *different* and *safer.* It's so *easy* to handle, you control on, off, forward, reverse, speed, steering, and braking with just ONE HAND!

Use CYCLE-CHAIR indoors as well as outdoors. Climb steep hills and ramps, travel to the store, or take it to the bank. Be independent on the Cadillac of 3-wheelers. Its low center of gravity and all-aluminum frame makes CYCLE-CHAIR the lightest, strongest, safest 3-wheeler on the market today. Costs only pennies to recharge at home.

Send for free booklet and special offer on CYCLE-CHAIR, PEDALPOWER electric bike motors and pedal tricycles or call toll-free 1-800-257-7955, in N.J. 800-232-6550.

30 Day Trial • Money Back Guarantee

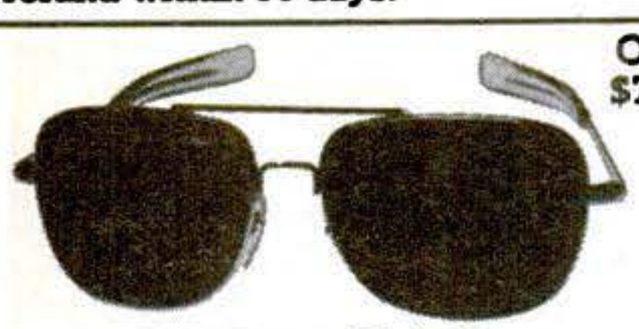
GENERAL ENGINES CO., Dept. 701
591 Mantua Blvd., Sewell, New Jersey 08080

Copyrighted material

DIRECT FROM U.S. OPTICS QUALITY SUNGLASSES AT FACTORY PRICES

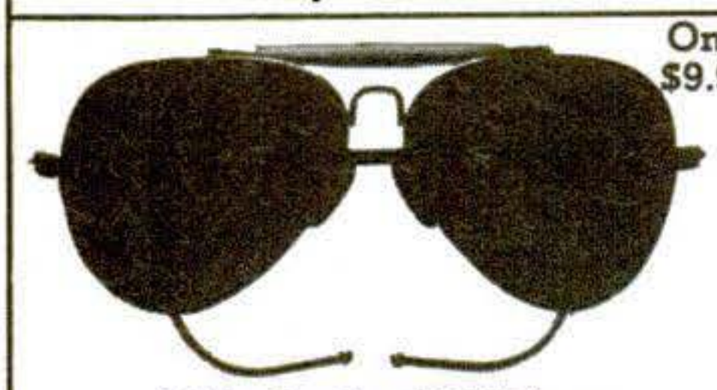
Each pair features: Impact resistant lenses • Handcrafted • Polished glass lenses • Hardened metal frames • No non-sense guarantee.
FREE—limited time only—deluxe velour lined case with each pair of glasses ordered (a $3.00 value). Credit cards accepted. Dealer inquiries invited.

NOTICE: Don't be fooled by cheap imitations. These glasses are made exclusively for U.S. Optics®. To make sure you get the best, order now and if not completely satisfied return for refund within 30 days.



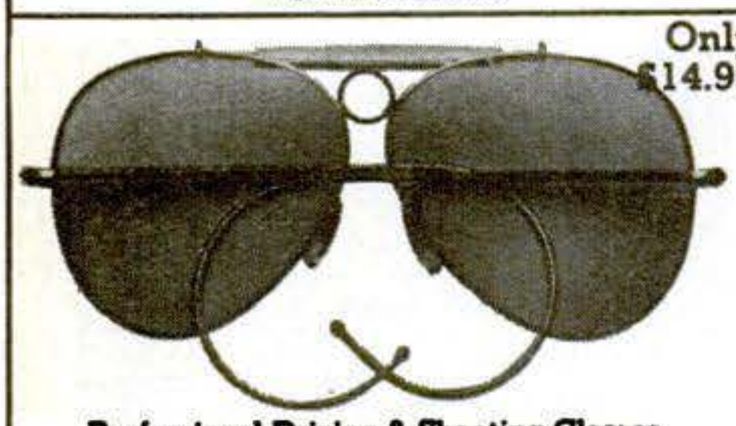
Only $7.95

World Famous Pilot's Glasses
These precision flight glasses are now available to the public for only $7.95. If you could buy them elsewhere, they'd probably cost you over $20.00. #20P available in gold or silver frame. A $20.00 value only $7.95. Two pairs for $14.00.



Only $9.95

Aviator Teardrop Flight Glasses
Flexible cable temples. #30A gold frame only. A $30.00 value only $9.95. 2 pairs for $18.00.



Only $14.95

Professional Driving & Shooting Glasses
Wide angle amber lens brightens visibility. #30D gold frame only. A $30.00 value only $14.95. 2 pairs for $28.00.

To order send check or money order to U.S. Optics, Dept. 617, P.O. Box 14206, Atlanta, Georgia 30324. Credit card customers please fill in card # and Exp. date

QUANTITY	MODEL #	GOLD	SILVER	PRICE
	20P			
	30A	X		
	30D	X		

Add Postage, Handling, and Insurance $1.00 per pair _____

Total _____

Credit card orders may call 1-404-252-0703.

Visa or Master Charge # _____ Exp. Date _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

FREE case with each pair.

Bolt this powerful 10-ton log splitter together yourself and SAVE $$$$.

• No more back-breaking effort. • HEALD WOODHOG splits a two foot log every 28 seconds... every 14 seconds with a two-stage pump. • Hydraulic cylinder packs a powerful 10-ton punch. • Solid construction. • Careful engineering. • You assemble semi-kit yourself and SAVE labor costs. *ALL PARTS and ACCESSORIES available separately, too.*

Call or write for FREE color brochure today.

Brochure has complete details about the HEALD WOODHOG plus other semi-kits available from CARL HEALD, including build-it-yourself haulers, motorized trykes, bikes, snowthrowers, ground tillers, and more. For your FREE brochure call **TOLL FREE 1-800-253-1030** (in Michigan call 616/849-3400) or write:

Carl Heald, Inc.
Dept. OEF , P.O. Box 1148, Benton Harbor, Michigan 49022

LOG SPLITTER PARTS

2-STAGE CAST IRON GEAR PUMP

Supplies 10½ GPM at 650 PSI until more pressure is needed. Then kicks down to lower GPM and up to 2500 PSI. Right hand rotation (direct couple). 3600 max. RPM. Wt. 12 lbs. $118
15 gal. 2 stage, use 8 plus hp $163
22 GPM use with 10HP or greater . $249

4-WAY CONTROL VALVES

Built-in relief valve. ¾" in-out ports. ½" cylinder ports. Item E102V $40
With pressure sensitive detent, on return stroke you don't have to hold handle. Item E102VO $59

Double-Acting Cylinders
3½x24" stroke, 1½ rod, 52 lbs. $115
4x24x1¾ Rod. Can go UPS $138
4x24x2" rod H.D. $150
5x24x2" rod $204

NEW ENGINES

5 HP Tecumseh recoil start ¾" shaft $125
8 HP Tecumseh, recoil start, 1" shaft ... $180
10 HP Tecumseh, recoil start, 1" shaft .. $210
10 HP Tecumseh, electric start $249
Verticle Shaft Engines available.
Heavy duty 15Ton Splitter complete $855

Send $2.00 for discount catalog on Valves, Cylinders, Hoses, Frames, Tanks, Wedges, Slides, Wheels, Go Cart Parts, Splitters, Trailer Parts, Generators, or $6.00 for Catalog & Splitter Design & Fact booklet. We ship UPS.

NORTHERN HYDRAULICS
P.O. Box 1261 Dept. PS9
Burnsville, MN 55337 (612)894-8310

SCOOP ATTACHMENT

FITS GARDEN AND DIESEL TRACTORS

Dig, scoop, transport, dump or grade. Approved by major tractor manufacturers.

JRCO, Box 22733-9P, Minneapolis, MN 55422

BLOW-GUN

COMPLETELY PORTABLE!

BLAST AWAY

• DIRT • SAND • DUST • MOISTURE

STOP brushing and rubbing damaging dirt, dust and sand deeper into delicate parts of guns, reels, cameras and other expensive equipment! Now clean them like a pro and **BLAST AWAY** harmful abrasives and moisture. **BLAST AWAY™** the first portable blow gun, has the same high pressure used in factories and gets hundreds of cleansing shots from a single can of Freon 12. In the shop or in the field—keep that gear running smoothly! Get your Blast Away blow gun today!

Send 9.95 to:
PFM Inc.
P.O. Box 490
Maitland, FL
32751

Name _____
Street _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Fla. Res. Add 5% Sales Tax
PS9

Copyrighted material

TURBOCHARGERS

Turbo City has the components needed to Turbocharge your car or truck, including: Vans, Mini Trucks, Tow Vehicles and Class A Motorhomes. All at unbelievable prices.

Turbo City carries in stock one of the nation's largest inventories of brand new RAJAY Turbos for all engines from 40 to 500 C.I.D. Plus...Turbo City offers expert technical assistance to insure that you are ordering exactly the components that are right for your particular application.

SAVE UP TO 50%

ONLY $389.95

REPLACEMENT PARTS:
We also maintain a huge inventory of related turbocharger components, accessories and parts.

ATTENTION BOAT OWNERS!
Order complete kits from Turbo City for all popular engine combinations.

ORDER DIRECT FROM OUR WAREHOUSE AND SAVE. FOR COMPLETE INFORMATION, SEND $2.00 ALONG WITH ENGINE MODEL AND APPLICATION.

TURBOCHARGED TURBO CITY
Turbochargers & Accessories
1123 W. Collins, Orange, Calif. 92667
(714) 639-4933

CHECK IT OUT!

There are more opportunities, products and services offered in the "Classified Opportunity Mart," immediately following this section. You may find just what you've been looking for.

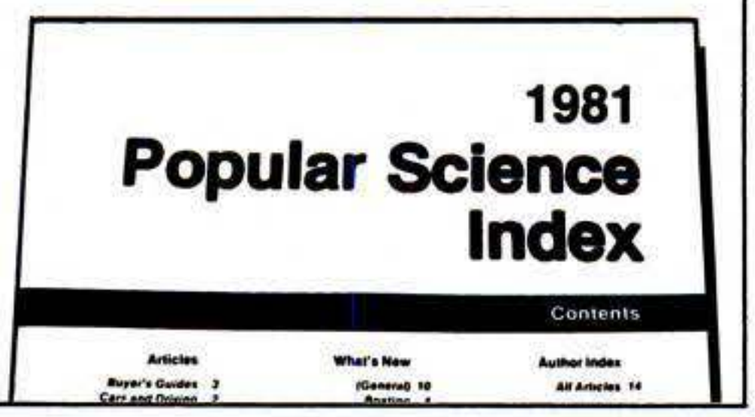
Popular Science Indexes
380 Madison Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10017

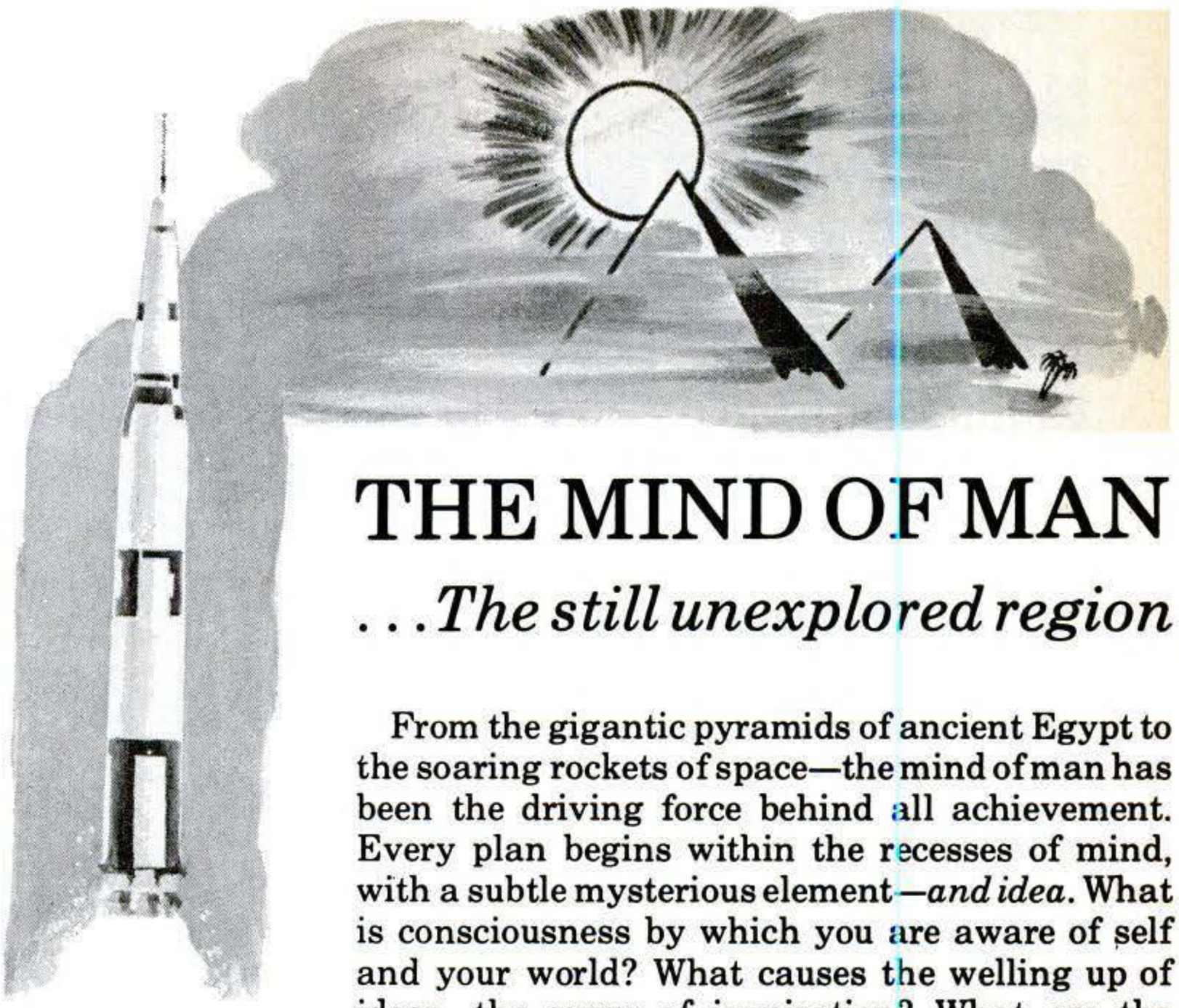
Enclosed is a total of $_____ (check or money order) Please send
☐ '81 ☐ '80 ☐ '79 ☐ '78 ☐ '77 ☐ '76 ☐ '75 ☐ '74 ☐ '73 ☐ '72
($1.75 each) ☐ All ten indexes (1972-1981) for $10.00 ☐ Five indexes $5

Name_____
Address_____
City_____
State_____ Zip_____
(Prices above include postage and handling. Allow about 4 weeks for delivery.)

YOU SAW IT IN POPULAR SCIENCE —BUT WHEN?

Nothing is more frustrating than trying to find that article on building a hot-tub deck, how to replace your car's shock absorbers or any other informative articles or items that appeared in Popular Science in 1981. That's why you'll want a handy 1981 Popular Science Index. And to help you make use of your older magazines, or to find a PS reference quickly at the Library, complete your set of Indexes, still available from 1972 to date. Fill out the order form above or a larger sheet and send with check or money order.





THE MIND OF MAN

...The still unexplored region

From the gigantic pyramids of ancient Egypt to the soaring rockets of space—the mind of man has been the driving force behind all achievement. Every plan begins within the recesses of mind, with a subtle mysterious element—*and idea*. What is consciousness by which you are aware of self and your world? What causes the welling up of ideas, the surge of inspiration? What are the *psychic faculties* that cause a feeling of right and wrong...that tug and play upon your reason and emotions? Though the mind of man has pushed back the boundaries of the universe, revealing wonders—yet the greatest mystery of all is *mind itself*.

The Rosicrucians, a worldwide brotherhood (not a religion) have devoted themselves for centuries to the fascinating exploration of mind. They have shown how certain understanding of your powers of self can make the difference between full and joyful living and mediocrity.

Free Booklet

Write today for a free copy of the *Mastery of Life*. It will point out the facts about you—your dormant powers of mind. Address: Scribe DWR

The Rosicrucians

(AMORC)

San Jose, California 95191, U.S.A.

Scribe DWR
Rosicrucian Order, AMORC
San Jose, California 95191, U.S.A.

Please send me a free copy of the *Mastery of Life*.

Name_____
Address_____
_____
ZIP

Copyrighted material

EARN UP TO $12 AN HOUR

IN YOUR OWN SPARE TIME or FULL TIME SHARPENING BUSINESS!

ON OUR 30-DAY FREE TRIAL OFFER

You risk nothing by accepting this offer to see how easily you can turn your spare time into big Cash Profits with your own Complete Sharpening Shop. No selling . . . no previous experience needed. Our famous Sharp-All and show-how instruction set you up to make $200, $500, $700 a month CASH sharpening Saws, Knives, Scissors, Lawnmowers, Shop and Garden Tools . . . all cutting edges.

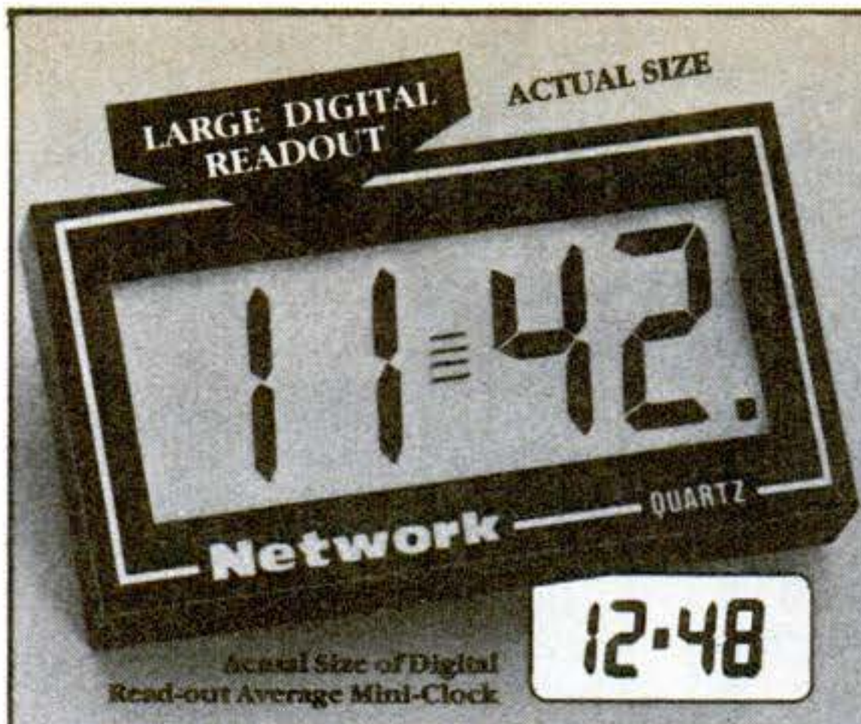
Send for all the facts! Our free Book tells how to start a profitable, lifetime home sharpening business, how we help you grow, how we'll finance you.

Send for FREE details — mail coupon below or postcard TODAY!
Foley Belsaw Co. 60017 Field Building, Kansas City, Mo. 64111

No Obligation...No Salesman Will Call

YES, ☐ FOLEY BELSAW CO. 60017 FIELD BLDG., KANSAS CITY, MO. 64111
please send me the ***FREE BOOK*** that gives full details.

Name _____ Please Print _____
Address _____
City-State _____ Zip _____



Actual Size of Digital Read-out Average Mini-Clock

QUARTZ DIGITAL Dashboard Clock

STICKS ON OR STANDS ANYWHERE

Desk or Bedside Table, Too!

NOW Only $14.95

This may be the most ingenious 2½ x 1¼ inches ever assembled. And the most practical. We've seen dozens of mini-size digital clocks. But nothing that touches this – for a **large-size** read-out in tiny space. When you look at this clock you **see** the time. Instantly. Because the figures are almost as tall as the clock face.

Why didn't somebody think of **that** before?

Put it on your dashboard (it attaches firmly with a Velcro® fastener that **clings** until you remove it) – or attach it to any surface. Or use the handy flip-out stand. In bathroom, kitchen, workshop, garage. Anywhere you need a reliable clock you can always **see**. Or carry it in your pocket. (It's lighter than any watch and comes with leather-like carrying case.)

GIVES YOU MORE THAN THE TIME

It gives you more than super-accurate time – to the split second. Push a button **at the** side and you get month and day.

Push another button and you get a bright back-light so you can see the digits clearly in the dark.

Best of all – this little gem is a **big** value. It's not $29.95 or even $19.95. It's a very easy-to-take $14.95 plus $1 for shipping & handling. Or order 2 for just $29 postpaid. In a handsome black case outlined in silver. Guaranteed to delight you.

In fact, you may **try it for a full 30 days.** If you should wish to return it then, you will receive a full, prompt refund or credit. Use coupon to order.

Readers' Shopping Service P092B
Times Mirror Magazines
P.O. Box 2041, Latham, NY 12111

Please send me _____ Quartz Digital Dashboard Clock(s) (Stock #4173) at $14.95 + $1 postage & handling.

SAVE! Order 2 for $29 postpaid!

☐ Payment enclosed $_____. (Res. of AZ, CA, CO, FL, IL, NY, OH, PA, SC, VA, VT, WI add sales tax.)

Charge to ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Acct. No. _____ Exp. _____
Name _____
Street _____
City/State _____ Zip _____

You learn how to custom-build cabinets for your kitchen, bath or any room in your house.

POPULAR SCIENCE BOOKS, Box 2018, Latham, N.Y. 12111

Please rush _____ copy(ies) of THE HOME CABINETMAKER (No.0153) to me.

10-DAY FREE TRIAL COUPON

_____ I enclose $27.95, plus $2.35 to cover delivery and handling charges, for each copy ordered. (Residents of AZ, CA, CO, FL, IL, NY, PA, VT, WI add sales tax)

_____ Bill me later for $27.95, plus $2.35 to cover delivery and handling charges, for each copy ordered. P25P

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Build furniture and custom cabinets...do fine woodworking, expert finishing...install millwork ...and much more with this Popular Science pro guide to cabinetmaking.

Money back within 10 days if not fully satisfied.

THE HOME CABINETMAKER by Monte Burch

This masterful book is both a complete reference for experienced craftsmen and a how-to book for beginning woodworkers. Broad in scope, yet detailed and thorough, the book explains step-by-step how to build furniture and custom cabinets.

First you learn about wood...the composition and structure of various hardwood and softwood and the characteristics of common cabinetmaking woods. How to work with plywood, particleboard, hardboard and veneers.

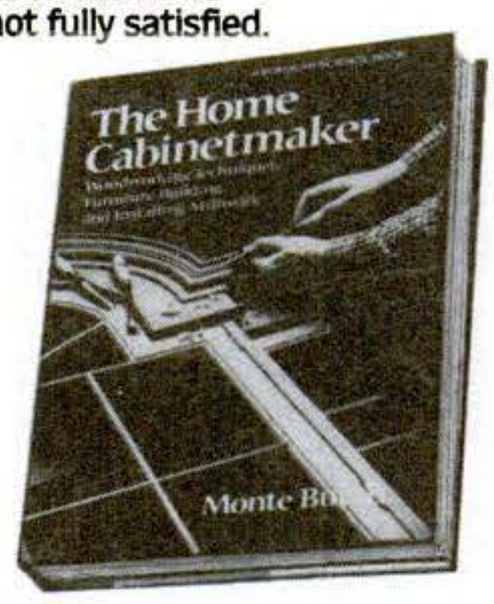
Then you learn woodworking techniques ... how to cut joints with hand and power tools. Case construction, leg and frame construction (including turning legs on a lathe). How to build cabinet doors, drawers and shelves. You learn veneering and marquetry techniques. How to install plastic laminates. How to make your own carvings and moldings.

And you get projects! The book gives you scaled plans, materials lists and step-by-step how-to for eight furniture-building projects including a French Provincial Dresser, Mediterranean-Style Bedside Table, Harvest Table, Drop-Lid Desk, Heritage Cradle, Trestle Desk, and more. You also learn how to build and install kitchen cabinets and vanity cabinets. The book gives you finishing techniques, shows you how to select and install cabinet hardware. How to use clamps, fasteners and glues.

Virtually everything you need to know about woodworking and cabinetmaking is in this huge (560 pages) book. And it's all illustrated with over 1,000 photographs, drawings, scaled plans, exploded views and tables.

Take advantage of this 10-day free trial offer right away – mail the above coupon today.

POPULAR SCIENCE BOOKS, Box 2018, Latham, N.Y. 12111



Just **$27.95** Send for your copy today!

Popular Science Books

YOUR EXCITING NEW HOBBY!

- Enjoy fantastic savings by assembling your own organ or piano.
- It's easy. No technical knowledge required.
- Just follow our clear, pictured instructions.
- Choose from many models from portables to consoles.
- Ask about our interest-free installment plan.

WERSI

ORGAN & PIANO KITS

For Free Information Pack M38
Call Toll Free
800 233 3865
In PA 717 299 4327
or send coupon below

WERSI Dept. M38 P.O. Box 5318
Lancaster, PA 17601

☐ Free Info. Pack: ☐ Organ ☐ Piano
☐ Catalog & Demo Record (enclose $6)

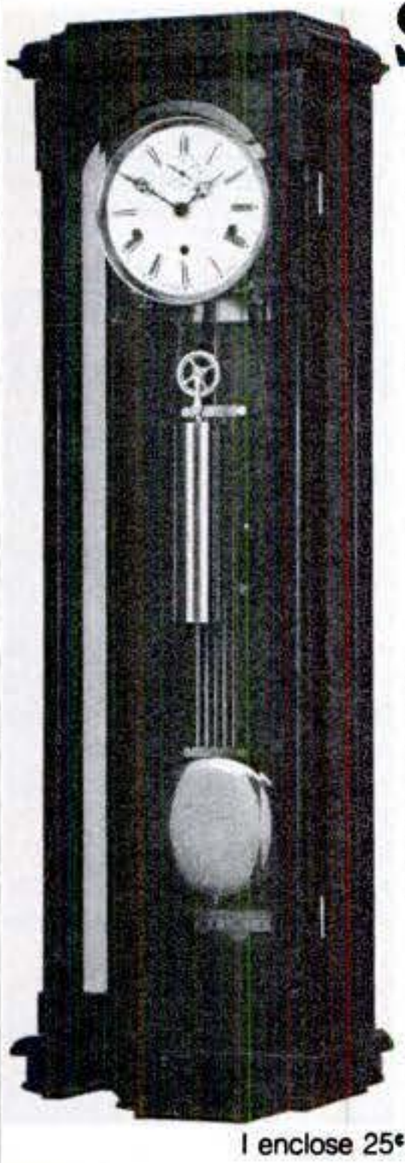
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone ( ) _____

Rep inquiries invited

Copyrighted material

Mason & Sullivan

YOUR BEST CLOCKBUILDING SOURCE



- Great projects for any skill level.
- Plans, hardware, flat lumber.
- W. German movements with 36-month guarantee.
- Widest selection of competitively priced quality quartz movements.
- Solid brass dials.
- Tools, books.
- Customer service to help your project go smoothly.

No matter what your clockbuilding needs, come to Mason & Sullivan first. We want you to be a great clockbuilder too.

☐ Please send me your free color catalogue with quartz supplement. I enclose $1.00 for postage and handling.

☐ Please send me only your new quartz movement supplement. I enclose 25¢ for postage and handling.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

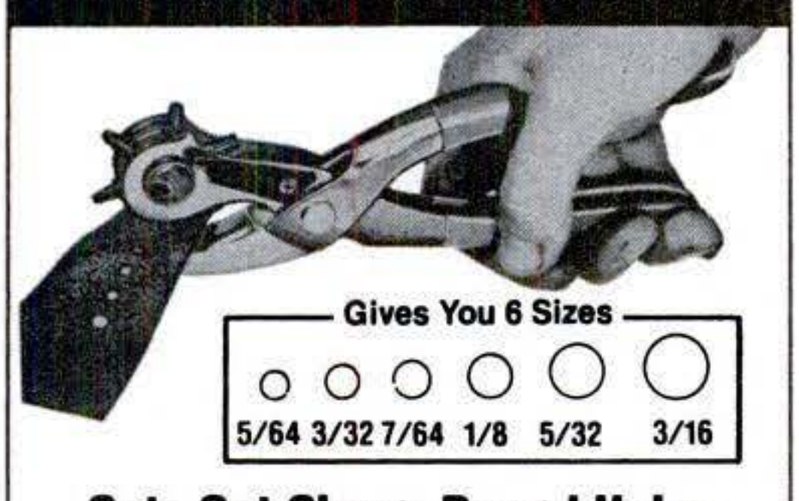
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Mason & Sullivan

"Fine Clockmakers Since 1947"

Dept. 1330, W. Yarmouth, Cape Cod, MA 02673

REVOLVING HOLE PUNCH



Cuts Out Clean, Round Holes in Leather, Canvas, etc.

Now, use this easy tool to cut out clean, round holes fast—in leather, canvas, rubber, vinyl, plastic, cardboard, paper and similar materials.

Revolving Hole Punch has vinyl-covered handles for comfort and easy handling. Heavy-duty construction assures you years of service. About 9" long. **$4.98+95¢** postage and handling. 2 for $8.98 + $1.50 post. and hdlg.

Use coupon to order.

Readers' Shopping Service P092C
Times Mirror Magazines
P.O. Box 2041, Latham, NY 12111

Please send me _____ #4073 Revolving Hole Punch(es) @ $4.98 + 95¢ post. and hdlg. or 2 for $8.98 + $1.50 post. and hdlg.

☐ Payment enclosed $_____.
(Res. of AZ, CA, CO, FL, GA, IL, NY, OH, PA, SC, VA, VT, WI add sales tax.)

Name _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

SWISS ARMY TYPE KNIFE

All purpose wonder knife. Red handle. Sturdy survival knife with 12 Stainless Steel Blades. perfect for fishing, camping, work and play Guaranteed

4.50 ea.

Add 50¢ Post & Handl

Westbury Sales P.O. Box 434, 373 Maple Ave.
Westbury, N.Y. 11590 Dept. E-9-PS

LEARN PROFESSIONAL **UPHOLSTERY** AT HOME! SPARE OR FULL TIME . . .

MEN & WOMEN ALL AGES! **Send for free book on learning to reupholster chairs, divans, footstools, all furniture for BIG MONEY in spare or full time. No experience needed, no age or educational limits. We show you how and provide EVERYTHING needed to start: (1) Self-study program covering all phases. (2) All tools and 3 big furniture kits for practice. (3)... all supplies, frames and materials to build $300 worth of furniture, yours to keep or sell. Write for big, free opportunity book. No obligation, no salesman will call.**

MODERN UPHOLSTERY INSTITUTE,
80011 Field Building, Kansas City, Missouri 64111

DUNE-BUG

Complete plans & specs on how to build or buy - disc. prices on parts, kits, engines, & raw material.

Bug

Send $3.00 for DUNE-BUG pkg. to:
Box 987PS9 Azusa, Ca. 91702,
Ph (213) 334-0334

NOW...Anyone Can Make Extra Room in Just a ½ Day!

NEW STAR HUB™ DOME KITS OFFER INSTANT UTILITY STORAGE AND SHELTER AT HALF THE COST OF PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS!

ONE **$36.50** KIT DOES IT!

The secret's in the breakthrough Star Hub™ connectors — remarkable heavy guage, stamped steel plates with locking channels and rigid bolt-tabs...that allow 2x2's, 2x4's, 2x6's to be bolted together to form the Star Dome™ frame. Each Star Hub™ is an impressive one pound of heavy steel — **with 66% more metal and 50% greater holding strength.**

Each Star Hub™ Kit Contains...

11 pre-drilled, heavy duty, precision die-stamped Star Hubs™ — enough to assemble any one of the frames illustrated. Each Star Hub™ is electro-galvanized coated for lifetime durability. Plus, they are color-coded for easy identification and quick assembly. Complete plans and easy-to-follow illustrated instructions are included for both assembly and enclosures. Optional Hardware Package includes cadmium-plated, high test bolts, nuts and washers.

Assemble a Star Dome™ in Just Two Hours!

A Star Dome™ frame can be assembled quickly by anyone — no special tools or skills needed. Just cut wood framing members all the same length, drill and bolt together. It's that simple. Your Star Dome™ can then be covered with a variety of inexpensive materials...plastic sheet, fiberglass, plywood or shingle finish.

Each Star Dome™ gives up to 140 square feet of floor area...and as much as 1900 cubic feet of storage! For a smaller structure, simply cut the framing members shorter...Plans included show you how.

SEND FOR YOUR STAR HUB™ KIT TODAY!

- HUGE $$ SAVINGS!
- DOZENS OF USES!
- STRONGEST DESIGN KNOWN!
- ASSEMBLES IN JUST HOURS!
- NO SPECIAL SKILLS OR TOOLS NEEDED!
- BEAUTIFUL DESIGN ENHANCES ANY PROPERTY!

GUARANTEE
100% Satisfaction or Your Money Back!
You must be absolutely delighted with your Star Hubs™...otherwise return them anytime within 30 days for a prompt cheerful refund of your full purchase price! Your complete satisfaction is unconditionally guaranteed.

Bill Van Doren
President
Star Engineering, Inc.

Star Engineering, Inc., Dept. AA-9
203 N. Franklin Street, Box 900
Ft. Bragg, CA 95437

Mail to: Star Engineering, Inc., Dept. AA-9
203 N. Franklin Street, Box 900, Ft. Bragg, CA 95437

Rush me via UPS

☐ 1 Star Hub™ Kit @ $36.50, plus $2.50 Shipping. $_____

☐ *Special $5.00 Savings*...Order 2 Star Hub™ Kits and get Free Shipping. _____

☐ Hardware Pack (Enough for one Star Dome: 50 sets of heavy-duty cadmium plated bolts, nuts, & washers) @ $4.85 ea. _____

(California residents add 6% Sales Tax) Total $_____

CHARGE IT ☐ VISA ☐ MASTER/CARD # _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

(Street Address Only, no P.O. Boxes, please)

City/State/Zip _____

Satisfaction Guaranteed or your Money Back!

TELEPHONE YOUR CHARGECARD ORDER FOR FASTER SERVICE... CALL 707-964-1228

© Copyright, 1982, Star Engineering, Inc.

Copyrighted material

Bargain Price . . . *Plus* Our Famous 72-Hour Service!

TULIP BULBS

50 for only $2.50

Tulips bloom in all their graceful splendor and brilliant color in spring . . . but they must be planted in fall! Mail coupon today for this fantastically low-priced bargain offer. Our "flaming mix" assortment of healthy, hardy planting stock bulbs (2¼-3" circ.), bloom year after year without replanting, 50 for only $2.50. Or order 100 for only $4.95 and really save! Add 60c postage and handling. We guarantee to ship your order within 72 hours after we receive it! Better yet, you get six beautiful Crocus free with every order received by November 1. Given proper soil, care and with normal growing conditions, these tulips should develop into larger size bulbs the first year's planting. In fact, we guarantee many blooms next spring, normal bloom the second season and at least 3 years thereafter or free replacement. If not satisfied on arrival, return within 15 days for full refund. Clip and mail today.

FREE-6 CROCUS

at no extra cost with every order received by Nov. 1. Imported Holland (2¾" circ.). Mixed Colors, bloom every spring. Mail coupon today!

10 DAFFODILS ONLY $1.98

Another tremendous bargain! NARCISSUS variety (avg. 4" circ.), mixed colors. Use coupon at right, send today.

MICHIGAN BULB CO., Dept. RP-109
1950 Waldorf, Grand Rapids, Mich. 49550

Please rush my order as checked below within 72 hours of receipt. Guarantee of satisfaction on arrival or I may return within 15 days for full refund. Remittance enclosed, (sorry, no COD's . . . Post Office Charges you over $1.00 extra). Print name and address below.

☐ 50 Tulips, $2.50 ☐ 10 Daffodils, $1.98
☐ 100 Tulips, $4.95 ☐ 20 Daffodils, $3.85
(Add 60c postage and handling) ☐ 200 Tulips, $9.75 ☐ 40 Daffodils, $7.50

Print Name _____ Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

POPULAR SCIENCE BOOKS
Box 2018, Latham, N.Y. 12111

Please rush _____ copy(ies) of SMALL GAS ENGINES (No. 113) to me.

☐ I enclose $12.95, plus $1.85 to cover delivery and handling charges, for each copy ordered.

☐ Bill me later for $12.95, plus $1.85 to cover delivery and handling charges, for each copy ordered.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
or Canadian Postal Exchange
Money back within 10 days if not fully satisfied.

Get increased performance from all your Small Gas Engines!

Keep all your small gas engine machines working perfectly for years — you'll find out how with the help in this book. This great guide, with nearly 300 giant-size pages packed with solid how-to information, is yours to read and *use* for 10 days without charge.

Fix your broken rotary power mower right on the spot. Give your well-worn chain saw amazing new zip. Keep your snow blower in mint condition season after season.

You can do it all — even without experience — because this book simplifies all the functions, parts and systems of every small gas engine you're ever likely to own. Clear, detailed text and over 400 drawings, assembly diagrams, repair illustrations.

Now's your chance to take a look at this book for 10 days free. Mail in the above coupon today.

Save money and labor . . . on parts, shop repairs, costly replacements

An Original Popular Science Book

POPULAR SCIENCE BOOKS
Box 2018, Latham, N.Y. 12111

B. L. Mellinger
Famous World Trader
I started with less than $100 and made millions.

Start with 24,221 Products New gov't. ruling makes 1000's imports duty free. Buy one at a time or quantity. Example: $19.95 Elect. Razor, one $6.50, 25 razors $4.50 ppd.

SAMPLE IMPORT FREE!

Make Big Money in your Part Time

MAIL ORDER HOME IMPORT BUSINESS

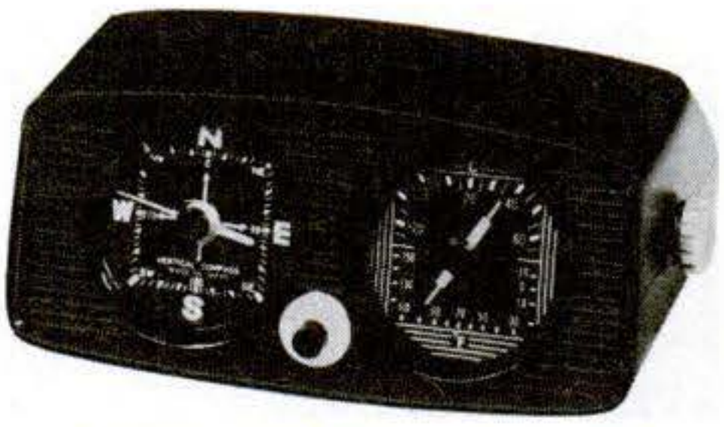
MEN-WOMEN—Start your own profitable Home Mail Order/World Trade Business! Operate part time for big second income! Plan based on my own success. Step-by-step guidance. I travel the world to discover 1000's exciting Import product values you can turn into cash!

BUY BELOW WHOLESALE

No middlemen! Like Swiss Electric Razor $4.50, Genuine Jade Ring $1.28, Mink Coat $299. Don't order from me. You buy direct 100's new products every month. Special no-investment Drop Ship opportunities. I'll send free Sample Import plus free report, "How to Import and Export." No obligation. No salesman will call.

B. L. Mellinger, 6100 Variel, Dept. T2249
Woodland Hills, CA 91367

The One Instrument They Left Out of Your Car



COMBINATION AUTO COMPASS/THERMOMETER

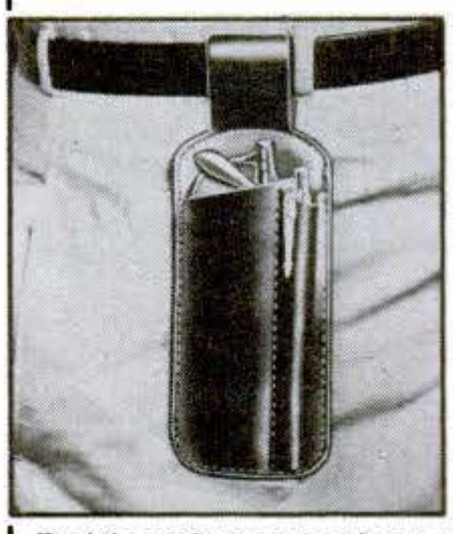
Practical and decorative precision-engineered instrument needs no hook-up. Works off 1 penlight battery (incl.). Lights up for easy reading day or night. Mounts on top of dashboard with adhesive strip or screws (both incl.). Tilts to any angle. Black stylish design for any car or boat. Only $9.95 plus $1.50 post. & hdlg.

Readers' Shopping Service P092E
Times Mirror Magazines
P.O. Box 2041, Latham, NY 12111

Please send _____ Combination Auto Compass/Thermometer(s) (#4197) @$9.95 + $1.50 ea. post. & hdlg.
Payment enclosed $_____
(Res. of AZ, CA, CO, FL, IL, NY, OH, PA, SC, VA, VT, WI add applicable sales tax.)

Charge to ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard
Account No. _____ Exp. _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Easy-to-Reach HOLSTER



Holds Glasses, Pen or Pencil Safely right on belt only $2.98

End the nuisance (and expense) of glasses falling out of your pocket when you bend down; of misplacing glasses when you need them most. Or, not having pencil or pen handy when you want it. End bulging pockets, too—or ink-stained shirt and jacket pockets.

Handy quick-draw belt holster will carry your glasses and pen at the ready, and out of the way, right on your belt.

Leather-grained past-o-hide for long wear. Lined inside to protect and clean lenses.

A lifetime value at only $2.98, plus 75¢ post. and hdlg. 2 for $5.75 + $1 post. and hdlg. 3 for $7.98 + $1.30 post. and hdlg.

TMM HOLSTER P092D
P.O. Box 2041, Latham, NY 12111

Please send me the Holster (#4033) for Eyeglasses & Pen @ $2.98 + 75¢ postage and handling.
☐ SAVE! 2 for $5.75 + $1 post. and hdlg.
☐ SAVE MORE! 3 for $7.98 + $1.30 post. and hdlg.
☐ Payment enclosed $_____ (Res. of AZ, CA, CO, FL, GA, IL, NY, OH, PA, SC, VA, VT, WI add sales tax.)

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

CHECK IT OUT!

There are more opportunities, products and services offered in the "Classified Opportunity Mart," immediately following this section. You may find just what you've been looking for.

Copyrighted material

Never Be Caught Flat Again!

NO MORE FLATS

...AND THAT'S A PROMISE!

We've punctured this tire over 100 times— and it's still as serviceable as it was before the first puncture!

At 55 MPH a flat tire ceases to be a minor annoyance...it becomes a potentially deadly occurrence. Even having to cope with a tire change on the shoulder of a busy highway is a chore that no one relishes, especially at night, with no help in sight!

Now, a remarkable liquid formula, GUARDIAN ATS TIRE SEALANT, reduces the risk of flat tires to an absolute minimum. It virtually ends the problem of flat tires, underinflation and improper tire balance. This remarkable sealant is unaffected by heat or cold. It remains fluid at all times and will work in either tubeless or tube-type tires as long as it's in your tire. It will also stop slow "porosity" leaks (gradual loss of air right through the pores), a major cause of tire failure.

GUARDIAN ATS TIRE SEALANT is easily injected into the tire through its valve stem. The centrifugal force of the turning tire spreads the sealant to evenly coat its insides. When a puncture (up to ¼") occurs, the fibrous components in the sealant are forced into the hole by a difference in air pressure, creating an airtight seal that leaves your tire as pressure-full and performance-perfect as it was before the puncture.

Originally developed for America's trucking industry to minimize "down" time and the expense of flat tires, this remarkable sealant is now available to you at the low price of only $29.95, enough to seal four average car tires. (Also works on bicycle or motorcycle tires, vans, etc.)

GUARDIAN ATS SAVES YOU MONEY...

by maintaining proper tire pressure and balance.

- Increase tread life by 20% to 50%.
- Eliminates the need to rebalance to compensate for tire wear or rotation.
- Helps improve gas mileage.

Car dealers offer tire sealant "puncture-proof" packages for up to $149.95. Now you can do it yourself at a fraction of the cost. One 32 ounce bottle of GUARDIAN ATS TIRE SEALANT, enough to seal four passenger car tires (any type, tube or tubeless, radial or bias belt):

only $29.95 Plus $3 shipping & handling

GUARANTEED THAT GUARDIAN ATS TIRE SEALANT WILL:

1. Keep your tires from going flat due to puncture wounds, up to ¼" in diameter, until the time that the tire may not be used legally in your state (legal life). 2. Prevent porosity leaks and bead rim leaks. 3. Last for the legal life of your tire. 4. Work in any type or tire size, tube or tubeless. 5. Remain liquid indefinitely.

Mail This Coupon Today!

Readers' Shopping Service P092A
Times Mirror Magazines
P.O. Box 2041, Latham, NY 12111

Please send me_____bottles of GUARDIAN ATS TIRE SEALANT (#4196) @ $29.95 each + $3 each shipping & handling.

☐ Payment enclosed $_____. (Res. of AZ, CA, CO, FL, GA, IL, NY, OH, PA, SC, VA, VT, WI add applicable sales tax.)

Charge to ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ Am. Exp. ☐ Diners

Account No._____Exp._____

Name_____

Street_____

City_____State_____Zip_____

Copyrighted material

CLASSIFIED
OPPORTUNITY MART

CLASSIFIED ADS $6.75 per word, per insertion. Minimum 10 words. Payment with order, or charge to your Visa or Master Card (give number & expiration date). First word in bold capital letters, rest of ad upper & lower case. Other bold cap words, $1 per word extra. Bold headline or white space, $27 per line. **DISPLAY-CLASSIFIED** $370 per inch, per month. Advertisers using a P.O. Box number must furnish complete name and street address for our records. **CLOSING DATE** for November issue (on Sale October 15) is August 30. Send orders to Mary C. Ansbro, Classified Adv. Director, Popular Science, 380 Madison Ave., New York, NY 10017.

A-1 CHRISTMAS GIFTS

DISTINCTIVE CHRISTMAS Gifts. Free Catalogs. USAPSS, 8803 Edgemoor, Houston, Texas 77036.

1 AUTOMOBILES

HIGH Mileage Carburetors. Free Details. Box 89, Draper, Utah 84020-0589.

PROPANE-METHANE-NATURAL GAS conversions. **CARS-TRUCKS.** Build yourself. **THOUSANDS SATISFIED USERS!** Write: Fleming Engineering, KPS, Remsen, NY 13438.

AUTOMOBILE RETUNING FOR MAXIMIZED ECONOMY. Simplified techniques increase **MPG** 50+%! **DETAILS FREE!** Techneering, Box 1506CC, Princeton, NJ 08540. **CALL TOLL FREE** (800)-526-0907. (Recording)

HIGH MILEAGE VAPOR CARBURETOR. Complete working plans. Kniess, R2-PS, Bowling Green MO 63334.

SAVE BIG. SUPERTUNE YOUR CAR FOR SUPER MILEAGE INCREASE. Simple, Easy, Inexpensive. DIY Project. **FREE** Information. Delta, Box 370, Olustee, OK 73560.

POGUE CARBURETORS FOR SALE. MODERN REPRODUCTIONS OF THE LEGENDARY POGUE AVAILABLE soon. Information $1.00. Blueprint $4.00. Distributorship information included. Steve Witter, Inc., 76 Brushyplain, Branford, CT 06504.

ADD Life to your auto for increased fuel savings, better performance. Write: Richard-David, Rt.#1. Donahue, Iowa 52746.

TMT PERMANENT MOTOR TREATMENT GUARANTEED to increase power gas mileage engine life. $14.95. **SIMON,** Box 38621, Los Angeles, CA 90038.

HANDICAP Driving Aids. Send $2.00 for Catalog. P.O. Box 21516, St. Louis, MO 63132.

STICK IT OPEC

CruisMatic . . . The Most Advanced Gas Saver Kit ever developed. Shifts V-8 Engines to V-4 at the FLIP OF A SWITCH and you CRUISE along with plenty of power on HALF THE GAS. FLIP back to V-8 POWER INSTANTLY. Quick, Simple INSTALLATION OUTSIDE ENGINE. Complete Kit $98.00 via UPS. AUTODYNE, Box 1124, Virginia Beach, VA 23451.

The S14 LINEAR
total sports car.
Build yours - complete, ready to drive for under $2000.
·EASY TO BUILD ·USES MOTORCYCLE ENGINE
INFORMATION BOOKLET (32 pages) $3.00
BUILDING MANUAL and plans (over 200 illus.) plus booklet $12.00
AUTODYNE INC.
P.O. Box 393, Calera, Okla. 74730

OLD CAR FANS: subscribe to **HEMMINGS MOTOR NEWS,** world's largest old car marketplace since 1954. Over 450 pages of ads each month, crammed with thousands of old cars for sale — plus parts, literature, restoration shops and more. Only $13.75 for 12 giant issues. Subscribe to the 'bible' of old car nuts today. Send to Hemmings Motor News, Dept. SP, Box 100, Bennington, Vermont 05201

2 AUTO SUPPLIES & EQUIPMENT

CORVAIR PARTS - New gigantic catalog: $4.00. Clark's **CORVAIR** Parts, Inc., Dept S, Shelburne, MA 01370.

ENGINE TROUBLESHOOTING GUIDE Diagnose Your Own Problems. Save Hundreds Of Dollars, $5.95, Box 773, Missouri City, TX 77459.

ALTERNATOR Generator Rebuilding Book. Price: Hedelund Engineering, Box 26024, Las Vegas, NV 89126.

NEW do it yourself car rustproofing kit. First time available! Kit contains all necessary supplies to rust proof your car, complete with quality 1½ gallon hand sprayer, plugs, instruction manual, and 1 gallon Petrochem CI, a proven rustpreventative, enough for your entire car. Forms protective coating, lasting for years. $39.95. Petrochem Inc., P.O. Box 30020, St. Louis, MO 63119.

BACK PAIN - Simple device gives relief while driving. 81/82 Escort, Lynx, LN7, EXP, Mustang, Capri. Easily installed Lumbar support. Do-it-yourself instructions $3.00. Complete Kit $12.00. Send to: Practical Technology Inc., P.O. Box 141, Dearborn Heights, MI 48127.

4 MOTORCYCLES, BICYCLES & SUPPLIES

GO KART, MINI-BIKE, MOTORBIKE PARTS Tires, clutches motors and complete carts and mini-bikes at discount prices. 3½ Hp. motors $106, 5 Hp. $123. Send $1.00 for brochure. Northern Hydraulics, Dept. PS-MB9, P.O. Box 1221, Burnsville, MN 55337.

5 AVIATION

BOOMERANGS — INCREDIBLE RETURN! You can do it. Exciting! Order your **FREE** catalog today. Boomerang-Man, 312 Park, Monroe, LA 71201.

BUILD HUGE UFO /h.a. balloon, easy/inexps., **PLANS** $2. 8010 NE Hwy99 #67A, Vanc., WA 98665.

HELICOPTER Kits: From $695.00. Information $2.00. B W Rotor, Towanda, Kansas 67144.

BUILD A JET HELICOPTER
EASY TO FLY—INEXPENSIVE TO BUILD!

- Carries one person-plus
- Uses low-cost fuel

Plans—Fully illustrated: $9.00
The **HELICOPTER HOBBYBOOK.** *Included:* How to build a Gas Engine-Powered Helicopter (illus.): $7.00.
PLANS *and* HANDBOOK: only $14.00.
HELICRAFT, INC.
P.O. Box 16488-A, Baltimore, MD 21217

5A HOVERCRAFT

AERO-CAR Amazing Hovercraft built easily with ordinary tools. Lawnmower engine powered. Carries one man plus. Flies over land/snow/water. Complete plans and booklet. $9.95. Aero-Projects, Box 5118PS, Clinton, NJ 08809.

6 ASTRONAUTICS

SHUTTLE, Radio controlled rocket. Details $5.00. P.O. Box 37345, Shreveport, LA 71103.

ANTIGRAVITY Propulsion Devise. Free Brochure. RDA, Box 873-N, Concord, NC 28025.

RARE Iron Meteorites!! Sample and Pricelist $5.00. Muschalek Scientific Co., 311 East 29th, Odessa, Texas 79762.

ANTI GRAVITY

ELECTRONIC LEVITATION
No moving parts, magnets, gases or exotic fuels. **BUILD FLYING MODELS.** Plans, schematics, diagrams, performance charts & more in PRIMER VOL. 105 pgs 8x10 mimeo $20 ppd. GUARANTEED! VISA/MC add $5. FORIEGN ADD $10. **SAUCER TECHNOLOGY, Box 132-A, Eureka Springs, Ark. 72632**

7 BOATS, INBOARD & OUTBOARD MOTORS

EVINRUDE 1981 Bargains . . all sizes . . $1.00 handling . . Scott-McCulloch parts . . Electra Marine, 610 Merrick Road, Lynbrook, NY 11563.

BOATKITS - PLANS - PATTERNS - FRAMEPACS - FIBERGLASS - MATERIALS - World's largest catalog - 300 Designs - 8'/80' - Plywood - Fiberglass - Steel - **POWERBOATS** - Inboards - Outboards - Cruisers - Sportfishers - Hydroplanes - Runabouts - **(KAYAKS CANOES** - Large Selection) - **SAILBOATS** - Daysailers - Trailersailers - Multihulls - Motor Sailers - **FIBERGLASS** - Cloth - Resins - Foam - C-Flex - CATALOG $2.00 - "Includes **FREE** Materials Brochure - Hardware - Fastenings - Equipment - Riggingsails - Glue - Etc." - (Book **"AMATEUR BOATBUILDING"** - In - Fiberglass - Plywood - Epoxy/Wood Saturation Technique - $6.00).

CLARKCRAFT
16-S Aqua Lane, Tonawanda, NY 14150

BOAT PLANS - FRAME KITS - PATTERNS -

Hundreds of designs - WOOD - FIBERGLASS - STEEL - Powerboats - Sailboats - Outboards - Canoes - Kayaks - Rowboats - Houseboats - Duckboats - Sportfishers. Easy, proven methods include instructions especially for amateurs to assure professional results. **NO LOFTING!** "SUPPLIES" - Fastenings - Fiberglass - Resins - Glues - Spars - Books - Trailer Plans. **HUGE 144-page catalog** = $2.00. Includes **FREE "BOAT-BUILDING SUPPLIES"** brochure.

GLEN-L Marine
9152 Rosecrans
Box 756SP
Bellflower, CA 90706

10 WELDING, SOLDERING

ELECTRIC SOLDERING GUN with long life tip, instant heat, built-in spotlight. 85W, 120V, .7A, 60HZ Copper Coil. $29.95. Mr. Tool, Box 185PS, Hubbard, OH 4425.

11 DO-IT-YOURSELF

1400 CATALOGS listed and describe Sources for everything imaginabl $4.00. Masterlog, Box 879-A, Fairfa CA 94930.

LASER HANDBOOK with burning, cu ting, Ruby Reds. Co's complete plan books, and parts. Send $4.00 to: Famc Dept. PS, Box 1902, Rochester NH 0386

PUBLIC ADDRESS - INTERCOM Sy tems Easy Install, Discount Catalog $1.00. Alpha Sound, 1000 Lincoln Ave San Jose, CA 95125

ELECTROPLATING. Complete Tex book. All Metals. Electroplate Metalli Nonmetallic Items. $9.95. Details Fre Tropic, Box 95P, Palm Bay, FL 32905.

SAVE Hundreds yearly! Do-It-Yourse Washer, Dryer, Dishwasher Repa Guides. Free Details. Kings, Dept PS 406 W. Camino Real, Arcadia, CA 91006.

BUILD IT YOURSELF - Toys, Puzzle Planters, Furniture, Bird Houses, Roc ing Horses, Toy Cars & Trucks. 32 pag catalog of "same size" Patterns, Wheel Books. $1.00. Design Group, Box 514- Miller Place, NY 11764.

SAVE up to 75% on refills for your n lon cord weed trimmer. For easy to rea plans send $2.00 to: Camtek, P.O. Box 87 Bonita, CA 92002.

HOME BARTENDER Recipes for 50 f vorite drinks. Send $2.00 to: **RAYKAY** E terprises, 805 S.W. Salerno Rd., Stuar FL 33494.

BUILD UPHOLSTERED SOFA Writ Keller, Box 3855-PS, Lacey, WA 98503.

TESLA COIL BUFFS. Nikola Tesla original patent copies now available. **TE LA COILS,** high frequency-high potenti generators, regulating apparatus, co densers, transformers. Don't accept an thing less than **ORIGINAL TESLA PLAN** Send $20.00 now for ten patents, set 7, $1.00 plus sase for order blank describir other patents available. Teslatronics S 7, Box 7, Paw Paw, MI 49079.

HOT TUB assembly instructions. List cheap local kit suppliers. $3.99. M. Taylo Box 5186-ss, Santa Rosa, CA 95402.

ALCOHOL! 180 PROOF! Make Che Fuel/Booze With Simple Still. Plans/Re pes! Information Free! Desert-PS, B 8233H/B, Kingman, AZ 86412.

TELEPHONES, Tone Ringers, D plans, 100's of items. Send $2.00 f sources to: Fonelist, P.O. Box 503S, Wes erville, OH 43081.

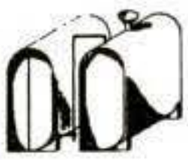
NEW TECHNOLOGY ROOFING Vin coating waterproofs and beautifies types of roofs. Easy to apply with brus roller or spray. Water cleanup. **MECC** Inc., 1664 Tchoupitoulas St., New Or ans, LA 70130.

LASER LIGHT ENTERTAINMENT! Ine pensive laser optics that you can bui Laser tunnels, nebula, graphics, patter and more! Manual $10. Special Effects I ternational, Rt. 5, Box 119s, Elkhorn, 53121.

PROJECTION TV . . . Convert your TV project 7 Foot picture . . . Resuits equal $2,500 projector . . . Lens $16.00. Illustra ed information **FREE.** Macrocomaa, Was ington Crossing, Pennsylvania 189 Creditcard orders 24 hours 215-736-397

METHANE GAS SYSTEM

Build this simple generator and produce FREE METH ANE GAS for cooking, heating, lighting- even runnin vehicles! Uses **ANAEROBIC DIGESTION** to produc Methane from normally discarde waste materials! **COMPLET PLANS** including applicatio methods: $8.95



GLENVALE PRODUCTS
Dept. RK
Box 358 Station D
Toronto, ONTARIO M6P 3J9

Copyrighted material

SCIENCE PLANS

TCP - TESLA COIL CONSTRUCTION MANUAL. 5 Tesla Coil Plans, ranging from 50,000 Volts to 5 MegaVolts. Arcs to 10 feet! 21 Chapter Manual includes Designing Step-By-Step Ball Lightning Production, High-Voltage High-Frequency Plasma Experiments. Plus Tesla's 1914 patent is included.
TCP Tesla Coil Construction Manual including all five plans $15.00

KEP - KIRLIAN ELECTROPHOTOGRAPHY PLANS. 4 Kirlian devices from a simple field model to a sophisticated programmable high energy lab unit. Produce stunning color photos including the Phantom Leaf Phenomenon and Human Aura Effects. 18 Chapter Construction Manual includes Bio-Plasma Film Electrode Design Color and Black & White processing, Schematics, Theory.
KEP Kirlian Electrophotography Manual including all four plans $15.00

NEG	NEGATIVE ION GENERATOR. Produce ion rich healthier air	$10.00
UDB	MICRO de SOUND SWITCH. Hear a needle drop 25 feet away!	$ 8.00
PFG	PAIN FIELD GENERATOR. Create painfully loud directional beam	$10.00
BLB	LIGHTNING BULB. Create Lightning inside a clear lightbulb	$10.00
PAT	COPIES OF TESLA'S ORIGINAL PATENTS. 27 most famous patents	$25.00
CATALOG OF SCIENCE PLANS AND MANUALS		$ 1.00

Your Best Buys in Science Plans - Satisfaction Always Guaranteed!

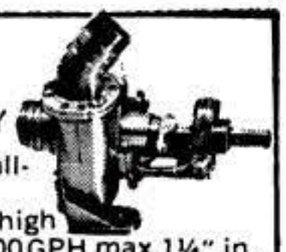
B & L SCIENTIFIC
215 West First Street Suite 105-47M Tustin CA 92680

AMAZING
SCIENTIFIC and ELECTRONIC DEVICES

PHASER shockwave and invisible FORCE FIELD generators. LASERS for weapons, cutting, burning, cloud writing, holography and special effects. NUCLEAR particle accelerators and detectors. PLASMA, ION, HIGH VOLTAGE, HIGH FREQUENCY TESLA COILS and LIGHTNING generators. TRANSMITTERS and CONTROL devices for security, telephones, intrusion detection, nature listening, PLUS PLUS INFRASONICS, ULTRASONICS, ENERGY, CHEMICAL and PERSONAL PROTECTION and SAFETY DEVICES. SEND $1 for catalog of plans, kits and completed items to:

INFORMATION UNLIMITED, INC.
P. O. BOX 716, Dept. P8
Amherst, N. H. 03031

PUMP



DRAIN • IRRIGATE
CIRCULATE • SPRAY

Heavy-duty rustproof ball-bearing pump. Stainless shaft. 1 HP 1200 GPH 60' high or 3000 GPH 25' well. 5200 GPH max. 1¼" in. 1" out. Belt or direct drive. Use ¼ HP or larger.
Money back guarantee Add $2 pstge & hndlng **$21.95**
LABAWCO Box 35, Belle Mead, N.J. 08502

LASERS UNLIMITED

Complete plans and parts sources

- RUBY LASER RAY GUN $15.00
- CO2 LASER FOR BURNING/CUTTING..... $15.00
- BEGINNERS LASER VISIBLE RED and IR .. $10.00
- LASER PISTOL and RIFLE $10.00
- VISIBLE RED LASER LIGHTGUN..... $10.00
- MULTI COLOR LASERS $10.00
- LASER LIGHT SHOWS $12.00

"MINI CAP CHARGER FOR LASER WEAPONS"

LASERS UNLIMITED
Dept. L1, Box 716, Amherst, N. H. 03031

HYDROGEN FUEL

Now, you can generate your own hydrogen and convert your automobile to operate on hydrogen fuel. You get electrolyzer and auto conversion plans and instructions, plus details on safe hydrogen storage and generating hydrogen FREE! Complete package: only $10.00

RESEARCH & DEVELOPMENT
Post Office Box 873
Concord, North Carolina 28025

SCIENTIFIC SYSTEMS INC.,
Now at last offers in kit or completed form such unique products as; Nightime vision devices, super sensitive directional mikes, low and high powered lasers, micro-mini-voice transmitters, ultra sonic devices, super high voltage generators, intrusion and sensing devices, scientific personal protection items, and many other hard to find products. Send $1.00 for catalog: **SCIENTIFIC SYSTEMS INC. Dept. S1, Box 716 Amherst, NH 03031**

SOLAR SKYLITE

At last! A handsome Redwood Skylite you can build yourself.
- Triple glazed—high insulative qualities
- Natural light and ventilation for any room.
- Save money doing-it-yourself with our plans and your local building materials.

Don't wait! Take advantage of the good weather and send $10.00 for plans and instruction booklet to:
WASATCH SOLAR ENGINEERING
1164 North St. Ogden, UT 84404
Kits available on special request

BEWARE! SATELLITE TV

Before you buy junk hardware slapped together by some outfit in Spider Breath, Montana, you better learn the technology from someone who knows!

S, C, Ku Bands

- **Sold Direct**
- **Two Year Warranty**
- **Bdcst & mil spec**

Spacecoast is the oldest manufacturer and only registered military contractor advertising in this magazine.

GET SMART,
It's vital you read our updated 94 page technical information manual used by the **office of Consumer Affairs, Rockwell Int.,** and **recommended by NASA.** Complete, easy to understand, beautifully detailed.
— only $7.95 today!

CALL 24-hrs. C.O.D. Hotline (305) 339-7600

SPACECOAST
RESEARCH CORPORATION
P.O. Box 442-B, Dept. K, Altamonte Spgs., FL 32701

12 HOME CRAFTSMAN

"GETTING Started in Stained Glass" $1.00. Whittemore, Box 2065X, Hanover, MA 02339.

BATTERY CLOCK MOVEMENTS. Hands, Hardware. Finest quality. Discount prices. Catalog $1.00 (refundable). Yankee, Box 26S, Thompson, Connecticut 06277.

"FREE" Industrial Buyers Catalog for Home Craftsmen. Buy equipment at same **LOW** prices as large Industrial Plants. Turnkey, 36-SK, Letchworth Street, Buffalo, NY 14213.

PAXTON'S OUR NAME, HARDWARE'S OUR GAME for furniture and lamps. The source for special items. Catalog $1.50. Paxton, B-28, Upper Falls, MD 21156.

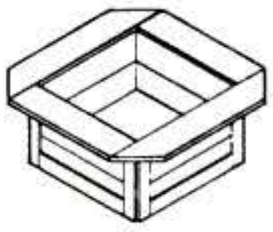
CYPRESS KNEES 18" For $6.00, 24" For $8.00. ppd. Beebe, Box 116, Cottageville, SC 29435.

INDUSTRIAL DUTY RUBBERIZED GAUZE TAPE sticks to itself - not skin or hair. Protects bandages - ankles and wrists against abrasions sprains - fingernails from breaking. ¾" × 30 yds. (white, flesh or green. $2.50/roll postpaid. SafPro Industries, 599 Miller Rd., Barrington, IL 60010.

BUILD YOUR OWN HOT TUB/PICNIC TABLE

For complete plans, send $9.95 to:

HOT TUB c/o
DORNE-DESIGN
P.O. Box 54197
Tulsa, Okla. 74155



12A FOR THE HOME

"HEATING WITH WOOOD IS MESSY!" Patented, "Woodbox On Wheels," **PLUS!™** S.a.s.e. Ickes, 2017 Florida, Joplin, MO 64801.

13 TOOLS & MACHINERY

4" METAL Cutting Lathe $80.90. Taig, 15048 Proctor, Industry, CA 91746.

LATHES - Unimat- Maximat- Sherline - Enco $1.00. Shop Supplies $1.00. Campbell, 2100P Selma Road, Springfield, OH 45505, (513) 322-8562.

SMALL FOUNDRY Furnace. Supplies. Free Literature. Pyramid Products, Dept. M, 3736 South 7th Avenue, Phoenix, AZ 85041.

DON'T BREAK YOUR BACK
GET THIS STURDY 2-TON
POWR-PULR

USES: MOVING, FENCING, FARMING, BOATING, CAMPING, HOISTING, TRUCKING, BUILDING, MOTORING

Hitch this handy cable power puller to all those back-breaking jobs. Every do-it-yourselfer should have one! Its high leverage ratio moves up to 4000 lbs. Double safety hooks and 13' of cable included. Send check or money order for prompt delivery.

ONLY **$21.95** plus $2. shipping
PA residents add 6% sales tax

R. L. STEPHENSON, INC.
1005 Industrial Blvd., Southampton, PA 18966

14 ENGINES & MOTORS

ENGINES to 19 H.P. for Mowers, Tillers, Hobby. Repair manuals parts, Tremendous savings. Fast, dependable. Illustrated price catalog $1.00. Ashland Small Engines, Ashland, MO 65010.

15A ENERGY SAVING

PALOMA instant water heaters, discount prices. Paramount Supply, 627 Hazel St., Allentown, PA 18102, (215) 821-7741.

FREE FIREWOOD, Logs from **SAWDUST,** Simple to make. Complete instruction, and $7.00. Todays Ideas, Box 22304, San Francisco, CA 94122.

FREE cooling from the sun. Information $1.00 cash. Sun, Box 2102, Saginaw, MO 64864.

SAVE 20+% ON HOME HEATING OIL COST with industry proven fuel extender. **DETAILS FREE!!** Techneering, Box 1506T1, Princeton, NJ 08540. **CALL TOLL FREE** (800) 526-0907. (Recording)

WOODBURNING RADIAL STEAM TURBINE Generates 3Kw of Electricity! Simple Construction! Compact! Complete Plans: $6.95. Glenvale, Box 358t Station D, Toronto Ontario, M6P 3J9.

GENERATE ELECTRICITY with unmodified induction (washer type) motor. Reverse electric meter. Simple! Legal! Instructions $3.95. E.P.S. Box 3572, Shawnee Mission, KS 66203.

25%+ More heat from any wood stove. Use less wood. Details $3.00 + S.A.S.E. Newco., 1135 HTFD. Tpke, Vernon, CT 06066.

WATER HEATER HEAT PUMP. Complete Plans, Diagrams. Home Workshop Project. $9.95; WHHP, Box 882, Lake Oswego, OR 97034.

SOLAR CLOTHESDRYER $39.95 complete. Solar Supplies. Box 1072, Vienna, Virginia 22180.

SAVE MONEY with the "Home Energy" handbook. Get the practical answers to your energy needs. Send $3.50 to: Home Computing Systems, 304 Westlake Ave., Toronto, Ont., Canada, M4C 4T9.

CAN SOLAR SAVE YOU MONEY? Let our computer analyze your fuel cost, location, water usage, etc. and determine your savings if you install a solar hot water system. For information write: Solar Computer Services, Box 326, Saddle River, NJ 07458.

200 MPG Carburetor Fact/Fiction? MPG-PS882, Box 2133, Sandusky, OH 44870.

HOW I HEAT MY HOUSE FOR FREE. $4.00. Box 20752, Dept. A-1, Portland, OR 97220.

COMPUTER Analysis of your homes Heat Loss Rate for your area - Shows where you need to conserve- 2 separate programs included- Very Detailed- Only $12.00- Send for Input Information Forms. Snowfire Energy, Inc., 2104A2 W. 25th, Lawrence, KS 66044. MC/BAC

15B ALTERNATE ENERGY

SOLAR Collector. Water heater build from discarded appliances. Plans $9.95 to: SolarEase, Box 393, Wimberley, TX 78676.

PASSIVE SOLAR-Design yourself! Easily! Free information. "Solarsite-P1S", 481 8th Avenue, NYC, 10001.

SPECTACULAR SOLAR BREAKTHROUGH, ASTONISHING NEW COLLECTOR DESIGN! EXTREMELY EFFICIENT, SUPERIOR TO MOST COMMERCIALLY MANUFACTURED COLLECTORS. SOLAR LABORATORY TESTED BY MONTANA STATE UNIVERSITY. INEXPENSIVELY BUILT BY ANYONE WITH MINIMAL CARPENTRY SKILL. FOR COPYRIGHTED BLUEPRINTS, INSTRUCTIONS, MATERIAL LIST AND TEST REPORT, SEND $12.00 TO: SOLAR INNOVATIONS, BOX 6788B—400 BEAVERHEAD, GREAT FALLS, MT 59406.

HYDROGEN, oxygen - Electrolyzer construction plans $10.00. L. Spicer, Linville, Iowa 50147.

NEW FLOWMETER for solar heating. Install in any position. Rugged, direct reading, low cost. Free brochure. Lakewood Products, Box 912-PSS, Racine, WI 53405.

SOLAR POWERED FLASHLIGHT Recharges hundreds of times. $29.95. Solar Electronics, Box 443B, Mt. View, CA 94042.

ENERGY PLANS - GENERATE YOUR OWN ELECTRICITY! Choose detailed wind, water or pedal power plans. Only $2.95 each. All three only $7.95. Satisfaction guaranteed! Thermax, One Mill Street, Burlington VT 05401.

SOLAR POWERED HYDROGEN PROCESS

NOW—Available to public—HYDROGEN from TAP WATER, SUNLIGHT, and a very cheap chemical added ONCE. ONLY the WATER is used up. You get OXYGEN too! Build with locally available parts, simple hand tools. PLANS-$10-FLEMING ENGINEERING-Dpt. S-REMSEN-N.Y. 13438

FREE ENERGY

Extract abundant free energy anywhere using permanent magnets. Know the truth! Plans, instructions, patents, and previously secret government report. Money back guarantee. Only: $15.00

RESEARCH & DEVELOPMENT
P.O. Box 873
Concord, NC 28025

COMPLETE 1982 SOLAR HEATING PRODUCTS CATALOG!

EVERYTHING for **ACTIVE** and **PASSIVE** Solar Heating, includig Kalwall's Sun-Lite® Glazing and Thermo Storage Systems, plus difficult to find energy savers. Order all materials from one expert source. 64 Pages, 15 sections, $3 ppd. Visit our retail Store.

SOLAR COMPONENTS CORP.
Dept. P, Box 237
Manchester, NH 03105

17 BURGLAR/FIRE ALARMS

AMAZING discovery in home security. Free report. Protection Unlimited, Dept. PS35, Box 22, Bradley, IL 60915.

18 CAMERAS & PHOTO SUPPLIES

BUILD 35mm **ENLARGER** economically. Directions, full size plans $10.00. C. I. Pool Designs, P.O. Box 113, Charlottesville, VA 22902.

21 HOBBIES/COLLECTIONS

COLLECT Military Medals. List 50¢. Vernon, Box 387PS, Baldwin, NY 11510.

1983 CATALOG, 200 pages. Thousands of chemicals, glassware, science/hobby equipment. Send $2.00. Merrell Scientific, 1665 Buffalo Road, Rochester, New York 14624.

Grow and collect GIANT CRYSTALS
New and unusual

SEND $2.00 FOR BOOKLET ABOUT GIANT CRYSTALS AND HOW YOU CAN GROW THEM

CRYSTOCRAFT COMPANY,
10322 Schnapf Lane, Newburgh, Indiana 47630

22 JEWELRY

CLOSEOUT Jewelry. 55¢ dozen. (Catalog .25¢). ROUSSELS, 107-1635 Dow, Arlington, MA 02174.

Copyrighted material

4 ANTIQUES, RELICS & INDIAN GOODS

FREE list to Serious Collectors 30,000 ndian Artifacts, Pots, Spears, Axes, late, Beadwork, Caddo Trading, Box 669, urfreesboro, AR 71958.

5A SCIENCE KITS

SEISMOGRAPH - Complete or Kit. Inormation package $1.00. Rallye Instruents, P.O. Box 932, Claremont, CA 1711.

6 SCIENCE & CHEMISTRY

ECONOMICALLY Priced Chemicals - pparatus. Catalogue-$1.00. Hagenow aboratories, 1302 Washington, Manitoroc, Wisconsin 54220.

LABORATORY Chemicals- Glassware, atalogue -$1.00. Young- Edisuns, 934 outh 13th., Manitowoc, Wisconsin 4220.

CHEMICALS & Laboratory Equipment. ara Scientific, P.O. Box 1677, Newark, J 07102.

CHEMICALS Laboratory Apparatus atalog $2.00. The Chemical Shed, P.O. ox 748, San Bernardino, CA 92402-0748.

EDUCATIONAL Material - easy to read nd understand synthesis reports (P-2-P, MT (specify), etc.) Apex Publishing Co., .O. Box 845, Times Square Station, New ork, NY 10036.

PSYCHOKINETIC ENERGY DOES IT EXIST?

Find out with TWIRL-IT. Use this pyramid shaped device to compare your powers with that of friends and family. Great entertainment! $5.00, TNC Company, Dept B P.O. Box 512, Belmont, MA 02178.

6A OPTICS

TREASURE of genuine surplus optical arts and instruments. Send $3.00 for catlogue, T.R. Inc., P.O. Box 65, Mooers, NY 2958.

7 PLASTICS

CASTOLITE Liquid Plastics. Crystal lear, colors. For casting, embedding, oating, fiberglassing; in industry, laboatories, craft work. Reproduce your deigns with our mold materials. Profitable. llustrated Catalog $1.00. Castolite, Dept. 2L/PS, Box 391, Woodstock, IL 60098.

1 NURSERY STOCK

GROW GINSENG. Very Profitable. Have eeds, roots. Complete information. G. ollins, Viola, Iowa 52350.

1B HERBS

PURE HERBS From Folklore. Write for REE Book, "Common Herbs for Common llnesses." Estes-PSC, Alma, Georgia 1510.

2 REAL ESTATE

GOVERNMENT LANDS - from $7.50 cre! "Buyer's Guide" . . plus nationwide istings - $2.00. Lands, Box 19107-FI, Vashington, DC 20036.

CALIFORNIA. Acreage. Lots. $40 down. 40 monthly. 4602 Ethel, Sherman Oaks, A 91423.

FREE! BIG Fall-Holiday Catalog! Over ,400 country properties described, picured! Land, farms, homes, businesses, ecreation, retirement values! Selected est of hundreds of offices All Across merica! **STROUT REALTY,** Inc., Plaza owers, Dept. 5810, Springfield, MO 5804. Toll free: 1-800-641-4266. In Misouri Call collect: (417)862-4402.

NEW . . . FREE . . . FALL CATALOG! Top eal estate values coast to coast! Please pecify type property and location deired. **UNITED FARM AGENCY,** 612-PS Vest 47th, Kansas City, Mo. 64112.

PROPERTY & Lake Frontage from $47. o $107. per acre in Canada. Investment otential. 2 Year exchange privilege. end for **FREE CATALOG. CANADIAN ESTATE LAND,** Dept. 22C, 2411 Yonge treet, Suite 303, Toronto, Ontario, Canaa, M3P 2E7. (416) 488-0444.

BIG PROFITS. Learn facts current inormation send $2.00. Money back guarntee. Floridel, 590 Kalanikoa Street, Hilo, HI 96720.

34 CAMPING EQUIPMENT & TENTS

FREE Discount Catalog, Backpacking, Camping, Campmor, Box 999-P, Paramus, NJ 07652.

34B BACKPACKERS

WILDERNESS Backpackers: Current requirements, information, addresses for **700 TRAILHEADS.** $4. Trailheads, P.O. Box 3185, Los Angeles, CA 90051.

39 EARTHWORMS, CRICKETS, FROGS

FREE Literature. Raise Fishworms, Crickets. Red wigglers — 1000 — $8.95, 5000 — $42.50. Postpaid with free book on How and Where to Sell. Carter Farm — 12, Plains, GA 31780.

42 FIELD GLASSES, TELESCOPES

FREE Catalogue! Thousands War surplus optical bargains. Lenses, Prisms, Telescopes, Binoculars, etc. Jaegers, 691G Merrick Road, Lynbrook, NY 11563.

43 GOV'T. SURPLUS

GOVERNMENT SURPLUS! Millions of items (including Jeeps) . . . low as 1¢ on dollar! Most complete Directory available, $2.00. **DISPOSAL,** Box 19107-FI, **WASHINGTON, DC 20036.**

"GOVERNMENT SURPLUS" JEEPS $30.00! 800,000 Items! Complete Information Your Area. Largest **OFFICIAL DIRECTORY.** $2.00 (Guaranteed). Surplus (A205), 4620 Wisconsin Northwest, **WASHINGTON, DC 20016.**

1982 SURPLUS Army, Navy store 64 page illustrated catalog. Send $2.00. Ruvel, 3037 North Clark, Dept. M9, Chicago, IL 60657.

GOVERNMENT SURPLUS JEEPS SOLD FOR $44.00. CARS, TRUCKS, MANY OTHER ITEMS AVAILABLE FOR DIRECTORY CALL 312-888-4347 EXT. J-213

45 BODY-BUILDING, SELF-DEFENSE COURSES

BIGGER, More Powerful Muscles - faster!! Free Booklet! Universal, Box 6694B, Detroit, Michigan 48240.

46 PROFITABLE OCCUPATIONS

FREE Catalog. Repair Air Conditioning, refrigeration. Tools, supplies, full instructions. Doolin, 2016 Canton, Dallas, TX 75201.

SAW Boards. Drive Nails, Build, Sell. Ozark Picnic Tables, 1010 Halliburton, Kirksville, MO 63501.

REPAIR AIR COMPRESSORS

Very few trained in this field. Thousands need repairing. In Industry, Farm and Automotive. Illustrated Manual Tells How. Directory Included. $5.95 Postpaid.

Air-Power, P.O. Box 1411, Hickory, N.C. 28601

MECHANICALLY INCLINED INDIVIDUALS

Assemble electronic devices in your home. Knowledge or experience not necessary. Get started in spare time. Turn your spare or full time into cash. No investment - Write for free details.

ELECTRONIC DEVELOPMENT LAB
Box 1560G, Pinellas Park, FL 33565

47 BOOKS & MAGAZINES

450 ENLIGHTENING PUBLICATIONS: Lists $1.00. Bridges, Box 4413S, Hollywood, FL 33083.

GOOD USED BOOKS. Wide variety, intelligent selection. Libraries buy regularly; you can too! Science, sports, history, fiction, art, illustrated books, over forty other subjects. Send a dollar for classified listings of 20,000 titles, prices. Editions, Desk PS, Boiceville, NY 12412.

INDEXES to **POPULAR SCIENCE** available: full set of 10 for $10, postage paid. For 1981 only, send $1.75 to: **POPULAR SCIENCE INDEXES,** 380 Madison Ave., New York, NY 10017.

"SURVIVALIST'S Book Catalog" Rush $1.00. Ken Hale, (201), McDonald, Ohio 44437-0395.

FREE, interesting, self-improvement, book catalog. C KAL Products Co., 11409 West 70 Terr., Shawnee, Kansas 66203.

"DOME QUARTERLY", National Publication, Floor Plans, Current Developments. $4.00 for issues. Baker Domes, Box 226, Wayzata, Minnesota 55391.

SUCCESS! Happiness! Wealth! All Can Be Yours. Self-Improvement Books Are The Key. Free Brochure Gives Wide Selection. Gilmar, Dept. 4LSB1, 1716 Ocean, San Francisco, CA 94112.

48 TOYS & GAMES

TOYMAKING plans, parts, wheels. Brochure free. Armor Products, Box 290, Dept. FT, Deer Park, NY 11729.

49 JOKES & NOVELTIES

REALISTIC Halloween Masks, Makeup, Accessories. Send s.a.s.e. Kenmar-PS, Box 717, Connersville, IN 47331.

51 COINS & CURRENCY

FREE! Ten different Foreign Coins with approvals. Adults Only. Littleton Coinco, KMB4, Littleton, New Hampshire 03561.

WORLD COINS. List $2.00. McDaniel, Box 41772, Phoenix, AZ 85080.

52 STAMP COLLECTING

50 YEARS Old, fifteen different United States, over fifty years old 25¢ with approvals. Jaxon, Box C11, New Rochelle, NY 10804.

PENNY approvals! Regardless Catalogue! Kloster, 4164 52nd, San Diego, CA 92105.

INVEST in rare stamps. Request free booklet. Kardwell, Inc., Dept 775-PS2, Orient, New York 11957.

WOW! 50 All Different Germany-10¢! Super collection of genuine German Commemoratives. Definitives, Airmails, High Values. Free Big Catalog. Also fine stamps from our approval service. Buy what you like. Return balance promptly. Send 10¢ today! Thank you. Jamestown Stamp Co., Dept. A92PS, Jamestown, NY 14701.

FREE! Big Bargain Catalog - New Edition listing thousands of bargains including U.S. & B.N.A. stamps, packets, albums, accessories and supplies. Also Fine Stamps from our approval service. Buy only what you like. Return balance promptly. Thank you. Jamestown Stamp, Dept. E92PS, Jamestown, NY 14701.

100 DIFFERENT U.S., 25¢ to approval applications. Bradley, Midlothian, Virginia 23113-0425-S.

FREE — 220 United States and Worldwide Stamps, Approvals. Stamps Pops, Box 1427, Bellflower, CA 90706.

QUALITY Stamp Approvals. C.K. Stamps, 17902 Mark Lee Dr., Jamul, CA 92035.

UNITED NATIONS 3 Complete Mint Sets 25¢, Approvals. Cornetta, POB 1509-P, Lake Placid, FL 33852.

FREE Surprise collection sent with approvals. Jay, 1784 Union, San Francisco 94123.

2,000,000 STAMPS - 150 countries 2¢ each, Belden, Box 4149, Dearborn, 48126.

OLD U.S. Stamps on approval. Chester, Box 15355R, Philadelphia, PA 19111.

U.S. 30 mint commemoratives $1.00! Approvals. Gordon Davison, 307E, Contoocook, NH 03229.

NEW. Try us. Worldwide. $10. catalog value for $3. Stamp Liquidators, P.O. Box 9523-C, Madison, WI 53715.

STAMPS WANTED! Highest Immediate Payment. Send Insured. Details $1. Southern, 5000 Raleigh-LaGrange, Memphis, TN 38128.

FASCINATING COLLECTION - 125 different stamps from all corners of the globe, only 10¢ with approvals. Hal Friedrich, Dept. B15-9, Box 596, Alix, Alberta, Canada T0C 0B0.

SEND only 10¢ for nice collection of U.S. Stamps including $5.00 issue and scarce mint Sipex Souvenir Sheet. Attractive price lists of other beautiful stamps and collectors supplies included. Mystic Stamps, SS-2, Camden, NY 13316.

FREE! Worldwide stamp mixture. Approvals. White, Box 24166-A, Indianapolis, Indiana 46224.

53A SATELLITE TV

SATELLITE TELEVISION

Our 11' system is 24 sections of .090 aluminum with an all steel super polar mount. Our complete system weighs over 575 lbs.

We don't just sell information, we manufacture High Quality Systems.

See the Best

Send $7.95 for Introduction manual.
Dealers & Distributors welcome.
We build quality into our products

Francis Enterprises, Inc.
P.O. Box 906 314-989-3248
Poplar Bluff, MO 63901

54 RADIO, TELEVISION

MICROWAVE RECEIVER SYSTEM. Write: **"DEALERS WANTED"** Dept. PS, P.O. Box 4181 Scottsdale, AZ 85258. (602) 941-9395.

MICROWAVE "Downconverters." Introducing Powerful New 5-Stage Design. Easily assembled. Catalogue: $2.00 (refundable). NDS, Box 12652-P, Dallas, 7525.

UHF Decoders. Information, stamp. Trojan Enterprises, 2920 Shelby, Indianapolis, IN 46203.

CABLE TV EQUIPMENT AND CONVERTERS. Plans and Parts. Build or buy. For information send $2.00. C&D Electronics, P.O. Box 21, Jenison, MI 49428.

PAY TV Encoding/Decoding. Latest Systems Covered. $8.95. G.A.M. Engineering, 706 Akron Blvd, Kent, OH 44240.

POLICE Scanners, Crystals, Radar Detectors. HPR, Box 19224, Denver, CO 80219.

HBO Descrambler Plans and Instructions. SASE $5.00. PWCS, Box 9048, Pittsburgh, PA 15224.

INEXPENSIVE CATV **CONVERTERS-DESCRAMBLERS - MICROWAVE ANTENNAS!** Catalog $2.00. **ACM,** Box 3431, Walnut Creek, CA 94598.

CABLE TV descramblers & converters, Microwave & UHF receivers. For information write: Advanced Distributors, P.O. Box 317 Dept. PS, Buffalo, NY 14223-0317.

DISCOUNT DESCRAMBLERS, CONVERTERS, ELECTRONIC DEVICES. CATALOG - $1.00. ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS, BOX 10192, MACON, GEORGIA 31297.

LOWEST U.S.A. PRICE SONY WALKMAN Call Toll - **FREE** - 800-223-1007. **FREE** LCD Pen With 1st Order Electronic Equipment.

BUILD YOUR OWN TV CAMERA!
"Ideal for home & business"

Whether for FUN or PROFIT, we challenge you to the exciting field of TV telecasting. Complete kit only $185.00. Solid-state. Also available assembled. Connects to any TV set. Reviewed in this magazine, August, '73 issue.

PHONE OR WRITE FOR FREE ILLUSTRATED CATALOG OF KITS ...DIAL 402-987-3771 (today)

ATV Research 1305 BROADWAY ST. N., DAKOTA CITY, NEBR. 68731

55 ELECTRONICS, STEREO, HI-FI

LINEARS -Send Stamp For Details - Matco Electronics - Box 316D - Cadillac, MI 49601.

POSTAGE stamp, telephone transmitter, other exotic devices. One dollar for information. Money orders only. Columbia Electronics, P.O. Box 13517, Salem, Oregon 97309.

WERSI

ORGAN & PIANO KITS

WORLD FAMOUS instruments you build yourself. Save up to 2/3! Modular concept - add new features as desired. No obsolescence. Free literature - Specify Piano or Organ. WERSI electronics, Inc. Dept. M20 Box 5318, Lancaster, PA 17601

Copyrighted material

Eyephones™

Slip on your Eyephones and enter a unique musical-visual universe. Experience a stereo mosaic of pulsating colors electronically keyed to your favorite music.

- Connects to any stereo 5 watts and up
- Includes two sets of changeable lenses, 9 ft. cord & warranty

A new product reviewed in Gent. Qrtly., Playboy, Genesis, & Us

Satisfaction Guaranteed!

$19.95 (plus $2.00 s & h). Send check, m.o., VISA, M/C# & exp. date to: McCurdy Inc., 1804 Bonifant Rd., Suite 105, Silver Spring, MD 20906 (301) 460-8892

55A COMPUTERS

COMPUTER PROGRAM in basic language to handi-cap race horses. Includes documentation and directions. Order C.O.D. or send $14.95 in check or money order to: Handi-Caper, P.O. Box 4896, Farmingham, MA 01701.

TRS-80 COMPUTER DISCOUNTS. Lowest prices anywhere. Free price list. Radio Shack. 175A N. Delsea Dr. Vineland, NJ 08360. 800-257-0426.

56 RECORDS, TAPES, etc.

RECORDS - TAPES! Discounts to 73%; all labels; no purchase obligations; newsletter; discount dividend certificates; 100% guarantees. Free details. Discount Music Club, 650 Main Street. P.O. Box 2000, Dept. 4-0982, New Rochelle, NY 10801.

NEW! TIME-COMPRESSION TAPES double subliminal perception. Powerful subconscious influence activates overnight changes! Free scientific report! Psychodynamics, Box 9802-518P, Austin, Texas 78766.

SCWL™SUBLIMINAL
"AUDIO TAPES"-*positive self achievement* · eliminate weight, stress · ***gain*** health, confidence. Release ***ultimate subconscious abilities*** · discover ***total control*** of your life. Learn why this technique is gaining such extraordinary popularity over hypnosis. Free brochure and studies. **MIDWEST RESEARCH,** 6515 Highland Rd., Suite 203-24 Pontiac, Michigan 48054.

56A COMPUTERS

TELEVISION LOCK - Keyed Switch Easy installation $17.95. Lifeway Enterprises, Box 297, Pleasant Grove, Utah 84062.

VIDEO Movies, games (Atari, Intellivision) and accessories. All at big discount, Rentals and Sales, Send $3.00 for catalog, refundable. Video To Go, Dept 1S, 7370 Red Rd., So. Miami, FL 33143.

57 MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS

INTERNATIONAL Catalog valuable to makers, repairers of stringed instruments. Imported woods, parts, accessories, kits. Fine German-made violins, violas, cellos, basses and bows. Send 25¢ for catalog. 10% Credit certificate will be enclosed. International Violin Company, Ltd., Dept. JI, 4026 W. Belvedere Ave., Baltimore, MD 21215.

REVERBERATION FOR ORGANS

Solid state with controls for reverberation and room size.

EVERY ORGAN SHOULD OWN ONE. *Send for free flyer—*

DEVTRONIX ORGANS, INC.
6101 WAREHOUSE WAY Dept. A
SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA 95826

57A MUSICAL INSTRUCTIONS

POWERFUL New Keyboard Playing Course. Exciting Benefits. ProMusic, Box 86 A, Brookfield, CT 06804-0086.

PLAY PIANO-ORGAN! Easiest method ever! Guaranteed results! Free information: InstaMusic-PS, P.O. Box 30309, Phoenix, Arizona 85046.

58 SONG WRITERS

POEMS - SONGS WANTED. Free Publishing/Promotions. Broadway Music, Box 7438-PS, Sarasota, FL 33578.

59 IMPORT-EXPORT

+2500 "Fast-Sellers." Free Brochures! Ballrightco, Box 91309-X9, Cleveland Ohio 44101.

HOW TO SAVE $200 A YEAR. Importing your own products. $1.00 Don Russell, 1277 Yulupa Ave., No. 7, Santa Rosa, CA 95405.

60 BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

FREE Book, "2042 Unique Proven Enterprises." Fabulous "unknowns," second inflation income. Haylings, Carlsbad, CA 92008.

BUMPER Sticker Printing Device. Cheap, Simple, Portable. Free details. Bumper, POB 22791 (LLC), Tampa, FL 33622.

$25,000 LOANS: Interest Free! Get credit cards, signature loans, more! Free Report! Blueprints, S9, LaGrangeville, NY 12540.

SELL Books By Mail. Profitable. Musgrove-1B9, Altus, AR 72821

BELTS And Buckles. Complete Line Fast Sellers, including Westerns, Truckers, Motorcycles, Wildlife, etc. Big Profits. Complete dealer set up. Catalog $1.00. Anchor, Box 3958-BPS. North Providence, RI 02911.

VENDING Machine. No selling. Routes earn amazing profits. Big Catalogue Free. Parkway Corporation, 1930PSB Greenspring Drive, Timonium, Maryland 21093.

PIANO Tuning quickly learned with home study course. Diploma granted. American Tuning School, 17050 Telfer Drive, Morgan Hill, CA 95037.

MECHANICALLY inclined individuals desiring High Weekly Profits operating Small Manufacturing business Without Investment write: Businesses, 92-P Brighton 11th, Brooklyn, NY 11235.

PROFITABLE Gold Foil Printer. Personalize business cards, pencils, matches. Free Details. Gold, POB 24986 (LLC), Tampa, FL 33623.

IMPORT-EXPORT opportunity, profitable world-wide, mail order business from home, without capital. We ship plan for no risk examination. Experience unnecessary. Free Report. Mellinger, Dept. R2699, Woodland Hills, CA 91367.

SPARE TIME DISTRIBUTORS NEEDED. Unlimited Profits! Proven Automotive Products. Free Details: Motaloy, Box 4457-S9, Downey, CA 90241.

TAKE Catalog Orders. We dropship 2500 Best-selling specialty products. Lowest below-wholesale prices. Immediate delivery. Spectacular home business opportunity. Free Book. SMC, 6061 De Soto Ave., Dept. 28-21, Woodland Hills, CA 91365.

GET RICH!! Secret law smashes debts—brings cash and credit! Details **FREE!!** WealthKit-S, Billings, NY 12510.

SPARE time fortune in Vinyl Repair. Huge demand creates exceptional profits. We supply everything. Details free. VIP, 2036 Montrose, Chicago 60618.

MAKE Rubber Stamps. Highly Profitable Business. Free Details. Stamper, POB 22809 (LLC), Tampa, FL 33622.

1980's HOTTEST small businesses reported in Free 64 page magazine - Shoestring Entrepreneur, Dept. PS3, 3824 E. Indian School Rd., Phoenix, AZ 85018.

$10,000 WEEKLY - CONFIDENTIAL Newsletter tells all! PDS, S220-PS, Box 2400, VA. Beach, VA 23452.

SYNTHETIC Oil Dealers Needed. Exciting Products & Opportunities. Make More Spare Time Than in Present Job. 1 + 800-835-3342.

$1104.00 MONTHLY For Ten Hour Work Week! Guaranteed!! Homework . . . Start Immediately . . . Paid Daily - Free Information/Application - AHV, Box 1028-C9, Kalaheo, Hawaii 96741.

NEW Discovery in Battery Reconditioning. Eighteen Months Guarantee Means "Big Profits Fast." Electoan, 7415 Gable Drive, Little Rock, AR 72205.

CONCRETE Block Machinery; Catalog $1.00. Route One, Box 95, Rapid City, South Dakota 57701.

$92.00 FROM Square Foot Plywood (Huge Demand), Revealing Proof 25¢ (Refundable), Woodwins, Bridgewater, MA 02324.

REPAIR HYDRAULIC JACKS—Free details. Hydraulic Parts Supply, Dept. S, Box 4157, Brownsville, TX 78520.

BATTERY MANUFACTURING SECRETS!!! Supplies available. Everlast, Box 365, Bogota, NJ 07603.

YOUR ADVERTISEMENT in the Classified Section of Popular Science will reach over 4.5 million readers. For details and listing of available headings write: **Classified Advertising Dept. PS, 380 Madison Ave., New York, NY 10017.**

IMMEDIATE spare time profits. Easy, home business. Success program for potential Inventors, Entrepreneurs. Distributorships. Free Details: Innovation Workshops, 1278 Glenneyre #138, Laguna Beach, CA 92651.

120 COMPANIES THAT WILL SET YOU UP COMPLETELY in your own home operated business! Send $3.00. Home Business Directory, Box 10024-BV, Chicago, IL 60610.

START profitable, interesting business with little cash. Full report $5.00. M. L. & Supply Co., Inc., Box 337, Margaretville, NY 12455.

MAKE-Sell Attractive Personalized License Plates. Inexpensive. Sizeable profits. Pro-Plate, POB 22809 (LLC), Tampa, FL 33622.

LIFETIME Income, $3,000 Weekly Possible! Unique system beats envelope stuffing anyday! Elliott, Box 7206-PS9, Columbia, MO 65205.

MAKE WOOD TOYS FOR PROFIT. Toy parts, patterns wholesale. Lovebuilt Toys, PS9, Tahoe City, CA 95730-5459.

BECOME HOME INSPECTOR. DETAILS FREE. Scott, Suite PS-9, 87 Beach, Milford, Connecticut 06460.

MAILORDER Opportunity! Start profitable home business without experience or capital. Information free. Mail Order Associates, Dept. 29, Montvale, NJ 07645.

WOODCRAFT moneymaker! $9.00 hourly making (unique) novelties. M.L.K., Box 468, Springfield, Oregon 97477.

3408 MONEYMAKING Opportunities Free Directory! Dynamics-HIA, Box 1306, Stow, OH 44224.

MAKE PVC Pipe Furniture. Profitable home business! Free report. J&M, Box 771P, Battle Ground, Washington 98604.

FREE Literature. Mailorder success. Proven Facts. Not Theories. Universal Marketing, P.O. Box 4107, Dept. PS92, Los Angeles, CA 90051.

MICROWAVE RECEIVER SYSTEM. Write: **"DEALERS WANTED"** Dept. PSB, P.O. Box 4181 Scottsdale, AZ 85258. (602) 941-9395.

YOUR MAILBOX IS A GOLDMINE!! P.O. Box 17011, St. Paul, MN 55117.

FREE Book, Income Opportunities. Supply Limited Rush. $1.00 postage. Nora Nembhard, Box 519PS, Stone Ridge, NY 12484.

PIANO Tuning learned quickly at home! Free information. Empire School, Box 1014, Jupiter, Florida 33458.

INVESTORS OF UNITED NATIONAL CORP. offers **FREE** information to those interested in key investment opportunities. P.O. Box 10179, Lansing, MI. 48901.

PROJECTION TV . . . Make $200.00 + per evening assembling Projectors . . . Easy . . . Results equal to $2,500 projectors . . . Your total cost less than $15.00 . . . **PLANS, LENS** & Dealers information $14.00 . . . Macrocamaax, Washington Crossing, Pennsylvania 18977. Creditcard orders 24 hours 215-736-2880.

MAKE $2,000.00 Monthly Spare Time. Unique proven enterprise. No selling, No capital to start. Free brochure. Kashbuilder, Box 1132-PK, Indianapolis, IN 46225.

WIN at Dice! 582 to 1 odds your favor! Free Proof. Baker, Box 196B, Brooklyn, NY 11218.

MILLIONAIRE teaches wealth secrets! $15.00 complete. Box 1645, South Miami, FL 33143.

SOLAR Heating learned quickly at home! Free information. Empire School, Box 193, Rockville, IN 47872.

MONEY SECRETS

HELP People and businesses get mone Easy home business. Fantastic profi No experience - own hours. Continuo assistance. Free Details: DFC, Dept. 11-9, 1145 Reservoir Avenue, Cransto Rhode Island 02920.

BIG PROFITS ELECTRONIC ASSEMBLY BUSINES

Start home, spare time. Investment, knowledge experience unnecessary. BIG DEMAND assembli electronic devices. Sales handled b professionals. Unusual business opportunity.

FREE: Complete illustrated literature
BARTA, Box 248-SA
Walnut Creek, Calif. 94597

TELEPHONES

START YOUR OWN BUSINESS BY SELLING AND LEASING BUSINESS TELEPHONE SYSTEMS. THE SYSTEM YOU INSTALL CONNECTS TO THE PUBLIC NETWORK AND SAVES YOUR CUSTOMER BIG MONEY EVERY MONTH. BIG PROFITS FOR YOU TOO. LEARN EASY METHOD TO SELL, LEASE, AND INSTALL. NO EXPERIENCE OR SPECIAL BACKGROUND NECESSARY. START PART TIME WITH LITTLE OR NO INVESTMENT. A NEW OPPORTUNITY TO START YOUR OWN PROFITABLE BUSINESS PROVIDING SOMETHING EVERY BUSINESS NEEDS. FREE DETAILS.

PHONE TEC, P.O. BOX 9312, NORFOLK, VA. 23505

"GUARANTEED"

EARN $2,000 MONTHLY!

Don't be late again! All natural food product combines with coffee. Saves up to ½ coffee normally used. Replace 2nd pound for only **40¢.** Steady reorders! Sold to hospitals-caterers-restaurants-military, etc. It's not too late! **DEALER OPPORTUNITIES AVAILABLE!** Send $2 for product sample & marketing plan.

ISLAND INVESTMENTS
Century Center #3-621
1750 Kalakaua
Honolulu, Hawaii 96826

BUMPER STICKER PRINTING DEVICE

FUN, INEXPENSIVE, PORTABLE. EASY - NO TRAINING NEEDED. ANY MESSAGE IN MINUTES. Get FREE DETAILS. P. O. BOX 22791 (LL), TAMPA, FLA. 33622.

be a TAX CONSULTANT

Income unlimited in full or part time home business preparing tax returns in busy tax season, plus year round monthly fees to $50 from business tax service. No bookkeeping experience needed. We train you at home, help you start. Accredited Member NHSC. Free literature. No salesman will call. Vet Approved. National Tax Training School, Monsey, 1JP, N.Y. 10952

61 MONEYMAKING OPPORTUNITIES

GET RICH!! Secret law smashes deb - - - brings Cash credit! **FREE** report WealthKit-S, Billings, NY 12510.

FREE! Get 5 issues of Opportunity Magazine! Increase your savings and spending power. Hundreds of ways to make extra money detailed monthly. Free! Write Opportunity, Dept. 815, 6 N. Michigan Chicago 60602.

MAKE money selling electronics. Wholesale dealer catalog $5. (redeemable ETCO, Dept 531, Box 840, Champlain, N 12919.

700,000 BARGAINS BELOW WHOLESALE, Bankruptcy Merchandise, Free Samples, Closeouts, Imports, Surplu Mail Order, 121 Home Businesses. Free Details. American Moneymakers, Be 8356PS, Tampa, FL 33674.

SELL Books By Mail! Big Profit Books-PS882, Box 1233, Sandusky, O 44870.

LEARN The Secrets of Repairing Jun Batteries. "Fabulous Profits". **FIRST ESTABLISHED COURSE.** Apex Engineering, 5454 Bolsa Road, Atascader CA 93422.

MAKE 2 to 3 times your cost on 25 fast selling products. Guaranteed. $2. brings catalog. Refundable on first orde Jimmy King Company, Dept 3E, P.O. Be 12854, Pensacola, FL 32576.

RECEIVE LOTS OF MAIL. We'll list y with 100's of Publishers, Wholesalers, Importers, Firms wanting Home Worker Mailers, Etc, Send $2.00. Messier Industries, Drawer 491-K Federal Bldg, Worcester, MA 01601-0491.

Copyrighted material

$500.00 WEEKLY recycling discarded res at home. SASE. LaValleys, Box 36C, Westfield, MA 01086.

HANDCRAFTED Personalized Polished olid Brass Belt Buckles. Distinctive ifts. Lifetime Guaranteed. Take Orders. ree Particulars. Bayou Gifts, Dept. PS, oute #3, Box 403, Bastrop, LA 71220.

MONEYMAKING Instruction Manual! How To Make Money Buying Old Gold in our Neighborhood For Us." $2.00. Reaimers, 110A East Rockriver, Theresa, isconsin 53091.

2 EMPLOYMENT INFORMATION

AUSTRALIA - The World! 50,000 Jobs! omputerized reports $3.00. Jobworld, ox 681-F, Cypress, CA 90630.

OVERSEAS . . . $20,000 - $60,000 +. Free eport! Employment, Box 19760-FI, Indinapolis, IN 46219.

AUSTRALIA WANTS YOU! Jobs! Big ay! Transportation! Newest Handbook - 2.00. Australian International, Box 9107-FI, Washington, DC 20036.

TEXAS jobs- latest classifieds- $3.00 ach. Choose, Houston- San Antonio- Austn. Texas, Box 29000, Suite 158, San Anonio, TX 78229.

ROCKY MOUNTAIN EMPLOYMENT EWSLETTER!! Colorado, Idaho, Montana, Wyoming!! Current openings - all ocupations!! **FREE** details. Intermountain-, 3506 Birch, Cheyenne WY 82001-99.

3 SPECIAL SERVICES

INFORMATION On Anything. Ferguson esearch Specialists, 60-15 Woodside Aveue, Woodside, NY 11377.

6 AGENTS WANTED

NEED cash now? Earn cash now with ason Shoe orders from friends, neighors, relatives. No investment or risk. It's asy! Write: Mason Shoes, K-670, Chippea Falls, WI 54774.

FOR FAST BIG PROFITS, sell how to ake money books by mail. Unusual oportunity, full details only $2.00. Brewer Assoc., 2C9, P.O. Box 994, Dickinson, TX 7539.

7 SALESPERSONS– DISTRIBUTORS WANTED

GAMES!!! Sales people wanted. Elite ames. Box 2423-P, Yakima, WA 98907.

9A LOTTERIES

BECOME AN INSTANT MILLIONAIRE. Millions won monthly in Canadian Govrnment lotteries. Enter **NOW.** Free deails. Winfall Enterprises, Dept. P, Box 54, Town of Mount Royal, Montreal, Quec, Canada, H3P 3C7.

WIN MILLION DOLLARS prize money. etails, Empire, 323 Franklin, #804/E-36, hicago, 60606.

WIN MILLIONS Every Week in French ational Loto. Free Details: B.P. 69, 1220 Divonne, France

WIN MILLIONS in Canadian lotteries. ree details plus **FREE TICKET OFFER.** ucky Buck (PS), Box 171, Station W. Tonto, Canada M6M 4Z2.

WIN BIG OIL MONEY

WINNERS get a fortune in oil! Little known oil and gas lease drawings can bring you **$100,000.00** or more. A $25 fee plus service charge (**TAX DEDUCTIBLE**) can win you independence for life. For **FREE** information Call Toll Free 1-800-525-2541, in Colorado Call Collect 0-447-1399. Or Write:
F. Milligan, inc.
1942 20th St., Drawer 3408WD, Boulder, CO 80307

1 ARTS & CRAFTS

HANDICRAFT Catalog featuring over 000 Molds and supplies for Plaster, Resn, Candlewax, plus much, much more! end $2 (refundable): Specialty Products, ept. 4-B, 731 Brooks Road, Muskegon, I 49442.

2 EDUCATION & INSTRUCTION

UNIVERSITY DEGREES BY MAIL! achelors, Masters, PH.D.s . . . Free realing details. Counseling, Box 389 PS9, ustin, CA 92680.

BARTENDING — Bar Management ome Study. Bartending Training, 3843- San Fernando Road, Glendale, CA 1204.

LEARN WHILE ASLEEP! Astonishing New Method! Strange Catalog Free! Autosuggestion, Box 24-A, Olympia, WA 98507.

ELECTRONICS Degree (BSET) by correspondence. Grantham College, 2500 La Cienega, Los Angeles, CA 90034.

CLOCK AND WATCH REPAIR books. Free catalog. North American, Box 77BWA, Fox River Grove, Illinois 60021.

DRAFTING is a great career! Men, women. No previous experience or special talent needed. We train you at home in spare time. Get free facts. Write: North American School of Drafting, Dept. PCC82, 4500 Campus, Newport Beach, CA 92660.

HANDLE YOUR OWN LEGAL AFFAIRS - or start a new career. Corporations, Wills, Real Estate, Divorce, Contracts, Lawsuits . . . much more. Accredited **PARALEGAL** program instructed by attorneys - home study. Free Catalog. **SOUTHERN CAREER INSTITUTE,** Processing, Drawer 2158, Boca Raton, Florida 33432. 305-368-2522.

REISCH WORLD WIDE COLLEGE OF AUCTIONEERING, INC., World's Largest. Free Catalog. Approved for VA. Modern Auction Library **"FREE"** with enrollment 515-423-5242, Col. Gordon E. Taylor, P.O. Box 949, Dept. 3, Mason City, IA 50401.

ACCREDITED COLLEGE DEGREES BY MAIL. Details. Graduate Referral Service, 3010 Santa Monica Blvd., Suite 173-PS, Santa Monica, CA 90404.

COLLEGE DEGREES BY SPECIAL EVALUATION of **EXISTING** Credits & Job Experience. Fast. (614) 863-1791. Box 13151-S9, Columbus, OH 43213.

AIRPLANE DESIGN Home study seminar includes detail design and stress analysis. Write: Dept. PS, Airplane Design, P.O. Box 6204, Lakeland, FL 33803.

DEGREE PROGRAMS
IN Management, Economics, Philosophy Business Studies. Credits and Experience accepted. Prospectus (airmailed $2.00) Registrar. Sussex **COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY, HIGHFIELD DANEHILL, SUSSEX, ENGLAND** Rh17 7EX. Founded 1969 students worldwide.

COLLEGE Degree for work and life experience. Bachelor's, Master's, Doctorate. Write or send resume. American National University, 3550 N. Central Ave., Dept. 619, Phoenix, AZ 85012. (602) 265-8657.

"JET/GAS TURBINE CAREERS!"
Homestudy courses—theory, maintenance, overhaul. **AMERICAN JET SCHOOL,** Dept. PS-3, Darby, Montana 59829. (406) 349-2100.

FREE Lifetime Ordination. Become Chaplain, Missionary Evangelist, Bishop. Box 744-PS, McKeesport, PA 15134.

EARN DOCTORATE DEGREE. Earn PhD in only 3 days. For complete home study program & exam. send only $5 to: Clayton Theological Institute, 129 Mt. Whitney Way, Clayton, CA 94517.

BE A COMMERCIAL ARTIST. Free Information. Production Graphics, Dept PS, P.O. Box 10471, Reno, NV 89510.

INSTANT MEMORY
The new way to remember
A short, simple method of acquiring a powerful memory. No memorization, no keywords. Release your photographic memory. Learn "how" you remember, "why" you forget. Discover your natural ability to recall everything. Send for free information to:
INSTITUTE of ADVANCED THINKING
845PS ViaLaPaz, Pacific Palisades, CA 90272

73 CARTOONING, SIGN PAINTING

CARTOON for Fun and Money!!! Free booklet!! Cartoons, Box 40614B, Detroit, Michigan 48240.

MODERN Cartooning Taught by Mail. Write for Free Brochure. Cartoonerama, Box 263- JZ, Branford, CT 06405.

CARTOONING & ANIMATION Inside secrets to successful Animation and Cartooning! Free details. Box 10293, Los Angeles, CA 91209.

CARTOONISTS EARN BIG MONEY.
Learn To Draw Cartoons And Cash In On Your Hidden Talent. Send for FREE INFORMATION Today
CARTOON FUN, INC.
Box 8162
Pittsburgh, PA 15217

76 DETECTIVES

DETECTIVE Profession, easy home study; free tie-tack or lapel pin, certificate, future. Professional Investigators Training School, Dept. CB, P.O. Box 41256, Los Angeles, CA 90041.

FINGERPRINTING - exciting scientific career. Home study course teaches everything. Certificate on completion. Many openings; prepare now. Professional Investigators Training School, Dept. FP, P.O. Box 41256, Los Angeles, CA 90041.

BE A DETECTIVE. Free Information-Badge. Global, Box 191, Hanover, MA 02339.

77 LOANS BY MAIL

BORROW $25,000 "overnight." Any purpose. Keep indefinitely! Free Report! Success Research, Box 19739-FI, Indianapolis, Indiana 46219.

BORROW $30,000 interest free! All eligible. Repay anytime. Free Details! Infohouse, Box 1004-PS9, New York, NY 10003.

BORROW By Mail! Free Details! MBG-PS882, Box 2298, Sandusky, OH 44870.

MASTERCARD /Visa By Mail! Write! Credit-PS882. Box 2298, Sandusky, OH 44870.

IMMEDIATE Loans to deserving individuals refused elsewhere. Many plans included. Try us! Associates, Box 98-P3, Brooklyn, NY 11235.

NEED CREDIT CARD? MasterCard/Visa. Without credit check. Guaranteed. Send S.A.S.E. Worldwide Consumer Credit, Box 88063-J5, Houston, TX 77288

BORROW FROM HOME
ANY amount, any worthwhile purpose, within 30 days. Competitive Rates. Also, you can earn substantial income as a Money Agent. No experience - own hours. National Company to assist every way possible. No Gimmicks! Free Details: DFC, Dept. 11-C-9, 1145 Reservoir Avenue, Cranston, Rhode Island 02920.

ARAB BUSINESSMEN Have Money To Buy & Invest. Top Finders Fees Paid. Int. MiddleEast Assoc., 782PS2, 8291 Flaxman, Huntington Beach, CA 92646.

78 WINEMAKING

BEERMAKERS! Free Specialist Catalog/Newsletter. William's, Box 461-P9, Oakland, California 94604.

WINEMAKERS - BEERMAKERS — Fresh Stocks. Fast Service. Free Catalog. O'Brien's, Box 284A, Wayne, IL 60184.

WINEMAKERS — BEERMAKERS — GASOHOL. Free Catalog, Equipment Supplies. Continental, Box 68016-PS, Indianapolis, IN 46268.

WINEMAKERS - Beermakers: Free Illustrated catalog of supplies. Semplex, P.O. Box 12276H, Minneapolis, MN 55412-0276.

FREE BEERMAKING BOOK plus catalog. Finest equipment, Ingredients. One-Day Service. Fully guaranteed. SPI, Box 784-S, Chapel Hill, NC 27514.

WINEMAKERS-BREWERS Quality Supplies Free Catalogue. Village Store, Box C51PS, Westport, MA 02790.

BEERMAKERS - Finest supplies, lowest prices, Free catalog. Beer Gear, Box 25093-S, Lansing, MI 48909.

CATALOG — Southern Beermakers/Winemakers Supply, 731 New Warrington, Pensacola, Florida 32506.

FREE ENCYCLOPEDIA WINEMAKING Beermaking Supplies Equipment Ingredients. Vynox, Box S7498, Rochester, NY 14615.

WINEMAKERS—BEERMAKERS Free Catalog. Fast Service, Large Selection. Kraus, Box 7850-N, Independence, MO 64053.

KAHLUA-type liqueur. Make at half price. Delicious. Send $1.00, S.A.S.E, Thunderbird Enterprises, Dept. 3, P.O. Box 37755, Phoenix, AZ 85069.

79 BUY IT WHOLESALE

400,000 BARGAINS Below Wholesale! Many Free! Liquidations . . . Closeouts! . . . Job Lots . . . Single Samples. Free details. Worldwide Bargainhunters, Box 730-B, Holland, MI 49423.

PARTS: chainsaw, snowmobile, motorcycle, small engines. Energy saving items. **FREE WHOLESALE CATALOG!** Manufacturer's Supply, Box 157PS6, Dorchester, WI 54425.

FREE natural products catalog. Discount prices. 100% cottons, wools, **ALLERGY-FREE** household items: Bedding, Shampoos, Foods, Clothes. Erlander's, Box 106P, Altandena, CA 91001.

FANTASTIC 300% profits quality rings, jewelry low wholesale prices Catalog $1 (refundable) Rainbow (PS) Creations, 160 Waverly Place, San Francisco, CA 94108.

82A CALCULATORS

POCKET CALCULATOR STATISTICS

Over 100 elementary and advanced statistical procedures for your manual or programmable AOS calculator—from percentiles to factor analysis. Step by step you merely push the buttons as shown and get the right answer every time. Send check or money order for $14.95 for "A Statistical Package for the Pocket Calculator: The SPPC Manual" (add $1.50 for Canadian, Mexican and overseas orders). **WALMYR PUBLISHING CO., P.O. Box 3554, Tallahassee, FL 32303**

83 RUBBER STAMPS & OFFICE SUPPLIES

RUBBER STAMPS. Your 3-line address made for $2.00. "Holland", Box 58311, Louisville, KY 40258.

84 PRINTING SERVICES

1000 GUMMED Address Labels $6.50. Franklin, 1801P Elizabeth, N. Chicago, IL 60064.

85 PRINTING & RUBBER STAMP OUTFITS

PRINT YOUR OWN — Printing Presses. Type. Supplies Direct From Factory. Send $1.00 for Catalog and Samples to: Kelsey Company, DS, Meriden, CT 06450.

86A HYPNOTISM

FREE Hypnotism, Sleep Learning Publication DLP, Box 487, Anaheim, CA 92705.

FREE Hypnotism, Self-Hypnosis, Sleep Learning Catalog! Drawer PS400, Ruidoso, NM 88345.

88 OLD GOLD, JEWELRY WANTED

HIGHEST CASH for Gold, Jewelry. Gold Teeth, Rings, Diamonds, Watches, Silver, Platinum. Mail Articles Today. Free gift with Information. Chicago Gold & Precious Metals, 6 E. Monroe, Dept. 157, Chicago 60603.

TAKE NO CHANCES. Deal with oldest, most reliable firm in old gold business. Established 1934. We buy Gold, Silver, Platinum, Diamonds. Highest Cash. Free Information. Rose Industries, 29-Y East Madison, Chicago 60602.

89 WATCHES, CLOCKS– SALES & SERVICE

WATCH and Clock Repairing Books, Tools, Materials. Free Catalogs. North American, Box 77-BW, Fox River Grove. IL 60021.

90 GIFTS

LCD Watch $2.50 Penwatch $3.60 catalogue $1.00. Reliant Engineering Company, P.O. Box 33610, Sheungwan, Hongkong.

DISTINCTIVE Gifts. Bargains-Bonuses-Free Gifts. Over 200 Items. Catalog $1. $3 Refund. Mail Em Gifts, PS2, 3838 W. Carol Ave., Phoenix, AZ 85021.

CHRISTMAS Shop Early By Mail. **FREE** Catalog. **SUZANNE RICHARDS GIFTS,** Dept PS9, 69 Christopher Mill Road, Medford, NJ 08055.

91 OF INTEREST TO ALL

MESSIAH PROMISED LIFE TO THE OVERCOMER. Send for your free copy of "The Psychology of Purity & Chastity" to: Schizophrenics International, P.O. Box 50456, Ft. Worth, TX 76105.

NEED CREDIT?
Get a Visa, MasterCard with no credit check. **Guaranteed!** Simple, legal. Plus other credit secrets. Send S.A.S.E. to: Inflation Reports, Dept. PSQ. P.O. Box 60148, L.A., CA 90060

VISA

Copyrighted material

Classified Advertising

POPULAR SCIENCE CLASSIFIED OPPORTUNITY MART

Order Form

$6.75 PER WORD
10 word minimum
BOLD FACE CAPS add $1.00 a word

WORD COUNT: Each word or initial in name and address must be counted as a word: John E. Jones, 345 East Main St., counts as SEVEN words. P.O. Box 3 counts as THREE words. City, standard 2-letter state abbreviation and zip code together count as TWO words.

DEADLINE FOR ADS: See head of classified section.

TERMS: Payment with order or charge your VISA, MasterCard, American Express or Diners Club account.

TO: Classified Advertising Dept. POPULAR SCIENCE, 380 Madison Ave., New York, NY 10017.

☐ Remittance of $ _____ is enclosed to cover _____ insertions(s) in the _____ issue(s).

☐ CHARGE to: _____ Exp. Date _____

1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28
29	30	31	32
33	34	35	36

YOUR NAME _____ (PLEASE PRINT) PHONE _____

FIRM _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

DATE: _____ YOUR SIGNATURE _____

(PLEASE PRINT OR TYPE COPY • FOR ADDITIONAL WORDS ATTACH SEPARATE SHEET) 9-82

94 FOR INVENTORS

NONPROFIT foundation helps inventors. Widest range of services. Free recording forms. Free evaluation, Affiliated Inventors Foundation, 501-A Iowa, Colorado Springs, CO 80909.

IDEAS, INVENTIONS
NEW PRODUCTS WANTED!
Marketing assistance available to individuals, universities, companies. Write for Kit-PS.
INVENTION MARKETING, INC.
701 Smithfield Street
Pittsburgh, PA 15222.

PROTECT YOUR INVENTION.
REGISTERED Patent Attorney. **FREE** Preliminary Review Of Your Description. Box 392PS, Millwood, NY 10546.

SELF-PATENTING MANUAL
"IT'S the best of its kind on the market" **SOCIETY OF AMERICAN INVENTORS.** Contact: **SELF-PATENTING INSTITUTE,** 1051 Clinton St., Buffalo, NY 14206, (716)856-8029.

PATENT IT ECONOMICALLY! Free Details, N. Rainer, 2008 Fondulac Rd., Richmond, VA 23229.

INVENTORS-Patent or copyright an idea? A book by a national lawyers assn. on protection and commercialization of your ideas and a free half hour with atty. in your area. Send $9.95 check or money order to: Am. Patent Law Assn., Box A, 2001 Jeff Davis Hwy., Arlington, VA 22202.

INVENTORS: If you have an invention for sale or license, write for free booklet explaining how we can help you. Kessler Sales Corp., C-7-FI, Fremont, OH 43420.

MARKET Your Invention. Expert appraisal of your invention. We can tell you your invention's potential volume; where to get it manufactured and how to get it marketed. Over $600 million in consumer goods marketing experience. Free Information. Box 86, Kenilworth, IL 60043.

MINICOURSE ON INVENTING, marketing, patenting, more; cassette and text $10.00. Fellows, Box 303, Greenhurst, NY 14742.

95 INVENTIONS WANTED

INVENTORS: Free information on offering your invention for sale. Kessler Sales Corporation, C-7-IW, Fremont, OH 43420.

LOST IN THE INVENTION JUNGLE! Let the 1982 **Inventor's Bible** show you the way out. Successful inventor's reveal their secrets—marketing, patenting, royalties, more. $5 Moneyback guarantee. Sommer, 202 Gillies Lane, Norwalk, CT 06854.

WE'LL PAY YOU CASH plus royalties to market your profitable ideas, inventions. Complete information, applications, free. No obligation. Write today. Monroe National, 700 Walnut #212A, Cincinnati, OH 45202.

INVENTIONS WANTED
FREE CONSULTATION • NO IDEA TOO SMALL
Disclosure registration. Potential cash or royalties from manufacturers seeking new ideas. For free information on how to register your ideas. Call or Write
American Inventors Corp.
59 Interstate Dr. Dept PS
West Springfield, MA 01089 (413) 737-5376
A Fee Based Marketing Company

97 GOOD EATING

ARIZONA COOKBOOK. 350 Recipes $4.50. AnVic, P.O. Box 37316-PS1, Phoenix, AZ 85069.

100 WANTED TO BUY

QUICKSILVER, platinum, silver, gold! Ores analyzed. Mercury Terminal, Box 191, Norwood, MA 02062.

SCRAP SILVER CONTACTS, FORKLIFT CONTACTS, STERLING, Silver Solder, Gold Plated. Robert Leszczak, 652 Myrtle St., Elizabeth, NJ 07202.

102 TREASURE FINDERS, METAL DETECTORS

FIND old coins, jewelry, gold nuggets. New patented revolutionary device. Free catalog. Gardiner, 4729L N. 7th Ave., Phoenix, AZ 85013.

FREE Buyer's Guide. Garrett Detectors, Dept. PS82, 2814 National, Garland, TX 75041. Toll Free 1-800-527-4011, (Texas) 1-800-442-4889.

105 MISCELLANEOUS

COLLEGE Students! — Improve your grades! — Termpaper catalog —306 pages —10,278 titles —Rush $1.00 (Refundable!) —Research, Box 25918Q. Los Angeles, 90025. (213) 477-8226.

VACUUM CLEANERS "Discount Prices" "New" Rainbow $349.95, Kirby, Filter Queen, Compact, Details: ABC Vacuum Warehouse, 7021 Burnet-PS, Austin, Texas 78757.

FREE BOOK. Prophet Elijah Coming Before Christ. Megiddo Mission, Dept. 58, 481 Thurston Road, Rochester, NY 14819.

ORNAMENTAL Iron designs. Book of 1600 beautiful practical designs for railings, columns, etc. Free literature. Cunningham, 3881 South 3200 West, P.O. Box 20005-S, Salt Lake City, UT 84120-0005.

SAW chains for chain saws. Send $1.00 for lowest prices, applied toward first order. Espy, 8484 County Line Road, Brookville, Ohio 45309

PENNY STOCKS Turn Cents Into Dollars. Box 528, Larchmont, NY 10538.

YOUR COMPUTER CAREER. Send $1.00 to: Idasal; 320 E. 58th Street; Suite 10-J; New York, NY 10022.

POCKET SIZED BREATH-ALYZER. Test your alcohol level before you drive. Only $39.95 with 15-day money back guarantee. To order, call today R.T.A. 800-772-3545 (in California, 800-772-3545) Extension 183.

105A BETTER HEALTH

IONIZER air purifier removes bacteria, pollutants. 12,000 cubic feet/hour. **FREE** Brochure. Olexer, Dept 108B, 8603 Rocking Horse, Klamath Falls, OR 97601.

PUREST WATER from **HOME DISTILLER, WATERWISE,** Box 45981, Centerhill, FL 33514, (800)874-9028.

PUREST WATER POSSIBLE! From a appliance you can own. (removes Sodium chemicals etc.). N.A.H.P., 423 Mill St Worcester, MA 01602.

106 PERSONAL

INVESTIGATORS, Latest Electron Aids. Literature, $1.00. Clifton, Box 22 A, Miami, Florida 33168.

BECOME An Ordained Minister, Sprea God Word. Free Information. Worl Church, Box 734, Goodlettsville, T 37072.

ADVANCED TITLES/DEGREES Minis ters, Honorary Doctorates, other Service available. Omnidenominational. Free De tails. Acquarian Church, 432-PS PCH Hermosa Beach, Ca 90254.

106B DIVORCE

ATTORNEYS. Winning informatio $1.00. **MEN'S RIGHTS ASSOCIATION** 189A, Forest Lake, MN 55025-0189.

107 HEARING AIDS

HUGE SAVINGS. Eliminate deale markup. Free Trial. Batteries wholesal Terms Arranged. Lloyds-PSC, Rockfor IL 61104.

FREE Hearing Aid catalog. Huge sav ings. No salesman will call. Try befor you buy! Rhodes, Dept 69-G, Brookpor IL 62910.

NAME BRANDS At Discount Prices. L Barron Company, RD7P Washingto Street, Saratoga Springs, NY 12866.

HEARING AIDS
½ PRICE CATALOG FREE!
SUPER $AVINGS! Newest. Finest. All types. Buy DIRECT & save up to HALF! No salesmen. Sold by AIR MAIL on HOME TRIAL. FREE Catalog. Write: **MONEY$AVERS,** Dept. PS-9D. 9530 Langdon Ave., Sepulveda, Cal. 91343
Not sold in California.

Copyrighted material

Popular Science product information

Booklets, catalogs, and folders listed below provide reliable information, illustrations, and specifications to help you in planning the purchase of a variety of products or services offered by these dependable companies. The convenient order form will save you time and postage.

901 Personal Computers Catalog describes Arcsoft Publishers' line of books for beginners in hobby, home, school, and business computers, as well as books of projects for electronics hobbyists. Free

902 Redwood Paneling A step-by-step guide to redwood-lumber wall paneling includes photos, diagrams, and detailed text for vertical, horizontal, and diagonal designs for any room. Purchasing information, materials lists, necessary tools, and finishing are all detailed. From California Redwood Assn. 35¢

903 Home Building This 52-page full-color catalog, "Today's Most Affordable Home Building Program," makes owning a home possible now. Curtis Homes provides the construction, materials, and credit. $2

904 Aircraft through the Ages Leaflet from Carbooks describes and illustrates its full-color, framed prints of the most famous fighter aircraft from World War I to the present. Includes Fokker D VII, Spad, Boeing F4B-4, Spitfire, Mustang, Phantom, Harrier, F-16, and many more. 25¢

905 Money-Saving Vehicles Color brochure from Carl Heald, Inc., describes vehicles you build from kits. It includes trail bikes, three- and four-wheel ¼-ton trucks, tillers, log splitters, and row-crop adapters. Free

906 Rugged Pickup Trucks This full-color brochure from Toyota features its tough, dependable trucks—everything from from sporty SR5's to rugged 4×4's. Free

907 Self-Employment Handbook "Financial Independence . . . The Datsun Guide to Bootstrap Business" is a 100-page guide explaining how to go into business for yourself. It suggests over 20 full- or part-time activities you can organize in your community to make money. $2

908 Compact Power-Tool Guide This book tells how to get the most out of Moto-Tools as well as all other Dremel power tools, attachments, and accessories. It contains hundreds of illustrations, patterns, and projects. Ideal for the beginner or advanced power-tool user. $7.95

909 Solar Greenhouse Catalog describes how to reduce home-heating costs by collecting solar energy in beautiful sunspaces. Do-it-yourself kits include triple-glazed, factory-insulated aluminum frames with bronze-tone enamel finish. From Four Seasons Solar Products. $1

910 Woodworking Tools Garrett Wade's illustrated 212-page catalog describes the finest woodworking tools and finishing supplies—for pros and hobbyists who want the best. $3

911 Mid-Size Tractors This color brochure has complete information on Mitsubishi's line of mid-size tractors. Ideal for gardeners, gentleman farmers, or grounds maintenance. Free

912 Personal-Care Showers Turn your bathroom into a spa with a system that bubbles, tingles, and pulsates. It adjusts to anybody's height and has water- and energy-saving features. Details from Interbath, Inc. 25¢

913 Recreational Vehicles Literature from Jayco, Inc., shows its selection of recreational vehicles. Complete floor plans, specifications, and construction features are included for tent campers, fifth wheels, pickup-truck campers, mini motor homes, van conversions, park trailers, and three lines of travel trailers. Free

914 Read Faster, Remember More Leaflet describes Learn Inc.'s Super Reading System, the book and cassette course that can increase your reading speed and comprehension by more than 100 percent. Super Reading focuses on the thinking skills of reading—not just on eye movement. Free

915 Ventilation Tips "The In's and Out's of Ventilation" describes the causes and effects of inadequate ventilation and explains what the consumer can do to properly ventilate his house. From Lomanco. Free

916 Energy-Efficient Heating A brochure from Arkla shows how the new, patented Arkla Recuperative Gas Furnace saves energy costs by reducing fuel consumption. The company says the heating system will pay for itself in savings. Free

917 Industrial and Agricultural Accessories Discount booklet from Northern Hydraulics describes log-splitter parts, hydraulic pumps, cylinders and controls, 3½- to 16-hp gasoline motors, portable generators, trailer parts, go-carts, mini bikes, and wheel parts. Free

918 Electronics Comic Book The Science Fair Story of Electronics features space exploration, energy, history, and new developments in electronics. It's a full-color educational comic for elementary-school students. From Radio Shack. Free

919 Air Filters Information on in-the-home air-pollution control is provided in a new booklet, "Cleaner Air." It describes the capabilities of air filters and air cleaners and presents efficiency data on the removal of house dust, tobacco smoke, pollens, and spores by a new type of air cleaner that uses no electricity. From Research Products Corp. Free

920 Window and Door Ideas This 24-page color booklet from Pella/Rolscreen describes wood and aluminum-clad windows and patio doors plus skylights, sun rooms, and interior wood folding doors for traditional and contemporary homes. Energy-saving design, glazing options, and low-maintenance features are illustrated and described. Free

921 Save on Heating Costs "The Woodmaster Primer" is a descriptive pamphlet from Suburban Manufacturing on how to save on home-heating costs by burning wood rather than oil and electricity. Free

922 Computer Books This catalog profiles and rates the technical experience required for readers of Sybex computer books. The books are available in nine languages. Free

923 Security Vest This vest is worn under clothing for greater personal security. It's pick-pocket-proof, imperceptible, lightweight, and machine washable. Secured pockets hold credit cards, currency, travelers' checks, tickets, and passports. A leaflet from Travel Safvest describes it all. Free

924 Tools, Tools, and More Tools! All 196 pages of this U.S. General Supply Corp. catalog are filled with top-name tools and supplies. It includes over 6,000 items essential for car care and maintenance, interior and exterior home improvement, wood- and metal-working, and plumbing and electrical projects. Discounted prices, too. $1 (refundable on first order)

925 Fly Your Own Plane without a License A special report from Ultralight features its new, inexpensive airplanes you can fly from your back yard. It reviews various makes, including costs, and tells how you can get into the sport. Free

926 Moving Guide A 28-page moving guide from U-Haul is available for cost-conscious families planning a do-it-yourself move. The booklet includes a valuable plan-your-move chart. Free

927 Woodworking and Handicraft Ideas A 112-page booklet, entitled "Patterns for Better Living," illustrates and describes almost 700 woodworking and handicraft project ideas. Plans and patterns feature step-by-step directions. From U-Bild. $1.95

928 Woodworking Supplies This 112-page full-color catalog of quality woodworking supplies includes veneers, hardware, hinges, specialty hardware, stains, books, plans, and much more. From the Woodworkers' Store. $1

929 Power Washer Literature describes the new Thunder Gun power washer. Attach it to a one-hp or larger air compressor and a garden hose to clean, degrease, or spray with an over-300-mph blast of water and air. From Briar Industries. Free

930 Government Surplus Hard-to-get items for hobbyist, mechanic, or sportsman are described in the 1982 Airborne Surplus Catalog. Bargains include savings of up to 90 percent on government surplus. $1 (refundable on first order of $10 or more)

FILL IN COUPON AND MAIL TODAY

POPULAR SCIENCE P.O. Box 322, Dalton, Mass. 01226

THIS COUPON EXPIRES NOVEMBER 30, 1982

Note: POPULAR SCIENCE Massachusetts address is for Product Information only. Subscription inquiries should be directed to the address at the foot of the table-of-contents page.

Please send the items checked below. I am enclosing $1 handling charge (any number of items) plus amount required for priced items.

☐ 901	☐ 906	☐ 911	☐ 916	☐ 921	☐ 926
☐ 902 35¢	☐ 907 $2	☐ 912 25¢	☐ 917	☐ 922	☐ 927 $1.95
☐ 903 $2	☐ 908 $7.95	☐ 913	☐ 918	☐ 923	☐ 928 $1
☐ 904 25¢	☐ 909 $1	☐ 914	☐ 919	☐ 924 $1	☐ 929
☐ 905	☐ 910 $3	☐ 915	☐ 920	☐ 925	☐ 930 $1

I AM ENCLOSING

$_____ for priced items

$1 for handling

$_____ TOTAL REMITTANCE

Name (please print) _____

Address _____ **City & State** _____ **Zip** _____

Please send cash, check, or money order made out to POPULAR SCIENCE.
No stamps or foreign currency. Allow approximately six weeks' delivery.

POPULAR SCIENCE SEPTEMBER 1982

Copyrighted material

© 1982 Toyota Motor Sales, U.S.A., Inc.

OTHER TRUCKS DON'T MEET OUR STANDARD.

It's hard to find another truck that meets the Toyota Standard Truck's low price. And darn near impossible to find one that offers as many standard features as this one — plus Toyota quality.

The Power Standard. Toyota sets the standard with the biggest engine in any base-grade small truck — 2.4 liters. That's more power — and more torque — than any competitor, to help you handle the biggest jobs.

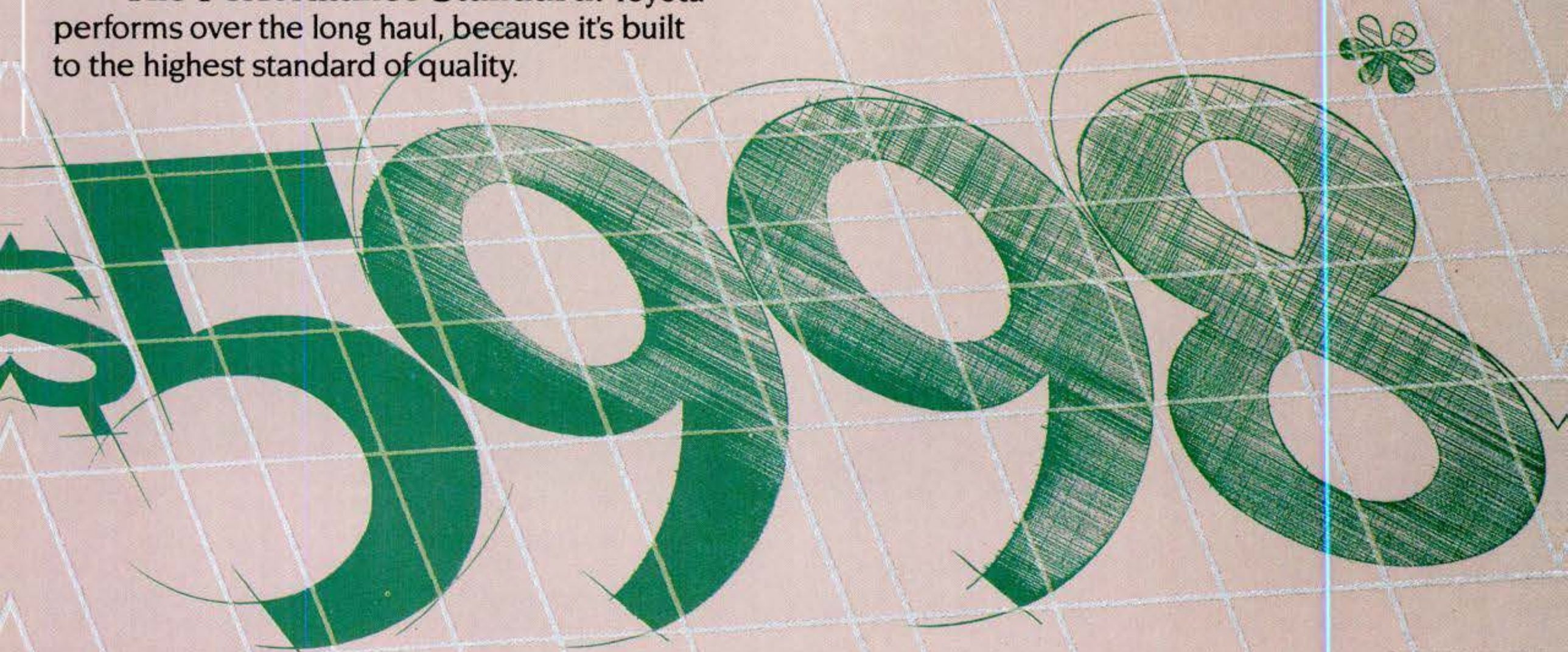
The Performance Standard. Toyota performs over the long haul, because it's built to the highest standard of quality. With welded, unitized cab construction to help keep it tight and rattle-free.

Lots of rugged standard features like power assisted front disc brakes. A smooth-shifting 4-speed transmission. And 6-foot cargo bed, with 11 tie-down hooks to secure your load. A Toyota Standard Truck will carry a 1400-pound payload (including equipment, cargo and occupants).

The Price Standard. Just $5998.

*Manufacturer's suggested retail price. Dealer's actual retail price may vary. Price does not include tax, license, transportation, California emissions, optional or regionally required equipment.

Somebody did it right!



Copyrighted material

There's only one way to play it.

No other ultra brings you a sensation this refreshing. Even at 2 mg., Kool Ultra has taste that outplays them all.

KOOL ULTRA

Kings, 2 mg. "tar", 0.3 mg. nicotine; 100's, 5 mg. "tar", 0.6 mg. nicotine av. per cigarette by FTC method.

Warning: The Surgeon General Has Determined That Cigarette Smoking Is Dangerous to Your Health.

©1981 B&W T Co.

Copyrighted material